BRAD LITTLE
Governor

ALEX J. ADAMS
Administrator

State of Idaho
DIVISION OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Executive Office of the Governor

November 20, 2019

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: **Members of the Public**

FROM: **Alex J. Adams, Administrator**

Dennis R. Stevenson, Rules Coordinator

SUBJECT: **Overview of November 20th Special Edition of Idaho Administrative Bulletin**

Background. An edition of the Idaho Administrative Bulletin was published on June 19, 2019, re-issuing the state's administrative rules as temporary and proposed rules concurrently, with a temporary effective date of June 30, 2019. This approach ensured the state's administrative rules continued to have the full force and effect of law.

Adoption of Pending Rules. This November 20th special edition of the Idaho Administrative Bulletin finalizes previously published proposed rules as pending rules in accordance with Section §67-5224. The Idaho Legislature has the authority to review any existing rule pursuant to §67-5291; the pending rules that are finalized in this edition, inclusive of any agency edits, will be subject to review for final approval during the 2020 Legislative session.

Changes Between Proposed and Pending Rules. Agencies held more than ninety (90) public hearings across the state on the proposed rules. Further, each agency accepted written public comment for at least twenty-one (21) days. We are grateful for the active participation of the public in this process. Per §67-5224, public comments shall be considered prior to the adoption of a written rule and many agencies made changes consistent with §67-5227. Many agencies vacated proposed rule chapters altogether or combined chapters of similar content. Others made in-line edits pursuant to public comment or the direction provided by the Governor and legislative leadership at a July 2019 press conference asking agencies to keep identifying and eliminating obsolete and outdated provisions or pursue edits consistent with the Licensing Freedom Act.

Legislative Format. Amendments to existing rules are traditionally denoted by a strike through for deletions while new text is underlined. Given the Legislature's decision to allow all rules to expire, there is no existing rule available to amend. Only edits between the proposed and pending rule are denoted. Additions are noted in *red italics*; deletions are not shown, as there is no codified final rule to amend. In order to preserve the rich history of effective dates, these dates were not updated if a minor change was made that did not alter the sense or meaning of the rule, as provided in §67-5202. Each agency was asked to detail the nature of their changes on the notice of adoption of the pending rule to transparently apprise the public of changes.

For more information on this special bulletin, please contact:
Alex Adams (Alex.Adams@dfm.idaho.gov; 208-334-3900); or
Dennis Stevenson (Dennis.Stevenson@dfm.idaho.gov; 208-854-3095).

IDAPA 58 – DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

DOCKET NO. 58-0000-1900F

NOTICE OF OMNIBUS RULEMAKING – ADOPTION OF PENDING FEE RULE

EFFECTIVE DATE: This rule has been adopted by the agency and is now pending review by the 2020 Idaho State Legislature for final approval. Pursuant to Section 67-5224(5)(c), Idaho Code, this pending rule will not become final and effective until it has been approved by concurrent resolution of the legislature because of the fee being imposed through this rulemaking. The pending fee rule becomes final and effective upon adoption of the concurrent resolution or upon the date specified in the concurrent resolution unless the rule is rejected.

AUTHORITY: In compliance with Section 67-5224, Idaho Code, notice is hereby given that this agency has adopted a pending fee rule. The action is authorized pursuant to the following Idaho Code provisions:

- IDAPA 58.01.05 – Chapters 44 and 58, Title 39, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.06 – Sections 39-105, 39-107, and 39-7408C, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.07 – Chapters 1 and 88, Title 39, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.08 – Chapter 1, Title 39; Chapter 21, Title 37, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.12 – Chapters 1 and 36, Title 39, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.13 – Chapter 1, Title 39, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.14 – Sections 39-105, 39-107, and 39-119, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.18 – Sections 39-105, 39-107, 39-4405, and 39-7210, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.20 – Chapters 1 and 76, Title 39, Idaho Code
- IDAPA 58.01.25 – Chapter 1, Title 39, Idaho Code

DESCRIPTIVE SUMMARY: The following is a concise explanatory statement of the reasons for adopting the pending fee rule and a statement of any change between the text of the proposed fee rule and the text of the pending fee rule with an explanation of the reasons for the change:

This pending fee rule adopts and re-publishes the following existing and previously approved and codified chapter(s) under IDAPA 58, rules of the Department of Environmental Quality:

- IDAPA 58.01.05, *Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste*
- IDAPA 58.01.06, *Solid Waste Management Rules*
- IDAPA 58.01.07, *Rules Regulating Underground Storage Tank Systems*
- IDAPA 58.01.08, *Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems*
- IDAPA 58.01.12, *Rules for Administration of Water Pollution Control Loans*
- IDAPA 58.01.13, *Rules for Ore Processing by Cyanidation*
- IDAPA 58.01.14, *Rules Governing Fees for Environmental Operating Permits, Licenses, and Inspection Services*
- IDAPA 58.01.18, *Idaho Land Remediation Rules*
- IDAPA 58.01.20, *Rules for Administration of Drinking Water Loan Program*
- IDAPA 58.01.25, *Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program*

More information regarding this rule docket is available at **www.deq.idaho.gov/58-0000-1900F**.

DEQ received no public comments; however, the text of the rule has been amended in accordance with Idaho Code § 67-5227. The original text of the proposed rule was published in the June 19, 2019 Idaho Administrative Bulletin (Special Edition), **Vol. 19-6SE, pages 7040 through 7422**.

IDAPA 58.01.25, "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program," Subsection 204.13, Filing and Service Requirements, was revised as a logical outgrowth of the proposed rule. The revisions are consistent with updates made to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality," Subsection 008.01, Filing of Documents, in Docket No. 58-0000-1900.

The pending rule also includes non-substantive clerical revisions made by the Administrative Rules Coordinator using his authority under Idaho Code § 67-5202. "The coordinator shall have the authority to make clerical revisions or to correct manifest typographical or grammatical errors to both proposed and existing rules that do not alter the sense, meaning or effect of such rules." Idaho Code § 67-5202(2). The revisions are consistent with **Executive Order No. 2019-02, Red Tape Reduction Act**, issued by Governor Little on January 21, 2019, and do not alter the sense, meaning or effect of the rules (i.e., elimination of restrictive words such as "shall").

The pending rule adopted by the Idaho Board of Environmental Quality includes 1) the described revisions in IDAPA 58.01.25, "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program," 2) the Administrative Rules Coordinator's clerical revisions, and 3) the remainder of the rule adopted as initially proposed.

FEE SUMMARY: The following is a specific description of the fee or charge imposed. This rulemaking does not impose a fee or charge beyond what was previously approved and codified in the prior rules. Listed below are the DEQ fee rule chapters, fee categories, and the statutory authority for imposition of the fees.

IDAPA 58.01.05, Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste
- Idaho Code § 39-5813(3), hazardous waste siting license fee

IDAPA 58.01.06, Solid Waste Management Rules
- Idaho Code § 39-7408(C), commercial solid waste siting license fee

IDAPA 58.01.07, Rules Regulating Underground Storage Tank Systems
– Idaho Code §§ 39-119, 8802(d), annual UST fee

IDAPA 58.01.08, Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems
– Idaho Code § 39-119, annual drinking water system fee

IDAPA 58.01.12, Rules for Administration of Water Pollution Control Loans
– Idaho Code §§ 39-119, 3627(4), loan fee to offset costs of administering loan program

IDAPA 58.01.13, Rules for Ore Processing by Cyanidation
– Idaho Code § 39-118A(2)(c), permit application fee

IDAPA 58.01.14, Rules Governing Fees for Environmental Operating Permits, Licenses, and Inspection Services
– Idaho Code § 39-119, fees for environmental operating permits, licenses, inspection services and waiver application processing

IDAPA 58.01.18, Idaho Land Remediation Rules
– Idaho Code § 39-7210(5), voluntary remediation program application fee

IDAPA 58.01.20, Rules for Administration of Drinking Water Loan Program
– Idaho Code §§ 39-119, 3627(4), loan fee to offset costs of administering loan program

IDAPA 58.01.25, Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program
– Idaho Code § 39-175C

FISCAL IMPACT: The following is a specific description, if applicable, of any negative fiscal impact on the state general fund greater than ten thousand dollars ($10,000) during the fiscal year: This rulemaking is not anticipated to have any fiscal impact on the state general fund because the FY2020 budget has already been set by the Legislature, and approved by the Governor, anticipating the existence of the rules and fees being reauthorized by this rulemaking.

ASSISTANCE ON TECHNICAL QUESTIONS: For assistance on technical questions concerning this pending fee rule, contact the undersigned.

Dated this 20th day of November, 2019.

Paula J. Wilson
Department of Environmental Quality
1410 N. Hilton Street
Boise, Idaho 83706
Phone: (208) 373-0418
Fax No.: (208) 373-0481
paula.wilson@deq.idaho.gov

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
These rules are adopted pursuant to the authority vested in the Board of Environmental Quality by the Hazardous Waste Management Act of 1983, as amended (HWMA), Sections 39-4401 et seq., Idaho Code, and the authority vested in the Director of the Department of Environmental Quality by the Hazardous Waste Facility Siting Act of 1985, as amended, Sections 39-5801 et seq., Idaho Code. (3-30-07)

001. TITLE.
These rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste." (2-11-94)

002. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
Any reference in these rules to requirements, procedures, or specific forms contained in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 40, Parts 124, 260 - 268, 270, 273, 278, and 279 shall constitute the full adoption by reference of that part and Subparts as they appear in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018, including any notes and appendices therein, unless expressly provided otherwise in these rules. (4-11-19)

01. Exceptions. Nothing in 40 CFR Parts 260 - 268, 270, 273, 278, 279 or Part 124 as pertains to permits for Underground Injection Control (U.I.C.) under the Safe Drinking Water Act, the Dredge or Fill Program under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) under the Clean Water Act or Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program (PSD) under the Clean Air Act is adopted or included by reference herein. (5-8-09)

02. Availability of Referenced Material. The federal regulations adopted by reference throughout these rules are maintained at the following locations: (7-2-97)

a. U.S. Government Printing Office, http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR; and (3-25-16)

b. State Law Library, 451 W. State Street, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0051, (208) 334-3316; and (7-2-97)

c. Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255, (208) 373-0502. (7-2-97)

003. DEFINITIONS.
For the purpose of these rules and any materials incorporated herein by reference, the following definitions apply unless their application would be inconsistent with the Hazardous Waste Management Act, or unless these rules expressly provide for different definitions. (3-1-93)

01. Board. The Idaho Board of Environmental Quality. (6-10-88)

02. CFR. The United States Code of Federal Regulations. (3-1-93)

03. Department. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (6-10-88)

04. Director. When used in the context of 40 CFR, the definition shall be the Director of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, or his designee, as the context requires. When used in the context of these rules, the definition shall be the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 Regional Administrator. (5-3-03)

05. Environmental Appeals Board. When used in the context of 40 CFR, the definition shall be the Idaho Board of Environmental Quality except as set forth in Section 39-4413(2), Idaho Code, or except where noted in these rules. When used in the context of these rules, the definition shall be the U.S. Environmental Appeals Board. (3-15-02)

06. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or EPA, EPA Headquarters, or EPA. When used in the context of 40 CFR, the definition shall be the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, except when used to refer to an EPA Identification number, EPA hazardous waste number, EPA forms, publications or guidance, and EPA Acknowledgment of Consent, and where noted in these rules. Under the latter circumstances, the definition shall be the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Headquarters of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as appropriate. When used in the context of these rules, the definition shall be the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (3-15-02)

07. HWFSA. The Hazardous Waste Facility Siting Act of 1985, Sections 39-5801 et seq., Idaho Code. (3-1-93)

08. **HWMA**. The Hazardous Waste Management Act of 1983, Sections 39-4401 et seq., Idaho Code. (3-1-93)

09. **IDAPA**. The Idaho Administrative Procedures Act, Title 67, Chapter 52, Idaho Code. (3-1-93)

10. **RCRA**. When used in the context of 40 CFR, the definition shall be the comparable sections of the Hazardous Waste Management Act of 1983, Sections 39-4401 et seq., Idaho Code. When used in the context of these rules, the definition shall be The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S. Code, Sections 6901 et seq. (7-1-97)

11. **Regional Administrator or Administrator**. When used in the context of 40 CFR, the definition shall be the Director of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, or his designee, except where noted in these rules. When used in the context of these rules, the definition shall be the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Administrator or Region 10 Regional Administrator as appropriate. (3-15-02)

12. **TSD**. Treatment, storage or disposal. (6-10-88)

13. **United States or U.S**. When used in the context of 40 CFR, the definition shall be the state of Idaho, except where noted in these rules. When used in the context of these rules, the definition shall be the United States. (7-1-97)

004. HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.
40 CFR Part 260 and all Subparts, except 40 CFR 260.2, are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For the purposes of 40 CFR 260.4(a)(4) and 260.5(b)(2), "EPA" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. For the purposes of 40 CFR 260.10 in the definition of electronic manifest and electronic manifest system, "EPA" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. For purposes of 40 CFR 260.10, in the definition of hazardous waste constituent, "Administrator" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Administrator. For purposes of 40 CFR 260.20, "Federal Register" shall be defined as the Idaho Administrative Bulletin. (4-11-19)

005. IDENTIFICATION AND LISTING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE.
40 CFR Part 261 and all Subparts (excluding 261.4(b)(17)), except the language "in the Region where the sample is collected" in 40 CFR 261.4(e)(3)(iii), are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For purposes of 40 CFR 261.10 and 40 CFR 261.11, "Administrator" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Administrator. For purposes of 40 CFR 261.4(b)(11)(ii), 40 CFR 261.39(a)(5), 40 CFR 261.41, and 40 CFR 261 Appendix IX, "EPA" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Copies of annual reports and advance notifications under these sections shall also be sent to the Director. (4-11-19)

01. **Hazardous Secondary Materials Managers Emergency Notification**. In addition to the emergency notification required by 40 CFR 261.411(d)(3) and 261.420(f)(4)(ii), the emergency coordinator must also immediately notify the Idaho Office of Emergency Management by telephone, 1-800-632-8000, to file an identical report. (3-29-17)

02. **Excluded Wastes**. Chemically Stabilized Electric Arc Furnace Dust (CSEAFD) generated by Envirosafe Services of Idaho, Inc. (ESII) at ESII's facility in Grand View, Idaho using the Super Detox(R) treatment process as modified by ESII and that is disposed of in a Subtitle D or Subtitle C landfill is excluded from the lists of hazardous waste provided ESII implements a program that meets the following conditions: (3-16-96)

a. Verification Testing Requirements. Sample Collection and analyses, including quality control procedures, conducted pursuant to Subsections 005.02.b. and 005.02.c., must be performed according to SW-846 methodologies and the RCRA Part B permit, including future revisions. (3-29-17)

b. Initial Verification Testing. (3-16-96)

i. For purposes of Subsections 005.02.b., "new source" means any generator of Electric Arc Furnace Dust (EAFD), EPA and Idaho Department of Environmental Quality Hazardous Waste No. KO61, whose waste has

not previously been processed by ESII using the Super Detox(R) treatment process resulting in processed EAFD which has been subjected to initial verification testing and has demonstrated compliance with the delisting levels specified in Subsection 005.02.d. (3-29-17)

ii. Prior to the initial treatment of any new source of EAFD, ESII must notify the Department in writing. The written notification shall include: (3-16-96)

(1) The waste profile information; and (3-16-96)

(2) The name and address of the generator. (3-16-96)

iii. The first four (4) consecutive batches treated must be sampled in accordance with Subsection 005.02.a. Each of the four (4) samples shall be analyzed to determine if the CSEAFD generated meets the delisting levels specified in Subsection 005.02.d. (3-29-17)

iv. If the initial verification testing demonstrates that the CSEAFD samples meet the delisting levels specified in Subsection 005.02.d., ESII shall submit the operational and analytical test data, including quality control information, to the Department, in accordance with Subsection 005.02.f. Subsequent to such data submittal, the CSEAFD generated from EAFD originating from the new source shall be considered delisted. (3-29-17)

v. CSEAFD generated by ESII from EAFD originating from a new source shall be managed as hazardous waste in accordance with Subtitle C of RCRA until: (3-16-96)

(1) Initial verification testing demonstrates that the CSEAFD meets the delisting levels specified in Subsection 005.02.d.; and (3-29-17)

(2) The operational and analytical test data is submitted to the Department pursuant to Subsection 005.02.b.iv. (3-29-17)

vi. For purposes of Subsections 005.02.b. and 005.02.c., “batch” means the CSEAFD that results from a single treatment episode in a full scale mixing vessel. (3-29-17)

c. Subsequent Verification Testing. (3-16-96)

i. Subsequent to initial verification testing, ESII shall collect a representative sample, in accordance with Subsection 005.02.a., from each batch of CSEAFD generated by ESII. ESII may, at its discretion, conduct subsequent verification testing on composite samples. In no event shall a composite sample consist of representative samples from more than twenty (20) batches of CSEAFD. (3-29-17)

ii. The samples shall be analyzed prior to disposal of each batch of CSEAFD to determine if the CSEAFD meets the delisting levels specified in Subsection 005.02.d. (3-29-17)

iii. Each batch of CSEAFD generated by ESII shall be subjected to subsequent verification testing no later than thirty (30) days after it is generated by ESII. (3-16-96)

iv. If the levels of constituents measured in a sample, or composite sample, of CSEAFD do not exceed the levels set forth in Subsection 005.02.d., then any batch of CSEAFD which contributed to the sample that does not exceed the levels set forth in Subsection 005.02.d. is non-hazardous and may be managed and/or disposed of in a Subtitle D or Subtitle C landfill. (3-29-17)

v. If the constituent levels in a sample, or composite sample, exceed any of the delisting levels set forth in Subsection 005.02.d., then ESII must submit written notification of the results of the analysis to the Department within fifteen (15) days from receiving the final analytical results, and any CSEAFD which contributed to the sample must be: (3-29-17)

(1) Retested, and retreated if necessary, until it meets the levels set forth in Subsection 005.02.d.; or (3-29-17)

(2) Managed and disposed of in accordance with Subtitle C of RCRA. (3-16-96)

vi. Each batch of CSEAFD shall be managed as hazardous waste in accordance with Subtitle C of RCRA until subsequent verification testing demonstrates that the CSEAFD meets the delisting levels specified in Subsection 005.02.d. (3-29-17)

d. Delisting Levels. (3-16-96)

i. All leachable concentrations for these metals must not exceed the following levels (mg/l):

antimony	0.06		mercury	0.009
arsenic	0.50		nickel	1
barium	7.60		selenium	0.16
beryllium	0.010		silver	0.30
cadmium	0.050		thallium	0.020
chromium	0.33		vanadium	2
lead	0.15		zinc	70

(3-16-96)

ii. Metal concentrations must be measured in the waste leachate by the method specified in 40 CFR Part 261.24. (3-16-96)

e. Modification of Treatment Process. (3-16-96)

i. If ESII makes a decision to modify the Super Detox(R) treatment process from the description of the process as set forth in ESII's Petition for Delisting Treated K061 Dust by the Super Detox(R) Process submitted to the Department on July 14, 1995, ESII shall notify the Department in writing prior to implementing the modification. (3-16-96)

ii. After ESII's receipt of written approval from the Department, and subject to any conditions included with the approval, ESII may implement the proposed modification. (3-16-96)

iii. If ESII modifies its treatment process without first receiving written approval from the Department, this exclusion of waste will be void from the time the process was modified. (3-16-96)

iv. ESII's Petition for Delisting Treated K061 Dust by the Super Detox(R) Process submitted to the Department on July 14, 1995 is available at the Department of Environmental Quality, Waste Management and Remediation Division, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706. (3-29-12)

f. Records and Data Retention and Submittal. (3-16-96)

i. Records of disposal site, operating conditions and analytical data from verification testing must be compiled, summarized, and maintained at ESII's Grand View facility for a minimum of five (5) years from the date the records or data are generated. (3-16-96)

ii. The records and data maintained by ESII must be furnished upon request to the Department or EPA. (3-16-96)

iii. Failure to submit requested records or data within ten (10) business days of receipt of a written request or failure to maintain the required records and data on site for the specified time, will be considered by the Department, at its discretion, sufficient basis to revoke the exclusion to the extent directed by the Department. (3-16-96)

iv. All records or data submitted to the Department must be accompanied by a signed copy of the following certification statement to attest to the truth and accuracy of the records or data submitted: "Under civil and/or criminal penalty of law for the making or submission of false or fraudulent statements or representations, I certify that the information contained in or accompanying this document is true, accurate, and complete. As to any identified sections of this document for which I cannot personally verify the truth and accuracy, I certify as the ESII official having supervisory responsibility for the persons who, acting under my direct instructions, made the verification that this information is true, accurate, and complete. In the event that any of this information is determined by the Department in its sole discretion to be false, inaccurate, or incomplete, and upon conveyance of this fact to ESII, I recognize and agree that this exclusion of waste will be void as if it never had effect or to the extent directed by the Department and that ESII will be liable for any actions taken in contravention of ESII's RCRA and CERCLA obligations premised upon ESII's reliance on the void exclusion." (3-16-96)

g. Facility Merger and Name Change. On May 4, 2001, the Department was notified of a stock transfer that resulted in ESII's facility merging with American Ecology. This created a name change from Envirosafe Services of Idaho, Inc. (ESII) to US Ecology Idaho, Inc. effective May 1, 2001. All references to Envirosafe Services of Idaho, Inc. or ESII now refer to US Ecology Idaho, Inc. (3-15-02)

006. STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO GENERATORS OF HAZARDOUS WASTE.

01. Incorporation by Reference. 40 CFR Part 262 and all Subparts, except for the language "for the Region in which the generator is located" in 40 CFR 262.42(a)(2) and 40 CFR 262.42(b), are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For purposes of 40 CFR 262.82, 262.83, and 262.84, "EPA" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Copies of advance notification, annual reports, and exception reports, required under those sections, shall also be provided to the Director. For purposes of 40 CFR 262.20, 262.21, 262.24, 262.25, and 262.39, EPA or Environmental Protection Agency shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. For purposes of 40 CFR Part 262, Subpart H, "United States or U.S." shall be defined as the United States. (4-11-19)

02. Generator Emergency Notification. In addition to the emergency notification required by 40 CFR 262.16(b)(9)(iv)(C) and 262.265(d)(2), (see 40 CFR 262.17(a)(6), 263.30(c)(1), 264.56(d)(2), and 265.56(d)(2)) the emergency coordinator must also immediately notify the Idaho Office of Emergency Management by telephone, 1-800-632-8000, to file an identical report. (3-28-18)

007. STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO TRANSPORTERS OF HAZARDOUS WASTE.
40 CFR Part 263 and all Subparts are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For purposes of 40 CFR 263.20(g), 263.20(g)(1), 263.20(g)(4), 263.21(a)(4), and 263.22(d), "United States" shall be defined as the United States. For the purposes of 40 CFR 263.20(a), "EPA" shall be defined as U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (4-11-19)

008. STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF HAZARDOUS WASTE TREATMENT, STORAGE AND DISPOSAL FACILITIES.
40 CFR Part 264 and all Subparts (excluding 40 CFR 264.1(f), 264.1(g)(12), 264.149, 264.150, 264.301(l), 264.1030(d), 264.1050(g), 264.1080(e), 264.1080(f) and 264.1080(g)) are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For purposes of 40 CFR Subsection 264.12(a), "Regional Administrator" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 Regional Administrator. For purposes of 40 CFR 264.71 and 264.1082(c)(4)(ii), "EPA" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

(4-11-19)

009. INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF HAZARDOUS WASTE TREATMENT, STORAGE AND DISPOSAL FACILITIES.
40 CFR Part 265, and all Subparts (excluding Subpart R, 40 CFR 265.1(c)(4), 265.1(c)(15), 265.149, 265.150, 265.1030(c), 265.1050(f), 265.1080(e), 265.1080(f), and 265.1080(g)), except the language contained in 40 CFR 265.340(b)(2) as replaced with: "The following requirements continue to apply even when the owner or operator has demonstrated compliance with the MACT requirements of part 63, subpart EEE of this chapter: 40 CFR 265.351 (closure) and the applicable requirements of Subparts A through H, BB and CC of this part," are herein incorporated

by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For purposes of 40 CFR Subsection 265.12(a), "Regional Administrator" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 Regional Administrator. For purposes of 40 CFR 265.71 and 265.1083(c)(4)(ii), "EPA" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (4-11-19)

010. STANDARDS FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF SPECIFIC HAZARDOUS WASTES AND SPECIFIC TYPES OF HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES.
40 CFR Part 266 and all Subparts are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. (4-11-19)

011. LAND DISPOSAL RESTRICTIONS.
40 CFR Part 268 and all Subparts are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018, except for 40 CFR 268.1(e)(3), 268.5, 268.6, 268.13, 268.42(b), and 268.44(a) through (g). The authority for implementing the provisions of these excluded sections remains with the EPA. However, the requirements of Sections 39-4403(17) and 39-4423, Idaho Code, shall be applied in all cases where these requirements are more stringent than the federal standards. If the Administrator of the EPA grants a case-by-case variance pursuant to 40 CFR 268.5, that variance will simultaneously create the same case-by-case variance to the equivalent requirement of these rules. For purposes of 40 CFR 268.(2)(j) "EPA" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. For purposes of 40 CFR 268.40(b), "Administrator" shall be defined as U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Administrator. In 40 CFR 268.7(a)(9)(iii), "D009" is excluded, (from lab packs as noted in 40 CFR Part 268 Appendix IV.) (4-11-19)

012. HAZARDOUS WASTE PERMIT PROGRAM.
40 CFR Part 270 and all Subparts, except 40 CFR 270.1(c)(2)(ix), 270.12(a) and 40 CFR 270.14(b)(18), are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For purposes of 40 CFR 270.2, 270.5, 270.10(e)(2), 270.10(e)(3), 270.10(f)(2), 270.10(f)(3), 270.10(g), 270.11(a)(3), 270.32(a), 270.32(b)(2), 270.32(c), 270.51, 270.72(a)(5), and 270.72(b)(5), "EPA" and "Administrator" or "Regional Administrator" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 Regional Administrator respectively. (4-11-19)

013. PROCEDURES FOR DECISION-MAKING (STATE PROCEDURES FOR RCRA OR HWMA PERMIT APPLICATIONS).
40 CFR Part 124, Subparts A, B and G are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018, except that the last sentence of 40 CFR 124.10(b)(1), 40 CFR 124.15(b)(2) 40 CFR 124.19, the fourth sentence of 40 CFR 124.31(a), the third sentence of 40 CFR 124.32(a), and the second sentence of 40 CFR 124.33(a) are expressly omitted from the incorporation by reference of each of those subsections. For purposes of 40 CFR 124.6(e), 124.10(b), and 124.10(c)(1)(ii) "EPA" and "Administrator" or "Regional Administrator" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 Regional Administrator, respectively. (4-11-19)

014. (RESERVED)

015. STANDARDS FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF USED OIL.

01. Incorporation by Reference. 40 CFR Part 279 and all Subparts are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For purposes of 40 CFR 279.43(c)(3)(ii) "Director" shall be defined as the Director, U.S.DOT Office of Hazardous Materials Regulation. (4-11-19)

02. Used Oil as a Dust Suppressant. 40 CFR Part 279 contains a prohibition on the use of used oil as a dust suppressant at 279.82(a), however, States may petition EPA to allow the use of used oil as a dust suppressant. Members of the public may petition the State to make this application to EPA. This petition to the State must: (2-11-94)

a. Be submitted to the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 North Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255; and (2-11-94)

b. Demonstrate how the requirements of 40 CFR 279.82(b) will be met. (2-11-94)

016. STANDARDS FOR UNIVERSAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
40 CFR Part 273 and all Subparts are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. For purposes of 40 CFR 273.32(a)(3), "EPA" shall be defined as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (4-11-19)

017. CRITERIA FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF GRANULAR MINE TAILINGS (CHAT) IN ASPHALT CONCRETE AND PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE IN TRANSPORTATION CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS FUNDED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY FEDERAL FUNDS.
40 CFR Part 278 and all Subparts are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. (4-11-19)

018. STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES OPERATING UNDER A STANDARDIZED PERMIT.
40 CFR Part 267 and all Subparts, except 40 CFR 267.150, are herein incorporated by reference as provided in 40 CFR, revised as of July 1, 2018. (4-11-19)

019. -- 354. (RESERVED)

355. HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY SITING LICENSE FEE.
An application for a siting license required by HWFSA shall be accompanied by a siting license fee in an amount established by these rules. The license fee shall not exceed seven thousand five hundred dollars ($7,500) and shall be submitted with the siting license application. (3-1-93)

01. License Fee Criteria. The siting license fee required by HWFSA and these rules shall be based on the costs to the Department of reviewing the siting license application and the characteristics of the proposed hazardous waste facility, including the projected site size, projected waste volume, and the hydrogeological characteristics surrounding the site. (3-1-93)

a. "Projected Waste Volume" means the total actual or potential hazardous waste volume, in gallons or an equivalent measurement, proposed for the hazardous waste facility. (3-1-93)

b. "Site Size" means the sum in acres of all proposed "Hazardous Waste Management Unit(s)" as defined in Section 004 (40 CFR 260.10). (7-1-97)

02. License Fee Scale. Except as provided in Subsection 355.03, the siting license fee required by HWFSA and these rules shall be determined using the table below.

LICENSE FEE SCALE - PROJECTED HAZARDOUS WASTE VOLUME (gallons)			
Site Size	**Up to 10,000**	**10,000 - 20,000**	**More Than 20,000**
1 acre or greater	$3,000	$4,000	$7,500
Equal to or greater than 1/2 acre, but less than 1 acre	$4,000	$5,000	$7,500
Less than 1/2 acre	$5,000	$6,000	$7,500

(7-1-97)

03. License Fee for Facilities Required to Submit Engineering or Hydrogeological Information. For any proposed commercial hazardous waste disposal, treatment or storage facility or any on-site land disposal facility for wastes listed pursuant to Section 201(d)(2) and (e), as modified by Section 209 of the Federal Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984, which must submit engineering or hydrogeological information to indicate compliance with technical criteria as adopted in the Hazardous Waste Management Plan, the siting license fee shall be seven thousand five hundred dollars ($7,500). (3-1-93)

04. Expansion, Enlargement or Alteration of a Commercial Hazardous Waste Disposal,

Treatment or Storage Facility or Any On-Site Land Disposal Facility for Wastes Listed Pursuant to Section 201(D)(2) and (E), as Modified by Section 209 of the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984. The significant expansion, enlargement or alteration of a hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facility in existence on July 1, 1985, constitutes a new proposal for which a siting license is required and for which a siting license fee must be paid. (9-22-89)

05. Siting License Fee Nonrefundable. The siting license fee required by these rules shall be nonrefundable and may not be applied toward any subsequent application should the siting license application be cancelled or withdrawn, or denied. (3-1-93)

356. VARIANCE APPLICATIONS FOR TSD FACILITIES OR SITES.

01. Application Contents and Standard of Review. Applications for variances shall be submitted in triplicate and shall contain such detailed plans, specifications, and information regarding objectives, procedures, controls, and other pertinent data as the Director may require. A variance shall not exceed one (1) year in duration. The Director may grant a variance only if the applicant demonstrates to the Director's satisfaction that construction and operation of the TSD facility or site in the manner allowed by the variance and any term or condition imposed as part of the variance: (6-10-88)

a. Is required to avert unnecessary and significant hardship; (6-10-88)

b. Is not inconsistent with EPA requirements; and (6-10-88)

c. Will not create a nuisance or a hazard to the public health, safety or the environment. (6-10-88)

02. Public Hearings. The Director may hold a public hearing on an initial application for a variance and shall hold a public hearing on any application to renew or extend a variance. The public hearing shall be held at a location in the county where the operations that are the subject of the application for the variance are conducted unless the Director determines that a different location would be more appropriate and convenient for interested members of the public. The Director shall give at least twenty (20) days' notice of the hearing to the applicant by certified mail and shall cause at least one (1) publication of notice in a newspaper with general circulation in either the county where the operation is conducted or the county where the hearing is to be held. The Director shall cause to be made a complete record of the testimony and the evidence submitted at the hearing. (6-10-88)

03. Public Information. All information submitted as part of a variance application shall be treated as public information and shall not be subject to any claim of confidentiality. The Director shall make the application available for public inspection at the Department's state office and appropriate regional office. The Director shall make available for public inspection at the Department's state office and all regional offices a current list of pending applications for variances and a current schedule of pending variance hearings. (3-1-93)

04. Director's Decision. No variance shall be issued or denied until the Director has considered the relative interests of the applicant, other persons and property affected by the variance and the public. Any variance granted pursuant to this section shall be for a period specified by the Director but not more than one (1) year. No variance shall be issued or denied without a written order stating the findings upon which the decision is based. (3-1-93)

05. Applicant to Bear Costs. The cost of public notice, recording and transcribing of testimony and hearing facilities shall be borne by the applicant, regardless of whether or not a variance is issued. (6-10-88)

357. -- 499. (RESERVED)

500. ROUTING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE SHIPMENTS.

01. Transporting. Any person transporting a quantity of hazardous waste which requires a manifest shall, to the extent possible: (6-10-88)

a. Use state, United States and interstate highways; and (6-10-88)

b. Avoid municipalities and population centers, even when doing so may add miles to the distance traveled. (6-10-88)

02. Director's Conditions. The Director may, upon a finding that a shipment or shipments of hazardous waste constitutes a greater than normal risk to the public health, safety or environment, prescribe by order particular conditions for that shipment or shipments including but not limited to special placarding, pilot vehicles, routing restrictions, parking restrictions and timing restrictions. (6-10-88)

501. -- 799. (RESERVED)

800. INSPECTION PLAN -- FREQUENCY LEVELS.
The Department may, as time and resources permit, conduct regular inspections of persons or entities subject to these rules, their records, and property at approximately the following frequency levels based upon potential risk to the public health or environment. (3-6-91)

01. Commercial TSD Facilities. Commercial TSD facilities or sites or offsite generator TSD facilities or sites, up to every day. (3-6-91)

02. Generator On-Site TSD Facilities. Generator on-site TSD facilities or sites -- up to twenty (20) times per year. (3-1-93)

03. Transport Vehicles. Transport vehicles as necessary. (3-6-91)

04. Transport Facilities. Transport facilities or sites -- up to twelve (12) times per year. (3-1-93)

05. Generators. Generators -- up to twelve (12) times per year. (3-1-93)

06. Conduct Inspections. Nothing in the preceding schedule of frequency levels may be construed as limiting the Department's authority to conduct inspections when there is reasonable cause to suspect a violation of HWMA or these rules. The Director may by policy guidance memorandum modify the inspection frequency levels as necessary for the effective or efficient enforcement of HWMA and these rules. (3-1-93)

801. -- 849. (RESERVED)

850. ILLEGAL ACTIONS.

01. False Statements or Representations. Any person who makes a false statement or representation in any application, label, manifest, record, report, permit or other document filed, maintained or used for the purpose of complying with these rules or HWMA thereby commits a violation. Each false statement or representation constitutes a separate and distinct violation for which civil penalties may be imposed. Any person who knowingly makes a false statement or representation of the type described above is, in addition to civil penalties, subject to criminal prosecution for the commission of a misdemeanor for each statement or representation. (3-1-93)

02. Failure to Comply with These Rules, the HWMA, or Other Requirements. Any person who violates these rules, HWMA, or any permit, standard, condition, requirement, compliance agreement or order issued pursuant to these rules or HWMA thereby commits a violation. Civil penalties may be imposed for each separate violation and for each day of continuing violation. Any person who knowingly commits a violation of the type described above is, in addition to civil penalties, subject to criminal prosecution for the commission of a misdemeanor for each separate violation and for each day of a continuing violation. (3-1-93)

851. -- 899. (RESERVED)

900. EXPENDITURES FROM HAZARDOUS WASTE EMERGENCY ACCOUNT.
The Director may declare a hazardous waste emergency if the public health, safety or the environment are threatened by a release or threat of release of a hazardous waste or a substance which has become a hazardous waste. Following a hazardous waste emergency declaration, the Department may spend or obligate to be spent up to two hundred

thousand dollars ($200,000) from the Hazardous Waste Emergency Account to obtain equipment and materials, conduct investigations, test samples, and employ personnel as necessary or eliminate or mitigate the immediate threat and stabilize the situation. The Director may authorize the expenditure or obligation of more than two hundred thousand dollars ($200,000) from this account in any given situation upon a finding by the Board that a greater expenditure or obligation is prudent and necessary to protect the public health, safety or environment. (5-3-03)

901. -- 995. (RESERVED)

996. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.
Administrative appeals of agency actions shall be governed by IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (4-6-05)

997. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.
Information obtained by the Department under these rules shall be disclosed to the public in accordance with Chapter 1, Title 74, Idaho Code. Information submitted under a trade secret claim may be entitled to confidential treatment by the Department as provided in Section 74-114, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21, "Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality." (4-5-00)

998. -- 999. (RESERVED)

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
Sections 39-105 and 39-107, Idaho Code, authorize the Board of Environmental Quality to adopt rules and administer programs to protect surface water quality, ground water quality and air quality, and to regulate solid waste treatment or disposal and the licensure and certification requirements pertinent thereto. Section 39-7408C, Idaho Code, authorizes the Board of Environmental Quality to establish by rule municipal solid waste commercial siting license fees. (4-2-03)

001. TITLE AND SCOPE.

01. Title. These rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.06, "Solid Waste Management Rules." (4-2-03)

02. Scope. These rules establish requirements applicable to all solid waste and solid waste management facilities in Idaho, except as specifically provided in Subsections 001.03 and 001.04. (4-2-03)

03. Wastes Not Regulated Under These Rules. (4-2-03)

a. These rules do not apply to the following solid wastes: (4-2-03)

i. Liquid wastes when the discharge or potential discharge of the liquid waste is regulated under a federal, state or local water pollution discharge or wastewater land application permit, including management of any solids if management of the solids are addressed in a permit term or condition; (4-2-03)

ii. Hazardous wastes regulated by the Hazardous Waste Management Act, Chapter 44, Title 39, Idaho Code, and the rules adopted thereunder; (4-2-03)

iii. Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) waste regulated under the Toxic Substance Control Act, 15 U.S.C. 2601, et seq., with the exception that the PCB Waste Disposal Act, Chapter 62, Title 39, Idaho Code, and these rules shall apply to PCB waste authorized by federal law to be disposed of at a nonhazardous waste landfill that is permitted, licensed or registered under Idaho Law; (4-2-03)

iv. Slash or slashing areas resulting from the harvesting of timber and the disposal of which is managed pursuant to Chapter 1, Title 38, Idaho Code or log landings or sorting sites; (4-2-03)

v. Wastes used, managed, stored and disposed in accordance with The Wood and Mill Yard Debris Technical Guidance Manual, as amended, published by the Department and developed pursuant to Sections 39-171 through 39-174, Idaho Code; (4-2-03)

vi. Clean soils and clean dredge spoils as regulated under Section 404 of the federal Clean Water Act provided that they are not hazardous wastes regulated by the Hazardous Waste Management Act, Chapter 44, Title 39, Idaho Code and the rules adopted thereunder; (4-2-03)

vii. Septage taken to a sewage treatment plant permitted by either the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Department pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.15, "Rules Governing the Cleaning of Septic Tanks"; (4-2-03)

viii. All radioactive waste and radioactive materials regulated pursuant to Section 39-4405(9), Idaho Code and rules adopted thereunder and radioactive waste and materials regulated under the authority of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.; (4-2-03)

ix. Petroleum Contaminated Soils (PCS) from a leaking petroleum storage tank system managed as a one (1) time remediation pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards"; or (4-2-03)

x. Asbestos as regulated by the Toxic Substances Control Act, as amended, 15 U.S.C. Sections 2601, et seq., or asbestos as regulated by the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7412. (4-2-03)

xi. Nonhazardous wastes disposed in a permitted hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal unit regulated by the Hazardous Waste Management Act, Chapter 44, Title 39, Idaho Code, and rules adopted thereunder; (4-2-03)

xii. Waste otherwise regulated under Department authorities. (4-2-03)

b. These rules do not apply to the following solid waste unless these wastes are mixed with more than

incidental quantities of regulated waste; (4-2-03)

i. Inert wastes; (4-2-03)

ii. Manures and crop (plant) residues ultimately returned to the soils at agronomic rates; (4-2-03)

iii. Any agricultural solid waste which is managed and regulated pursuant to rules adopted by the Idaho Department of Agriculture. The Department reserves the right to use existing authorities to regulate agricultural waste that impacts human health or the environment; (4-2-03)

iv. Overburden, waste dumps, low-grade stockpiles, tailings and other materials uniquely associated with mineral extraction, beneficiation or processing operations; (4-2-03)

v. Slag from the production of elemental phosphorus; (4-2-03)

vi. Phospho-gypsum from the production of phosphate fertilizers, which includes the production of phosphoric acid; and (4-2-03)

vii. Wood waste used for ornamental, animal bedding, mulch and plant bedding, or road building purposes. (4-2-03)

04. Solid Waste Management Facilities Not Regulated Under These Rules. These Rules do not apply to the following solid waste management facilities: (4-2-03)

a. Solid waste management facilities accepting only solid waste excluded by Subsection 001.03; (4-2-03)

b. Recycling centers; or (4-2-03)

c. Backyard composting sites. (4-2-03)

d. Facilities which cease accepting solid waste prior to April 26, 2002 shall be required to only comply with applicable cover, seeding, grading and closure requirements of the former Solid Waste Management Rules and Standards, as follows: (4-2-03)

i. Grading. The entire site, including the landfill surfaces, shall be graded and provided with drainage facilities to minimize runoff onto and into the sanitary landfill to prevent erosion or washing and to prevent the collection of standing water. The grading of the final surface of the fill area must provide a slope of not less than one percent (1%), but not exceeding fifteen percent (15%), except as approved by the Department or as required in Section 39-7415(3), Idaho Code. (4-2-03)

ii. Seeding. Seeding to promote stabilization of the final soil cover shall be done as soon as weather permits seed bed preparation and planting operations and when seasonal conditions are suitable for the type of vegetation to be used. Re-seeding is mandatory until adequate vegetative cover is established to prevent erosion. (4-2-03)

iii. Site Closure. An inspection of the entire site of the completed sanitary landfill, or other solid waste management site that is to be vacated, shall be made by a representative of the District before earth moving equipment or other equipment vital to disposal of solid waste is removed from the site or used on other projects. Any necessary corrective work shall be performed before the operation is accepted as completed. (4-2-03)

(1) An official notice of closure of the site shall be sent to the District at the time the site is closed. (4-2-03)

(2) Arrangements shall be made for the repair of all cracked, eroded, and uneven areas in the final cover during the year following completion of fill operations. (4-2-03)

002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.
The Department of Environmental Quality may have written statements that pertain to the interpretation of the rules in this chapter. Any such written statements are available for review at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255. (4-2-03)

003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.
Persons may be entitled to appeal agency actions authorized under this chapter pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (4-2-03)

004. APPLICABILITY.
These rules apply to all solid waste unless excluded by Subsection 001.03 and to all existing, new or modified solid waste management sites in Idaho identified in Subsection 004.01 and 004.02, unless excluded by Subsection 001.04. Compliance with these rules shall not relieve owners and operators from the obligation to comply with other applicable state or federal laws, including but not limited to the IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," IDAPA 58.01.11, "Ground Water Quality Rule," and IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

01. Solid Waste Facility Other Than Municipal Solid Waste Landfills (MSWLF) Applicability. Sections 000 through 060 and Section 999 apply to all solid waste facilities other than MSWLF, as specified therein. (4-2-03)

02. Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Applicability. Sections 000 through 007, and Sections 994 through 999 apply to all MSWLFs, as specified therein. (4-2-03)

005. DEFINITIONS.

01. Active Portion. That part of a new or existing facility or unit where waste had been, or may be, disposed of, treated, or otherwise managed, and that has not been closed in accordance with applicable rules.(4-2-03)

02. Backyard Composting. Composting operations used only by the owner or person in control of a residential dwelling unit to process garbage and yard waste generated at that dwelling unit. (4-2-03)

03. Beneficial Use. Various uses of ground water in Idaho including, but not limited to, domestic water supplies, industrial water supplies, industrial water supplies and agricultural water supplies. A beneficial use is defined as actual current and projected future uses of ground water. (4-2-03)

04. Commercial Solid Waste Facility. A MSWLF owned and operated as an enterprise conducted with the intent of making a profit by any individual, association, firm, or partnership for the disposal of solid waste, but excluding a MSWLF owned or operated by a political subdivision, state or federal agency or, municipality or a MSWLF owned or operated by any individual, association, firm, or partnership exclusively for the disposal of solid waste generated by such individual, association, firm, or partnership. (4-2-03)

05. Composting Facility. See definition of Processing Facility. (4-2-03)

06. Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator (CESQG) Hazardous Waste. As defined in 40 CFR Part 261.5. (4-2-03)

07. Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator (CESQG) Management Facility. A facility or portion thereof where household hazardous waste or CESQG wastes are transferred from a vehicle or container and subsequently transported to another facility. A CESQG management facility does not include temporary drop off locations or other facilities where individuals or businesses are authorized to store waste for ultimate collection and disposal. (4-2-03)

08. Contamination. The introduction of a substance into the surface or ground water causing: (4-2-03)

a. At or beyond the point of compliance, the concentration of that substance in ground water to result in significant degredation, as determined pursuant to Section 400.02.b of the Idaho Ground Water Rule, or in an

exceedance of the maximum contamination level (MCL) specified in the Idaho Ground Water Rule; (4-2-03)

b. The concentration of that substance in surface water exceeds a numerical criteria or fails to protect designated beneficial uses specified in the Idaho Water Quality Standards, IDAPA 58.01.02; (4-2-03)

c. A statistically significant increase in the concentration of that substance in the ground water at or beyond the point of compliance, or in surface water, where the existing concentration of that substance exceeds the contamination level specified in Subsections 005.08.a. or 005.08.b. of this rule; or (4-2-03)

d. A statistically significant increase in the concentration of that substance in ground water at the point of compliance, or in surface water, above background of a substance which; (4-2-03)

i. Is not specified in Subsections 005.08.a. or 005.08.b. of this rule; and (4-2-03)

ii. Is a result of the disposal of solid waste; and (4-2-03)

iii. Has been determined by the department to present a substantial risk to human health or the environment in the concentrations found in the ground water at the point of compliance, or in surface water. (4-2-03)

09. **Degradation**. The lowering of ground water quality as measured in a statistically significant and reproducible manner. (4-2-03)

10. **Department**. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (4-2-03)

11. **Director**. The Director of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (4-2-03)

12. **Disposal**. Discharge, deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking, leaching, migration or placing of any solid waste into or on any land or water so that such solid waste or any constituent thereof may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including ground water. (4-2-03)

13. **Existing Facility**. A facility operating and receiving solid waste on or before April 26, 2002. (4-2-03)

14. **Facility**. Any area used for any solid waste management activity, including but not limited to: (4-2-03)

a. Storage; (4-2-03)

b. Transfer; (4-2-03)

c. Processing; (4-2-03)

d. Separation; (4-2-03)

e. Incineration; (4-2-03)

f. Treatment; (4-2-03)

g. Salvaging; or (4-2-03)

h. Disposal of solid waste. (4-2-03)

15. **Garbage**. Any waste consisting of putresible animal and vegetable materials resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of food, including wastes materials from households, markets, storage facilities, handling and sale of produce and other food products. (4-2-03)

16. **Ground Water**. Any water of the state that occurs beneath the surface of the earth in a saturated

geological formation of rock or soil. (4-2-03)

17. **Household Waste**. Any solid waste, including kitchen wastes, trash and sanitary waste in septic tanks, derived from households, including single and multiple residences, hotels and motels, bunkhouses, ranger stations, crew quarters, campgrounds, picnic grounds and day use recreation areas. (4-2-03)

18. **Incinerator**. Any source consisting of a furnace and all appurtenances thereto designed for the destruction of solid waste by burning. "Open Burning" is not considered incineration. (4-2-03)

19. **Inert Waste**. Noncombustible, nonhazardous, and non-putresible solid wastes that are likely to retain their physical and chemical structure and have a de minimis potential to generate leachate under expected conditions of disposal, which includes resistance to biological attack. "Inert waste" includes, but is not limited to, rock, concrete, cured asphaltic concrete, masonry block, brick, gravel, dirt, inert coal combustion by-products, inert precipitated calcium carbonate and inert component mixture of wood or mill yard debris. (4-2-03)

20. **Landfill**. An area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well or waste pile, as those terms are defined under 40 CFR 257.2. (4-2-03)

21. **Leachate**. A liquid that has passed through or emerged from waste and contains soluble, suspended, or miscible materials removed from such waste. (4-2-03)

22. **Lift**. A vertical rise of compacted solid waste that is complete when it is no longer practical to add additional height without the addition of a cover layer to provide structural stability. (4-2-03)

23. **Modification**. Any change in the physical characteristics, waste types managed, method of operation, or lateral expansion beyond the boundaries of a site. The following shall not be considered a modification: (4-2-03)

a. Repair and replacement of existing equipment; (4-2-03)

b. Increase in production rate that does not exceed the Tier level criteria or approved facility capacity; (4-2-03)

c. An increase in hours of operation if more restrictive hours of operation are not specified in an approved operating plan; and (4-2-03)

d. Acquisition of property that is not to be used for the processing or disposal of solid waste. (4-2-03)

24. **Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Unit (MSWLF)**. As regulated under Chapter 74, Title 39, Idaho Code, a discrete area of land or an excavation that receives household waste, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile, as those terms are defined under 40 CFR 257.2. A MSWLF unit also may receive other types of RCRA subtitle D wastes, such as commercial solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, conditionally exempt small quantity generator waste and industrial solid waste. Such a landfill may be publicly or privately owned. A MSWLF unit may be a new MSWLF unit, an existing MSWLF unit or a lateral expansion. (4-2-03)

25. **Non-Municipal Solid Waste (NMSW)**. A solid waste that is: (4-2-03)

a. Not mixed with household waste; or (4-2-03)

b. Not excluded from these rules by Subsection 001.03. (4-2-03)

26. **Non-Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (NMSWLF)**. A landfill that accepts only non-municipal solid waste. (4-2-03)

27. **Open Burning**. The combustion of solid waste without: (4-2-03)

a. Control of combustion air to maintain adequate temperature for efficient combustion; (4-2-03)

b. Containment of the combustion reaction in an enclosed device so as to provide sufficient residence time and mixing for complete combustion; and (4-2-03)

c. Control of the emission of the combustion products. (4-2-03)

28. **Operator**. The person(s) responsible for the overall operation of all or part of a site or facility. (4-2-03)

29. **Owner**. The person(s) who owns land or a portion of the land on which a site or facility is located. (4-2-03)

30. **Person**. Any individual, association, partnership, firm, joint stock company, trust, political subdivision, public or private corporation, state or federal government department, agency, or instrumentality, municipality, industry, or any other legal entity which is recognized by law as the subject of rights and duties. (4-2-03)

31. **Point of Compliance**. A vertical surface located no more than one hundred fifty (150) yards hydraulically down gradient from the active portion of a facility or site, located at the facility boundary down gradient of the land area, or located at the point of diversion of an identified beneficial use within the site, whichever is the smallest distance from the active portion. (4-2-03)

32. **Processing Facility**. A facility that uses biological or chemical decomposition to prepare solid waste for reuse, excluding waste handling at transfer stations or recycling centers. (4-2-03)

33. **Projected Waste Volume**. The total actual or potential solid waste volume measured in tons per day, cubic yards per day, or an equivalent measurement, proposed to be received or processed at a solid waste facility. (4-2-03)

34. **Pumpable Waste**. Wastes, including non-domestic septage, sludge, wastewater and non-municipal solid wastes, which are pumped from a holding area or container into a watertight tank truck or equivalent and transported for processing or disposal. (4-2-03)

35. **Qualified Professional**. Qualified professional means a licensed professional geologist or licensed professional engineer, as appropriate, holding current professional registration in good standing and in compliance with applicable provisions of Chapter 12, Title 54, Idaho Code. (4-2-03)

36. **Recyclables**. Used, end, or waste products with useful properties that can be reused. (4-2-03)

37. **Recycling**. The reclamation of solid waste and its subsequent introduction into an industrial process by which the materials are transformed into a new product in such a manner that the original identity as a product is lost. (4-2-03)

38. **Recycling Center**. A materials recovery facility that receives recyclables, then sorts, bales, loads, or physically alters the material and transports the commodities to markets. (4-2-03)

39. **Salvage**. The reclamation of solid waste at a disposal site. (4-2-03)

40. **Scavenge**. The unauthorized removal of materials from a facility. (4-2-03)

41. **Septage**. A semisolid consisting of settled sewage solids combined with varying amounts of water and dissolved materials generated from a septic tank system. (4-2-03)

42. **Site**. Any contiguous geographic area with one (1) or more facilities owned or operated by the same person for any of the following activities: (4-2-03)

a. Storage; (4-2-03)

b. Transfer; (4-2-03)

c. Processing; (4-2-03)

d. Separation; (4-2-03)

e. Incineration; (4-2-03)

f. Treatment; (4-2-03)

g. Salvaging; or (4-2-03)

h. Disposal of solid waste. (4-2-03)

43. **Site Size**. The sum in acres of all proposed or existing facilities. (4-2-03)

44. **Solid Waste**. Any garbage or refuse, sludge from a waste water treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility and other discarded material including solid, liquid, semi-solid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, and agricultural operations and from community activities, but does not include solid or dissolved materials in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved material in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges which are point sources subject to permits under Section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (86 Stat. 880), or source, special nuclear, or by-product material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 923). (4-2-03)

45. **Speculative Accumulation**. Stock piles of materials or recyclables to be processed for reuse or disposal when fifty percent (50%) of the material is not reused or disposed by the end of the following calendar year after the date of first receipt by the facility, and which may create a nuisance or public health impact. (4-2-03)

46. **Storm Water**. Accumulation of water from natural precipitation, including snow melt. (4-2-03)

47. **Surface Water**. All surface accumulations of water, natural or artificial, public or private, or parts thereof which are wholly or partially within, which flow through or border upon the state, unless such waters are an integral part of the facility's operation for storm water control and or leachate management. (4-2-03)

48. **Tipping Floor**. An area at a transfer station, processing facility, CESQG management facility or incinerator that receives and contains all waste materials. (4-2-03)

49. **Toxic Leachate or Gas**. Concentrations of leachate or gas that will cause contamination, as defined by these rules, or that will exceed standards in the IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

50. **Transfer Station**. A facility or portion thereof where solid wastes are transferred from a vehicle or container and subsequently transported off-site to another facility. A transfer station does not include an authorized rural drop-box or other facilities where persons are authorized to store individual waste for ultimate collection and disposal, or any other facility that stores solid waste generated at the facility for collection and disposal off-site. A transfer station shall include waste tire collection sites as defined in Section 39-6501, Idaho Code. (4-2-03)

51. **Wood or Mill Yard Debris Facility**. A facility that manages exclusively, solid wood, bark, or wood fiber generated from the process of manufacturing wood products that may include ash from the burning of wood waste in amounts and in conformity with the requirements of the Wood & Mill Yard Technical Guidance Manual, components of soil, rock, or moisture. (4-2-03)

52. **Yard Waste**. Weeds, straw, leaves, grass clippings, brush, wood, and other natural, organic, materials typically derived from general landscape maintenance activities. (4-2-03)

006. ABBREVIATIONS.

01. **BRC**. Below Regulatory Concern. (4-2-03)

02. **CFR**. Code of Federal Regulations. (4-2-03)

03. **EPA**. Environmental Protection Agency. (4-2-03)

04. **ISWFA**. Idaho Solid Waste Facilities Act, Chapter 74, Title 39, Idaho Code. (4-2-03)

05. **MSWLF**. Municipal Solid Waste Land Fill. (4-2-03)

06. **NMSW**. Non-Municipal Solid Waste. (4-2-03)

07. **NMSWLF**. Non-Municipal Solid Waste Land Fill. (4-2-03)

08. **PCS**. Petroleum Contaminated Soils. (4-2-03)

09. **RCRA**. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. (4-2-03)

10. **U.S.C**. United States Code. (4-2-03)

007. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

01. **General**. Unless expressly provided otherwise, any reference in these rules to any document identified in Subsection 007.02 shall constitute the full adoption by reference, including any notes and appendices therein. The term "documents" includes codes, standards or rules which have been adopted by an agency of the state or of the United States or by any nationally recognized organization or association. (4-2-03)

02. **Documents Incorporated by Reference**. The following documents are incorporated by reference into these rules: (4-2-03)

a. 40 CFR 257.24(a), revised as of July 1, 2001. (4-2-03)

b. 40 CFR 257.9, revised as of July 1, 2001. (4-2-03)

03. **Availability of Referenced Material**. Copies of the documents incorporated by reference into these rules are available at the following locations: (4-2-03)

a. Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise ID 83706-1255. (4-2-03)

b. Idaho State Law Library, 451 W. State Street, P.O. Box 83720, Boise ID 83720-0051. (4-2-03)

c. U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C. 20402, or U.S. Government Bookstore, Room 194 Federal Bldg., 915 Second Ave., Seattle, WA 98174, www.ecfr.gov. (4-2-03)

008. OFFICE – OFFICE HOURS – MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.
The state office of the Department of Environmental Quality and the office of the Board of Environmental Quality are located at 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255, telephone number (208) 373-0502. The office hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. (4-2-03)

009. SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY CLASSIFICATION.

01. **BRC Facilities**. A facility is below regulatory concern (BRC) provided it is a processing facility that does not manage PCS or pumpable waste, and the cumulative volume of solid waste at the facility at any one (1) time is less than or equal to three hundred (300) cubic yards. (4-2-03)

02. Tier I Facilities. Tier I facilities shall comply with the requirements identified in Section 011. A facility shall be classified as a Tier I facility if the Department determines the facility is: (4-2-03)

a. A landfill that only accepts for disposal materials that are not likely to produce leachate including, but not limited to, glass, plastic, cardboard, wood, composition roofing material, roofing paper, or ceramics, and which has a total disposal capacity of less than or equal to two thousand (2000) cubic yards. (4-2-03)

b. A processing facility that only processes wastes including, but not limited to, untreated or unpainted wood, yard waste, sheet rock, clean paper products, animal manures, plant or crop residues, or garbage without meats or animal fats, and the cumulative volume of wastes at the facility at any one time is less than or equal to six hundred (600) cubic yards. (4-2-03)

c. A processing facility that only manages PCS not excluded under Subsection 001.03.a.ix. or pumpable wastes and the cumulative volume of material at the facility at any one (1) time is less than or equal to two hundred (200) cubic yards; or (4-2-03)

d. An emergency solid waste management facility that only accepts debris resulting from a natural disaster. (4-2-03)

03. Tier II Facility. Tier II facilities shall comply with the Tier II general siting, operational and closure requirements and any applicable Tier II facility specific requirements. Tier II facilities are not required to install ground water monitoring wells, leachate collection systems or liners. Facilities shall be classified as a Tier II facility if the Department determines the facility is not: (1) landfilling or disposing of CESQG hazardous waste; (2) landfilling or disposing of materials with a high human pathogenic potential; (3) managing solid waste in a manner or volume that will form toxic leachate or gas; or (4) managing solid waste in a manner or volume that is likely to pose a substantial risk to human health or the environment. A Tier II facility is one that meets the four (4) above criteria and is identified below: (4-2-03)

a. A NMSW landfill which has a total disposal capacity greater than two thousand (2000) cubic yards; or (4-2-03)

b. A processing facility or incinerator that has a cumulative volume of wastes at the facility at any one time that is greater than six hundred (600) cubic yards; or (4-2-03)

c. A processing facility that only manages PCS not excluded under Subsection 001.03.a.ix or pumpable wastes and the cumulative volume of material at the facility at any one (1) time is greater than two hundred (200) cubic yards; or (4-2-03)

d. A transfer station or CESQG waste management facility. (4-2-03)

04. Tier III Facility. Tier III facilities shall comply with the Tier III general siting, operating and closure requirements, ground water monitoring requirements, install leachate collection systems, liners, air contaminant control systems and any applicable Tier III facility specific requirements. Facilities shall be classified as a Tier III facility if the Department determines the facility is: (1) a facility landfilling or disposing of CESQG hazardous waste; (2) a facility landfilling or disposing of materials with a high human pathogenic potential; (3) a facility managing solid waste in a manner or volume that will form toxic leachate or gas; or (4) a facility managing solid waste in a manner or volume that is likely to pose a substantial risk to human health or the environment. (4-2-03)

05. Wood or Mill Yard Debris Facilities. For the period of one (1) year after April 1, 2003, all Wood or Mill Yard Debris Facilities that are not exempt from these Rules as provided in Section 001.03 shall be regulated as Tier I Facilities. Thereafter, all Wood and Mill Yard Debris Facilities that are not exempt from these Rules as provided in Section 001.03 shall be regulated as Tier I Facilities unless, based on site-specific criteria including but not limited to site geology, site soils, groundwater characteristics, distance to surface waters, and site climatic data, the Department determines the facility is more appropriately regulated under a different tier classification. Facilities not regulated as a Tier I Facility shall be regulated as a Tier II Facility unless the Department determines the facility

manages waste in a manner that will form toxic leachate or gas. (4-2-03)

06. Site Specific Classification. An owner or operator of a facility classified as a Tier I, Tier II or Tier III facility may request to be regulated pursuant to the requirements of a lower classification. An owner or operator requesting site specific classification must submit information demonstrating to the Department that, when in compliance with the requirements of a lower classification, the facility would not cause contamination, toxic leachate or gas, or concentrations of a substance that exceed standards in the IDAPA 58.01.01 "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." The information included in any request under this subsection shall include: (4-2-03)

a. Characterization of waste and expected quantities of waste; (4-2-03)

b. Site characterization including; (4-2-03)

i. Site geology report; (4-2-03)

ii. Site soils report; (4-2-03)

iii. Ground water report; (4-2-03)

iv. Site climatic data; (4-2-03)

c. Facility Design Plan; (4-2-03)

d. Operating Plan; and (4-2-03)

e. Closure Plan. (4-2-03)

07. General and Site Specific Classification Process. The Department's review of a request for a site specific classification shall be conducted pursuant to the process set forth in Section 032. (4-2-03)

010. BELOW REGULATORY CONCERN FACILITIES.

01. Applicable Requirements. The owner and operator of a new BRC facility shall comply with the following requirements prior to accepting waste. The owner and operator of an existing BRC facility shall comply with the following requirements within two (2) years from April 26, 2002. During the two-year period from April 26, 2002, existing facilities shall operate in compliance with their approved operating plan and 40 CFR 257.1 through 257.3: (4-2-03)

a. Prohibited Activities. The following activities are prohibited: (4-2-03)

i. Disposal in a landfill of regulated waste from any business that provides health care, support to health care businesses, or medical diagnostic services that has not been decontaminated. "Regulated waste" and "decontaminated" for the purpose of Section 010 shall have the same meaning as defined at 29 CFR 1910.1030; (4-2-03)

ii. Speculative accumulation, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing; and (4-2-03)

iii. Disposal of radioactive waste except in a facility regulated pursuant to Section 39-4405(9), Idaho Code, and rules adopted thereunder or a facility regulated under the authority of The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. (4-2-03)

b. Nuisance Control. The owner and operator shall control nuisances, including but not limited to: (4-2-03)

i. Disease or discomfort. Operations at any facility shall not provide sustenance to rodents or insects that cause human disease or discomfort; (4-2-03)

ii. Vector. Vector control procedures shall prevent or control vectors that may cause health hazards or nuisances; (4-2-03)

iii. Odor. The facility shall be operated to control malodorous gases; and (4-2-03)

iv. Litter. Effective measures shall be taken to minimize the loss of debris from the facility. Debris blown from or within the facility shall be collected and properly disposed to prevent objectionable accumulations. (4-2-03)

c. Bird Hazards to Aircraft. No facility may handle putresible wastes in such a manner that may attract birds and increase the likelihood of bird/aircraft collisions. Facilities that are located within ten thousand (10,000) feet of any airport runway used by turbojet aircraft, or within five thousand (5,000) feet of any airport used by only piston-type aircraft shall operate the facility in such a manner that birds are not a hazard to aircraft; and (4-2-03)

d. Open Burning and Fires. Open burning is prohibited at facilities except as authorized by these rules and IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

i. No open burning shall be conducted during an air pollution episode, declared in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

ii. Open burning is authorized only if it is infrequent and the materials are agricultural wastes, silviculture wastes, land clearing debris, diseased trees, or debris from emergency cleanup operations. Materials burned shall not include garbage, dead animals, asphalt, petroleum products, paints, tires or other rubber products, plastics, paper (other than that necessary to start the fire), cardboard, treated wood, construction debris, metal, pathogenic wastes, hazardous wastes, or any other substance (other than natural vegetation) that when burned releases toxic emissions, dense smoke or strong odors. (4-2-03)

iii. Open burning shall be conducted pursuant to conditions set forth by the Department or local fire authority. The owner and operator of the facility shall contact the Department and the local fire authority prior to conducting open burning to report its nature and location. (4-2-03)

02. Application Content, Review and Approval Requirements. The owner and operator of a BRC facility are not required to submit an application. (4-2-03)

03. Documentation Requirements. The owner and operator shall maintain on site documentation, such as a daily log of the quantity and type of waste received or managed, that verifies the facility's BRC status. (4-2-03)

011. APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS FOR TIER I FACILITIES.

01. Applicable Requirements. The owner and operator of a new Tier I facility shall comply with the following requirements prior to accepting waste. The owner and operator of an existing Tier I facility shall comply with the following requirements within two (2) years from April 26, 2002. During the two-year period from April 26, 2002, existing facilities shall operate in compliance with their approved operating plan, if any, and 40 CFR 257.1 through 257.3: (4-2-03)

a. Prohibited Activities. The following activities are prohibited: (4-2-03)

i. Disposal in a landfill of regulated waste from any business that provides health care, support to health care businesses, or medical diagnostic services that has not been decontaminated. "Regulated waste" and "decontaminated" for the purpose of Section 011 shall have the same meaning as defined at 29 CFR 1910.1030; (4-2-03)

ii. Speculative accumulation, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing; and (4-2-03)

iii. Disposal of radioactive waste except in a facility regulated pursuant to Section 39-4405(9), Idaho

Code, and rules adopted thereunder or a facility regulated under the authority of The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. (4-2-03)

b. Signs. Facilities open to the general public shall clearly post visible and legible signs at each entrance to the facility. The signs shall specify at a minimum the name of the facility, the hours of operation, the waste accepted at the facility and an emergency phone number. (4-2-03)

c. Nuisance Control. The owner and operator shall control nuisances, including but not limited to: (4-2-03)

i. Disease or Discomfort. Operations at any facility shall not provide sustenance to rodents or insects that cause human disease or discomfort; (4-2-03)

ii. Vector. Vector control procedures shall prevent or control vectors that may cause health hazards or nuisances; (4-2-03)

iii. Odor. The facility shall be operated to control malodorous gases; and (4-2-03)

iv. Litter. Effective measures shall be taken to minimize the loss of debris from the facility. Debris blown from or within the facility shall be collected and properly disposed to prevent objectionable accumulations. (4-2-03)

d. Facility Access. Unauthorized vehicles and persons shall be prohibited access to the facility. A facility open to the public shall accept waste only when an attendant is on duty. The facility shall be fenced or otherwise blocked to access when an attendant is not on duty. The owner and operator shall maintain the fencing or other access controls for a period of ten (10) years after closure, or another timeframe approved in writing by the Department. (4-2-03)

e. Bird Hazards to Aircraft. No facility may handle putresible wastes in such a manner that may attract birds and increase the likelihood of bird/aircraft collisions. Facilities that are located within ten thousand (10,000) feet of any airport runway used by turbojet aircraft, or within five thousand (5,000) feet of any airport used by only piston-type aircraft shall operate the facility in such a manner that birds are not a hazard to aircraft. (4-2-03)

f. Open Burning and Fires. Open burning is prohibited at facilities except as authorized by these rules and IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

i. No open burning shall be conducted during an air pollution episode, declared in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

ii. Open burning is authorized only if it is infrequent and the materials are agricultural wastes, silviculture wastes, land clearing debris, diseased trees, or debris from emergency cleanup operations. Materials burned shall not include garbage, dead animals, asphalt, petroleum products, paints, tires or other rubber products, plastics, paper (other than that necessary to start the fire), cardboard, treated wood, construction debris, metal, pathogenic wastes, hazardous wastes, or any other substance (other than natural vegetation) that when burned releases toxic emissions, dense smoke or strong odors. (4-2-03)

iii. Open burning shall be conducted pursuant to conditions set forth by the Department or local fire authority. The owner and operator of the facility shall contact the Department and the local fire authority prior to conducting open burning to report its nature and location. (4-2-03)

g. Storm Water Run-On/Run-Off Controls. Implement sufficient storm water management provisions, which may incorporate a NPDES storm water pollution prevention plan, to prevent contamination of surface or ground water and prevent the spread and impact of contamination beyond the boundary of the facility. (4-2-03)

h. Variance Request. An owner and operator may submit a written variance request for a variance from the requirements listed in Section 011. The owner and operator must demonstrate to the Department that the variance is at least as protective of human health and the environment as the requirements listed in Section 011. (4-2-03)

02. Application Content, Review and Approval Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier I facility shall submit notification to the Department prior to operating. The notice shall include; the owners name, operators name, physical location of site, mailing address, facility phone number and type of solid waste management facility. (4-2-03)

03. Documentation Requirements. The owner and operator shall maintain on site documentation, such as a daily log of the quantity and type of waste received, that verifies the facility's Tier I status. (4-2-03)

012. APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS FOR TIER II FACILITIES.
The owner and operator of a new Tier II facility shall establish compliance with the requirements of Section 012 by obtaining Department approval of the applications required in Subsection 012.02 before beginning construction and Subsection 012.04 prior to accepting waste. The owner and operator of an existing Tier II facility shall establish compliance with the requirements of Section 012 by obtaining Department approval of the applications required in Subsection 012.04 within two (2) years from April 26, 2002, and Subsection 012.02 within five (5) years from April 26, 2002. During the two (2) year period from April 26, 2002, existing facilities shall operate in compliance with their approved operating plan, if any, and 40 CFR 257.1 through 257.3. In lieu of submitting an application, the owner and operator of existing facilities may demonstrate to the Department, compliance with Section 012 by submitting copies of existing permits and other approvals that establish compliance with the applicable siting, design, operating, closure, and post-closure requirements of Section 012 and Subsection 032.01. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall meet the requirements of Subsection 012.05 prior to facility closure; except that owners and operators closing Tier II facilities within eighteen (18) months from April 26, 2002 shall comply with applicable cover, seeding, grading and closure requirements of the former Solid Waste Management Rules and Standards, as enumerated in Subsection 001.04.d. of these rules. (4-2-03)

01. General Siting Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall comply with the following siting requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Flood Plain Restriction. A facility shall not be located within a one hundred (100) year flood plain if the facility will restrict the flow of the one hundred (100) year flood, reduce the temporary water storage capacity of the flood plain, or result in a washout of solid waste so as to pose a hazard to human health and the environment. (4-2-03)

b. Endangered or Threatened Species Restriction. The facility shall not cause or contribute to the taking of any endangered or threatened species of plants, fish, or wildlife or result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat of endangered or threatened species as identified in 50 CFR Part 17. (4-2-03)

c. Surface Water Restriction. The active portion of a facility shall be located such that the facility shall not cause contamination of surface waters, unless such surface waters are an integral part of the non-municipal solid waste management facility's operation for storm water and/or leachate management. (4-2-03)

d. Park, Scenic or Natural Use Restriction. The active portion of a facility shall not be located closer than one thousand (1,000) feet from the boundary of any state or national park, or land reserved or withdrawn for scenic or natural use including, but not limited to, wild and scenic areas, national monuments, wilderness areas, historic sites, recreation areas, preserves and scenic trails. (4-2-03)

e. Variance from Siting Requirement. An owner or operator of an existing or planned facility that cannot meet the siting requirements of Section 012 may apply for a variance from the Department. The Department shall approve a written request for a variance provided the owner and operator demonstrate to the Department that the variance is at least as protective of public health and the environment as the siting requirements in Section 012. (4-2-03)

02. Siting Application. Documentation shall be submitted to the Department demonstrating compliance with the siting requirements and restrictions specified in Subsection 012.01 within the time frames specified in Section 012. If the documentation has been certified by a qualified professional, the Director shall approve the siting application unless the Director finds the evidence supports a contrary opinion. A map indicating the following shall also be submitted to the Department as part of a Siting Application: (4-2-03)

a. Highways, roads, and adjacent communities; (4-2-03)

b. Property boundaries; (4-2-03)

c. Total acreage of the site; (4-2-03)

d. Off-site and on-site access roads and service roads; (4-2-03)

e. Type(s) of land use adjacent to the facility and a description of all facilities on the site; (4-2-03)

f. All water courses, ponds, lakes, reservoirs, canals, irrigation systems, and existing water supplies, within one-quarter (1/4) mile of the proposed facility property lines; (4-2-03)

g. High tension power line rights-of-way, fuel transmission pipeline rights-of-way, and proposed and existing utilities; (4-2-03)

h. Proposed or existing fencing; (4-2-03)

i. Proposed and existing structures at the facility and within five hundred (500) feet of the facility boundary. This shall include location of employee buildings, and scales (if provided); and (4-2-03)

j. Direction of prevailing winds. (4-2-03)

03. General Operating Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall comply with the following operating requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Prohibited Activities. The following activities are prohibited: (4-2-03)

i. Disposal in a landfill of regulated waste from any business that provides health care, support to health care businesses, or medical diagnostic services that has not been decontaminated. “Regulated waste” and “decontaminated” for the purpose of Section 012 has the same meaning as defined at 29 CFR 1910.1030; (4-2-03)

ii. Speculative accumulation, unless otherwise approved in an operating plan; and (4-2-03)

iii. Disposal of radioactive waste except in a facility regulated pursuant to Section 39-4405(9), Idaho Code, and rules adopted thereunder or a facility regulated under the authority of The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. (4-2-03)

b. Signs. Facilities open to the general public shall clearly post visible and legible signs at each entrance to the facility specifying, at a minimum, the name of the facility, the hours of operation, the waste accepted at the facility and an emergency phone number. (4-2-03)

c. Waste Types. Only the solid waste types listed in the approved operating plan may be accepted for disposal or processing. (4-2-03)

d. Waste Monitoring and Measurement. Provisions shall be made for monitoring or measuring all solid waste delivered to a facility. The waste monitoring program shall include: (4-2-03)

i. A daily written log listing the types and quantities of wastes received; (4-2-03)

ii. A plan for monitoring and handling receipt of unauthorized wastes; (4-2-03)

iii. Routine characterization of the wastes received; and (4-2-03)

iv. Other measures included in an approved Operating Plan. (4-2-03)

e. Communication. Communication devices shall be available or reasonably accessible at the site. (4-2-03)

f. Fire Prevention and Control. Adequate provisions shall be made for controlling or managing fires at the site. (4-2-03)

g. Facility Access. Unauthorized vehicles and persons shall be prohibited access to the facility. A facility open to the public shall accept waste only when an attendant is on duty. The facility shall be fenced or otherwise blocked to access when an attendant is not on duty. (4-2-03)

h. Scavenging and Salvaging. Scavenging by the public at a facility is prohibited; however, salvaging may be conducted in accordance with a written operations plan and only by the owner, operator or an authorized agent. (4-2-03)

i. Nuisance Control. The owner and operator shall control nuisances, including but not limited to: (4-2-03)

i. Disease or Discomfort. Operations at any facility shall not provide sustenance to rodents or insects that cause human disease or discomfort; (4-2-03)

ii. Vector. Vector control procedures shall prevent or control vectors that may cause health hazards or nuisances; (4-2-03)

iii. Odor. The facility shall be operated to control malodorous gases; and (4-2-03)

iv. Litter. Effective measures shall be taken to minimize the loss of debris from the facility. Debris blown from or within the facility shall be collected and properly disposed to prevent objectionable accumulations. (4-2-03)

j. Bird Hazards to Aircraft. No facility may handle putresible wastes in such a manner that may attract birds and increase the likelihood of bird/aircraft collisions. Facilities that are located within ten thousand (10,000) feet of any airport runway used by turbojet aircraft, or within five thousand (5,000) feet of any airport used by only piston-type aircraft shall operate the facility in such a manner that birds are not a hazard to aircraft. (4-2-03)

k. Open Burning and Fires. Open burning is prohibited at facilities except as authorized by these rules and IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

i. No open burning shall be conducted during an air pollution episode, declared in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

ii. Open burning is authorized only if it is infrequent and the materials are agricultural wastes, silviculture wastes, land clearing debris, diseased trees, or debris from emergency cleanup operations. Materials burned shall not include garbage, dead animals, asphalt, petroleum products, paints, tires or other rubber products, plastics, paper (other than that necessary to start the fire), cardboard, treated wood, construction debris, metal, pathogenic wastes, hazardous wastes, or any other substance (other than natural vegetation) that when burned releases toxic emissions, dense smoke or strong odors. (4-2-03)

iii. Open burning shall be conducted pursuant to conditions set forth by the Department or local fire authority. The owner and operator of the facility shall contact the Department and the local fire authority prior to conducting open burning to report its nature and location. (4-2-03)

l. Storm Water Run-On/Run-Off Controls. The operating plan shall include sufficient storm water management provisions, which may incorporate a NPDES storm water pollution prevention plan, to prevent contamination of surface and ground water and prevent the spread and impact of contamination beyond the boundary of the facility. (4-2-03)

m. Variance Request. An owner and operator of an existing or planned facility may submit to the

Department a written variance request for a variance from the operating requirements listed in Section 012. The Department shall approve a written request for a variance provided the owner and operator demonstrate to the Department that the variance is at least as protective of human health and the environment as the requirements listed in Section 012. (4-2-03)

04. Operating Plan. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall submit to the Department an Operating Plan containing that information required by Subsection 012.03, within the time frames stated in Section 012. An Operating Plan shall include a description of the wastes to be accepted, the methods for maintaining compliance with each of the applicable general operating requirements of Subsection 012.03, and complies with any applicable facility specific requirements found in Subsections 012.09 through 012.11. (4-2-03)

05. Closure Requirement. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall comply with the following closure and post-closure care requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Public Notice. For a facility open to the public the owner and operator shall provide public notice of the facility's closure by publishing a notice in the local newspaper and posting signs at the facility's entrance. This notice shall be published and the signs posted; (4-2-03)

i. At least thirty (30) days and no more than ninety (90) days prior to the date of last receipt of waste for a facility that has reached disposal capacity; or (4-2-03)

ii. If the facility has remaining capacity and there is a reasonable likelihood that the facility will receive additional waste, a notice shall be published and signs posted at least thirty (30) days and no more than ninety (90) days prior to closure. (4-2-03)

b. Facility Closure. Unless the Department establishes an alternate closure time period, the owner and operator shall close the facility within six (6) months of the Department's approval of the Closure Plan. The facility shall be closed in accordance with the approved Closure Plan. (4-2-03)

c. Clean Site/Access Control. The owner and operator shall close the facility by managing or removing all solid waste to prevent impact to human health or the environment and installing a gate or other device to prevent public access after the last receipt of waste; and (4-2-03)

d. Drainage and Erosion Control. The owner and operator shall install appropriate measures to control erosion and install appropriate measures to control the run-on and runoff from a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour storm event and to provide for the diversion of other surface waters from the closed facility. (4-2-03)

e. Closure Plan Certification. Within thirty (30) days of closure, the owner and operator shall notify the Department in writing that the facility was closed in accordance with the approved Closure Plan. If closure of the facility is different from the approved Closure Plan, the owner and operator shall submit for Department review and approval documents, such as "as-built" plans, showing the final conditions of the facility. (4-2-03)

06. Closure Plan Application. Except as specified in Subsection 012.10, the owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall submit to the Department a Closure Plan Application containing the following information no later than ninety (90) days before the date on which the facility receives the known final receipt of wastes or, if the facility has remaining capacity and there is a reasonable likelihood that the facility will receive additional wastes, no later than one (1) year after the most recent receipt of wastes: (4-2-03)

a. A complete and accurate legal description of the facility; (4-2-03)

b. A map of the facility, showing pertinent facility features, including: (4-2-03)

i. Facility boundaries, drainage patterns, location of fill areas, and location of access control measures; (4-2-03)

ii. All water courses, ponds, lakes, reservoirs, canals, irrigation systems, and existing water supplies, within one-quarter (1/4) mile of the facility boundary; (4-2-03)

iii. Location of disposal trenches and description of waste disposed; and (4-2-03)

iv. Proposed final contours of the closed facility, drawn to a reasonable scale with five (5) foot intervals for the operational area, and ten (10) foot intervals for the remainder of the facility; (4-2-03)

c. Estimated date of last receipt of waste; (4-2-03)

d. A description of how public access to the closed facility will be controlled; (4-2-03)

e. Estimated total cubic yards, or tons, of waste in place; (4-2-03)

f. Total acreage of the facility and acres containing waste; (4-2-03)

g. Closure equipment and procedures to be used; (4-2-03)

h. Texture, depth and permeability of final cover material; (4-2-03)

i. Design and construction plan for any necessary final cover; (4-2-03)

j. Placement, design, and management of run-on and run-off storm water controls; (4-2-03)

k. Types of vegetation and planting procedures to be used for establishing vegetative cover; (4-2-03)

l. Other closure information the Department determines is necessary to protect human health and the environment. (4-2-03)

07. Documentation Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall maintain on site a copy of each Department-approved Application and Plan required by Section 012. (4-2-03)

08. Modification Application. The owner and operator shall submit to the Department for review and approval a Modification Application describing any proposed modification. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall not implement the modification prior to Department approval. If a proposed modification alters the classification of a facility, the owner and operator shall comply with the application content, review and approval requirements for the new classification. (4-2-03)

09. Tier II Processing Facilities. In addition to the requirements in Subsections 012.01 through 012.08, the owner and operator of a Tier II processing facility shall also comply with the following requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Siting Requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Ground Water. The active portion of a facility shall be located, designed and constructed such that the facility shall not cause contamination to a drinking water source or cause contamination of the ground water. (4-2-03)

ii. Geologic Restrictions. No facility may be located on land that would threaten the integrity of the design. (4-2-03)

iii. Property Line Restriction. The active portion of a facility shall not be located closer than one hundred (100) feet to the property line. (4-2-03)

b. Siting Application. The owner and operator shall provide in the Siting Application documentation that demonstrates compliance with the siting requirements specified in Subsection 012.01 and 012.09.a. (4-2-03)

c. Operating Requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Odor Management Plan. The owner and operator of a Tier II processing facility shall implement a

Department approved Odor Management Plan designed to minimize malodorous gases. An Odor Management Plan shall include specific operating criteria for oxygen, moisture and temperature levels appropriate for the wastes to be processed and processing technologies to be employed, methods used to maintain the specific operating criteria and a monitoring strategy that includes the frequency and parameters for monitoring the specific operating criteria. (4-2-03)

ii. Documentation requirement. The owner and operator of a processing facility shall maintain documentation of compliance with Section 012, including an operational log of the methods used to maintain the operating criteria and sampling results. (4-2-03)

d. Operating Plan. The operating plan required in Subsection 012.04 shall identify methods used for maintaining compliance with each applicable operating requirement of Subsection 012.03 and Subsection 012.09.c. (4-2-03)

10. Tier II Incinerators, CESQG Management Facility and Transfer Stations. In addition to the requirements in Subsections 012.01 through 012.04 and Subsections 012.07 and 012.08, the owner and operator of a Tier II incinerator, CESQG management facility or transfer station shall comply with the following requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Design Requirements. The owner and operator shall comply with the following design requirements; (4-2-03)

i. A tipping floor design constructed of impermeable and durable material and designed to contain, collect, and convey any liquids to a storage or leachate management system. Any transfer station that accepts only waste tires will not be required to construct a tipping floor; (4-2-03)

ii. A leachate storage or management system. (4-2-03)

b. Design Application. The following information shall be submitted to the Department in a Design Application: (4-2-03)

i. A description of the tipping floor design; (4-2-03)

ii. A description of the storage or leachate management system design; (4-2-03)

iii. Building and construction design blueprints; (4-2-03)

iv. A map illustrating a storm water run-on/run-off system designed to prevent contamination of surface and ground water, and prevent the spread and impact of contamination beyond the boundary of the facility; and (4-2-03)

v. Operational design and capacity information including a description of the waste types and projected daily and annual waste volumes. (4-2-03)

c. Operating Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall comply with the following operating requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Implement cleaning procedures and waste residency times to maintain sanitary conditions on the surface of the tipping floor; and (4-2-03)

ii. Implement and operate a leachate storage or management system. (4-2-03)

d. Waste Tire Collection Site Requirements. Individual tire piles shall not exceed five thousand (5000) square feet of continuous area, nor fifty thousand (50,000) cubic feet in volume or ten (10) feet in height. (4-2-03)

e. Closure Requirement. The owner and operator of a Tier II facility shall comply with the following closure and post-closure care requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Public Notice. For a facility open to the public the owner and operator shall provide public notice of the facility's closure by publishing a notice in the local newspaper and posting signs at the facility's entrance. This notice shall be published and the signs posted at least thirty (30) days prior to closure. (4-2-03)

ii. Facility Closure. The owner and operator shall close the facility by removing all solid waste to prevent impact to human health or the environment and installing a gate or other device to prevent public access after the last receipt of waste; and (4-2-03)

iii. Closure Time Period. Unless the Department establishes an alternate closure time period, the owner and operator shall close the facility within two (2) months of the Department's approval of the Closure Plan. The facility shall be closed in accordance with the approved Closure Plan. (4-2-03)

iv. Closure Plan Certification. Within thirty (30) days of closure, the owner and operator shall notify the Department in writing that the facility was closed in accordance with the approved Closure Plan. If closure of the facility is different from the approved Closure Plan, the owner and operator shall submit for Department review and approval documents, such as "as-built" plans, showing the final conditions of the facility. (4-2-03)

f. Closure Plan Application. The owner and operator shall submit to the Department a Closure Plan Application containing the following information no later than ninety (90) days before the date on which the facility receives the known final receipt of wastes: (4-2-03)

i. A complete and accurate legal description of the facility; (4-2-03)

ii. A map of the facility, showing pertinent facility features, including facility boundaries, drainage patterns, and location of access control measures; (4-2-03)

iii. Estimated date of last receipt of waste; (4-2-03)

iv. A description of how public access to the closed facility will be controlled; (4-2-03)

v. Closure equipment and procedures to be used; (4-2-03)

vi. Anticipated future uses for the facility; (4-2-03)

vii. Other closure information the Department determines is necessary to protect human health and the environment. (4-2-03)

11. Tier II NMSWLF. In addition to the requirements in Subsections 012.01 through 012.08, the owner and operator of a Tier II NMSWLF shall also comply with the following requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Siting Requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Wetlands. A facility shall not be located in wetlands, except as provided in 40 CFR 257.9. (4-2-03)

ii. Ground Water. The active portion of a facility shall be located, designed and constructed such that the facility shall not cause contamination to a drinking water source or cause contamination of the ground water. (4-2-03)

iii. Geologic Restrictions. No facility may be located on land that would threaten the integrity of the design. (4-2-03)

iv. Property Line Restriction. The active portion of a facility shall not be located closer than one hundred (100) feet to the property line. (4-2-03)

b. Siting Application. The owner and operator shall provide in the Siting Application documentation that demonstrates compliance with the siting requirements specified in Subsections 012.01 and 012.11.a.; (4-2-03)

c. Design Application. The owner and operator shall provide the following information for design approval: (4-2-03)

i. A facility map illustrating: (4-2-03)

(1) Surface water and erosion control systems; (4-2-03)

(2) Proposed fill area, including the location of waste disposal trenches or cells, noting the locations of trenches used for separated wastes such as animal carcasses, tree trunks, stumps, bulky wastes, car bodies, asbestos, and petroleum contaminated soils; (4-2-03)

(3) Location of borrow areas; (4-2-03)

(4) Design elevation grade of final cover; (4-2-03)

(5) Soil and water table test boring holes, wells, or excavations; (4-2-03)

(6) Proposed receiving, storage, and processing areas; (4-2-03)

(7) Proposed trench layout and development; and (4-2-03)

(8) Contour lines at five (5) foot intervals within the operating area and ten (10) foot intervals to the facility boundary. (4-2-03)

d. Operating Requirements: The owner and operator of a NMSWLF shall comply with the following operating requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Compaction and placement of waste in locations consistent with the approved operating plan; (4-2-03)

ii. Provision for storage of waste during periods when the NMSWLF is inaccessible; (4-2-03)

iii. Application of a six (6) inch compacted soil cover layer on exposed waste as necessary to prevent nuisance and vector conditions at periods consistent with the approved operating plan. An owner and operator may request that the Department approve an alternate cover that addresses vectors, litter, fire, odor, and scavenging concerns; (4-2-03)

iv. Placement of an interim cover layer of twelve (12) inches of compacted soil between lifts to provide erosion control and structural stability. An owner and operator may request that the Department approve an alternate interim cover that addresses erosion, and stability for subsequent lifts; (4-2-03)

v. Preservation of existing vegetation where attainable. (4-2-03)

e. Operating Plan. The operating plan required in Subsection 012.04 shall identify the methods used for maintaining compliance with each applicable operating requirement of Subsection 012.03 and Subsection 012.11.d.; (4-2-03)

f. Closure Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier II NMSWLF shall comply with the following closure requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Final Cover. Within seven (7) days of the date of last receipt of waste, a cover layer shall be applied to prevent nuisances and vector conditions. Within one hundred and twenty (120) days of the date of last receipt of waste, a final cover layer of eighteen (18) inches of compacted soil with an approved in-place permeability designed to minimize infiltration, or its functional equivalent, and, a six (6) inch soil layer that minimizes erosion and sustains plant growth shall be constructed; (4-2-03)

ii. Facility Stabilization. All disturbed portions of the facility shall be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: establishment of vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, and sod stabilization; (4-2-03)

iii. Slope Stability. Finished grade shall be at a minimum of two percent (2%) and a maximum of thirty- three percent (33%) slope on the final surface of the completed fill area, after settlement; and (4-2-03)

iv. Drainage Control. The completed landfill shall be graded to prevent surface water ponding and erosion, and to conform to the local topography. (4-2-03)

g. Closure Plan. The owner and operator shall provide in the Closure Plan documentation that demonstrates compliance with closure requirements specified in Subsections 012.05 and 012.11.f. (4-2-03)

h. Deed Notation: (4-2-03)

i. After completion and certification of closure of a NMSWLF, the owner and operator shall record a notation on the deed to the landfill facility property, or some other recorded instrument that is normally examined during title search and is commonly recorded in the County where the landfill facility property is located, to provide notice to any potential purchaser that the property has been used as a solid waste processing or disposal facility and its future use may be restricted in accordance with a post-closure care plan. A copy of the notated deed, or other recorded instrument shall be sent to the Department after recording with the county clerk; (4-2-03)

ii. The owner may request permission from the Department to remove the notation from the deed, or to remove the other recorded instrument, if all wastes are removed from the facility; (4-2-03)

iii. Federal agencies with responsibility for management of landfills on federal property shall make a notation in the federal property records for the affected property. If the subject property is ever sold or transferred by the federal government, a notation on the deed or patent shall be made. (4-2-03)

i. Post-Closure Care Plan. Owners and operators of a NMSWLF shall submit, in accordance with the time frames specified in Subsection 012.06, to the Department for review and approval a Post-Closure Care Plan, shall obtain Department approval of the Plan, and shall conduct post-closure care in accordance with the Plan. The Post-Closure Care Plan shall typically contain: (4-2-03)

i. The name and address of an agent authorized to accept communications or service during the post-closure period. The name may be changed during the post-closure period by providing the Department with twenty (20) days advance written notice of the change; (4-2-03)

ii. Provisions to maintain the integrity and effectiveness of the final cover; (4-2-03)

iii. Provisions to continue to maintain and operate the systems required in the operating plan including run-on/run-off control systems; (4-2-03)

iv. Provisions to maintain appropriate security of the closed facility; (4-2-03)

v. Provisions for routine facility inspections by the owner and operator to insure compliance with the Post-Closure Care Plan; and (4-2-03)

vi. A description of the planned use(s) of the property during the post-closure care period: (4-2-03)

j. Post-closure care for the NMSWLF shall be conducted for a period of five (5) years, unless the Department establishes in writing an alternate facility-specific post-closure care period. (4-2-03)

k. Post-Closure Standards and Inspection. Post-closure use or operation of the site shall not disturb any final cover or storm water control systems in a manner that will increase the potential to threaten human health or the environment. (4-2-03)

l. The approved Post-Closure Care Plan shall be maintained and available for review on request by the Department. (4-2-03)

013. APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS FOR TIER III FACILITIES.
The owner and operator of a new Tier III facility shall establish compliance with the requirements of Section 013 by obtaining Department approval of the applications required in Subsection 013.02 before beginning construction and Subsection 013.04 prior to accepting waste. The owner and operator of an existing Tier III facility shall establish compliance with the requirements of Section 013 by obtaining Department approval of the applications required in Subsection 013.04 within two (2) years from April 26, 2002, and Subsection 013.02 within five (5) years from April 26, 2002. During the two (2) year period from April 26, 2002, existing facilities shall operate in compliance with their approved operating plan and 40 CFR 257.1 through 257.3. In lieu of submitting an application, the owner and operator of existing facilities may demonstrate to the Department, compliance with Section 013 by submitting copies of existing permits and other approvals that establish compliance with the applicable siting, design, operating, closure, and post-closure requirements of Section 013 and Subsection 032.01. The owner and operator of a Tier III facility shall meet the requirements of Subsection 012.07 prior to facility closure; except that owners and operators closing Tier III facilities within eighteen (18) months from April 26, 2002 shall comply with applicable cover, seeding, grading and closure requirements of the former Solid Waste Management Rules and Standards, as enumerated in Subsection 001.04.d. of these rules. (4-2-03)

01. General Siting Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier III facility shall comply with the following siting requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Flood Plain Restriction. A facility shall not be located within a one hundred (100) year flood plain if the facility will restrict the flow of the one hundred (100) year flood, reduce the temporary water storage capacity of the flood plain, or result in a washout of solid waste so as to pose a hazard to human health and the environment. (4-2-03)

b. Endangered or Threatened Species Restriction. The facility shall not cause or contribute to the taking of any endangered or threatened species of plants, fish, or wildlife or result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat of endangered or threatened species as identified in 50 CFR Part 17. (4-2-03)

c. Surface Water Restriction. The active portion of a facility shall be located such that the facility shall not cause contamination of surface waters, unless such surface waters are an integral part of the non-municipal solid waste management facility's operation for storm water and/or leachate management. (4-2-03)

d. Ground Water. The active portion of the facility shall be located, designed and constructed such that the facility shall not cause contamination to a drinking water source or cause contamination of ground water. (4-2-03)

e. Geologic Restrictions. No facility may be located on land that would threaten the integrity of the design. (4-2-03)

f. Property Line Restriction. The active portion of a facility shall not be located closer than one hundred (100) feet to the property line. (4-2-03)

g. Park, Scenic or Natural Use Restriction. The active portion of a facility shall not be located closer than one thousand (1,000) feet from the boundary of any state or national park, or land reserved or withdrawn for scenic or natural use including, but not limited to, wild and scenic areas, national monuments, wilderness areas, historic sites, recreation areas, preserves and scenic trails. (4-2-03)

h. Variance from Siting Requirement. Any existing or planned facility that does not meet the siting requirements of Section 013 may apply for a variance from the Department. The Department may approve a written request for a variance provided the owner and operator demonstrate to the Department that the variance is at least as protective of public health and the environment as the siting requirements in Section 013. (4-2-03)

02. Siting Application. Documentation shall be submitted to the Department demonstrating compliance with the siting requirements and restrictions specified in Subsection 013.01 within the time frames

specified in Section 013. If the documentation has been certified by a qualified professional, the Director shall approve the siting application unless the Director finds the evidence supports a contary opinion. A map indicating the following shall also be submitted to the Department as part of a Siting Application: (4-2-03)

a. Highways, roads, and adjacent communities; (4-2-03)

b. Property boundaries; (4-2-03)

c. Total acreage of the site; (4-2-03)

d. Off-site and on-site access roads and service roads; (4-2-03)

e. Type(s) of land use adjacent to the facility and a description of all facilities on the site; (4-2-03)

f. All water courses, ponds, lakes, reservoirs, canals, irrigation systems, and existing water supplies, within one-quarter (1/4) mile of the proposed facility property lines; (4-2-03)

g. High tension power line rights-of-way, fuel transmission pipeline rights-of-way, and proposed and existing utilities; (4-2-03)

h. Proposed or existing fencing; (4-2-03)

i. Proposed and existing structures at the facility and within five hundred (500) feet of the facility boundary. This shall include location of employee buildings, and scales (if provided); and (4-2-03)

j. Direction of prevailing winds. (4-2-03)

03. General Operating Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier III facility shall comply with the following operating requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Prohibited Activities. The following activities are prohibited: (4-2-03)

i. Disposal in a landfill of regulated waste from any business that provides health care, support to health care businesses, or medical diagnostic services that has not been decontaminated. “Regulated waste” and “decontaminated” for the purpose of Section 013 has the same meaning as defined at 29 CFR 1910.1030; (4-2-03)

ii. Speculative accumulation, unless otherwise approved in an operating plan; and (4-2-03)

iii. Disposal of radioactive waste except in a facility regulated pursuant to Section 39-4405(9), Idaho Code and rules adopted thereunder or a facility regulated under the authority of The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. (4-2-03)

b. Signs. Facilities open to the general public shall clearly post visible and legible signs at each entrance to the facility specifying, at a minimum, the name of the facility, the hours of operation, the waste accepted at the facility and an emergency phone number. (4-2-03)

c. Waste Types. Only the solid waste types listed in the approved operating plan may be accepted for disposal or processing. (4-2-03)

d. Waste Monitoring and Measurement. Provisions shall be made for monitoring or measuring all solid waste delivered to a facility. The waste monitoring program shall include: (4-2-03)

i. A daily written log listing the types and quantities of wastes received; (4-2-03)

ii. A plan for monitoring and handling receipt of unauthorized wastes; (4-2-03)

iii. Routine characterization of the wastes received; and (4-2-03)

iv. Other measures included in an approved Operating Plan. (4-2-03)

e. Communication. Communication devices shall be available or reasonably accessible at the site. (4-2-03)

f. Fire Prevention and Control. Adequate provisions shall be made for controlling or managing fires at the site. (4-2-03)

g. Facility Access. Unauthorized vehicles and persons shall be prohibited access to the facility. A facility open to the public shall accept waste only when an attendant is on duty. The facility shall be fenced or otherwise blocked to access when an attendant is not on duty. (4-2-03)

h. Scavenging and Salvaging. Scavenging by the public at a facility is prohibited; however, salvaging may be conducted in accordance with a written operating plan and only by the owner, operator or an authorized agent. (4-2-03)

i. Nuisance Control. The owner and operator shall control nuisances, including but not limited to: (4-2-03)

i. Disease or Discomfort. Operations at any facility shall not provide sustenance to rodents or insects that cause human disease or discomfort; (4-2-03)

ii. Vector. Vector control procedures shall prevent or control vectors that may cause health hazards or nuisances; (4-2-03)

iii. Odor. The facility shall be operated to control malodorous gases; and (4-2-03)

iv. Litter. Effective measures shall be taken to minimize the loss of debris from the facility. Debris blown from or within the facility shall be collected and properly disposed to prevent objectionable accumulations. (4-2-03)

j. Bird Hazards to Aircraft. No facility may handle putresible wastes in such a manner that may attract birds and increase the likelihood of bird/aircraft collisions. Facilities that are located within ten thousand (10,000) feet of any airport runway used by turbojet aircraft, or within five thousand (5,000) feet of any airport used by only piston-type aircraft shall operate the facility in such a manner that birds are not a hazard to aircraft. (4-2-03)

k. Open Burning and Fires. Open burning is prohibited at facilities except as authorized by these rules and IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

i. No open burning shall be conducted during an air pollution episode, declared in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." (4-2-03)

ii. Open burning is authorized only if it is infrequent and the materials are agricultural wastes, silviculture wastes, land clearing debris, diseased trees, or debris from emergency cleanup operations. Materials burned shall not include garbage, dead animals, asphalt, petroleum products, paints, tires or other rubber products, plastics, paper (other than that necessary to start the fire), cardboard, treated wood, construction debris, metal, pathogenic wastes, hazardous wastes, or any other substance (other than natural vegetation) that when burned releases toxic emissions, dense smoke or strong odors. (4-2-03)

iii. Open burning shall be conducted pursuant to conditions set forth by the Department or local fire authority. The owner and operator of the facility shall contact the Department and the local fire authority prior to conducting open burning to report its nature and location. (4-2-03)

l. Storm Water Run-On/Run-Off Controls. The operating plan shall include sufficient storm water management provisions, which may incorporate a NPDES storm water pollution prevention plan, to prevent contamination of ground or surface water and prevent the spread and impact of contamination beyond the boundary

of the facility. (4-2-03)

m. Variance Request. An owner and operator may submit to the Department a written variance request for a variance from the operating requirements listed in Section 013. The Department shall approve a written request for a variance provided the owner and operator demonstrate to the Department that the variance is at least as protective of human health and the environment as the requirements listed in Section 013. (4-2-03)

04. **Operating Plan**. The owner and operator of a Tier III facility shall submit to the Department an Operating Plan containing that information required by Subsection 013.03, within the time frames stated in Section 013. An Operating Plan shall included a description of the wastes to be accepted, the methods for maintaining compliance with each of the applicable general operating requirements of Subsection 013.03, and complies with any applicable facility specific requirements found in Subsections 013.11 through 013.13. (4-2-03)

05. **Ground Water Monitoring Requirements**. The owner and operator of a new Tier III facility shall comply with the following ground water monitoring requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Install and maintain ground water monitoring wells at the point of compliance as approved by the Department; (4-2-03)

b. Within thirty (30) days of completion of each well, submit a copy of the geologic log and record of well construction to the Department; (4-2-03)

c. Monitor the ground water quarterly, unless otherwise directed by the Department. Constituents to be monitored shall be those listed in 40 CFR Part 257.24 unless otherwise authorized by the Department; and (4-2-03)

d. The owner and operator of any facility required to monitor ground water pursuant to Section 013 shall continue the approved monitoring schedule for five (5) years following facility closure, unless otherwise approved by the Department upon request of the owner and operator for a modified monitoring schedule. (4-2-03)

06. **Ground Water Monitoring Application**. The following information shall be submitted to the Department in a Ground Water Monitoring Application: (4-2-03)

a. A map showing soil types, depth to ground water, ground water flow direction and locations of proposed ground water monitoring wells; and (4-2-03)

b. A monitoring schedule indicating sample frequency and constituents to be analyzed. (4-2-03)

07. **Closure Requirement**. The owner and operator of a Tier III facility shall comply with the following closure requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Public Notice. For a facility open to the public the owner and operator shall provide public notice of the facility's closure by publishing a notice in the local newspaper and posting signs at the facility's entrance. This notice shall be published and the signs posted; (4-2-03)

i. At least thirty (30) days and no more than ninety (90) days prior to the date of last receipt of waste for a facility that has reached disposal capacity; or (4-2-03)

ii. If the facility has remaining capacity and there is a reasonable likelihood that the facility will receive additional waste, a notice shall be published and signs posted at least thirty (30) days and no more than ninety (90) days prior to closure. (4-2-03)

b. Facility Closure. Unless the Department establishes an alternate closure time period, the owner and operator shall close the facility within six (6) months of the Department's approval of the Closure Plan. The facility shall be closed in accordance with the approved Closure Plan. (4-2-03)

c. Clean Site/Access Control. The owner and operator shall close the facility by managing or

removing all solid waste to prevent impact to human health or the environment and shall install a gate or other device to prevent public access after the last receipt of waste; (4-2-03)

d. Drainage and Erosion Control. The owner and operator shall install appropriate measures to control erosion and install appropriate measures to control the run-on and runoff from a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour storm event and to provide for the diversion of other surface waters from the closed facility; and (4-2-03)

e. Closure Plan Certification. Within thirty (30) days of closure, the owner and operator shall notify the department in writing that the facility was closed in accordance with the approved Closure Plan. If closure of the facility is different from the approved Closure Plan, the owner and operator shall submit for Department review and approval documents, such as "as-built" plans, showing the final conditions of the facility. (4-2-03)

08. Closure Plan Application. The owner and operator of a Tier III facility shall submit to the Department a Closure Plan Application containing the information no later than ninety (90) days before the date on which the facility receives the known final receipt of wastes or, if the facility has remaining capacity and there is a reasonable likelihood that the facility will receive additional wastes, no later than one (1) year after the most recent receipt of wastes. The following information shall be submitted to the Department in a Closure Application: (4-2-03)

a. A complete and accurate legal description of the facility; (4-2-03)

b. A map of the facility, showing pertinent facility features, including: (4-2-03)

i. Facility boundaries, drainage patterns, location of fill areas, and location of access control measures; (4-2-03)

ii. All water courses, ponds, lakes, reservoirs, canals, irrigation systems, and existing water supplies, within one-quarter (1/4) mile of the facility boundary; (4-2-03)

iii. Location of disposal trenches and description of waste disposed; and (4-2-03)

iv. Proposed final contours of the closed facility, drawn to a reasonable scale with five (5) foot intervals for the operational area, and ten (10) foot intervals for the remainder of the facility; (4-2-03)

c. Estimated date of last receipt of waste; (4-2-03)

d. A description of how public access to the closed facility will be controlled; (4-2-03)

e. Estimated total cubic yards, or tons, of waste in place; (4-2-03)

f. Total acreage of the facility and acres containing waste; (4-2-03)

g. Closure equipment and procedures to be used; (4-2-03)

h. Texture, depth and permeability of final cover material; (4-2-03)

i. Design and construction plan for any necessary final cover; (4-2-03)

j. Placement, design, and management of run-on and run-off storm water controls; (4-2-03)

k. Types of vegetation and planting procedures to be used for establishing vegetative cover; (4-2-03)

l. Details of any proposed changes to any existing groundwater monitoring system; (4-2-03)

m. Details of any proposed changes to any existing landfill gas control system; (4-2-03)

n. Details of any proposed changes to any existing leachate collection system; and (4-2-03)

o. Other closure information the Department determines is necessary to protect human health and the environment. (4-2-03)

09. Documentation Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier III facility shall maintain on site each Department-approved application required by Section 013. (4-2-03)

10. Modification Application. The owner and operator shall submit to the Department a Modification Application describing the proposed modification no less than sixty (60) days prior to the proposed modification of the facility. The owner and operator of a Tier III facility shall not implement the modification prior to Department approval. If a proposed modification alters the classification of a facility, the owner and operator shall comply with the application content, review and approval requirements for the new classification. (4-2-03)

11. Tier III Processing Facilities. In addition to the requirements in Subsections 013.01 through 013.10, the owner and operator of a Tier III processing facility shall comply with the following requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Odor Management Plan. The owner and operator of a Tier III processing facility shall implement a Department approved Odor Management Plan designed to minimize malodorous gases. An Odor Management Plan shall include specific operating criteria for oxygen, moisture and temperature levels appropriate for the wastes to be processed and processing technologies to be employed; methods used to maintain the specific operating criteria and a monitoring strategy that includes the frequency and parameters for monitoring the specific operating criteria; (4-2-03)

b. Additional Requirements for PCS. Owners and operators of Tier III PCS processing facilities shall comply with the following applicable requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Leachate collection and control system to prevent contamination of ground and surface waters; (4-2-03)

ii. Liner designed to prevent ground and surface water contamination. The liner design shall account for the types of wastes handled and the potential for migration of liquids and gaseous contaminants to ground water; and (4-2-03)

iii. Air emission control system to prevent discharges of air pollutants. (4-2-03)

iv. An owner and operator of a PCS processing facility may submit a written request for a variance from the leachate control and liner requirements. The owner and operator must demonstrate that the variance is at least as protective of surface and ground water as the leachate collection system and liner. (4-2-03)

c. Design Application. The following information shall be submitted to the Department in a Design Application: (4-2-03)

i. Building and construction design blueprints; (4-2-03)

ii. A map illustrating a storm water run-on/run-off system designed to prevent contamination of ground or surface water or and prevent contamination beyond the boundary of the facility; (4-2-03)

iii. Operational design and capacity information including a description of the waste types and projected daily and annual waste volumes; and (4-2-03)

iv. Design and Construction Requirements. The owner and operator of a Tier III PCS processing facility shall submit for Department review and approval the following information as part of the Design Application: (4-2-03)

(1) A hydrogeologic evaluation, including the potential for migration of contamination to ground or surface water; (4-2-03)

(2) A detailed description of treatment methods to be used; (4-2-03)

(3) Design plans for a leachate collection and control system to prevent ground and surface water contamination from the leachate control system; (4-2-03)

(4) Design plans for an air emissions control system to prevent discharges of air pollutants; and (4-2-03)

(5) Design plans for a liner designed to prevent ground or surface water contamination. The liner design shall account for the types of wastes handled and the potential for migration of liquid and gaseous contaminants to ground water. (4-2-03)

d. Operating Plan. The owner and operator of a PCS processing facility shall submit for Department review and approval the following information as part of the Subsection 013.04, Operating Plan: (4-2-03)

i. A sampling plan that describes the methods and frequency that the owner and operator will use to sample and analyze the wastes when received, during processing, and on final testing of processed material; and (4-2-03)

ii. A description of how the owner and operator will maintain and operate the liner, leachate collection and control system, and air emission control system consistent with the approved design application. (4-2-03)

e. Documentation Requirement. The owner and operator of a processing facility shall maintain documentation of compliance with Section 013, including an operational log of the methods used to maintain the operating criteria and sampling results. (4-2-03)

12. Tier III Incinerators. In addition to the requirements in Subsections 013.01 through 013.04 and Subsections 013.09 and 013.10, the owner and operator of a Tier III incinerator shall comply with the following requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Design Requirements. The owner and operator of an incinerator comply with the following design requirements: (4-2-03)

i. A tipping floor constructed of impermeable and durable material and designed to contain, collect, and convey any liquids to a storage or leachate management system. Any facility that accepts only waste tires will not be required to construct a tipping floor. (4-2-03)

ii. A storage or leachate management system. (4-2-03)

b. Design Application. The following information shall be submitted to the Department in a Design Application: (4-2-03)

i. A description of the tipping floor design; (4-2-03)

ii. A description of the storage or leachate management system design; (4-2-03)

iii. Building and construction design blueprints; (4-2-03)

iv. A map illustrating a storm water run-on/run-off system designed to prevent ground or surface water contamination, or contamination from the facility beyond the boundary of the facility; (4-2-03)

v. Operational design and capacity information including a description of the waste types and projected daily and annual waste volumes; and (4-2-03)

vi. Any facility specific design elements required by these rules. (4-2-03)

c. Operating Requirements. The owner and operator of an incinerator shall comply with the following

operating requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Maintain and operate the tipping floor to control odors, insects, and rodents; (4-2-03)

ii. Implement cleaning procedures and waste residency times used to maintain sanitary conditions on the surface of the tipping floor; and (4-2-03)

iii. Implement a storage or leachate management system operation. (4-2-03)

d. Waste Tire Collection Site Requirements. Individual tire piles shall not exceed five thousand (5000) square feet of continuous area, nor fifty thousand (50,000) cubic feet in volume or ten (10) feet in height. (4-2-03)

e. If it is determined that the tipping floor or leachate management system integrity has been breached, or waste has been handled or stored outside of the containment of the tipping floor, unless allowed in the facility Operating Plan, the owner and operator of the Tier III incinerator shall comply with Subsections 013.05 through 013.08. (4-2-03)

13. Tier III NMSWLFs. In addition to the requirements in Subsection 013.01 through 013.10, the owner and operator of a Tier III NMSWLF shall comply with the following requirements: (4-2-03)

a. Siting Requirements: A facility shall not be located in wetlands, except as provided in 40 CFR 257.9; (4-2-03)

b. Siting Application. The owner and operator shall include in the Siting Application documentation demonstrating compliance with the requirement specified in Subsection 013.13.a.; (4-2-03)

c. Design and Construction Requirements: The owner and operator of a new NMSWLF shall comply with the following design and construction requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Leachate Collection and Control System. A leachate collection and control system shall be constructed to prevent ground and surface water contamination; (4-2-03)

ii. Liner. A liner designed to prevent ground or surface water contamination shall be installed. The liner design shall account for the types of wastes handled and the potential for migration of liquid and gaseous contamination to ground or surface water; (4-2-03)

iii. Landfill Emission Control System. Appropriate toxic and flammable gas monitoring devices shall be installed where the location, geophysical condition, and waste characteristics indicate that there is a reasonable probability that the facility will generate toxic and flammable gas: exceeding twenty-five (25) percent of the lower explosive limit for gases in facility structures (excluding gas control or gas recovery system components); exceeding the lower explosive limit at the property boundary; or otherwise presenting a potential threat to public health or the environment; and (4-2-03)

iv. An owner or operator may submit a written request for a variance from the leachate collection and control system, liner, or emission control system requirements. The Department may approve the variance upon demonstration by the owner or operator that the variance is at least as protective of human health and the environment as the leachate collection and control system, liner, or emission control system. (4-2-03)

d. Design Application. The following information shall be submitted to the Department in a Design Application: (4-2-03)

i. Design plans shall address the need for and include as required a leachate collection and control system, liner, and emission control systems in Subsection 013.13.c.; (4-2-03)

ii. A facility map illustrating: (4-2-03)

(1) Surface water and erosion control systems; (4-2-03)

(2) Proposed fill area, including the location of waste disposal trenches or cells, noting the locations of trenches used for separated wastes such as animal carcasses, tree trunks, stumps, bulky wastes, car bodies, asbestos, and petroleum contaminated soils; (4-2-03)

(3) Location of borrow areas; (4-2-03)

(4) Design elevation grade of final cover; (4-2-03)

(5) Soil and water table test boring holes, wells, or excavations; (4-2-03)

(6) Proposed receiving, storage, and processing areas; (4-2-03)

(7) Proposed trench layout and development; and (4-2-03)

(8) Contour lines at five (5) foot intervals within the operating area and ten (10) foot intervals to the facility boundary. (4-2-03)

(9) Building and construction design blueprints; (4-2-03)

(10) Operational design and capacity information including a description of the waste types and projected daily and annual waste volumes; and (4-2-03)

e. Operating Requirements: The owner and operator of a NMSWLF shall comply with the following operating requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Compaction and placement of waste in locations consistent with the approved operations plan; (4-2-03)

ii. Provision for storage of waste during periods when the NMSWLF is inaccessible; (4-2-03)

iii. Application of a six (6) inch compacted soil cover layer on exposed waste as necessary to prevent nuisance and vector conditions at periods consistent with the approved operations plan. An owner and operator may request that the Department approve an alternate cover that addresses vectors, litter, fire, odor, and scavenging concerns; (4-2-03)

iv. Placement of an interim cover layer of twelve (12) inches of compacted soil between lifts to provide erosion control and structural stability. An owner and operator may request that the Department approve an alternate interim cover that addresses erosion, and stability for subsequent lifts; (4-2-03)

v. Maintenance and operation of a leachate collection and control system and air emission control system consistent with the approved design application; and (4-2-03)

vi. Preservation of existing vegetation where attainable. (4-2-03)

f. Operating Plan. The operating plan required in Section 013 shall identify the methods used for maintaining compliance with each applicable operating requirement of Subsection 013.03. and Subsection 013.13.e. including but not limited to the type, the method of compaction and the frequency of application of respective cover materials; (4-2-03)

g. Closure Requirements. The owner and operator of a NMSWLF shall comply with the following closure requirements: (4-2-03)

i. Final Cover. Within seven (7) days of the date of last receipt of waste, a cover layer shall be applied to prevent nuisances and vector conditions. Within one hundred and twenty (120) days of the date of last receipt of waste, a final cover layer of eighteen (18) inches of compacted soil with an approved in-place permeability designed to minimize infiltration, or its functional equivalent, and, a six (6) inch soil layer that minimizes erosion and sustains

plant growth shall be constructed; (4-2-03)

ii. Facility Stabilization. All disturbed portions of the facility shall be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: establishment of vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, and sod stabilization; (4-2-03)

iii. Slope Stability. Finished grade shall be at a minimum of two percent (2%) and a maximum of thirty- three percent (33%) slope on the final surface of the completed fill area, after settlement; and (4-2-03)

iv. Drainage Control. The completed landfill shall be graded to prevent surface water ponding and erosion, and to conform to the local topography. (4-2-03)

h. Deed Notation: (4-2-03)

i. After completion and certification of closure of a NMSWLF, the owner and operator shall record a notation on the deed to the landfill facility property, or some other recorded instrument that is normally examined during title search and is commonly recorded in the County where the landfill facility property is located, to provide notice to any potential purchaser that the property has been used as a solid waste processing or disposal facility and its future use may be restricted in accordance with a post-closure care plan. A copy of the notated deed, or other recorded instrument, shall be sent to the Department after recording with the county clerk. (4-2-03)

ii. The owner may request permission from the Department to remove the notation from the deed, or the other recorded instrument, if all wastes are removed from the facility. (4-2-03)

iii. Federal agencies with responsibility for management of landfills on federal property shall make a notation in the federal property records for the affected property. If the subject property is ever sold or transferred by the federal government, a notation on the deed or patent shall be made. (4-2-03)

i. Closure Plan. The owner and operator shall provide in the Closure Plan documentation that demonstrates compliance with closure requirements specified in Subsections 013.07 and 013.13.g. (4-2-03)

j. Post-Closure Care Plan. Owners and operators of a NMSWLF shall submit, in accordance with the time frames specified in Subsection 013.08, to the Department for review and approval a Post-Closure Care Plan, shall obtain Department approval of the Plan, and shall conduct post-closure care in accordance with the Plan: (4-2-03)

i. Unless the Department determines otherwise, the Post-Closure Care Plan shall contain: (4-2-03)

(1) The name and address of an agent authorized to accept communications or service during the post-closure period. The name may be changed during the post-closure period by providing the Department with twenty (20) days advance written notice of the change; (4-2-03)

(2) Provisions to maintain the integrity and effectiveness of the final cover; (4-2-03)

(3) Provisions to continue to maintain and operate the systems required in the operating plan, including: run-on/run-off control systems, leachate collection and control systems, groundwater monitoring systems, and gas monitoring systems; (4-2-03)

(4) Provisions to maintain appropriate security of the closed facility; (4-2-03)

(5) Provisions for routine facility inspections by the owner and operator to insure compliance with the Post-Closure Care Plan; and (4-2-03)

(6) A description of the planned use(s) of the property during the post-closure care period. (4-2-03)

ii. Post-closure care for the NMSWLF shall be conducted for a minimum of five (5) years, but not more than thirty (30) years, as necessary to protect human health and the environment. (4-2-03)

iii. Post-Closure Standards and Inspection. Post-closure use or operation of the site shall not disturb any final cover, liner or other component of the containment system in a manner that will increase the potential to threaten human health or the environment. (4-2-03)

iv. The approved Post-Closure Care Plan shall be maintained and available for review on request by the Department. (4-2-03)

v. The requirements in Subsection 013.07 shall apply to owners and operators and their successors and assigns. (4-2-03)

014. -- 031. (RESERVED)

032. TIER II AND TIER III APPLICATION AND PLAN REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

01. Application Submittal. The owner and operator shall submit three (3) copies of each required application to the Department. The owner and operator may submit applications for siting, design, operation, or ground water monitoring approval sequentially or concurrently. (4-2-03)

02. Preapplication Conference. The owner or operator may request that the Department convene a preapplication conference with any interested federal, state and local entities to discuss the approval procedures, application content, time tables for application processing, siting and design requirements. (4-2-03)

03. Application Review. (4-2-03)

a. On receipt of an application the Department shall, within thirty (30) days, notify the owner and operator in writing whether the submission is complete and whether the application identifies an appropriate Tier level. The notice shall identify any deficiencies in the application, and the information relied upon in making the determination, and shall state that an applicant may submit additional information in the form of an amended application, withdraw the application or request a conference to discuss the Department's determination. (4-2-03)

b. Upon receipt of the Department's determination that a siting application is complete, the owner and operator shall publish a notice in a newspaper of general circulation as determined in Section 31-819, Idaho Code, in the county and the immediate vicinity of the proposed facility and shall also provide notice to local government. The notice shall include the name and location of the proposed facility, a general description of the proposed operations, the location where the application may be reviewed, and instructions directing the public to submit comments to the Department within thirty (30) days of the date of publication. The owner and operator shall provide a copy of the published notice and notice to local government to the Department within five (5) business days of publication. (4-2-03)

c. The Department shall approve, deny, or approve with conditions each application. Failure to issue a decision within the stated time shall be deemed approval. Approval conditions shall relate to protection of human health and the environment as required in these rules. (4-2-03)

i. For a siting application, the Department shall notify the owner and operator in writing of the Department's decision within thirty (30) days of the date of the close of the public comment period. The Department and the owner and operator may agree, in writing to a longer period of time for the Department's determination. Design, Operating and Ground Water Monitoring Applications shall not be reviewed until the Siting Application is approved. (4-2-03)

ii. For the Design, Operating and Ground Water Monitoring applications, the Department shall notify the owner and operator in writing of the Department's decision within sixty (60) days from the date the application is determined to be complete. (4-2-03)

d. If the Department denies an application, the written decision shall state the basis for the denial, and the information relied upon in making the determination. (4-2-03)

04. Application Valid for Two Years. Unless otherwise stated in the Department's approval of the facility's application, the Department's approval shall become invalid if the owner and operator fail to begin construction within two (2) years from the date of approval, or if after construction has begun, work is suspended for more than two (2) years. Owners and operators may apply for an extension provided that the written request is received by the Department no less than one (1) month prior to expiration of the approval. Within fifteen (15) days from Department receipt of extension request, the Department shall approve the extension request or deny the extension request and state the basis for denial. (4-2-03)

033. -- 059. (RESERVED)

060. VIOLATIONS.

01. Failure to Comply. Failure by any person to comply with the provisions of these rules shall be deemed a violation of these rules. (4-2-03)

02. Falsification of Statements and Records. It shall be a violation of these rules for any person to knowingly make a false statement, representation, or certification in any application, document, or record developed, maintained, or submitted pursuant to these rules or the conditions of an approval. (4-2-03)

03. Penalties. Any person violating any provision of these rules or any approved conditions or order issued thereunder shall be liable for civil penalty in accordance with Title 39, Chapter 1, Idaho Code. (4-2-03)

061. -- 993. (RESERVED)

994. COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE SITING LICENSE FEE.
An application for a commercial solid waste siting license required by the Idaho Solid Waste Facilities Act shall be accompanied by a siting license fee in an amount established by these rules. The license fee shall not exceed seven thousand five hundred dollars ($7,500) and shall be submitted with the siting license application. (4-2-03)

01. Commercial Solid Waste Siting License Fee Criteria. The commercial solid waste siting license fee required by the Idaho Solid Waste Facilities Act and these rules shall apply to commercial MSWLFs only and shall be based on the cost of the Department's review and the characteristics of the proposed commercial solid waste facility, including the projected site size, projected waste volume, and the hydrogeological and atmospheric characteristics surrounding the site. (4-2-03)

02. Commercial Solid Waste Siting License Fee Scale. The commercial solid waste siting license fee required by the Idaho Solid Waste Facilities Act and these rules shall be determined using the table below. The fee determined using the table below may then be adjusted by the Department if necessary to reflect the cost of the Department's review, taking into account the hydrogeological and atmospheric characteristics surrounding the site.

COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE SITING LICENSE FEE SCALE PROJECTED SOLID WASTE VOLUME Tons per day (TPD)			
Site Size	**Up to 20 TPD**	**20 to 100 TPD**	**More than 100 TPD**
5 acres or less	$3,500	$4,500	$5,500
5 to 50 acres	$4,500	$5,500	$6,500
more than 50 acres	$5,500	$6,500	$7,500

(4-2-03)

03. Notification of Adjustment of Fee. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the application and fee, the Department shall notify the applicant if the fee has been adjusted and the date by which any additional fee must be paid by the applicant. (4-2-03)

04. Expansion or Enlargement of a Commercial Solid Waste Facility. The expansion or enlargement of a commercial solid waste facility constitutes a new proposal for which a commercial solid waste siting license is required and for which a siting license fee must be paid. All commercial solid waste facilities not in operation on March 20, 1996 must submit a commercial solid waste license application and fee. (4-2-03)

05. Commercial Solid Waste Siting License Fee Not Refundable. The commercial solid waste siting license fee required by the Idaho Solid Waste Facilities Act and by these rules shall not be refundable and may not be applied toward any subsequent application should the commercial solid waste siting license application be canceled, withdrawn or denied. (4-2-03)

995. COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE SITING LICENSE APPLICATION.
In addition to the contents of a Siting License Application as required in the Idaho Solid Waste Facilities Act, these rules require the applicant to include in the application the following items: (4-2-03)

01. Location. A map indicating the location of the proposed commercial solid waste facility; (4-2-03)

02. Copies of Application. Ten (10) copies of the completed application; and (4-2-03)

03. Application Format. A copy of the application in a format prepared for photocopying. (4-2-03)

996. -- 998. (RESERVED)

999. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.
Information obtained by the Department under these rules is subject to public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1, Title 74, Idaho Code. Information submitted under a trade secret claim may be entitled to confidential treatment by the Department as provided in Section 74-114, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21, "Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Department of Environmental Quality." (4-2-03)

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
Chapters 1 and 88, Title 39, Idaho Code, grant authority to the Board of Environmental Quality to promulgate rules for the regulation of underground storage tank systems within the state of Idaho. (4-2-08)

001. TITLE AND SCOPE.

01. Title. These rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.07, "Rules Regulating Underground Storage Tank Systems." (4-2-08)

02. Scope. These rules establish standards and procedures necessary for the regulation of underground storage tank systems. Compliance with these rules shall not relieve persons from the obligation to comply with other applicable state or federal laws. (4-2-08)

002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.
As described in Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, the Department of Environmental Quality may have written statements which pertain to the interpretation of these rules. If available, such written statements can be inspected and copied at cost at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255. (4-2-08)

003. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.
Persons may be entitled to appeal agency actions authorized under these rules pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (4-2-08)

004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.
Any reference to any document identified in Subsection 004.01 shall constitute the full adoption by reference into IDAPA 58.01.07. (4-2-08)

01. Documents Incorporated by Reference. Technical Standards and Corrective Action Requirements for Owners and Operators of Underground Storage Tanks, 40 CFR Part 280, revised as of July 1, 2017 with the following exceptions: (3-24-17)

a. 40 CFR 280.12, the definition of "Re7placed" is excluded; (3-24-17)

b. 40 CFR 280.12, the definition of "Under-dispenser containment or UDC" is excluded; (3-24-17)

c. 40 CFR 280.20, the introductory paragraph sentence, "In addition, except for suction piping that meets the requirements of Section 280.41(b)(1)(ii)(A) through (E), tanks and piping installed or replaced after April 11, 2016 must be secondarily contained and use interstitial monitoring in accordance with Section 280.43(g)," is excluded; (3-24-17)

d. 40 CFR 280.20(f), is excluded; (3-24-17)

e. 40 CFR 280.34(b)(9), the citation to Section 280.245 is excluded; (3-24-17)

f. 40 CFR 280.41(a)(1), "installed on or before April 11, 2016…" is excluded; (3-24-17)

g. 40 CFR 280.41(a)(2), is excluded; (3-24-17)

h. 40 CFR 280.41(b)(1), "installed on or before April 11, 2016…" is excluded; (3-24-17)

i. 40 CFR 280.41(b)(2), is excluded; (3-24-17)

j. 40 CFR 280.42, Note to paragraph (a), "for tank installed on or before October 13, 2015." is excluded; (3-24-17)

k. 40 CFR 280.42(e), "installed on or before October 13, 2015…" is excluded; and (3-24-17)

l. 40 CFR Part 280 Subpart J is excluded. (3-24-17)

02. Hazardous Substance Underground Storage Tank Systems. (4-2-08)

a. The following items only apply to hazardous substance underground storage tank systems and do

not apply to petroleum underground storage tank systems: (4-2-08)

i. The definition of "Hazardous substance UST system" in 40 CFR 280.12 and use of this term or regulations regarding hazardous substance in 40 CFR Part 280; and (4-2-08)

ii. 40 CFR 280.42 and any reference to 40 CFR 280.42 in 40 CFR Part 280. (4-2-08)

b. All other provisions of 40 CFR Part 280 and all provisions of IDAPA 58.01.07 shall apply to hazardous substance underground storage tank systems. (4-2-08)

03. Consistency. In the event of conflict or inconsistency between the language in IDAPA 58.01.07 and that found in 40 CFR Part 280, IDAPA 58.01.07 shall prevail. (4-2-08)

04. Stringency. IDAPA 58.01.07 shall be no more stringent than federal law or regulations governing underground storage tank systems. (4-2-08)

05. Availability of Referenced Material. The federal regulations adopted by reference can be obtained at the following locations: (4-2-08)

a. U.S. Government Printing Office, www.ecfr.gov; and (4-2-08)

b. Department of Environmental Quality, Hearing Coordinator, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255, (208)373-0502. (4-2-08)

005. OFFICE HOURS – MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.
The state office of the Department of Environmental Quality and the office of the Board of Environmental Quality are located at 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255, (208) 373-0502, www.deq.idaho.gov. The office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. (4-2-08)

006. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.
Information obtained by the Department under these rules is subject to public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of Title 74, Chapter 1, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21, "Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality." (4-2-08)

007. -- 009. (RESERVED)

010. DEFINITIONS.
For the purpose of the rules contained in IDAPA 58.01.07, "Rules Regulating Underground Storage Tank Systems," the following definitions apply: (4-2-08)

01. Board. The Idaho Board of Environmental Quality. (4-2-08)

02. Community Water System. A public water system that serves at least fifteen (15) service connections used by year-round residents of the area served by the system or regularly serves at least twenty-five (25) year-round residents. (4-2-08)

03. Department. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (4-2-08)

04. Director.The Director of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality or his authorized agent. (4-2-08)

05. Existing. Solely for purposes of determining when secondary containment is required, existing is when a petroleum underground storage tank, piping, motor fuel dispensing system, facility, public water system or potable drinking water well is in place when a new installation or replacement of a tank, piping, or motor fuel dispensing system begins. (4-2-08)

06. EPA. The United States Environmental Protection Agency. (4-2-08)

07. Installation of a New Motor Fuel Dispenser System. The installation of a new motor fuel dispenser and the equipment necessary to connect the dispenser to the petroleum underground storage tank system. This equipment may include flexible connectors, risers, or other transitional components that are beneath the dispenser, below the shear valve, and connect the dispenser to the piping. It does not mean the installation of a motor fuel dispenser installed separately from the equipment needed to connect the dispenser to the petroleum underground storage tank system. (4-2-08)

08. Installer. Any person who installs a new or replacement petroleum underground storage tank system. (4-2-08)

09. New Underground Storage Tank. Has the same meaning as "underground storage tank or UST" in 40 CFR 280.12, except that such term includes tanks that have been previously used and meet the requirements of 40 CFR 280.20(a). (4-2-08)

10. Non-Community Water System. A public water system that is not a community water system. A non-community water system is either a transient non-community water system or a non-transient non-community water system. (4-2-08)

11. Piping. A hollow cylinder or a tubular conduit constructed of non-earthen materials that routinely contains and conveys regulated petroleum substances from the petroleum underground storage tank(s) to the dispenser(s) or other end-use equipment. It does not mean vent, vapor recovery, or fill lines that do not routinely contain regulated petroleum substances. (4-2-08)

12. Potable Drinking Water Well. Any hole (dug, driven, drilled, or bored) that extends into the earth until it meets ground water which supplies water for a non-community public water system or otherwise supplies water for household use (consisting of drinking, bathing, and cooking, or other similar uses). Such wells may provide water to entities such as a single-family residence, group of residences, businesses, schools, parks, campgrounds, and other permanent or seasonal communities. (4-2-08)

13. Product Deliverer. Any person who delivers or deposits product into a petroleum underground storage tank. This term may include major oil companies, jobbers, petroleum transportation companies, or other product delivery entities. (4-2-08)

14. Public Water System. A system for the provision to the public of water for human consumption through pipes or, after August 5, 1998, other constructed conveyances, if such system has at least fifteen (15) service connections or regularly serves an average of at least twenty-five (25) individuals daily at least sixty (60) days out of the year. Such term includes: any collection, treatment, storage, and distribution facilities under control of the operator of such system and used primarily in connection with such system; and, any collection or pretreatment storage facilities not under such control which are used primarily in connection with such system. Such term does not include any "special irrigation district." A public water system is either a "community water system" or a "non-community water system." (4-2-08)

15. Red Tag. A tamper-resistant tag, device, or mechanism attached to the tank's fill pipes that clearly identifies a petroleum underground storage tank as ineligible for product delivery. The tag or device shall be visible to the product deliverer and clearly state that it is unlawful to deliver to, deposit into, or accept product into the ineligible petroleum underground storage tank. (4-2-08)

16. Replace. As it applies to petroleum underground storage tanks and piping, replace is defined as follows: (4-2-08)

a. Petroleum Underground Storage Tank. Replace means to remove an existing tank and install a new tank. (4-2-08)

b. Piping. Replace means to remove and put back in one hundred (100) percent of the piping, excluding connectors, connected to a single petroleum underground storage tank system. This definition does not alter the requirement in 40 CFR 280.33(c) to replace metal pipe sections and fittings that have released product as a

result of corrosion or other damage. A replacement of metal pipe section and fittings pursuant to 40 CFR 280.33(c) shall be considered a replacement under this definition only if one hundred (100) percent of the metal piping, excluding connectors, is replaced. (4-2-08)

17. Under-Dispenser Spill Containment. Containment underneath a dispenser that will prevent leaks from the dispenser from reaching soil or ground water. Such containment must: (4-2-08)

a. At installation or modification, be liquid-tight on its sides, bottom, and at any penetrations; and (4-2-08)

b. Be compatible with the substance conveyed by the piping; and either (4-2-08)

c. Allow for visual inspection and access to the components in the containment system; or (4-2-08)

d. Be monitored for releases using a release detection method that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 280.43(g). (4-2-08)

011. – 099. (RESERVED)

100. ADDITIONAL MEASURES TO PROTECT GROUND WATER FROM CONTAMINATION.

01. Notification. An owner, operator or designee must: (4-2-08)

a. Provide written notice to the Department thirty (30) days prior to the installation of a new piping system or a new or replacement petroleum underground storage tank. (4-2-08)

b. Provide notice to the Department twenty-four (24) hours prior to the installation of a replacement piping system. (4-2-08)

02. Notification Forms. The written notice required in Subsection 100.01.a. shall be made upon forms provided by the Department. (4-2-08)

03. Requirements for Petroleum UST Systems. Owners, operators, and installers of a new or replacement petroleum underground storage tank or piping system shall comply with the following requirements. (4-2-08)

a. Each new petroleum underground storage tank, or piping connected to any such new tank, installed after February 23, 2007, or any existing petroleum underground storage tank, or existing piping connected to such existing tank, that is replaced after February 23, 2007, shall have secondary containment and be monitored for leaks if the new or replaced petroleum underground storage tank or piping is within one thousand (1,000) feet of any existing public water system or any existing potable drinking water well. At a minimum, secondary containment systems must be designed, constructed, and installed to contain regulated substances released from the tank system until they are detected and removed, prevent the release of regulated substances to the environment at any time during the operational life of the petroleum underground storage tank system, and be checked for evidence of a release at least every thirty (30) days. The following conditions are excluded: (4-2-08)

i. Suction piping that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 280.41(b)(1)(ii)(A) through (E); (3-24-17)

ii. Piping that manifolds two (2) or more petroleum underground storage tanks together; (4-2-08)

iii. Existing piping to which new piping is connected to install a dispenser; and (4-2-08)

iv. Tanks identified in 40 CFR 280.10(b). (4-2-08)

b. If the owner installs, within one (1) year, a potable drinking water well at the new facility that is within one thousand (1,000) feet of the petroleum underground tanks, piping, or motor fuel dispenser system as part of the new underground storage tank facility installation, secondary containment and under-dispenser containment

are required, regardless of whether the well is installed before or after the petroleum underground tanks, piping, and motor fuel dispenser system are installed. (4-2-08)

c. The notice required in Subsection 100.01 shall indicate whether the new or replacement installation is within one thousand (1,000) feet of an existing public water system or any existing potable drinking water well. If the owner and installer certify that the installation is not within one thousand (1,000) feet of an existing public water system or any existing potable drinking water well, the owner, operator or designee shall provide and maintain documentation showing that a reasonable investigation of water systems and drinking water wells was undertaken. A reasonable investigation includes, but is not limited to, a search of the records of: (4-2-08)

i. The public or private water service provider in the area which the new or replacement installation is located (if any); (4-2-08)

ii. The city or county in which the new or replacement installation is located; (4-2-08)

iii. The Idaho Department of Water Resources; and (4-2-08)

iv. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (4-2-08)

d. In the case of a replacement of an existing petroleum underground storage tank or existing piping connected to the petroleum underground storage tank, Section 100 shall apply only to the specific petroleum underground storage tank or piping being replaced, not to other petroleum underground storage tanks and connected pipes comprising such system. (4-2-08)

e. Each installation of a new motor fuel dispenser system shall include under-dispenser spill containment if the new dispenser is within one thousand (1,000) feet of any existing public water system or any existing potable drinking water well. (4-2-08)

04. Requirements for Hazardous Substance UST Systems. Owners, operators, and installers of a new or replacement hazardous substance underground storage tank or piping system shall have secondary containment as required in 40 CFR 280.42. (4-2-08)

05. Certification. Owners and operators shall also comply with the certification requirements of 40 CFR 280.22(f) as incorporated by reference into these rules. (4-2-08)

101. ALTERNATIVE PERIODIC TESTING OF CONTAINMENT SUMPS USED FOR INTERSTITIAL MONITORING OF PIPING.

01. Applicability. (3-24-17)

a. The alternative test method in Subsection 101.02 shall only be used for containment sumps that are performing continuous interstitial monitoring as a piping release detection method where an electronic sump sensor is installed and connected to an electronic monitoring device, such as an automatic tank gauge, or where the piping within a containment sump is continuous to a containment sump which has an electronic sump sensor installed and connected to an electronic monitoring device, such as an automatic tank gauge. (3-24-17)

i. The sump sensor in Subsection 101.01.a. must be positioned in the containment sump according to manufacturer instructions and at the lowest possible point in the containment sump. (3-24-17)

ii. The sump sensor in Subsection 101.01.a. must be wired and programmed appropriately to shut down power to the submersible turbine pump (positive shutdown) when the sensor is in contact with liquid in any containment sump. (3-24-17)

iii. If new dispensers are added and Subsection 101.01.a.ii. cannot be achieved (no electrical conduit, not enough sensor ports, etc.), an electronic stand-alone dispenser containment sump sensor may be used if it is wired appropriately to shut down power to the dispenser when the sensor is in contact with liquid in the dispenser containment sump. (3-24-17)

b. The Department may not allow the alternative test method in Subsection 101.02 if it determines the containment sump, penetration fittings, or containment sump sensors are not constructed or positioned in a manner that will accommodate the alternative testing or prevent releases to the environment (i.e., penetration fittings are too close to the containment sump bottom). (3-24-17)

02. Alternative Test Method Allowed. (3-24-17)

a. As an alternative to the allowable test method in 40 CFR 280.35(a)(1)(ii)(A)-(C), containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping may be tested as follows: (3-24-17)

i. Temporarily remove any interstitial monitoring containment sump sensors before conducting the test; (3-24-17)

ii. Add water to the containment sump up to a point directly beneath the first containment sump penetration fitting from the bottom of the containment sump. The water must be allowed to settle for at least fifteen (15) minutes; (3-24-17)

iii. Place a measuring stick that has one sixteenth (1/16th) inch increments into the lowest point in the containment sump and extending above the water level in the sump; and (3-24-17)

iv. Document the initial water level measurement as measured from the bottom of the containment sump. After one (1) hour, document the ending water level measurement. If the water level changes less than one eighth (1/8th) inch, the containment sump passes the integrity test. If the water level changes one eighth (1/8th) inch or greater, the containment sump fails the integrity test. (3-24-17)

b. Upon completion of the test, remove all water and properly dispose of it. Reinstall any interstitial monitoring sensors. Reinstall all containment sump lids, gaskets, and covers. (3-24-17)

102. -- 199. (RESERVED)

200. RELEASE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

01. Information to be Reported. (4-2-08)

a. In addition to the requirements in IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," Subsection 851.01, owners or operators shall report the following information regarding confirmed petroleum underground storage tank releases to the Department on forms provided by the Department: (4-2-08)

i. The release source; and (4-2-08)

ii. The release cause. (4-2-08)

b. Releases less than twenty-five (25) gallons that are cleaned up within twenty-four (24) hours, and which do not cause a sheen on nearby surface water, do not need to be reported. (4-2-08)

02. Release Sources. Release sources may include, but are not limited to the following: (4-2-08)

a. Petroleum Underground Storage Tanks; (4-2-08)

b. Piping; (4-2-08)

c. Dispensers, which include the dispenser and equipment used to connect the dispenser to the piping. A release from a suction pump or components located above the shear valve would be an example of a release from the dispenser; (4-2-08)

d. Submersible turbine pump area, which includes the submersible turbine pump head (typically

located in the tank sump), the line leak detector, and the piping that connects the submersible turbine pump to the petroleum underground storage tank; and (4-2-08)

e. Delivery problem, which identifies releases that occurred during product delivery to the petroleum underground storage tank. Typical causes associated with this source are spills and overfills. (4-2-08)

03. Release Causes. Release causes may include, but are not limited to the following: (4-2-08)

a. Spills which may occur when the delivery hose is disconnected from the fill pipe of the petroleum underground storage tank or when the nozzle is removed from the vehicle at the dispenser; (4-2-08)

b. Overfills which may occur from the fill pipe at the petroleum underground storage tank or when the nozzle fails to shut off at the dispenser; (4-2-08)

c. Physical or mechanical damage of all types except corrosion. Examples include a puncture of the petroleum underground storage tank or piping, loose fittings, broken components, and components that have changed dimension like elongation or swelling; (4-2-08)

d. Corrosion of a metal tank, piping, flex connector, or other component; and (4-2-08)

e. Installation problem that occurs specifically because the underground storage tank system was not installed properly. (4-2-08)

04. Requirements. The reporting required in Section 200 shall be reported to the Department within ninety (90) days of a confirmed release. The reporting requirement in Section 200 shall not relieve owners or operators from the obligation to comply with 40 CFR Part 280 Subpart E "Release Reporting, Investigation, and Confirmation," IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," Section 851, "Petroleum Release Reporting, Investigation, and Confirmation," and IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," Section 852, "Petroleum Release Response and Corrective Action." (3-24-17)

201. -- 299. (RESERVED)

300. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

01. Requirements. The Department shall adopt a training program to help owners and operators comply with the requirements of these rules. The training program requirements shall: (4-2-08)

a. Be consistent with 42 U.S.C. 6991i(a), as amended by the Underground Storage Tank Compliance Act, (Pub.L. 109-58, title XV, sec. 1524(a), Aug. 8, 2005); (4-2-08)

b. Be developed in cooperation with petroleum underground storage tank owners and tank operators; (4-2-08)

c. Take into consideration training programs implemented by petroleum underground storage tank owners and operators as of August 8, 2005; (4-2-08)

d. Provide for training to be conducted on site or at another mutually convenient location; and (4-2-08)

e. Be appropriately communicated to petroleum underground storage tank owners and operators. (4-2-08)

02. Operator Designation. For each petroleum underground storage tank system regulated under these rules, the owner or operator shall: (4-2-08)

a. Designate: (4-2-08)

i. The class A operator, who is the individual(s) having primary responsibility for on-site operation and maintenance of the petroleum underground storage tank system. This does not require that the class A operator be on site; (4-2-08)

ii. The class B operator, who is the individual(s) having daily on-site responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the petroleum underground storage tank system. This does not require that the class B operator be on site at all times; and (4-2-08)

iii. The class C operator, who is the daily, on-site individual(s) having primary responsibility for addressing emergencies presented by a spill or release from the petroleum underground storage tank system. The class C operator can be designated by the class A or B operator. (4-2-08)

b. Maintain a record at the facility where the petroleum underground storage tank is located listing each person designated in Subsections 300.02.a.i., 300.02.a.ii., and 300.02.a.iii. (4-2-08)

c. Notify the Department in writing of the individual(s) designated in Subsections 300.02.a.i. and 300.02.a.ii. within thirty (30) days of the designation. (4-2-08)

03. Training. The owner or operator of each petroleum underground storage tank system regulated under these rules shall ensure that the individual(s) identified in Subsections 300.02.a.i. and 300.02.a.ii. participate in the training conducted by the Department or a state of Idaho approved third party. (4-2-08)

a. The individual(s) identified in Subsections 300.02.a.i. or 300.02.a.ii. shall provide training to the persons identified in Subsection 300.02.a.iii. (4-2-08)

b. The individual(s) identified in Subsection 300.02.a.iii. must be trained before assuming responsibility for responding to emergencies. (4-2-08)

c. The individual(s) identified in Subsections 300.02.a.i. and 300.02.a.ii. shall repeat the training within thirty (30) days if the petroleum underground storage tank system for which they have responsibility is determined to be out of compliance with these rules. (4-2-08)

d. The individual(s) identified in Subsections 300.02.a.i. and 300.02.a.ii. shall be trained within thirty (30) days of assuming operation and maintenance duties. (3-24-17)

04. Unattended Sites. In the case of unattended sites, a sign must be posted in a location visible from the dispensers indicating emergency shut-off procedures and emergency contact phone numbers. (4-2-08)

301. -- 399. (RESERVED)

400. INSPECTIONS.

01. Department Authority. In order to fulfill the statutory requirements of Chapter 88, Title 39, Idaho Code, officers, employees or representatives of the Department, or third-party inspectors as described in Subsection 400.02, are authorized to inspect petroleum underground storage tanks, contents of the tanks, and associated equipment and records relating to such tanks, contents, and associated equipment. (4-2-08)

02. Third-Party Inspections. (4-2-08)

a. Third-party inspectors must be certified, licensed, or registered by an approved state program to perform on-site inspections. At a minimum, third-party inspectors must meet the requirements listed in Subsections 400.02.a.i. through 400.02.a.v.: (4-2-08)

i. Be trained in the state-specific inspection protocols and procedures, and perform inspections pursuant to such protocols and procedures; (4-2-08)

ii. Successfully complete the state's required training program. The training program for third-party

inspectors must be comparable to the training program for Department inspectors; (4-2-08)

iii. Not be the owner or operator of the petroleum underground storage tank, an employee of the owner or operator of the petroleum underground storage tank, or a person having daily on-site responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the petroleum underground storage tank; (4-2-08)

iv. Use an inspection report form developed by the Department. Review of applicable records and other activities that can be accomplished off-site may be combined with activities conducted at the site to fulfill the on-site inspection requirement; and (4-2-08)

v. Complete and submit the inspection report to the Department in the manner and time frame established by the Department. All third-party inspection reports must be submitted electronically to the Department for review and for the Department to make a compliance determination for each site. If requested by the Department, third-party inspectors shall provide all supporting documentation for its inspection reports. (4-2-08)

b. Third-party inspection procedures must contain an audit program, developed by the Department, to monitor third-party inspectors on a routine basis. The audit program must include a sufficient number of on-site inspections to effectively assess inspector performance. (4-2-08)

c. If a third-party inspector fails to demonstrate to the approved state program adequate competence and proficiency to perform petroleum underground storage tank inspections, or the approved state program otherwise determines it is not appropriate for the third-party inspector to conduct on-site inspections as part of a third-party inspection program, the approved state program must take appropriate action against the third-party inspector as provided by law. (4-2-08)

03. Inspections. All inspections shall be done in accordance with the provisions of Section 39-108, Idaho Code. At a minimum, an on-site inspection must assess compliance with the provisions of these rules and 40 CFR Part 280. (3-24-17)

401. -- 499. (RESERVED)

500. DELIVERY PROHIBITION.

01. Prohibition. Effective August 8, 2007, it shall be unlawful for any person to deliver to, deposit into, or accept a regulated petroleum substance into a petroleum underground storage tank at a facility which has been identified by the Department to be ineligible for such delivery, deposit, or acceptance. (4-2-08)

02. Classification as Ineligible. The Department shall classify a petroleum underground storage tank as ineligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance as soon as practicable after the Department determines one or more of the following conditions exists: (4-2-08)

a. Required spill prevention equipment is not installed; (4-2-08)

b. Required overfill protection equipment is not installed; (4-2-08)

c. Required leak detection equipment is not installed; or (4-2-08)

d. Required corrosion protection equipment is not installed. (4-2-08)

03. Warning of Violations. The Department may classify a petroleum underground storage tank as ineligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance if the owner or operator of the tank has been issued a written warning for any of the following violations, and the owner or operator fails to initiate corrective action within thirty (30) days of the issuance of the written warning, unless the deadline is extended by the Department: (4-2-08)

a. Failure to properly operate or maintain leak detection equipment; (4-2-08)

b. Failure to properly operate or maintain spill, overfill, or corrosion protection equipment; or (4-2-08)

c. Failure to maintain financial responsibility. (4-2-08)

04. Service of Notice. If the Department classifies a petroleum underground storage tank as ineligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance pursuant to Subsections 500.02 or 500.03, the Department shall provide a written notice of the determination to the owner or operator prior to prohibiting the delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance. Notice is considered properly served by the Department in any of the following ways: (4-2-08)

a. The notice is personally delivered to the owner or operator; or (4-2-08)

b. The notice is clearly posted at a public entrance to the facility where the petroleum underground storage tank is located and a copy of the notice is also sent by certified mail to the last known address of the owner or operator. (4-2-08)

05. Red-Tagging. Once service of the written notice of the ineligible determination is complete, the Department shall then attach a red tag to each fill pipe of the ineligible petroleum underground storage tank clearly identifying the tank as ineligible. The Department shall also maintain a list of all petroleum underground storage tanks that are classified as ineligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance. The Department shall make the list available to the public by posting the list on the Department's website at www.deq.idaho.gov. (4-2-08)

06. Written Notice. The written notice required by Subsection 500.04 must include: (4-2-08)

a. The specific reasons or violations that led to the ineligible classification; (4-2-08)

b. A statement notifying the owner and operator that the petroleum underground storage tank is ineligible for delivery and it is unlawful for any person to deliver to, deposit into, or accept a regulated petroleum substance into the petroleum underground storage tank; (4-2-08)

c. The effective date the petroleum underground storage tank is deemed ineligible for delivery; (4-2-08)

d. The name and address of the department representative to whom a written request for re-inspection can be made, if a re-inspection is necessary; (4-2-08)

e. A statement regarding the right to appeal the Department's action regarding ineligible classification pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality"; and (4-2-08)

f. The option to request a compliance conference pursuant to Subsection 500.07. (4-2-08)

07. Compliance Conference. The owner or operator may request a compliance conference with the Department within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the notice. A compliance conference shall be scheduled within twenty (20) days and conducted in an informal manner by the Department. At the compliance conference, the owner or operator may explain why he believes the petroleum underground storage tank should not be classified as ineligible. During the compliance conference, the owner or operator and the Department will identify and establish appropriate acts and a time schedule for compliance as necessary. (4-2-08)

08. Duration of Ineligible Classification. The classification of a petroleum underground storage tank as ineligible shall remain in effect until the conditions cited in the notice no longer exist. If the Department determines that an ineligible storage tank has returned to compliance and is now eligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance, the Department or an authorized designee shall, as soon as practicable, remove the red tag from the petroleum underground storage tank and also remove the petroleum underground storage tank from the ineligible list posted on its website. The Department will also send a written notice

to the owner and operator that an ineligible storage tank has returned to compliance and is now eligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance. (4-2-08)

09. **Declining Classification**. The Director may decline to classify a petroleum underground storage tank as ineligible if the Director decides that classifying the petroleum underground storage tank as ineligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance is not in the best interest of the public. (4-2-08)

a. The Director may only defer application of delivery prohibition for up to one hundred eighty (180) days after determining a petroleum underground storage tank is ineligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance. (4-2-08)

b. The Director may authorize the delivery, deposit, or acceptance of product into an ineligible petroleum underground storage tank if such activity is necessary to test or calibrate the underground storage tank or dispenser system. (4-2-08)

10. **Department Authority**. Nothing in Section 500 shall affect or preempt the authority of the Department to prohibit the delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated petroleum substance to a petroleum underground storage tank under other existing authorities. (4-2-08)

11. **Proper Notice**. A person shall not be in violation of Subsection 500.01 if the Department fails to provide the notice required by Subsections 500.04 and 500.05. (4-2-08)

12. **Unlawful to Tamper with Red Tag**. It shall be unlawful for any person to tamper with and/or remove the red tag without the Department's approval. (4-2-08)

501. -- 599. (RESERVED)

600. PETROLEUM UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK DATABASE.

01. **Maintenance**. The Department shall maintain a database which provides details on the status of all petroleum underground storage tanks in the state of Idaho which are subject to regulation. The database shall be updated no less than the end of each calendar quarter. (4-2-08)

02. **Identification**. The database shall identify any tanks subject to delivery prohibition. (4-2-08)

03. **Petition**. Petroleum underground storage tank owners or operators may petition the Department to correct any inaccurate information for their tanks and the Department shall correct any such inaccurate information within thirty (30) days after verification. (4-2-08)

04. **Availability**. The database shall be available to the public on the Department's website at www.deq.idaho.gov. (4-2-08)

601. FEE SCHEDULE FOR UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS.
All regulated underground storage tanks shall pay an annual underground storage tank fee provided in Section 39-119, Idaho Code. The fee shall be assessed to regulated underground storage tanks as provided in Section 601.
. (3-24-17)

01. **Fee Criteria**. (3-24-17)

a. Compartment and siphon-manifolded underground storage tanks shall be treated as separate underground storage tanks. (3-24-17)

b. Temporarily out of use tanks are included in Section 601. (3-24-17)

02. **Fee Amount and Schedule**. (3-24-17)

a. Annual fees shall be paid for each fee year beginning January 2. 2018, and continuing for each

succeeding year. (3-24-17)

b. The annual fee per underground storage tank is one hundred dollars ($100). The annual fee shall not exceed one hundred dollars ($100) and will be re-calculated each year if the fee balance exceeds thirty-five thousand dollars ($35,000). Any fee balance above thirty-five thousand dollars ($35,000) will be used to reduce the following year's fee. (3-24-17)

c. New underground storage tanks installed after January 2 will not pay a fee until the following January. (3-24-17)

03. Billing. (3-24-17)

a. An annual fee invoice will be generated and mailed in November for each owner listed in the Department's Underground Storage Tank Database. (3-24-17)

b. Owners will have one (1) month to notify the Department in writing if the number of underground storage tanks is incorrect. (3-24-17)

04. Payment. Payment of the annual fee shall be due on January 2, unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, in which event the payment shall be due on the successive business day. Fees paid by check or money order shall be made payable to the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality and sent to 1410 North Hilton Street, Boise, ID 83706-1255. (3-24-17)

05. Delinquent Unpaid Fees. An owner will be delinquent in payment if the annual fee has not been received by the Department by March 1. (3-24-17)

06. Enforcement. Failure to comply with Section 601 shall be subject to enforcement and penalties pursuant to the enforcement provisions of Section 39-108, Idaho Code, (Idaho Environmental Protection and Health Act), and Section 39-8811(2), Idaho Code, (Idaho Underground Storage Tank Act). (3-24-17)

07. Nonrefundable. The annual fee required by these rules shall be nonrefundable. (3-24-17)

08. Fee Report. Prior to February 1 of each year, the Director shall report to the Governor and the Idaho Legislature on the use of fees collected the previous year. At a minimum, the report shall include: (3-24-17)

a. A list of all tanks subject to inspection; (3-24-17)

b. The type of inspection and regulatory authority or guidance used; and (3-24-17)

c. A detailed accounting of how fee funds were spent. (3-24-17)

602. -- 999. (RESERVED)

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
The Idaho Legislature has given the Idaho Board of Environmental Quality the authority to promulgate rules governing quality and safety of drinking water, pursuant to Title 37, Chapter 21 and Title 39, Chapter 1, Idaho Code. (5-3-03)

001. TITLE AND SCOPE.

01. Title. These rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.08, "Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems." (10-1-93)

02. Scope. The purpose of these rules is to control and regulate the design, construction, operation, maintenance, and quality control of public drinking water systems to provide a degree of assurance that such systems are protected from contamination and maintained free from contaminants which may injure the health of the consumer. (10-1-93)

002. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND AVAILABILITY OF REFERENCED MATERIALS.

01. Incorporation by Reference. The following documents are incorporated by reference into these rules. (4-11-06)

a. 40 CFR Part 141, revised as of July 1, 2015 (excluding annual monitoring provisions in 40 CFR 141.854(a)(4),(d),(e),(f) and (h), and the Aircraft Drinking Water Rule in Subsection X), and 40 CFR Part 143, revised as of July 1, 2011. Any reference in these rules to requirements, procedures, or specific forms contained in any section or subsection of 40 CFR Parts 141 and 143 shall constitute the full adoption by reference of that section or subsection, including any notes and appendices therein, unless expressly provided otherwise in these rules. (3-25-16)

b. American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards, effective December 2009, available for a fee from the AWWA, 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80235, Telephone (800) 926-7337, http://apps.awwa.org/ebusmain/OnlineStore.aspx. (4-7-11)

02. Availability of Specific Referenced Material. Copies of specific documents referenced within these rules are available at the following locations: (4-11-06)

a. All federal regulations: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, Telephone (202)783-3238; U.S. Government Bookstore, Room 194, Federal Bldg., 915 Second Ave., Seattle, WA 98174, (206) 553-4270; or Online at http://www.gpoaccess.gov/ecfr/index.html. (4-7-11)

b. All documents incorporated by reference are available for review at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255, (208) 373-0502. (4-7-11)

c. Recommended Standards for Water Works: a report of the Water Supply Committee of the Great Lakes -- Upper Mississippi River Board of State and Provincial Public Health and Environmental Managers, published by Health Education Services, P.O. Box 7126, Albany, New York 12224, Telephone (518) 439-7286. (4-7-11)

d. Manual of Individual and Non-Public Water Supply Systems (EPA 570/9-91-004), published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.20402, Telephone (202) 782-3238. (5-3-03)

e. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards Handbook, No. 69, "Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure" as amended in 1963, NCRP Publications, P.O. Box 20175, Washington, D.C. 20014. (12-10-92)

f. Rules of the Idaho Water Resources Board are available at http://www.adminrules.idaho.gov/rules/37/37index.htm, or the Idaho Department of Water Resources, Idaho Water Center, 322 E. Front St., P.O. Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0098, Telephone (208) 287-4800. (3-30-07)

g. ANSI/NSF Standard 44-2002e -- 2004, Residential Cation Exchange Water Softeners, available from the National Sanitation Foundation, 789 N. Dixboro Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, Telephone (734) 769-8010. (4-6-05)

h. ANSI/NSF Standard 53-2002e -- 2003, Drinking Water Treatment Units -- Health Effects, available from the National Sanitation Foundation, 789 N. Dixboro Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, Telephone (734) 769-8010. (4-6-05)

i. ANSI/NSF Standard 55-2002 -- 2002, Ultraviolet Microbiological Water Treatment Systems, available from the National Sanitation Foundation, 789 N. Dixboro Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, Telephone (734) 769-8010. (4-6-05)

j. ANSI/NSF Standard 58-2003 -- 2004, Reverse Osmosis Drinking Water Treatment Systems, available from the National Sanitation Foundation, 789 N. Dixboro Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, Telephone (734) 769-8010. (4-6-05)

k. ANSI/NSF Standard 60-2000a -- 2000, Drinking Water Treatment Chemicals -- Health Effects, available from the National Sanitation Foundation, 789 N. Dixboro Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, Telephone (734) 769-8010. (4-6-05)

l. ANSI/NSF Standard 61-2000a -- 2000, Drinking Water System Components -- Health Effects, available from the National Sanitation Foundation, 789 N. Dixboro Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, Telephone (734) 769-8010. (4-6-05)

m. American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards, available from the AWWA, 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80235, (800) 926-7337, www.awwa.org. (3-30-07)

n. Cross Connection Control Manual, available from Pacific Northwest Section of the American Water Works Association, P.O. Box 19581, Portland, OR, 97280-0581, Telephone (503) 246-5845. (3-30-07)

o. Manual of Cross-Connection Control, Foundation for Cross-Connection Control and Hydraulic Research, University of Southern California, KAP-200 University Park MC-2531, Los Angeles, CA 90089-2531, (866)545-6340, www.usc.edu/dept/fccchr/. (3-30-07)

p. Manual on Slow Sand Filtration (1991), published by AWWA Research Foundation 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, CO 80235, (800)926-7337, www.awwa.org. (3-30-07)

q. Slow Sand Filtration (1991), published by the American Society of Civil Engineers American Society of Civil Engineers,1801Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191, (800)548-2723, www.asce.org. (3-30-07)

r. Slow Sand Filtration and Diatomaceous Earth Filtration for Small Water Systems, DOH Pub #331-204 (4/03), Washington State Department of Health, Division of Environmental Health, Office of Drinking Water, PO Box 47828, Olympia WA 98504-7828, (360)236-3100 or (800)521-0323, http://www.doh.wa.gov/ehp/dw/Programs/water_sys_design.htm. (3-30-07)

s. Water System Design Manual, DOH Pub #331-123 (Rev. 8/01), Washington State Department of Health, Division of Environmental Health, Office of Drinking Water, PO Box 47828, Olympia WA 98504-7828, (360)236-3100 or (800)521-0323, http://www.doh.wa.gov/ehp/dw/Programs/water_sys_design.htm. (3-30-07)

t. Submersible Motors: Application, Installation, Maintenance (Franklin Electric AIM manual), Franklin Electric, Bluffton, Indiana 46714, (800)348-2420, http://www.franklin-electric.com/aim-manual.aspx. (3-30-07)

u. Guidance Manual for Compliance with the Filtration and Disinfection Requirements for Public Water Systems Using Surface Water Sources (March 1991 Edition), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/swtr/upload/guidsws.pdf. (3-30-07)

v. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, a joint publication of the American Public Health Association, the Water Environment Federation, and the American Water Works Association, 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, CO 80235, 800-926-7337, www.standardmethods.org (3-30-07)

w. F480-02 Standard Specification for Thermoplastic Well Casing Pipe and Couplings Made in Standard Dimension ratios (SDR), SCH 40 and SCH 80, American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM Standard F480-02). (3-30-07)

x. "Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction," Local Highway Technical Assistance Council, 3330 Grace Street, Boise, ID 83605, (208)344-0565. (4-4-13)

y. Memorandum of Understanding between the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality and the Idaho Division of Building Safety Plumbing Bureau, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 North Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706, www.deq.idaho.gov. (3-30-07)

z. Idaho General Safety and Health Standards (IGSHS), available from the Idaho Division of Building Safety, 1090 E. Watertower St., Meridian, Idaho 83642, (208)334-3950, http://dbs.idaho.gov/. (3-30-07)

aa. Implementation Guidance for the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 North Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706, www.deq.idaho.gov. (4-2-08)

bb. Implementation Guidance for the Stage 2 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 North Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706, www.deq.idaho.gov. (4-2-08)

cc. Implementation Guidance for the Ground Water Rule, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 North Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706, www.deq.idaho.gov. (5-8-09)

dd. AWWA Recommended Practice for Backflow Prevention and Cross-Connection Control (M14), available from the AWWA, 6666 West Quincy Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80235, Telephone (800) 926-7337. (4-7-11)

ee. Membrane Filtration Guidance Manual (EPA 815-R-06-009) published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, Telephone (202) 782-3238, http://www.epa.gov/ogwdw/disinfection/lt2/pdfs/guide_lt2_membranefiltration_final.pdf. (4-4-13)

ff. Ultraviolet Disinfection Guidance Manual for the Final Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface water Treatment Rule (EPA 815-R-06-007) published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.20402, Telephone (202) 782-3238, www.epa.gov/safewater/disinfection/lt2/pdfs/guide_lt2_uvguidance.pdf. (4-4-13)

gg. Improving Clearwell Design for CT Compliance, Report #90756, available from the Water Research Foundation, http://waterrf.org/ProjectsReports/PublicReportLibrary/RFR90756_2000_271.pdf. (4-4-13)

hh. Surface Water Treatment Rule Compliance Guidance, dated January 10, 1996, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, www.deq.idaho.gov. (4-4-13)

ii. Uniform Plumbing Code, available at Division of Building Safety, 1090 E. Watertower St., Meridian, Idaho 83642; and at the Division of Building Safety, 1250 Ironwood Dr., Ste. 220, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814, http://dbs.idaho.gov. (4-4-13)

03. Precedence. In the event of conflict or inconsistency between the language in these rules and that found in any document incorporated by reference, these rules shall prevail. (4-11-06)

003. DEFINITIONS.

The definitions set forth in 40 CFR 141.2 are herein incorporated by reference except for the definition of the terms "action level," "disinfection," "noncommunity water system," and "person." (4-4-13)

01. Action Level. The concentration of lead or copper in water that determines, in some cases, whether a water system must install corrosion control treatment, monitor source water, replace lead service lines, or undertake

a public education program. (12-10-92)

02. **Administrator**. The Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency.(4-5-00)

03. **Annual Samples**. Samples that are required once per calendar year. (12-10-92)

04. **Annular Opening**. As used in well construction, this term refers to the nominal inside diameter of the borehole minus the outside diameter of the casing divided by two (2). (3-30-07)

05. **Aquifer**. A geological formation of permeable saturated material, such as rock, sand, gravel, etc., capable of yielding an economic quantity of water to wells and springs. (5-3-03)

06. **Average Day Demand**. The volume of water used by a system on an average day based on a one (1) year period. See also the definition of Water Demand in these rules. (5-8-09)

07. **Backflow**. The reverse from normal flow direction in a plumbing system or water system caused by back pressure or back siphonage. (12-10-92)

08. **Bag Filters**. Pressure-driven separation devices that remove particulate matter larger than one (1) micrometer using an engineered porous filtration media. They are typically constructed of a non-rigid, fabric filtration media housed in a pressure vessel in which the direction of flow is from the inside of the bag to the outside. (4-2-08)

09. **Bank Filtration**. A water treatment process that uses a well to recover surface water that has naturally infiltrated into ground water through a river bed or bank(s). Infiltration is typically enhanced by the hydraulic gradient imposed by a nearby pumping water supply or other well(s). (4-2-08)

10. **Board**. The Idaho Board of Environmental Quality. (5-3-03)

11. **Capacity**. The capabilities required of a public drinking water system in order to achieve and maintain compliance with these rules and the requirements of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. It is divided into three (3) main elements: (4-5-00)

a. Technical capacity means the system has the physical infrastructure to consistently meet drinking water quality standards and treatment requirements and is able to meet the requirements of routine and emergency operations. It further means the ability of system personnel to adequately operate and maintain the system and to otherwise implement technical knowledge. Training of operator(s) is required, as appropriate, for the system size and complexity. (4-6-05)

b. Financial capacity means the financial resources of the water system, including an appropriate budget; rate structure; cash reserves sufficient for current operation and maintenance, future needs and emergency situations; and adequate fiscal controls. (5-8-09)

c. Managerial capacity means that the management structure of the water system embodies the aspects of water system operations, including, but not limited to; (5-8-09)

i. Short and long range planning; (4-5-00)

ii. Personnel management; (4-5-00)

iii. Fiduciary responsibility; (4-5-00)

iv. Emergency response; (4-5-00)

v. Customer responsiveness; (4-5-00)

vi. Source water protection; (4-5-00)

vii. Administrative functions such as billing and consumer awareness; and (4-5-00)

viii. Ability to meet the intent of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. (4-5-00)

12. Cartridge Filters. Pressure-driven separation devices that remove particulate matter larger than one (1) micrometer using an engineered porous filtration media. They are typically constructed as rigid or semi-rigid, self-supporting filter elements housed in pressure vessels in which flow is from the outside of the cartridge to the inside. (4-2-08)

13. Clean Compliance History. For the purposes of the Revised Total Coliform Rule in Subsection 100.01, clean compliance history means a record of no maximum contaminant level violations under Subsection 050.05, no monitoring violations under Subsection 100.01, and no coliform treatment technique trigger exceedances or treatment technique violations under Subsection 100.01. (3-25-16)

14. Combined Distribution System. The interconnected distribution system consisting of the distribution systems of wholesale systems and of the consecutive systems that receive finished water. (4-2-08)

15. Community Water System. A public water system which serves at least fifteen (15) service connections used by year-round residents or regularly serves at least twenty-five (25) year-round residents. See also the definition of a Public Drinking Water System in these rules. (5-8-09)

16. Components of Finished Water Storage. Storage is available to serve the system if the storage structure or facility is elevated sufficiently or is equipped with sufficient booster pumping capability to pressurize the system. Components of finished water storage are further defined as: (5-8-09)

a. Dead Storage. Storage that is either not available for use in the system or can provide only substandard flows and pressures. (3-30-07)

b. Effective Storage. Effective storage is all storage other than dead storage and is made up of the additive components described in Paragraphs c. through f. of this Subsection. (5-8-09)

c. Operational Storage. Operational storage supplies water when, under normal conditions, the sources are off. This component is the larger of; (3-30-07)

i. The volume required to prevent excess pump cycling and ensure that the following volume components are full and ready for use when needed; or (3-30-07)

ii. The volume needed to compensate for the sensitivity of the water level sensors. (3-30-07)

d. Equalization Storage. Storage of finished water in sufficient quantity to compensate for the difference between a water system's maximum pumping capacity and peak hour demand. (3-30-07)

e. Fire Suppression Storage. The water needed to support fire flow in those systems that provide it. (3-30-07)

f. Standby Storage. Standby storage provides a measure of reliability or safety factor should sources fail or when unusual conditions impose higher than anticipated demands. Normally used for emergency operation, if standby power is not provided, to provide water for eight (8) hours of operation at average day demand. (5-8-09)

17. Composite Correction Program (CCP). A systematic approach to identifying opportunities for improving the performance of water treatment and implementing changes that will capitalize on these opportunities. The CCP consists of two (2) elements: (4-5-00)

a. Comprehensive Performance Evaluation (CPE). A thorough review and analysis of a treatment plant's performance-based capabilities and associated administrative, operation, and maintenance practices. It is conducted to identify factors that may be adversely impacting a plant's capability to achieve compliance and

emphasizes approaches that can be implemented without significant capital improvements. The CPE must consist of at least the following components: assessment of plant performance; evaluation of major unit processes; identification and prioritization of performance limiting factors; assessment of the applicability of comprehensive technical assistance; and preparation of a CPE report. (4-5-00)

b. Comprehensive Technical Assistance (CTA). The implementation phase that is carried out if the CPE results indicate improved performance potential. During the CTA phase, the system must identify and systematically address plant-specific factors. The CTA consists of follow-up to the CPE results, implementation of process control priority setting techniques, and maintaining long term involvement to systematically train staff and administrators. (4-5-00)

18. **Compositing of Samples**. The mixing of up to five (5) samples by the laboratory. (4-5-00)

19. **Confining Layer**. A nearly impermeable subsurface stratum which is located adjacent to one (1) or more aquifers and does not yield a significant quantity of water to a well. (5-3-03)

20. **Confirmation Sample**. A sample of water taken from the same point in the system as the original sample and at a time as soon as possible after the original sample was taken. (12-10-92)

21. **Connection**. Each structure, facility, or premises which is connected to a water system, and which is or could be used for domestic purposes, is considered a single connection. A single family residence is considered to be a premises. Multi-family dwellings and apartment, condominium, and office complexes are considered single connections unless individual units are billed separately for water by the water system, in which case each such unit shall be considered a single connection. (4-7-11)

22. **Consecutive System**. A public water system that receives some or all of its finished water from one (1) or more wholesale systems. Delivery may be through a direct connection or through the distribution system of one (1) or more consecutive systems. (4-2-08)

23. **Consumer**. Any person served by a public water system. (12-10-92)

24. **Consumer Confidence Report (CCR)**. An annual report that community water systems must deliver to their customers. The reports must contain information on the quality of the water delivered by the systems and characterize the risks (if any) from exposure to contaminants detected in the drinking water in an accurate and understandable manner. (4-5-00)

25. **Contaminant**. Any physical, chemical, biological, or radiological substance or matter in water. (12-10-92)

26. **Cross Connection**. Any actual or potential connection or piping arrangement between a public or a consumer's potable water system and any other source or system through which it is possible to introduce into any part of the potable water system used water, water from any source other than an approved public water system, industrial fluid, gas or substance other than the intended potable water with which the system is supplied. Cross connections include bypass arrangements, jumper connections, removable sections, swivel or change-over devices and other temporary or permanent devices which, or because of which “backflow” can or may occur. (10-1-93)

27. **Dead End Main**. A distribution main of any diameter and length that does not loop back into the distribution system. (3-30-07)

28. **Dead Storage**. Storage that is either not available for use in the system or can provide only substandard flows and pressures. See also the definition of Components of Finished Water Storage in these rules. (5-8-09)

29. **Department**. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (12-10-92)

30. **Director**. The Director of the Department of Environmental Quality or his designee. (12-10-92)

31. Direct Integrity Test (DIT). A physical test applied to a microfiltration or ultrafiltration membrane unit in order to identify integrity breaches. (4-4-13)

32. Disinfection. Introduction of chlorine, other agents, or processes that are approved by the Department (such as ultraviolet light) in sufficient concentration, dosage, or application, and for the time required to kill or inactivate pathogenic and indicator organisms. (4-4-13)

33. Disinfection Profile. A summary of daily Giardia lamblia inactivation through the drinking water treatment plant. The procedure for developing a disinfection profile is contained in 40 CFR 141.172 and 40 CFR 141.530-141.536. (5-3-03)

34. Distribution System. Any combination of pipes, tanks, pumps, and other equipment which delivers water from the source(s), treatment facility(ies), or a combination of source(s) and treatment facility(ies) to the consumer. Chlorination may be considered as a function of a distribution system. (5-8-09)

35. Drinking Water. Means "water for human consumption." (3-30-07)

36. Drinking Water System. All mains, pipes, and structures through which water is obtained and distributed, including wells and well structures, intakes and cribs, pumping stations, treatment plants, reservoirs, storage tanks and appurtenances, collectively or severally, actually used or intended for use for the purpose of furnishing water for drinking or general domestic use. (12-10-92)

37. Dual Sample Set. A set of two (2) samples collected at the same time and same location, with one (1) sample analyzed for TTHM and the other sample analyzed for HAA5. Dual sample sets are collected for the purposes of conducting an Initial Distribution System Evaluation (40 CFR Part 141, Subpart U) and for determining compliance with the TTHM and HAA5 MCLs under the Stage 2 Disinfection Byproducts Requirements (40 CFR Part 141, Subpart V). (4-2-08)

38. Effective Contact Time. For the purpose of these rules, effective contact time means the time in minutes that it takes for water to move from the point of completely mixed chemical application to the point where residual concentration is measured. It is the "T" in contact time (CT) calculations and is either "demonstrated" or "calculated." It is the contact time sufficient to achieve the inactivation of target pathogens under the expected range of raw water pH and temperature variation and must be demonstrated through tracer studies or other evaluations or calculations acceptable to the Department. "Improving Clearwell Design for CT Compliance," referenced in Subsection 002.02, contains information that may be used as guidance for these calculations. (4-4-13)

39. Effective Storage. Effective storage is all storage other than dead storage and is made up of the additive components described in Paragraphs c. through f. of the definition of Components of Finished Water Storage in these rules. (4-4-13)

40. Enhanced Coagulation. The addition of sufficient coagulant for improved removal of disinfection byproduct precursors by conventional filtration treatment. Conventional filtration treatment is defined in 40 CFR 141.2. (5-3-03)

41. Enhanced Softening. The improved removal of disinfection byproduct precursors by precipitative softening. (4-5-00)

42. Equalization Storage. Storage of finished water in sufficient quantity to compensate for the difference between a water system's maximum pumping capacity and peak hour demand. See also the definition of Components of Finished Water Storage in these rules. (5-8-09)

43. Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU). A unit of measure that standardizes all land use types (housing, retail, office, etc.) to the level of demand created by a single-family detached housing unit within a water system. The demand for one (1) equivalent dwelling unit is equivalent to the amount of water provided to the average single-family detached housing unit within a water system. For example, a business designed to use three (3) times as much water as an average single-family detached housing unit would have a demand of three (3) equivalent dwelling units. (5-8-09)

44. **Exemption**. A temporary deferment of compliance with a maximum contaminant level or treatment technique requirement which may be granted only if the system demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Department that the system cannot comply due to compelling factors and the deferment does not cause an unreasonable risk to public health. (12-10-92)

45. **Facility Plan**. The facility plan for a public drinking water system describes the overall system, including sources of water, treatment processes and facilities, pumping stations and distribution piping, finished water storage, and waste disposal. It is a comprehensive planning document for infrastructure and includes a plan for the future of the system/facility, including upgrades and additions. It is usually updated on a regular basis due to anticipated or unanticipated growth patterns, regulatory requirements, or other infrastructure needs. A facility plan is sometimes referred to as a master plan or facilities planning study. In general, a facility plan is an overall system-wide plan as opposed to a project specific plan. (3-30-07)

46. **Facility Standards and Design Standards**. Facility standards and design standards are described in Sections 500 through 552 of these rules. Facility and design standards found in Sections 500 through 552 of these rules must be followed in the planning, design, construction, and review of public drinking water facilities. (3-30-07)

47. **Fee Assessment**. A charge assessed on public drinking water systems based on a rate structure calculated by system size. (10-1-93)

48. **Filter Profile**. A graphical representation of individual filter performance, based on continuous turbidity measurements or total particle counts versus time for an entire filter run, from startup to backwash inclusively, that includes an assessment of filter performance while another filter is being backwashed. (4-5-00)

49. **Filtrate**. As the term relates to microfiltration and ultrafiltration, the product water or the portion of the feed stream that has passed through the membrane. (4-4-13)

50. **Finished Water**. Water that is introduced into the distribution system of a public water system and is intended for distribution and consumption without further treatment, except as necessary to maintain water quality in the distribution system (e.g., booster disinfection, addition of corrosion control chemicals). (4-2-08)

51. **Finished Water Storage Structures or Facilities**. Finished water storage structures or facilities are defined as: (5-8-09)

a. Above-ground storage structure or facility. A finished water storage structure or facility with a bottom elevation above normal ground surface. (5-8-09)

b. Ground-level storage structure or facility. A finished water storage structure or facility with a bottom elevation at normal ground surface. (5-8-09)

c. Partially buried storage structure or facility. A finished water storage structure or facility with a bottom elevation below normal ground surface and any portion of the structure or facility above normal ground surface. (5-8-09)

d. Below-ground storage structure or facility. A finished water storage structure or facility with a bottom elevation and top elevation below normal ground surface. (5-8-09)

52. **Fire Flow Capacity**. The water system capacity, in addition to maximum day demand, that is available for fire fighting purposes within the water system or distribution system pressure zone. Adequacy of the water system fire flow capacity is determined by the local fire authority or through a hydraulic analysis performed by a licensed professional engineer to establish required fire flows in accordance with the International Fire Code as adopted by the State Fire Marshal. (4-4-13)

53. **Fire Suppression Storage**. The water needed to support fire flow in those systems that provide it. See also the definition of Components of Finished Water Storage in these rules. (5-8-09)

54. Fixture Protection. The practice of installing backflow prevention assemblies or devices to isolate one (1) or more cross connections within a customer's facility. (5-8-09)

55. Flowing Stream. As used in the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (40 CFR Part 141, Subpart W), this term means a course of running water flowing in a definite channel. (4-2-08)

56. Flux. The throughput of a pressure-driven membrane filtration process expressed as flow per unit of membrane area, usually in gallons per square foot per day or liters per hour per square meter. (4-4-13)

57. Ground Water System. A public water system which is supplied exclusively by a ground water source or sources. (12-10-92)

58. Ground Water Under the Direct Influence of Surface Water (GWUDI). Any water beneath the surface of the ground with significant occurrence of insects or other macroorganisms, algae, or large diameter pathogens such as Giardia lamblia or Cryptosporidium, or significant and relatively rapid shifts in water characteristics such as turbidity, temperature, conductivity, or pH which closely correlate to climatological or surface water conditions. Direct influence shall be determined by the Department for individual sources. The determination of direct influence may be based on site-specific measurements of water quality, documentation of well construction characteristics and geology with field evaluation, a combination of water quality and documentation, or other information required by the Department. (4-4-13)

59. Haloacetic Acids (Five) (HAA5). The sum of the concentrations in milligrams per liter of the haloacetic acid compounds (monochloroacetic acid, dichloroacetic acid, trichloroacetic acid, monobromoacetic acid, and dibromoacetic acid) rounded to two (2) significant figures after addition. (4-5-00)

60. Health Hazards. Any condition which creates, or may create, a danger to the consumer's health. Health hazards may consist of, but are not limited to, design, construction, operational, structural, collection, storage, distribution, monitoring, treatment or water quality elements of a public water system. See also the definition of Significant Deficiency, which refers to a health hazard identified during a sanitary survey. (5-3-03)

61. Indirect Integrity Monitoring. Monitoring some aspect of filtrate water quality that is indicative of the removal of particulate matter. (4-4-13)

62. Inorganic. Generally refers to compounds that do not contain carbon and hydrogen. (12-10-92)

63. Internal or In-Plant Isolation. The practice of installing backflow prevention assemblies to protect an area within a water customer's structure, facility, or premises from contaminating another part of the structure, facility, or premises. (4-7-11)

64. Lake/Reservoir. As used in the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (40 CFR Part 141, Subpart W), this term means a natural or man-made basin or hollow on the Earth's surface in which water collects or is stored that may or may not have a current or single direction of flow. (4-2-08)

65. Level 1 Assessment. A Level 1 Assessment is an evaluation to identify the possible presence of sanitary defects, defects in distribution system coliform monitoring practices, and (when possible) the likely reason that the system triggered the assessment. It is conducted by the system operator or owner. Minimum elements include review and identification of atypical events that could affect distributed water quality or indicate that distributed water quality was impaired; changes in distribution system maintenance and operation that could affect distributed water quality (including water storage); source and treatment considerations that bear on distributed water quality, where appropriate (e.g., whether a ground water system is disinfected); existing water quality monitoring data; and inadequacies in sample sites, sampling protocol, and sample processing. The system must conduct the assessment consistent with any Department directives that tailor specific assessment elements with respect to the size and type of the system and the size, type, and characteristics of the distribution system. (3-25-16)

66. Level 2 Assessment. A Level 2 Assessment is an evaluation to identify the possible presence of sanitary defects, defects in distribution system coliform monitoring practices, and (when possible) the likely reason that the system triggered the assessment. A Level 2 assessment provides a more detailed examination of the system

(including the system's monitoring and operational practices) than does a Level 1 assessment through the use of more comprehensive investigation and review of available information, additional internal and external resources, and other relevant practices. It is conducted by an individual approved by the Department in accordance with Subsection 305.03, which may include the system operator. Minimum elements include review and identification of atypical events that could affect distributed water quality or indicate that distributed water quality was impaired; changes in distribution system maintenance and operation that could affect distributed water quality (including water storage); source and treatment considerations that bear on distributed water quality, where appropriate (e.g., whether a ground water system is disinfected); existing water quality monitoring data; and inadequacies in sample sites, sampling protocol, and sample processing. (3-25-16)

67. License. A physical document issued by the Idaho Bureau of Occupational Licenses certifying that an individual has met the appropriate qualifications and has been granted the authority to practice in Idaho under the provisions of Chapter 24, Title 54, Idaho Code. (4-6-05)

68. Locational Running Annual Average (LRAA). The average of sample analytical results for samples taken at a particular monitoring location during the previous four (4) calendar quarters, as set forth in the Stage 2 Disinfection Byproducts Requirements (40 CFR Part 141, Subpart V). (4-2-08)

69. Log. Logarithm to the base ten (10). In the context of these rules, it is used in the determination of removal or inactivation efficiencies. It is expressed as the logarithm to the base ten (10) or "log" of the concentration of the feed or raw water minus the log of the concentration in the filtrate or product water. For example, if the incoming feed or raw water concentration is one hundred (100), and the outgoing filtrate or product water concentration is ten (10), a 10-fold reduction was attained; or 1-log removal. 1-log removal also equates to ninety percent (90%) removal, as ninety (90) of the original feed concentration counts had been removed, leaving ten (10) in the filtrate. Similarly, 2-log equates to ninety-nine percent (99%) removal. (4-4-13)

70. Log Removal Value (LRV). LRV is a measure of filtration removal efficiency for a target organism, particulate, or surrogate expressed as Logarithm to the base ten (10). (4-4-13)

71. Material Deviation. A change from the design plans that significantly alters the type or location of facilities, requires engineering judgment to design, or impacts the public safety or welfare. (4-11-06)

72. Material Modification. Those modifications of an existing public water system that are intended to increase system capacity or alter the methods or processes employed. Any project that adds source water to a system, increases the pumping capacity of a system, increases the potential population served by the system or the number of service connections within the system, adds new or alters existing drinking water system components, or affects the water demand of the system is considered to be increasing system capacity or altering the methods or processes employed. Maintenance and repair performed on the system and the replacement of valves, pumps, or other similar items with new items of the same size and type are not considered a material modification. (5-8-09)

73. Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL). The maximum permissible level of a contaminant in water which is delivered to any user of a public water system. (3-30-07)

74. Maximum Day Demand. The average rate of consumption for the twenty-four (24) hour period in which total consumption is the largest for the design year. See also the definition of Water Demand in these rules. (5-8-09)

75. Maximum Pumping Capacity. The pumping capacity with the largest source or pump out of service. (5-8-09)

76. Maximum Residual Disinfectant Level (MRDL). A level of a disinfectant added for water treatment that may not be exceeded at the consumer's tap without an unacceptable possibility of adverse health effects. For chlorine and chloramines, a public water system is in compliance with the MRDL, when the running annual average of monthly averages of samples taken in the distribution system, computed quarterly, is less than or equal to the MRDL. For chlorine dioxide, a public water system is in compliance with the MRDL when daily samples are taken at the entrance to the distribution system and no two (2) consecutive daily samples exceed the MRDL. MRDLs are enforceable in the same manner as maximum contaminant levels under Section 1412 of the Safe

Drinking Water Act. There is convincing evidence that addition of a disinfectant is necessary for control of waterborne microbial contaminants. Notwithstanding the MRDLs listed in 40 CFR 141.65, operators may increase residual disinfectant levels of chlorine or chloramines (but not chlorine dioxide) in the distribution system to a level and for a time necessary to protect public health to address specific microbiological contamination problems caused by circumstances such as distribution line breaks, storm runoff events, source water contamination, or cross-connections. (4-4-13)

77. Maximum Residual Disinfectant Level Goal (MRDLG). The maximum level of a disinfectant added for water treatment at which no known or anticipated adverse effect on the health of persons would occur, and which allows an adequate margin of safety. MRDLGs are nonenforceable health goals and do not reflect the benefit of the addition of the chemical for control of waterborne microbial contaminants. (4-5-00)

78. Membrane Filtration. A pressure or vacuum driven separation process in which particulate matter larger than one (1) micrometer (µm) is rejected by an engineered barrier, primarily through a size-exclusion mechanism. This definition includes the common membrane technologies of microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, and reverse osmosis. (4-4-13)

79. Membrane Unit. A group of treatment systems or membrane modules that usually share common control and valving so that the group can be isolated for testing or cleaning. (4-4-13)

80. Method Detection Limit (MDL). The lowest concentration which can be determined to be greater than zero with ninety-nine percent (99%) confidence, for a particular analytical method. (12-10-92)

81. Microfiltration (MF). A low pressure membrane filtration process with pore diameter normally in the range of 0.1 to 0.5 µm. (4-4-13)

82. Module. As the term relates to membrane filtration, it is the smallest component of a membrane unit in which a specific membrane surface area is housed. The component is typically equipped with a feedwater inlet, a filtrate outlet, and concentrate or backwash outlet structure. (4-4-13)

83. Nanofiltration (NF). A membrane filtration process that removes dissolved constituents from water. Nanofiltration is similar to reverse osmosis but allows a higher percentage of certain ions to pass through the membrane. These systems typically operate under higher pressure than microfiltration and ultrafiltration. (4-4-13)

84. New System. Any water system that meets, for the first time, the definition of a public water system provided in Section 1401 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300f). This includes systems that are entirely new construction and previously unregulated systems that are expanding. (4-5-00)

85. Noncommunity Water System. A public water system that is not a community water system. A non-community water system is either a transient noncommunity water system or a non-transient noncommunity water system. See also the definition of a Public Drinking Water System in these rules. (5-8-09)

86. Non-Potable Fluids. Any fluids that do not meet the definition of potable water. This definition also includes any gases that are heavier than air such as propane. (4-4-13)

87. Non-Potable Mains. Pipelines that collect, deliver, or otherwise convey non-potable fluids. (4-4-13)

88. Non-Potable Services or Lines. Pipelines that collect, deliver, or otherwise convey non-potable fluids to or from a non-potable main. These pipelines connect individual facilities to the non-potable main. This term also refers to pipelines that convey non-potable fluids from a pressurized irrigation system, reclaimed wastewater system, and other non-potable systems to individual consumers. (4-4-13)

89. Nontransient Noncommunity Water System. A public water system that is not a community water system and that regularly serves at least twenty-five (25) of the same persons over six (6) months per year. See also the definition of a Public Drinking Water System in these rules. (5-8-09)

90. Operating Shift. That period of time during which water system operator decisions that affect public health are necessary for proper operation of the system. (4-5-00)

91. Operational Storage. Operational storage supplies water when, under normal conditions, the sources are off. This component is the larger of the volume required to prevent excess pump cycling and ensure that the following volume components are full and ready for use when needed or the volume needed to compensate for the sensitivity of the water level sensors. See also the definition of Components of Finished Water Storage in these rules. (5-8-09)

92. Operation and Maintenance Manual. An operation and maintenance manual typically covers three main subjects: a water system specific operations plan (see definition of Operations Plan); maintenance information and checklists; and manufacturer's product information (including trouble shooting information, a parts list and parts order form, special tools, spare parts list, etc.). An operation and maintenance manual may cover every aspect of the water system or any part of the water system, including but not limited to the following: treatment, pump stations, storage reservoirs, distribution system, pressure reducing valve stations, etc. (4-4-13)

93. Operations Plan. The operations plan is part of an operation and maintenance manual. Depending on which facilities of the water system are being addressed, the operations plan may cover many types of information including but not limited to the following: daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly operating instructions; information specific to a particular type of treatment; location of valves and other key distribution system features; pertinent telephone and address contact information including the responsible charge water system operator and water system owner; operator safety procedures; alarm system; emergency procedures; trouble-shooting advice; water quality testing; depressurization events; customer service; and response to customer complaints. (4-4-13)

94. Owner/Purveyor of Water/Supplier of Water. The person, company, corporation, association, or other organizational entity which holds legal title to the public water system, who provides, or intends to provide, drinking water to the customers, and who is ultimately responsible for the public water system operation. (5-8-09)

95. Peak Hour Demand. The highest hourly flow, excluding fire flow, that a water system or distribution system pressure zone is likely to experience in the design year. See also the definition of Water Demand in these rules. (5-8-09)

96. Person. A human being, municipality, or other governmental or political subdivision or other public agency, or public or private corporation, any partnership, firm, association, or other organization, any receiver, trustee, assignee, agent or other legal representative of the foregoing or other legal entity. (12-10-92)

97. Pesticides. Substances which meet the criteria for regulation pursuant to the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), as amended, and any regulations adopted pursuant to FIFRA. For example, pesticides include, but are not limited to insecticides, fungicides, rodenticides, herbicides, and algaecides. (12-10-92)

98. Plant Design Capacity. The maximum design flow through treatment units. The minimum plant design capacity could be equal to peak hour demand but could also be equal to the maximum day demand if equalization storage is provided. (4-4-13)

99. Plant. A physical facility where drinking water or wastewater is treated or processed. (3-30-07)

100. Point of Use (POU) Treatment Device. A treatment device applied to a single tap used for the purpose of reducing contaminants in drinking water at that one tap. (3-30-07)

101. Point of Use (POU) Treatment System. A collection of POU treatment devices. (3-30-07)

102. Potable Mains. Pipelines that deliver potable water to multiple service connections. (3-30-07)

103. Potable Services. Pipelines that convey potable water from a connection to the potable water main to individual consumers. (3-30-07)

104. Potable Water. Water for human consumption. See the definition of Water for Human

Consumption in Section 003. (4-4-13)

105. Preliminary Engineering Report. The preliminary engineering report for a public drinking water system facility is a report that addresses specific portions of the system or facility for which modifications are being designed. Modifications may include, but are not limited to, significant changes to existing processes or facilities, system expansion, addition of treatment, or installation of other processes and facilities. This report addresses specific purpose and scope, design requirements, alternative solutions, costs, operation and maintenance requirements, and other requirements as described in Section 503. Preliminary engineering reports are generally project specific as opposed to an overall system-wide plan, such as a facility plan. (4-4-13)

106. Premises Isolation or Containment. The practice of separating the customer's structure, facility, or premises from the purveyor's system by means of a backflow prevention assembly installed on the service line before any distribution takes place. (4-7-11)

107. Presedimentation. A preliminary treatment process used to remove gravel, sand, and other particulate material from the source water through settling before the water enters the primary clarification and filtration processes in a treatment plant. (4-2-08)

108. Protected Water Source. For the purposes of the Revised Total Coliform Rule (40 CFR Part 141, Subpart Y), a protected water source is a ground water well that is not susceptible to contamination on the basis of well construction, hydrologic data, or contamination history. (3-25-16)

109. Public Notice. The notification of public water system consumers of information pertaining to that water system including information regarding water quality or compliance status of the water system. (12-10-92)

110. Public Drinking Water System. A system for the provision to the public of water for human consumption through pipes or, after August 5, 1998, other constructed conveyances, if such system has at least fifteen (15) service connections, regardless of the number of water sources or configuration of the distribution system, or regularly serves an average of at least twenty-five (25) individuals daily at least sixty (60) days out of the year. Such term includes: any collection, treatment, storage, and distribution facilities under the control of the operator of such system and used primarily in connection with such system; and any collection or pretreatment storage facilities not under such control which are used primarily in connection with such system. Such term does not include any "special irrigation district." A public water system is either a "community water system" or a "noncommunity water system" as further defined as: (5-8-09)

a. Community water system. A public water system which serves at least fifteen (15) service connections used by year-round residents or regularly serves at least twenty-five (25) year-round residents. (5-8-09)

b. Noncommunity water system. A public water system that is not a community water system. A non-community water system is either a transient noncommunity water system or a non-transient noncommunity water system. (5-8-09)

c. Nontransient noncommunity water system. A public water system that is not a community water system and that regularly serves at least twenty-five (25) of the same persons over six (6) months per year. (5-8-09)

d. Transient noncommunity public water system. A noncommunity water system which does not regularly serve at least twenty-five (25) of the same persons over six (6) months per year. (5-8-09)

111. Public Water System/Water System/System. Means "public drinking water system." (4-5-00)

112. Pump House. A structure containing important water system components, such as a well, hydropneumatic tank, booster pump, pump controls, flow meter, well discharge line, or a treatment unit. Pump houses are often called well houses in common usage, even though in modern construction these structures may not contain either a well or a pump. These terms are used interchangeably in national standards and trade publications. (4-4-13)

113. Qualified Licensed Professional Engineer (QLPE). A professional engineer licensed by the state of Idaho; qualified by education or experience in the specific technical fields involved in these rules; and retained or

employed by a city, county, quasi-municipal corporation, or regulated public utility for the purposes of plan and specification review. (5-8-09)

114. Quasi-Municipal Corporation. A public entity, other than community government, created or authorized by the legislature to aid the state in, or to take charge of, some public or state work for the general welfare. For the purpose of these rules, this term refers to drinking water districts. (4-11-06)

115. Raw Water. Raw water is any ground water, spring water, or surface water utilized as source water prior to treatment for the purpose of producing potable water. (4-4-13)

116. Redundancy. The installation of duplicate components or backup systems that are designed to maintain minimum pressure and capacity of the system should any component fail or otherwise be out of service for maintenance or repair. (4-4-13)

117. Regulated Public Utility. For the purpose of these rules, any public water system that falls under the jurisdiction of the Idaho Public Utilities Commission and is subject to the rules thereof. (3-30-07)

118. Reverse Osmosis (RO). A membrane filtration process that removes dissolved constituents from water. Reverse osmosis is similar to nanofiltration but allows a lower percentage of certain ions to pass through the membrane. These systems typically operate under higher pressure than microfiltration and ultrafiltration. (4-4-13)

119. Repeat Compliance Period. Any subsequent compliance period after the initial compliance period. (12-10-92)

120. Resolution. As the term relates to membrane treatment, it is the size of the smallest integrity breach that contributes to a response from a direct integrity test when testing low pressure membranes. (4-4-13)

121. Responsible Charge (RC). Responsible Charge means active, daily on-site or on-call responsibility for the performance of operations or active, on-going, on-site, or on-call direction of employees and assistants. (5-8-09)

122. Responsible Charge Operator. An operator of a public drinking water system, designated by the system owner, who holds a valid license at a class equal to or greater than the drinking water system classification, who is in responsible charge of the public drinking water system. (4-6-05)

123. Reviewing Authority. For those projects requiring preconstruction approval by the Department, the Department is the reviewing authority. For those projects allowing for preconstruction approval by others, pursuant to Subsection 504.03.b. of these rules, the qualified Idaho licensed professional engineer (QLPE) is also the reviewing authority. (5-8-09)

124. Sampling Point. The location in a public water system from which a sample is drawn. (12-10-92)

125. Sanitary Defect. A defect that could provide a pathway of entry for microbial contamination into the distribution system or that is indicative of a failure or imminent failure in a barrier that is already in place. Examples of sanitary defects include but are not limited to: cross connections, inadequate distribution system pressures, inadequate or missing sanitary seal, improperly screened storage tank vents, inadequate protection from contamination during flooding, history of treatment failures, deterioration of system components, and water main leaks or breaks. (3-25-16)

126. Sanitary Survey. An onsite review of the water source, facilities, equipment, operation and maintenance of a public water system for the purpose of evaluating the adequacy of such source, facilities, equipment, operation and maintenance for producing and distributing safe drinking water. The sanitary survey will include, but is not limited to the following elements: (4-5-00)

a. Source; (4-5-00)

b. Treatment; (4-5-00)

c. Distribution system; (4-5-00)

d. Finished water storage; (4-5-00)

e. Pumps, pump facilities, and controls; (4-5-00)

f. Monitoring and reporting and data verification; (4-5-00)

g. System management and operation; and (4-5-00)

h. Operator compliance with state requirements. (4-5-00)

127. SDWIS-State. An acronym that stands for "Safe Drinking Water Information System-State Version." It is a software package developed under contract to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and used by a majority of U.S. states to collect, maintain, and report data about regulated public water systems. (4-4-13)

128. Seasonal System. A noncommunity water system that is not operated as a public water system on a year-round basis and starts up and shuts down at the beginning and end of each operating season. (3-25-16)

129. Sensitivity. As the term relates to membrane treatment, it is the maximum log removal value (LRV) for a specific resolution that can be reliably verified by the direct integrity test associated with a given low pressure membrane filtration system. (4-4-13)

130. Sewage. The water-carried human or animal waste from residences, buildings, industrial establishments or other places, together with such ground water infiltration and surface water as may be present. (3-30-07)

131. Significant Deficiency. As identified during a sanitary survey, any defect in a system's design, operation, maintenance, or administration, as well as any failure or malfunction of any system component, that the Department or its agent determines to cause, or have potential to cause, risk to health or safety, or that could affect the reliable delivery of safe drinking water. See also the definition of Health Hazards. (5-3-03)

132. Simple Water Main Extension. New or replacement water main(s) that require plan and specification review by a qualified licensed professional engineer (QLPE) or by the Department per these rules and that is connected to existing water main facilities and does not require the addition of system components designed to control quantity or pressure, including, but not limited to, booster stations, new sources, pressure reducing valve stations, or reservoirs; and continues to provide the pressure and quantity requirements of Subsection 552.01. (4-4-13)

133. Special Irrigation District. An irrigation district in existence prior to May 18, 1994 that provides primarily agricultural service through a piped water system with only incidental residential or similar use where the system or the residential or similar users of the system comply with the exclusion provisions in Section 1401(4)(B)(i)(II) or (III) of the Safe Drinking Water Act. (4-6-05)

134. Spring. A source of water which flows from a laterally percolating water table's intersection with the surface or from a geological fault that allows the flow of water from an artesian aquifer. (12-10-92)

135. Standby Storage. Standby storage provides a measure of reliability or safety factor should sources fail or when unusual conditions impose higher than anticipated demands. See also the definition of Components of Finished Water Storage in these rules. (5-8-09)

136. Substantially Modified. The Department shall consider a public water system to be substantially modified when, as the result of one (1) or more projects, there is a combined increase of twenty-five percent (25%) or more above the system's existing configuration in the population served or number of service connections, the total length of transmission and distribution water mains, and the peak or average water demand. (5-8-09)

137. Substitute Responsible Charge Operator. An operator of a public drinking water system who holds a valid license at a class equal to or greater than the drinking water system classification, designated by the system owner to replace and to perform the duties of the responsible charge operator when the responsible charge operator is not available or accessible. (4-6-05)

138. Surface Water System. A public water system which is supplied by one (1) or more surface water sources or ground water sources under the direct influence of surface water. Also called subpart H systems in applicable sections of 40 CFR Part 141. (4-5-00)

139. Total Organic Carbon (TOC). Total organic carbon in mg/l measured using heat, oxygen, ultraviolet irradiation, chemical oxidants, or combinations of these oxidants that convert organic carbon to carbon dioxide, rounded to two (2) significant figures. (4-5-00)

140. Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM). The sum of the concentration in milligrams per liter of the trihalomethane compounds (trichloromethane [chloroform], dibromochloromethane, bromodichloromethane and tribromomethane [bromoform]), rounded to two (2) significant figures. (4-2-08)

141. Transient Noncommunity Public Water System. A noncommunity water system which does not regularly serve at least twenty-five (25) of the same persons over six (6) months per year. See also the definition of a Public Drinking Water System in these rules. (5-8-09)

142. Treatment Facility. Any place(s) where a public drinking water system or nontransient noncommunity water system alters the physical or chemical characteristics of the drinking water. Chlorination may be considered as a function of a distribution system. (4-5-00)

143. Turbidity. A measure of the interference of light passage through water, or visual depth restriction due to the presence of suspended matter such as clay, silt, nonliving organic particulates, plankton and other microscopic organisms. Operationally, turbidity measurements are expressions of certain light scattering and absorbing properties of a water sample. Turbidity is measured by the Nephelometric method. (12-10-92)

144. Ultrafiltration (UF). A low pressure membrane filtration process with pore diameter normally in the range of five thousandths to one tenth micrometer (0.005 to 0.1 μm). (4-4-13)

145. Ultraviolet (UV) Light Technology. A physical disinfection process that has proven effective against common pathogens in drinking water. (4-4-13)

146. UV Transmittance (UVT). A measure of the fraction of incident light transmitted through a material (e.g., water sample or quartz). The UVT is usually reported for a wavelength of two hundred fifty-four (254) nm and a pathlength of one (1) cm. It is often represented as a percentage. (4-4-13)

147. Unregulated Contaminant. Any substance that may affect the quality of water but for which a maximum contaminant level or treatment technique has not been established. (12-10-92)

148. Use Assessment. For the purpose of obtaining a waiver from certain monitoring requirements, a use assessment is an evaluation as to whether synthetic organic contaminants are being or have been used, manufactured, transported, stored, or disposed of in the watershed for surface water or the zone of influence for ground water. (5-8-09)

149. Variance. A temporary deferment of compliance with a maximum contaminant level or treatment technique requirement which may be granted only when the system demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Department that the raw water characteristics prevent compliance with the MCL or requirement after installation of the best available technology or treatment technique and the determent does not cause an unreasonable risk to public health. (12-10-92)

150. Very Small Public Drinking Water System. A Community or Nontransient Noncommunity Public Water System that serves five hundred (500) persons or less and has no treatment other than disinfection or has only treatment which does not require any chemical treatment, process adjustment, backwashing or media

regeneration by an operator (e.g. calcium carbonate filters, granular activated carbon filters, cartridge filters, ion exchangers). (4-5-00)

151. Volatile Organic Chemicals (VOCs). VOCs are lightweight organic compounds that vaporize or evaporate easily. (10-1-93)

152. Vulnerability Assessment. A determination of the risk of future contamination of a public drinking water supply. (12-10-92)

153. Waiver. (12-10-92)

a. For the purposes of these rules, except Sections 500 through 552, "waiver" means the Department approval of a temporary reduction in sampling requirements for a particular contaminant. (3-30-07)

b. For purposes of Sections 500 through 552, "waiver" means a dismissal of any requirement of compliance. (3-30-07)

c. For the purposes of Section 010, "waiver" means the deferral of a fee assessment for a public drinking water system. (10-1-93)

154. Wastewater. Any combination of liquid or water and pollutants from activities and processes occurring in dwellings, commercial buildings, industrial plants, institutions and other establishments, together with any ground water, surface water, and storm water that may be present; liquid or water that is chemically, biologically, physically or rationally identifiable as containing blackwater, gray water or commercial or industrial pollutants; and sewage. See IDAPA 58.01.16, "Wastewater Rules," for additional information. (4-7-11)

155. Water for Human Consumption. Water that is used by humans for drinking, bathing for purposes of personal hygiene (including hand-washing), showering, cooking, dishwashing, and maintaining oral hygiene. In common usage, the terms "culinary water," "drinking water," and "potable water" are frequently used as synonyms. (5-3-03)

156. Water Demand. The volume of water requested by system users to satisfy their needs. Water demand can be further categorized as: (5-8-09)

a. Average day demand. The volume of water used by a system on an average day based on a one (1) year period. (5-8-09)

b. Maximum day demand. The average rate of consumption for the twenty-four (24) hour period in which total consumption is the largest for the design year. (5-8-09)

c. Peak hour demand. The highest hourly flow, excluding fire flow, that a water system or distribution system pressure zone is likely to experience in the design year. (5-8-09)

157. Water Main. A pipe within a public water system which is under the control of the system operator and conveys water to two (2) or more service connections or conveys water to a fire hydrant. The collection of water mains within a given water supply is called the distribution system. (5-8-09)

158. Watershed. The land area from which water flows into a stream or other body of water which drains the area. (3-30-07)

159. Wholesale System. A public water system that treats source water as necessary to produce finished water and then delivers some or all of that finished water to another public water system. Delivery may be through a direct connection or through the distribution system of one (1) or more consecutive systems. (4-2-08)

004. COVERAGE.
40 CFR 141.3 is herein incorporated by reference. (10-1-93)

005. GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR WAIVERS, VARIANCES, AND EXEMPTIONS.
40 CFR 141.4 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

01. Waivers. (12-10-92)

a. The Department may waive any requirement of Sections 500 through 552 that is not explicitly imposed by Idaho Statute, if it can be shown to the satisfaction of the Department that the requirement is not necessary for the protection of public health, protection from contamination, and satisfactory operation and maintenance of a public water system. (3-30-07)

b. The Department may at its discretion waive the requirements outlined in Section 010. (10-1-93)

c. Waiver of monitoring requirements is addressed in Subsection 100.07. (5-3-03)

02. Variances. (5-3-03)

a. General Variances. A variance may be granted by the Department if a public water system submits an application and demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Department that the following minimum requirements as required by 42 USC Section 1415(a) (The Safe Drinking Water Act) are met. These include but are not limited to: (5-3-03)

i. The system has installed the best available technology, treatment techniques, or other means to comply with the maximum contaminant level; and (5-3-03)

ii. Alternative sources of water are not reasonably available to the system. (5-3-03)

iii. For provisions of a national primary drinking water regulation which requires the use of a specific treatment technique with respect to a contaminant, the system must demonstrate that the technique is not necessary to protect the health of the system's customers. (5-3-03)

b. Small System Variances. A small system variance for a maximum contaminant level or treatment technique may be granted by the Department if a public water system submits an application and demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Department that the following minimum requirements as required by 42 USC Section 1415(e) are met. These include, but are not limited to: (5-3-03)

i. The system serves three thousand three hundred (3,300) or fewer persons; (5-3-03)

ii. If the system serves more than three thousand three hundred (3,300) persons but fewer than ten thousand (10,000) persons, the application shall be approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; (5-3-03)

iii. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has identified a variance technology that is applicable to the size and source water quality conditions of the public water system; (5-3-03)

iv. The system installs, operates and maintains such treatment technology, treatment technique, or other means; and (5-3-03)

v. The system cannot afford to comply with a national primary drinking water regulation in accordance with affordability criteria established by the Department, including compliance through treatment, alternative source of water supply, restructuring or consolidation. (4-4-13)

03. Exemptions. An exemption may be granted by the Department if a public water system submits an application and demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Department that the following minimum requirements as required by 42 USC Section 1416(a) are met. These include but are not limited to: (5-3-03)

a. The system is unable to comply with a maximum contaminant level or treatment technique due to compelling factors, which may include economic factors; (5-3-03)

b. The system was in operation by the effective date of such contaminant level or treatment technique and no reasonable source of water is available to the system; or (5-3-03)

c. If the system was not in operation by the effective date of such contaminant level or treatment technique, then no reasonable alternative source of water is available to the system; and (5-3-03)

d. The granting of an exemption will not result in an unreasonable risk to health; (5-3-03)

e. Management or restructuring changes cannot reasonably be made to comply with the contaminant level or treatment technique to improve the quality of the drinking water; (5-3-03)

f. The system cannot meet the standard without capital improvements which cannot be completed prior to the date established pursuant to 42 USC Section 1412b(10); (5-3-03)

g. If the system needs financial assistance, the system has entered into an agreement to obtain such financial assistance; or (5-3-03)

h. The system has entered into an enforceable agreement to become a part of a regional public water system and is taking all practical steps to meet the standard. (5-3-03)

04. Conditions. A waiver, exemption or variance may be granted upon any conditions that the Department, in its discretion, determines are appropriate. Failure by the public water system to comply with any condition voids the waiver, variance or exemption. (12-10-92)

05. Public Hearing. The Department shall provide public notice and an opportunity for public hearing in the area served by the public water system before any exemption or variance under Section 005 is granted by the Department. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Department shall record the findings and issue a decision approving, denying, modifying, or conditioning the application. (5-3-03)

06. Exceptions. Any person aggrieved by the Department's decision on a request for a waiver, variance or exemption may file a petition for a contested case with the Board. Such petitions shall be filed with the Board, as prescribed in, IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

07. Surface Water Variances. Variances from the requirements of Sections 300 through 303 are not allowed. (4-5-00)

08. Surface Water Exemptions. Exemptions from 40 CFR 141.72(a)(3) and 40 CFR 141.72(b)(2) are not allowed. (4-4-13)

006. SITING REQUIREMENTS.
40 CFR 141.5 is herein incorporated by reference. (10-1-93)

007. DISAPPROVAL DESIGNATION.
The Department or its agent may assign a disapproved designation to a public water system when: (5-3-03)

01. Defects. There are design or construction defects, or some combination of design and construction defects; or (5-8-09)

02. Operating Procedures. Operating procedures constitute a health hazard; or (12-10-92)

03. Quality. Physical, chemical, microbiological or radiological quality does not meet the requirements of these rules; or (10-1-93)

04. Monitoring. The required monitoring as specified in these rules has not been conducted; or (10-1-93)

05. Unapproved Source. An unapproved source of drinking water is used or the system is interconnected with a disapproved water system. (12-10-92)

06. Non-Payment of Annual Fee Assessment. The annual drinking water system fee assessment is not paid as set forth in Section 010. (7-1-97)

07. Public Notification. The Department may require the owner of a water system that has been given a disapproval designation to notify the public. The manner, content, and timing of this notification will be determined by the Department. This requirement is in addition to any public notification requirements set forth in Section 150 that may also apply to the disapproved system. (5-3-03)

008. HEALTH HAZARDS.

01. Prohibited. (10-1-93)

a. No public water system, or portion of a public water system, shall constitute a health hazard, as determined by the Department and defined in Section 003 of these rules. (5-3-03)

b. No public water system, or portion of a public water system, shall create a condition which prevents, or may prevent, the detection of a health hazard, as determined by the Department. (5-3-03)

02. Schedule. Health hazards and conditions which prevent, or may prevent, the detection of a health hazard must be mitigated as required by the Department and terminated within a time schedule established by the Department. (5-3-03)

03. Standards. Design and construction revisions necessary to correct a health hazard or conditions which prevent, or may prevent, the detection of a health hazard, must be reviewed and approved by the Department, and comply with Sections 501 through 552, unless otherwise specified by the Department. (3-30-07)

009. MONITORING.
The Department may, in its discretion, alter the monitoring or sampling requirements for any contaminant otherwise specified in these rules if the Department determines that such alteration is necessary to adequately assess the level of such contamination. (10-1-93)

010. FEE SCHEDULE FOR PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SYSTEMS.
All regulated public drinking water systems shall pay an annual drinking water system fee. The fee shall be assessed to regulated public drinking water systems as provided in this section. (10-1-93)

01. Effective Date. Annual fees shall be paid for each fee year beginning October 1, 1993, and continuing for each succeeding year. (10-1-93)

02. Fee Schedule. (10-1-93)

a. Community and Nontransient noncommunity public drinking water systems shall pay an annual fee according to the following fee schedule:

Number of Connections	Fee
1 to 20	$100
21 to 184	$5 per connection, not to exceed a total of $735 per system
185 to 3,663	$4 per connection, not to exceed a total of $10,988 per system
3,664 or more	$3 per connection

(7-1-97)

b. The annual fee for transient public drinking water systems is twenty-five dollars ($25). (10-1-93)

c. New public drinking water systems formed after October 1 will not pay a fee until the following October. (10-1-93)

03. Fee Assessment. (10-1-93)

a. An annual fee assessment will be generated for each community and nontransient noncommunity public drinking water system listed in the Department's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS). (4-4-13)

b. Community and nontransient noncommunity public drinking water systems will be notified each year of the official number of connections listed in SDWIS. Systems will have at least one (1) month to notify the Department if the number of connections listed in SDWIS is not in agreement with the system's records. (4-4-13)

c. The official number of connections listed in SDWIS following each yearly update, as required in Subsection 010.03.b., will be used to calculate the annual fee for community and nontransient noncommunity public drinking water systems for the next fee year of October 1 through September 30. (4-4-13)

04. Billing. An annual fee shall be assessed and a statement will be mailed to all community, nontransient noncommunity, and transient public drinking water systems listed in SDWIS by the Department on or before September 1 of each year. (4-4-13)

05. Payment. (10-1-93)

a. Payment of the annual fee shall be due on October 1, unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, in which event the payment shall be due on the successive business day. Fees paid by check or money order shall be made payable to the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality and sent to 1410 North Hilton Street, Boise, ID 83706-1255. (10-1-93)

b. If a public water system consists of two hundred fifty (250) connections or more, the system may request to divide its annual fee payment into equal monthly or quarterly installments by submitting a request to the Department on the proper request form provided with the initial billing statement. (10-1-93)

c. The Department will notify applicable systems, in writing, of approval or denial of a requested monthly or quarterly installment plan within ten (10) business days of the Department receiving such a request. (10-1-93)

d. If a public water system has been approved to pay monthly installments then each installment shall be due by the first day of each month, unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, in which event the installment shall be due on the successive business day. (10-1-93)

e. If a public water system has been approved to pay quarterly installments then each installment shall be due by the first day of the month of each quarter (October 1, January 1, April 1, and July 1), unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, in which event the installment shall be due on the first successive business day. (10-1-93)

06. Delinquent Unpaid Fees. A public water system will be delinquent in payment if its annual fee assessment has not been received by the Department by November 1; or if having first opted to pay monthly or quarterly installments, its monthly or quarterly installment has not been received by the Department by the last day of the month in which the monthly or quarterly payment is due. (10-1-93)

07. Suspension of Services and Disapproval Designation. (7-1-97)

a. For any system delinquent in payment of fee assessed under Subsections 010.02 and 010.06, in excess of ninety (90) days, technical services provided by the Department may be suspended except for the following: (7-1-97)

i. Issuance of monitoring waivers; (7-1-97)

ii. Review and processing of engineering reports; and (7-1-97)

iii. Review of plans and specifications for design and construction as set forth in Sections 501 through 552. (3-30-07)

b. For any system delinquent in payment of fee assessed under Subsections 010.02 and 010.06, in excess of one hundred and eighty (180) days, the Department may suspend all technical services provided by the Department including any of the following: (7-1-97)

i. Review and processing of engineering reports; (7-1-97)

ii. Review of plans and specifications for design and construction as set forth in Sections 501 through 552; (3-30-07)

iii. Renewal of monitoring waivers; or (7-1-97)

iv. Granting of new monitoring waivers. (7-1-97)

c. For any system delinquent in payment of fee assessed under Subsections 010.02 and 010.06, in excess of one hundred and eighty (180) days, the Department may disapprove the public water system pursuant to Subsection 007.06. (7-1-97)

08. Reinstatement of Suspended Services and Approval Status. For any public water system for which delinquency of fee payment, pursuant to Subsection 010.07, has resulted in the suspension of technical services, the disapproval of a public water system, or both, continuation of technical services, reinstatement of public water system approval, or both, will occur upon payment of delinquent annual fee assessments. (5-8-09)

09. Enforcement Action. Nothing in Section 010 waives the Department's right to undertake an enforcement action at any time, including seeking penalties, as provided in Section 39-108, Idaho Code. (7-1-97)

10. Responsibility to Comply. Subsection 010.07 shall in no way relieve any system from its obligation to comply with all applicable state and federal drinking water statutes, rules, regulations, or orders. (7-1-97)

011. CONTINUITY OF SERVICE.

01. Transfer of Ownership. No owner shall transfer system ownership without providing written notice to the Department and all customers. Notification shall include a schedule for transferring responsibilities and identification of the new owner. (5-3-03)

02. Maintenance of Standards. The system transferring ownership shall ensure that all health related standards are met during transfer and shall ensure that water rights, operation and maintenance manuals, and all other pertinent documentation is transferred to the new owner. (5-3-03)

012. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.

The Department of Environmental Quality may have written statements in the form of guidance and policy documents that pertain to the interpretation of the rules of this chapter. Such written statements may be inspected and copies obtained at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 North Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255. (5-3-03)

013. USE OF GUIDANCE.

Guidance documents referenced in these rules are to be used to assist both designers and reviewers in determining a reasonable way to achieve compliance with the rules. Nothing in these rules makes the use of a particular guidance or guidance document mandatory. If the plans and specifications comply with applicable facility and design standards as set out in these rules, Section 39-118, Idaho Code, requires that the Department not substitute its judgment for that of

the design engineer concerning the manner of compliance. If the design engineer needs assistance as to how to comply with a particular rule, the design engineer may use the referenced guidance documents for that assistance. However, the design engineer may also use other guidance or provide documentation to substantiate his or her own professional judgment. (5-8-09)

014. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.
Persons may be entitled to appeal agency actions authorized under these rules pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

015. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.
Information obtained by the Department under these rules is subject to public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1, Title 74, Idaho Code. Information submitted under a trade secret claim may be entitled to confidential treatment by the Department as provided in Section 74-114, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21, "Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Department of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

016. OFFICE HOURS -- MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.
The state office of the Department of Environmental Quality and the office of the Board of Environmental Quality are located at 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255, telephone number (208) 373-0502. The office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. (4-11-06)

017. -- 049. (RESERVED)

050. MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVELS AND MAXIMUM RESIDUAL DISINFECTANT LEVELS.

01. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Inorganic Contaminants. (4-4-13)

a. 40 CFR 141.11 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

b. 40 CFR 141.62 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

c. The maximum contaminant level for cyanide is two-tenths milligram per liter (0.2 mg/l). (12-10-92)

02. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Organic Contaminants. 40 CFR 141.61 is herein incorporated by reference, except that the best available technology (BAT) treatment listed in 40 CFR 141.61(b) shall be changed to reflect that packed tower aeration will not be listed for toxaphene but will be listed for toluene. (4-4-13)

03. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Turbidity. 40 CFR 141.13 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

04. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Radionuclides. 40 CFR 141.66 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

05. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Microbiological Contaminants. 40 CFR 141.63 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

06. Maximum Contaminant Levels for Disinfection Byproducts. 40 CFR 141.64 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

07. Maximum Residual Disinfectant Levels. 40 CFR 141.65 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

08. Effective Dates. Effective date information provided in 40 CFR 141.6 and 40 CFR 141.60 is applicable. (4-4-13)

051. -- 099. (RESERVED)

100. MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS.

01. Total Coliform Sampling and Analytical Requirements. The Total Coliform Rule, 40 CFR 141.21, is herein incorporated by reference. The Revised Total Coliform Rule, 40 CFR Part 141, Subpart Y, is herein incorporated by reference, excluding the annual monitoring provisions in 40 CFR 141.854 (a)(4), (d), (e), (f) and (h). (3-25-16)

a. Routine monitoring requirements for public water systems serving more than one thousand (1,000) people. 40 CFR 141.857 is herein incorporated by reference. (3-25-16)

b. Routine monitoring requirements for community water systems serving one thousand (1,000) or fewer people using only ground water. 40 CFR 141.855 is herein incorporated by reference. (3-25-16)

c. Routine monitoring requirements for subpart H public water system serving one thousand (1,000) or fewer people. 40 CFR 141.856 is herein incorporated by reference. (3-25-16)

d. Routine monitoring requirements for non-community water system serving one thousand (1,000) or fewer people using only ground water. 40 CFR 141.854 is herein incorporated by reference, excluding the annual monitoring provisions in 40 CFR 141.854 (a)(4), (d), (e), (f), and (h). (3-25-16)

02. Turbidity Sampling and Analytical Requirements. 40 CFR 141.22 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

03. Inorganic Chemical Sampling and Analytical Requirements. 40 CFR 141.23 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

04. Organic Chemicals, Sampling and Analytical Requirements. 40 CFR 141.24 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

05. Analytical Methods for Radioactivity. 40 CFR 141.25 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

06. Monitoring Frequency and Compliance Requirements for Radioactivity in Community Water Systems. 40CFR 141.26 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

07. Monitoring Waivers. 40 CFR 141.23(b) 141.23(c), 141.24(f), 141.24(h) are herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

a. Waivers from sampling requirements in Subsections 100.03, 100.04, 200.01, and 503.03.e.v. may be available to all systems for all contaminants except nitrate, nitrite, and disinfection byproducts and are based upon a vulnerability assessment, use assessment, the analytical results of previous sampling, or some combination of vulnerability assessment, use assessment, and analytical results. (4-4-13)

b. There are two (2) general types of monitoring waivers: (12-10-92)

i. Waivers based exclusively upon previous analytical data (12-10-92)

ii. Waivers based on a use or vulnerability assessment. (12-10-92)

c. Waivers are to be made by the Department on a contaminant specific basis and must be in writing. (12-10-92)

d. Vulnerability assessments may be conducted by the Department, the water system, or a third party organization. The Department shall approve or disapprove all vulnerability assessments in writing. (12-10-92)

e. Water systems which do not receive waivers shall sample at the required initial and repeat

monitoring frequencies. (12-10-92)

f. If a system elects to request a waiver from monitoring, it shall do so in writing at least sixty (60) days prior to the required monitoring deadline date. (10-1-93)

08. Initial Monitoring Schedule. In addition to the requirements specified in 40 CFR 141.23, 40 CFR 141.24, and 40 CFR 141.40, initial monitoring must be completed according to the following schedule unless otherwise specified by the Department: (4-4-13)

a. Public water systems serving more than one hundred (100) people must conduct initial monitoring before January 1, 1995 except that: (10-1-93)

i. Initial monitoring for nitrate and nitrite must be completed before January 1, 1994 for all surface water sources serving transient noncommunity public water systems and for all ground water sources serving any public water system. (10-1-93)

ii. Initial monitoring for nitrate and nitrite must be completed before April 1, 1993 for all surface water sources serving community or nontransient noncommunity public water systems. (10-1-93)

iii. Initial monitoring required under 40 CFR 141.23(c) must be completed before January 1, 1994 for all surface water sources serving community or nontransient noncommunity public water systems. (10-1-93)

b. Public water systems serving one hundred (100) or less people must conduct initial monitoring before January 1, 1996 except that: (10-1-93)

i. Initial monitoring for nitrate and nitrite must be completed before January 1, 1994 for all surface water sources serving transient noncommunity public water systems and for all ground water sources serving a public water system. (10-1-93)

ii. Initial monitoring for nitrate and nitrite must be completed before April 1, 1993 for all surface water sources serving community or nontransient noncommunity public water systems. (10-1-93)

iii. Initial monitoring required under 40 CFR 141.23(c) must be completed before January 1, 1994 for all surface water sources serving community or nontransient noncommunity public water systems. (10-1-93)

09. Alternate Analytical Techniques. 40 CFR 141.27 is herein incorporated by reference. (10-1-93)

10. Approved Laboratories. 40 CFR 141.28 and 40 CFR 141.852(b) are herein incorporated by reference. All analyses conducted pursuant to these rules, except those listed below, shall be performed in laboratories certified or granted reciprocity by the Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, Bureau of Laboratories, as provided in IDAPA 16.02.13, "Rules Governing Certification of Idaho Water Quality Laboratories." The following analyses may be performed by any person acceptable to the Department of Environmental Quality: (3-25-16)

a. pH; (12-10-92)

b. Turbidity (Nephelometric method only); (12-10-92)

c. Daily analysis for fluoride; (12-10-92)

d. Temperature; (5-8-09)

e. Disinfectant residuals, except ozone, which shall be analyzed using the Indigo Method or an acceptable automated method pursuant to Subsection 300.05.d.; (3-25-16)

f. Alkalinity; (5-8-09)

g. Calcium; (5-8-09)

h. Conductivity; (5-8-09)

i. Silica; and (5-8-09)

j. Orthophosphate. (5-8-09)

11. Monitoring of Consecutive Water Systems. 40 CFR 141.29 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

12. Disinfection Residuals, Disinfection Byproducts, and Disinfection Byproduct Precursors. 40 CFR Part 141, Subpart L is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

101. -- 149. (RESERVED)

150. REPORTING, PUBLIC NOTIFICATION, RECORDKEEPING.

01. Reporting Requirements. 40 CFR 141.31 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

02. Public Notification of Drinking Water Violations. 40 CFR Part 141, Subpart Q is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

03. Record Maintenance. 40 CFR 141.33 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

04. Reporting for Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Results. 40 CFR 141.35 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

05. Reporting and Record Keeping Requirements for the Interim Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule. 40 CFR 141.175 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

06. Reporting and Record Keeping Requirements for the Disinfectants and Disinfectant Byproducts Rule. 40 CFR 141.134 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

07. Reporting and Record Keeping Requirements for the Revised Total Coliform Rule. 40 CFR 141.861 is herein incorporated by reference. (3-25-16)

151. CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORTS.
40 CFR Part 141, Subpart O is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

152. -- 199. (RESERVED)

200. SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

01. Monitoring Requirements for Unregulated Contaminants. 40 CFR 141.40 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

02. Special Monitoring for Sodium. 40 CFR 141.41 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

03. Special Monitoring for Corrosively Characteristics. 40 CFR 141.42 is herein incorporated by reference. (10-1-93)

04. Prohibition on Use of Lead Pipes, Solder, and Flux. 40 CFR 141.43 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

201. -- 249. (RESERVED)

250. MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL GOALS AND MAXIMUM RESIDUAL DISINFECTION LEVEL GOALS.

01. Maximum Contaminant Level Goals for Organic Contaminants. 40 CFR 141.50 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

02. Maximum Contaminant Level Goals for Inorganic Contaminants. 40 CFR 141.51 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

03. Maximum Contaminant Level Goals for Microbiological Contaminants. 40 CFR 141.52 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

04. Maximum Contaminant Level Goals for Disinfection Byproducts. 40 CFR 141.53 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

05. Maximum Residual Disinfectant Level Goals for Disinfectants. 40 CFR 141.54 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

06. Maximum Contaminant Level Goals for Radionuclides. 40 CFR 141.55 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

251. -- 299. (RESERVED)

300. FILTRATION AND DISINFECTION.

01. General Requirements. 40 CFR 141.70 is herein incorporated by reference. Each public water system using a surface water source or ground water source directly influenced by surface water shall be operated by personnel, as specified in Sections 553 and 554, who have met state requirements for licensing of water system operators. (4-4-13)

02. Filtration. 40 CFR 141.73 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

a. Each system which provides filtration treatment shall submit engineering evaluations, other documentation, or some combination of engineering evaluations and other documentation as required by the Department to demonstrate ongoing compliance with these rules. (4-7-11)

b. The Department will establish filtration removal credit on a system-by-system basis. Unless otherwise demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Department, the maximum log removal credit allowed for filtration is as follows:

Maximum Log Removal			
Filtration Type	**Giardia lamblia**	**Viruses**	**Cryptosporidium**
Conventional	2.5	2.0	2.5
Direct	2.0	1.0	2.0
Slow sand	2.0	2.0	2.0
Diatomaceous earth	2.0	1.0	2.0
Microfiltration	3.0	0.5	3.0
Ultrafiltration	3.5	2.0	3.5
Nanofiltration	4.0	3.0	4.0
Reverse Osmosis	4.0	3.0	4.0

Maximum Log Removal			
Filtration Type	Giardia lamblia	Viruses	Cryptosporidium
Alternate technology	2.0	0	2.0

(4-4-13)

c. Filtration removal credit shall be granted for filtration treatment provided the system is: (4-7-11)

i. Operated in accordance with the Operations Plan specified in Subsection 552.03.a.; and (4-7-11)

ii. The system is in compliance with the turbidity performance criteria specified under 40 CFR 141.73; and (4-7-11)

iii. Coagulant chemicals must be added and coagulation and flocculation unit process must be used at all times during which conventional and direct filtration treatment plants are in operation; and (4-7-11)

iv. Slow sand filters are operated at rates not to exceed one-tenth (0.1) gallons per minute per square foot or as approved by the Department; and (3-25-16)

v. Diatomaceous earth filters are operated at a rate not to exceed one point five (1.5) gallons per minute per square foot. (4-7-11)

03. Criteria for Avoiding Filtration. 40 CFR 141.71 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

04. Disinfection. 40 CFR 141.72 is herein incorporated by reference. (10-1-93)

a. In addition to the disinfection requirements in 40 CFR 141.72, each system with a surface water source or ground water source directly influenced by surface water shall maintain a minimum of at least two-tenths (0.2) parts per million of chlorine in the treated water after an effective contact time of at least thirty (30) minutes at peak hour demand before delivery to the first customer. Effective contact time is either demonstrated or calculated. (3-25-16)

i. Demonstrated effective contact time is generally determined by tracer studies on a completed contact basin. Prior to conducting a tracer study, a testing plan shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval. The tracer chemical shall not be reactive with anything in the water or be consumed in the process. (3-25-16)

ii. Calculated effective contact time for tank type contact basins is based on tank baffling and inlet/outlet configurations for the maximum hourly flow rate through that contact basin. Calculated effective contact time in a “pipeline type contact basin” (often called a pipeline contactor) is calculated by dividing the internal volume of the pipe by the maximum hourly flow rate through that pipeline contactor. (3-25-16)

b. The Department may allow a system to utilize automatic shut-off of water to the distribution system whenever total disinfectant residual is less than two-tenths (0.2) mg/l rather than provide redundant disinfection components and auxiliary power as required in 40 CFR 141.72(a)(2). An automatic water shut-off may be used if the system demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Department that, at all times, a minimum of twenty (20) psi pressure and adequate fire flow can be maintained in the distribution system when water delivery is shut-off to the distribution system and, at all times, minimum Giardia lamblia and virus inactivation removal rates can be achieved prior to the first customer. (12-10-92)

c. Each system which is required to provide filtration must provide disinfection treatment such that filtration plus disinfection provide at least 3-Log or ninety-nine and nine tenths percent (99.9%) inactivation/removal of Giardia lamblia cysts and at least 4-Log or ninety-nine and ninety-nine hundredths percent (99.99%) inactivation/removal of viruses as specified in 40 CFR 141.72 and Section 300, and at least 2-Log or ninety-nine percent (99%) removal of Cryptosporidium as required by 40 CFR Part 141, Subpart P or Subpart T. However, in all cases the

disinfection portion of the treatment train shall be designed to provide not less than five tenths (0.5) log Giardia lamblia inactivation, irrespective of the Giardia lamblia removal credit awarded to the filtration portion of the treatment train. (4-4-13)

05. Analytical and Monitoring Requirements. 40 CFR 141.74 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

a. Each public water system which is required to provide disinfection shall monitor as follows: (4-4-13)

i. Each day the system is in operation, the purveyor shall determine the total level of inactivation of Giardia lamblia cysts and viruses achieved through disinfection based on CT99.9 values provided in 40 CFR 141.74(b)(3) (Tables 1.1 through 1.6, 2.1 and 3.1). (12-10-92)

ii. At least once per day, the system shall monitor the following parameters to determine the total inactivation ratio achieved through disinfection: (12-10-92)

(1) Temperature of the disinfected water at each residual disinfectant concentration sampling point; and (12-10-92)

(2) If using chlorine, the pH of the disinfected water at each chlorine residual sampling point. (12-10-92)

(3) The effective contact time, "T," must be determined each day during peak hour demand. Disinfectant contact time, "T," in pipelines used for Giardia lamblia and virus inactivation shall be calculated by dividing the internal volume of the pipe by the peak hour flow rate through that pipe. Effective contact time, "T," for all other system components used for Giardia lamblia and virus inactivation shall be determined by tracer studies or other evaluations or calculations acceptable to the Department. (4-4-13)

(4) The residual disinfectant concentrations at each residual disinfectant sampling point at or before the first customer, must be determined each day during peak hour demand, or at other times approved by the Department. (5-8-09)

iii. The purveyor may demonstrate to the Department, based on a Department approved on-site disinfection challenge study protocol, that the system is achieving disinfection requirements specified in Subsection 300.04 utilizing CT99.9 values other than those specified in 40 CFR 141.74(b)(3) (Tables 2.1 and 3.1) for ozone, chlorine dioxide, and chloramine. (4-4-13)

iv. The total inactivation ratio shall be calculated as follows: (12-10-92)

(1) If the system applies disinfectant at only one (1) point, the system shall determine the total inactivation ratio by either of the two (2) following methods: (12-10-92)

(a) One inactivation ratio (CTcalc/CT99.9) is determined at/or before the first customer during peak hour demand; or (5-8-09)

(b) Sequential inactivation ratios are calculated between the point of disinfectant application and a point at or before the first customer during peak hour demand. The following method must be used to calculate the total inactivation ratio: (5-8-09)

(i) Step 1: Determine (CTcalc/CT99.9) for each sequence. (12-10-92)

(ii) Step 2: Add the (CTcalc/CT99.9) values for all sequences. The result is the total inactivation ratio. (12-10-92)

(2) If the system uses more than one point of disinfectant application at or before the first customer, the system must determine the CT value of each disinfection sequence immediately prior to the next point of disinfectant

application during peak hour demand. The sum of the (CTcalc/CT99.9) values from all sequences is the total inactivation ratio. (CTcalc/CT99.9) must be determined by the methods described in 40 CFR 141.74(b)(4)(i)(B). (5-8-09)

v. Log removal credit for disinfection shall be determined by multiplying the total inactivation ratio by three (3). (12-10-92)

vi. The Department may reduce the CT monitoring requirements specified under Section 300, for any system which demonstrates that the required inactivation levels are consistently exceeded. Reduced CT monitoring shall be allowed only where the reduction in monitoring will not endanger the health of consumers served by the water system. (12-10-92)

b. Residual disinfectant concentrations for ozone must be measured using the Indigo Method, or automated methods may be used if approved by the Department as provided for in 40 CFR 141.74(a)(2). (3-25-16)

c. Unfiltered Subpart H systems. 40 CFR 141.857(c) is herein incorporated by reference. (3-25-16)

d. As provided for in 40 CFR 141.74(b), the Department may specify interim monitoring requirements for unfiltered systems notified by the Department or U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that filtration treatment must be installed. Until filtration is installed, systems shall conduct monitoring for turbidity and disinfectant residuals as follows unless otherwise specified by the Department. (3-25-16)

i. Disinfectant residual concentrations entering the distribution system shall be measured at the following minimum frequencies, and samples must be taken at evenly spaced intervals throughout the workday.

Minimum Frequencies	
Population	**Samples/day**
Less than 500	1
501 - 1000	2
1,001 - 2,500	3
Greater than 2501	4

(12-10-92)

ii. Turbidity shall be measured at least once per day at the entry point to the distribution system. (12-10-92)

iii. The Department may, at its discretion, reduce the turbidity monitoring frequency for any noncommunity system which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Department: (12-10-92)

(1) A free chlorine residual of two-tenths (0.2) part per million is maintained throughout the distribution system; (12-10-92)

(2) The water source is well protected; (12-10-92)

(3) The total coliform MCL is not exceeded or a Level 1 or Level 2 Assessment has not been triggered in accordance with 40 CFR 141.859; and (3-25-16)

(4) No significant health risk is present. (12-10-92)

e. The Department may allow systems with surface water sources or ground water sources under the direct influence of surface water, to substitute continuous turbidity monitoring for grab sample monitoring as specified in 40 CFR 141.74(b)(2) and 40 CFR 141.74(c)(1) and Subsection 300.05. The Department may allow

continuous turbidity monitoring provided the continuous turbidimeter is operated, maintained, standardized and calibrated per the manufacturer's recommendations. For purposes of determining compliance with turbidity performance criteria, discrete values must be recorded every four (4) hours water is supplied to the distribution system. (10-1-93)

f. The Department may allow systems using both a surface water source(s), or ground water source(s) under the direct influence of surface water, and one (1) or more ground water sources, to measure disinfectant residual at points other than the total coliform sampling points, as specified in 40 CFR 141.74(b)(6)(i) and 40 CFR 141.74(c)(3)(i) and Subsection 300.05. The Department may allow alternate sampling points provided the system submits an alternate monitoring plan to the Department for approval in advance of the monitoring requirement that demonstrates the alternative points are more representative of treated (disinfected) water quality within the distribution system. Heterotrophic bacteria, measured as heterotrophic plate count (HPC) as specified in 40 CFR 141.74(a)(1), may be measured in lieu of residual disinfectant concentration as outlined in 40 CFR 141.74(b)(6)(i). (3-25-16)

g. The Department may allow a reduced turbidity monitoring frequency for systems using slow sand filtration or technology other than conventional, direct, or diatomaceous earth filtration, as specified in 40 CFR 141.74(c)(1) and Subsection 300.05. To be considered for a reduced turbidity monitoring frequency, a system must submit a written request to the Department in advance of the monitoring requirement. (12-10-92)

06. Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements. 40 CFR 141.75 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

a. As provided in 40 CFR 141.75(a) and Section 300, the Department may establish interim reporting requirements for systems notified by the Department or U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that filtration treatment must be installed as specified in 40 CFR 141.75(a) and as referred to in Subsection 300.06. Until filtration treatment is installed, systems required to install filtration treatment shall report as follows: (4-4-13)

i. The purveyor shall immediately report to the Department via telephone or other equally rapid means, but no later than the end of the next business day, the following information: (12-10-92)

(1) The occurrence of a waterborne disease outbreak potentially attributable to that water system; (12-10-92)

(2) Any turbidity measurement which exceeds five (5) NTU; and (12-10-92)

(3) Any result indicating that the disinfectant residual concentration entering the distribution system is below two-tenths (0.2) mg/l free chlorine. (12-10-92)

ii. The purveyor shall report to the Department within ten (10) days after the end of each month the system serves water to the public the following monitoring information using a Department-approved form: (12-10-92)

(1) Turbidity monitoring information; and (12-10-92)

(2) Disinfectant residual concentrations entering the distribution system. (12-10-92)

iii. Personnel qualified under Subsection 300.01 shall complete and sign the monthly report forms submitted to the Department as required in Subsection 300.06. (12-10-92)

b. In addition to the reporting requirements in 40 CFR 141.75(b) pertaining to systems with filtration treatment, each public water system which provides filtration treatment must report the level of Giardia lamblia and virus inactivation/removal achieved each day by filtration and disinfection. (4-4-13)

07. Recycle Provisions. 40 CFR 141.76 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

a. The Department shall evaluate recycling records kept by water systems pursuant to 40 CFR 141.76

during sanitary surveys, comprehensive performance evaluations, or other inspections. (5-3-03)

b. The Department may require a system to modify recycling practices if it can be shown that these practices adversely affect the ability of the system to meet surface water treatment requirements. (5-3-03)

301. ENHANCED FILTRATION AND DISINFECTION - SYSTEMS SERVING TEN THOUSAND OR MORE PEOPLE.
This Section incorporates, 40 CFR Part 141, Subpart P, of the National Primary Drinking Water Regulations, known as the Interim Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule. (4-5-00)

01. General Requirements. 40 CFR 141.170 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

02. Criteria for Avoiding Filtration. 40 CFR 141.171 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

03. Disinfection Profiling and Benchmarking. 40 CFR 141.172 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

04. Filtration. 40 CFR 141.173 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

05. Filtration Sampling Requirements. 40 CFR 141.174 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

302. SANITARY SURVEYS FOR SYSTEMS USING SURFACE WATER OR GROUND WATER UNDER THE DIRECT INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER.
The Department shall conduct a sanitary survey of all public water systems which use surface water or ground water under the direct influence of surface water. (4-5-00)

01. Frequency. For noncommunity water systems, a sanitary survey shall be conducted every five (5) years. For community water systems, a sanitary survey shall be conducted every three (3) years, except that a community water system that has been determined to have outstanding performance, according to criteria established by the Department, may have a sanitary survey conducted every five (5) years. (4-5-00)

02. Report. A report describing the results of the sanitary survey will be provided to the water system. (4-5-00)

a. As part of the sanitary survey report or as an independent action, the Department shall provide written notice to the water system describing any significant deficiency within thirty (30) days after the Department identifies the significant deficiency. The notice may specify corrective actions and deadlines for completion of corrective actions. (5-8-09)

b. The Department may, at its discretion, provide this written notice at the time of the sanitary survey. (5-8-09)

03. Response Required. The owner of a public water system must respond in writing, describing how and on what schedule the system will address all significant deficiencies, not later than forty-five (45) days after receiving notification from the Department. (4-4-13)

04. Consultation with the Department. Public water systems shall consult with the Department prior to taking specific corrective actions in response to significant deficiencies identified during a sanitary survey, unless such corrective actions are specified in detail by the Department in its written notification under Subsection 302.02. (5-8-09)

05. Violation. Failure to address significant deficiencies identified in a sanitary survey that are within the control of the public water system and its governing body shall constitute a violation of these rules. (4-5-00)

303. SANITARY SURVEYS FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS USING GROUND WATER.
The Department shall conduct a sanitary survey of all public water systems that use ground water. 40 CFR Part 141,

Subpart S, is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

01. **Frequency**. For non-community water systems, a sanitary survey shall be conducted every five (5) years. For community water systems, a sanitary survey shall be conducted every three (3) years, except as provided below. (5-8-09)

a. A community water system may have a sanitary survey conducted every five (5) years if the system provides at least a four (4)-log treatment of viruses (using inactivation, removal, or a Department approved combination of 4-log inactivation and removal) before or at the first customer for all of its ground water sources. (5-8-09)

b. A community water system may have a sanitary survey conducted every five (5) years if it has an outstanding performance record, as determined by the Department and documented in previous sanitary surveys, and has no history of Total Coliform Rule or Revised Total Coliform Rule MCL or monitoring violations under Subsection 100.01 since the last sanitary survey. (3-25-16)

02. **Report**. A report describing the results of the sanitary survey shall be provided to the water system. (5-8-09)

a. As part of the sanitary survey report or as an independent action, the Department shall provide written notice to the water system describing any significant deficiency within thirty (30) days after the Department identifies the significant deficiency. The notice may specify corrective actions and deadlines for completion of corrective actions. (5-8-09)

b. The Department may, at its discretion, provide this written notice at the time of the sanitary survey. (5-8-09)

03. **Significant Deficiencies**. For each of the eight (8) elements of a sanitary survey of a ground water system, the following deficiencies shall in all cases be considered significant for the purposes of the notice required in Subsection 303.02. Decisions about the significance of other deficiencies identified during the sanitary survey shall be at the Department's discretion, as indicated in the Department's sanitary survey protocol. (5-8-09)

a. Source: Lack of a sanitary well cap as specified in Subsection 511.06.b. (5-8-09)

b. Treatment: (4-4-13)

i. Chemical addition lacks emergency shut-off as specified in Subsection 531.02.b.ii. (4-4-13)

ii. Chemical addition is not flow proportioned where the rate of flow or chemical demand is not reasonably constant, as specified in Subsection 531.02.b.ii. (4-4-13)

c. Distribution system: No means for flushing dead end water mains, as specified in Subsection 542.09. (5-8-09)

d. Finished water storage: Roof leaking, as specified in Subsections 544.09 and 544.09.c. (5-8-09)

e. Pumps, pump facilities, and controls: No accessible check valve between pump and shut-off valve, as specified in Subsection 511.04. (5-8-09)

f. Monitoring, reporting, and data verification: Repeated failure to collect the required number and type of Total Coliform Rule or the Revised Total Coliform Rule samples during the most recent two (2) year period, as specified in Subsection 100.01. (3-25-16)

g. System management and operation: History of frequent depressurization in the distribution system in violation of Subsection 552.01. (5-8-09)

h. Operator compliance with state licensing requirements: Responsible charge operator is not licensed

as required in Subsection 554.02. (5-8-09)

04. Response Required. The owner of a public water system must respond in writing, describing how and on what schedule the system will address all significant deficiencies, not later than thirty (30) days after receiving notification from the Department. (4-4-13)

05. Consultation with the Department. Public water systems shall consult with the Department prior to taking specific corrective actions in response to significant deficiencies identified during a sanitary survey unless such corrective actions are specified in detail by the Department in its written notification under Subsection 303.02. (5-8-09)

06. Violation. Failure to address significant deficiencies identified in a sanitary survey that are within the control of the public water system and its governing body shall constitute a violation of these rules. (5-8-09)

304. COMPOSITE CORRECTION PROGRAM (CCP).
In accordance with 40 CFR 142.16(g)(1), the Department may require a public water system to conduct a composite correction program, as defined in Section 003 of these rules, for the purpose of identifying and correcting deficiencies in water treatment and distribution. Composite Correction Programs consist of a Comprehensive Performance Evaluation (CPE) and Comprehensive Technical Assistance (CTA). Failure to implement any Department-required performance improvement factors identified through the CCP constitutes a violation of these rules. (4-4-13)

01. Comprehensive Performance Evaluation (CPE). If required, the CPE must be conducted to identify factors that may be adversely impacting a plant's capability to achieve compliance. It must emphasize approaches that can be implemented without significant capital improvements and must consist of at least the following components: assessment of plant performance; evaluation of major unit processes; identification and prioritization of performance limiting factors; assessment of the applicability of comprehensive technical assistance; and preparation of a CPE report. (4-4-13)

02. Comprehensive Technical Assistance (CTA). During the CTA phase, the system must identify and systematically address plant-specific factors. The CTA consists of follow-up to the CPE results, implementation of process control priority setting techniques, and maintaining long term involvement to systematically train staff and administrators. (4-4-13)

305. COLIFORM TREATMENT TECHNIQUE TRIGGERS AND ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST POTENTIAL FECAL CONTAMINATION.
40 CFR 141.859, excluding 40 CFR 141.859(a)(2)(iii), is herein incorporated by reference. (3-25-16)

01. Treatment Technique Triggers. Systems owners and operators must ensure that assessments are conducted in accordance with Subsection 305.02 after exceeding treatment technique triggers in this subsection. (3-25-16)

a. Level 1 treatment technique triggers: (3-25-16)

i. For systems taking forty (40) or more samples per month, the system exceeds five percent (5.0%) total coliform-positive samples for the month. (3-25-16)

ii. For systems taking fewer than forty (40) samples per month, the system has two (2) or more total coliform positive samples in the same month. (3-25-16)

iii. The system owner or operator fails to take every required repeat sample after any single total coliform-positive sample. (3-25-16)

b. Level 2 treatment technique triggers: (3-25-16)

i. An E.coli MCL violation, as specified in Subsection 050.05 and Subsection 100.01 of these rules; or (3-25-16)

ii. A second or any additional Level 1 triggers as defined in Subsection 305.01.a. within a rolling 12-month period, unless the Department has determined a likely reason that the samples that caused the first Level 1 treatment technique trigger were total coliform-positive and has established that the system has corrected the problem. (3-25-16)

02. Requirements For Assessments. (3-25-16)

a. System owners and operators must ensure that Level 1 and 2 assessments are conducted in order to identify the possible presence of sanitary defects and defects in distribution system coliform monitoring practices. The assessment must be conducted consistent with any Department directives that tailor specific assessment elements with respect to the size and type of the system and the size, type, and characteristics of the distribution system. (3-25-16)

b. When conducting assessments, owners and operators must ensure that the assessor evaluates minimum elements that include review and identification of inadequacies in sample sites; sampling protocol; sample processing; atypical events that could affect distributed water quality or indicate that distributed water quality was impaired; changes in distribution system maintenance and operation that could affect distributed water quality (including water storage); source and treatment considerations that bear on distributed water quality, where appropriate (e.g., small ground water systems); and existing water quality monitoring data. The system owner or operator must ensure the assessments are consistent with the elements in the Department provided forms for Level 1 and Level 2 assessments. (3-25-16)

c. Level 1 Assessments. A system owner or operator must conduct a Level 1 assessment if the system exceeds one of the treatment technique triggers in Subsection 305.01.a. as soon as practical after any trigger level is identified and submit a completed Level 1 assessment report or form to the Department within thirty (30) days after the system learns that it has exceeded a trigger. (3-25-16)

i. The completed assessment report or form must describe sanitary defects detected, corrective actions completed, and a proposed timetable for any corrective actions not already completed. The assessment report or form may also note that no sanitary defects were identified. (3-25-16)

ii. If the Department reviews the completed Level 1 report or form and determines that the assessment is not sufficient (including any proposed timetable for any corrective actions not already completed), the Department will consult with the owner or operator of the system. If the Department requires revisions after consultation, the system owner or operator must submit a revised assessment report or form to the Department on an agreed-upon schedule not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of consultation. (3-25-16)

iii. Upon completion and submission of the assessment report or form by the system owner or operator, the Department will determine if the system has identified a likely cause for the Level 1 trigger and, if so, establish that the system has corrected the problem, or has included a schedule acceptable to the Department for correcting the problem. (3-25-16)

d. Level 2 Assessments. A system owner or operator must ensure that a Level 2 assessment is conducted if the system exceeds one of the treatment technique triggers in Subsection 305.01.b. The owner or operator must comply with any expedited actions or additional action required by the Department in the case of an E.coli MCL violation. (3-25-16)

i. The system owner or operator must ensure that a Level 2 assessment is conducted by the Department or a party approved by the Department as described in Subsection 305.03 as soon as practical after any trigger in Subsection 305.01.b. and must submit a completed Level 2 assessment report or form to the Department within 30 (thirty) days after the system learns that it has exceeded a trigger if the assessment was conducted by a party other than the Department. (3-25-16)

ii. The Department will schedule and conduct Level 2 assessments for an E.coli treatment technique trigger in Subsection 305.01.b.i. unless the Department approves another party to conduct the assessment as outlined in Subsection 305.03. (3-25-16)

iii. A second or any additional triggered Level 2 Assessment within a rolling twelve-month period must be conducted by a Department approved third party even if the public water system has staff or management approved under Subsection 305.03. (3-25-16)

iv. The completed assessment report or form must describe sanitary defects detected, corrective actions completed, and a proposed timetable for any corrective actions not already completed. The assessment report or form may also note that no sanitary defects were identified. (3-25-16)

v. If the Department reviews the completed Level 2 report or form and determines that the assessment is not sufficient (including any proposed timetable for any corrective actions not already completed), the Department will consult with the owner or operator of the system. If the Department requires revisions after consultation, the system owner or operator must submit a revised assessment report or form to the Department on an agreed-upon schedule not to exceed 30 (thirty) days from the date of consultation. (3-25-16)

vi. Upon completion and submission of the assessment report or form by the system owner or operator, the Department will determine if the system has identified a likely cause for the Level 2 trigger and, if so, establish that the system has corrected the problem, or has included a schedule acceptable to Department for correcting the problem. (3-25-16)

e. Corrective action. Systems must correct sanitary defects found through either Level 1 or Level 2 assessments conducted under this section. For corrections not completed by the time of submission of the assessment report or form, the system must complete the corrective action(s) in compliance with a timetable approved by the Department in consultation with the system. The system must notify the Department when each scheduled corrective action is completed. (3-25-16)

f. Consultation. At any time during the assessment or corrective action phase, either the water system or the Department may request a consultation with the other party to determine the appropriate actions to be taken. The system may consult with the Department on all relevant information that may impact its ability to comply with a requirement of this Section, including the method of accomplishment, an appropriate timeframe, and other relevant information. (3-25-16)

03. Approved Parties for Level 2 Assessments. The system may conduct a Level 2 assessment if the system has staff or management with the certification or qualifications outlined in this Subsection or if the system hires parties that meet the qualifications in this Subsection. The following parties are approved by the Department to conduct Level 2 assessments: (3-25-16)

a. The Department or persons contracted with the Department who are trained to conduct sanitary surveys; (3-25-16)

b. Currently licensed operators in good standing that are licensed through the Idaho Bureau of Occupational Licensing with a drinking water classification of Distribution I through IV or Treatment I through IV and that are licensed at least to the classification level of the public water system requiring the Level 2 assessment; or (3-25-16)

c. Licensed professional engineers licensed by the state of Idaho and qualified by education and experience in the specific technical fields involved in these rules. (3-25-16)

306. -- 309. (RESERVED)

310. ENHANCED FILTRATION AND DISINFECTION - SYSTEMS SERVING FEWER THAN TEN THOUSAND PEOPLE.
40 CFR 141, Subpart T is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

311. ENHANCED TREATMENT FOR CRYPTOSPORIDIUM -- LONG TERM 2 ENHANCED SURFACE WATER TREATMENT RULE.
40 CFR Part 141, subpart W is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

01. Cryptosporidium Treatment Credit for Approved Watershed Control Program. The Department shall award 0.5 (zero point five) logs cryptosporidium removal credit to systems that have a Department approved Watershed Control Program. Requirements for a watershed control program are set forth in 40 CFR 141, Subpart W. Guidance on how to develop a watershed control program and obtain Department approval is provided in "Implementation Guidance for the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule," as referenced in Section 002. (4-2-08)

02. Assessment of Significant Changes in the Watershed. As part of the sanitary survey process set forth in Section 302, the Department, or an agent approved by the Department, shall assess significant changes in the watershed of a surface water system that have occurred since the system conducted source water monitoring. If changes in the watershed have the potential to significantly increase contamination of the source water with cryptosporidium, the Department shall consult with the water system owner on follow-up actions that may be required under 40 CFR 141, Subpart W, including, but not limited to, source water monitoring and/or additional treatment requirements. "Implementation Guidance for the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule," as referenced in Section 002, provides a description of factors that will be considered by the Department when making an assessment of changes in the watershed. These factors include, but are not limited to the following: (4-2-08)

a. New NPDES permits or changes in existing NPDES permits that involve increased loading of contaminants. (4-2-08)

b. Changes in land use patterns. (4-2-08)

c. Changes in agricultural cropping, chemical application, or irrigation practices. (4-2-08)

d. Changes in other non-point discharge source activities (such as grazing, manure application, commercial or residential development). (4-2-08)

e. Stream or riverbed modifications. (4-2-08)

f. NPDES permit violations at wastewater treatment plants and confined animal feedlot operations. (4-2-08)

g. Dramatic natural events such as floods, forest fires, earthquakes, and landslides that may transport or expose contaminants. (4-2-08)

h. Prolonged drought conditions that may warrant special preparatory measures to minimize impacts from waste accumulations that are washed into source waters when precipitation returns. (4-2-08)

i. Status of the water system's emergency response plan. (4-2-08)

j. Accidental or illegal waste discharges and spills. (4-2-08)

312. -- 319. (RESERVED)

320. DISINFECTANT RESIDUALS, DISINFECTION BYPRODUCTS, AND DISINFECTION BYPRODUCT PRECURSORS.

This Section incorporates 40 CFR Part 141, Subpart L, of the National Primary Drinking Water Regulations, known as the Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule. (4-5-00)

01. General Requirements. 40 CFR 141.130 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

02. Analytical Requirements. 40 CFR 141.131 is herein incorporated by reference. DPD colorimetric test kits may be used to measure residual disinfectant concentrations for chlorine, chloramines, and chlorine dioxide. (4-4-13)

03. Monitoring Requirements. 40 CFR 141.132 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

04. Compliance Requirements. 40 CFR 141.133 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

05. Treatment Techniques for Control of Disinfection Byproduct (DBP) Precursors. 40 CFR 141.135 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

321. INITIAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM EVALUATIONS.
40 CFR Part 141, Subpart U is herein incorporated by reference. "Implementation Guidance for the Stage 2 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule," as referenced in Section 002, provides assistance to public water system owners and operators in understanding and achieving compliance with the requirements of 40 CFR 141, Subpart U. (4-4-13)

322. STAGE 2 DISINFECTION BYPRODUCTS REQUIREMENTS.
40 CFR Part 141, Subpart V is herein incorporated by reference. "Implementation Guidance for the Stage 2 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule," as referenced in Section 002, provides assistance to public water system owners and operators in understanding and achieving compliance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 141, Subpart V. (4-4-13)

323. GROUND WATER RULE.
40 CFR 141, Subpart S is herein incorporated by reference. "Implementation Guidance for the Ground Water Rule," as referenced in Section 002, provides assistance to public water system owners and operators in understanding and achieving compliance with the requirements of 40 CFR 141, Subpart S. (4-4-13)

01. Discontinuation of Treatment. Systems that wish to discontinue four (4)-log virus treatment at a ground water source must meet the following criteria. Ground water sources on which treatment has been discontinued shall be subject to the triggered source water monitoring requirements of 40 CFR 141, Subpart S. (5-8-09)

a. Demonstration that any known source of contamination has been removed. (5-8-09)

b. Demonstration that structural deficiencies of the well have been rehabilitated and no longer exist. (5-8-09)

c. Provide evidence that the well is drawing from a protected or confined aquifer. (5-8-09)

d. Submit results of one (1) year of monthly monitoring for a fecal indicator organism during which no positive results occurred. (5-8-09)

02. Chlorine Purging Prior to Triggered Source Sampling. 40 CFR 141.402(e) requires that ground water source samples be collected at a location prior to any treatment. Pursuant to this requirement, systems that add chlorine to a source, either in the well bore or near enough to the wellhead that chlorinated water could backflow into the well, shall ensure that all chlorine residual has been purged prior to taking a triggered source water sample. This shall be accomplished by measuring chlorine residual in the source water until a reading of zero is obtained and be recorded in the space provided for chlorine residual on the sample submittal form. (4-4-13)

324. -- 349. (RESERVED)

350. CONTROL OF LEAD AND COPPER.

01. General Requirements. 40 CFR 141.80, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

02. Applicability of Corrosion Control Treatment Steps to Small, Medium-Size, and Large Water Systems. 40 CFR 141.81, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

03. Description of Corrosion Control Treatment Requirements. (12-1-92)

a. 40 CFR 141.82, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

b. The Department may modify its determination of the optimal corrosion control treatment or optimal water quality control parameters where it concludes that such changes are necessary to optimize corrosion control treatment as specified in 40 CFR 141.82(h) and as referred to in Subsection 350.03. The Department may also modify its determination of the optimal corrosion control treatment or water quality control parameters where it finds such changes will provide equivalent or improved treatment in a manner which is simpler or less costly to operate. (12-10-92)

04. Source Water Treatment Requirements. 40 CFR 141.83, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. The Department may modify its determination of optimal source treatment or maximum permissible lead and copper concentrations where it concludes that such changes are necessary as specified in 40 CFR 141.83(b)(6). (5-8-09)

05. Lead Service Line Replacement Requirements. 40 CFR 141.84, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

06. Public Education and Supplemental Monitoring Requirements. 40 CFR 141.85, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

07. Monitoring Requirements for Lead and Copper in Tap Water. 40 CFR 141.86, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

08. Monitoring Requirements for Water Quality Parameters. 40 CFR 141.87, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

09. Monitoring Requirements for Lead and Copper in Source Water. 40 CFR 141.88, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

10. Analytical Methods. 40 CFR 141.89, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

11. Reporting Requirements. 40 CFR 141.90, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

12. Recordkeeping Requirements. 40 CFR 141.91, revised as of July 1, 2008, is herein incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

351. -- 399. (RESERVED)

400. SECONDARY MCLS.

01. Purpose. 40 CFR 143.1, revised as of July 1, 2003, is herein incorporated by reference. (3-20-04)

02. Definitions. 40 CFR 143.2, revised as of July 1, 2003, is herein incorporated by reference. (3-20-04)

03. Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels. 40 CFR 143.3, revised as of July 1, 2003, is herein incorporated by reference. (3-20-04)

04. Monitoring. 40 CFR 143.4, revised as of July 1, 2010, is herein incorporated by reference. (4-7-11)

401. -- 449. (RESERVED)

450. USE OF NON-CENTRALIZED TREATMENT DEVICES.

01. Criteria and Procedures for Public Water Systems Using Point of Entry Devices. 40 CFR 141.100 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

02. Point of Use (POU) Treatment Devices. (3-30-07)

a. A public water system may use point of use (POU) treatment in order to achieve compliance with certain maximum contaminant levels (MCL) or treatment techniques, in accordance with Subsection 450.02.b., when the following conditions are met: (3-30-07)

i. A program for long-term operation, maintenance, and monitoring of the POU treatment system is approved by the Department, pursuant to Section 450.02.d. (3-30-07)

ii. The public water system or a vendor of POU treatment devices under contract with the public water system shall own, control, and maintain the POU treatment system to ensure proper operation and maintenance and compliance with the MCL or treatment technique. (3-30-07)

iii. Each POU treatment device is equipped with a mechanical warning mechanism to ensure that customers are automatically notified of operational problems. (3-30-07)

iv. The POU treatment device must be certified by an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) certification body to meet applicable ANSI/National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Standards. (3-30-07)

b. POU treatment devices shall not be used to achieve compliance with a MCL or treatment technique requirement for a microbial contaminant or an indicator of a microbial contaminant. Community water systems may not use POU treatment devices to achieve compliance with a nitrate MCL. (3-30-07)

c. The Department will waive the plan and specification requirements of Section 504 relating to material modifications for the following systems only to the extent that the material modification proposed is limited to the installation or use of a POU treatment device(s): (4-4-13)

i. Community water systems serving two hundred (200) or fewer service connections. (3-30-07)

ii. Non-transient non-community water systems. (3-30-07)

iii. Transient non-community water systems. (3-30-07)

iv. Community water systems serving more than two hundred (200) service connections if approved by the Department through the waiver process outlined in Subsection 005.01.a. (3-30-07)

d. A public water system must obtain written approval by the Department before installation of a POU treatment device for the purpose of achieving compliance with a MCL or treatment technique. The public water system shall submit the following documentation for approval to the Department: (3-30-07)

i. Information identifying the public water system name and number, total number of service connections, contaminant(s) to be treated, type of POU treatment device to be installed, manufacturer and model number of the POU treatment device, type and function of the mechanical warning mechanism (performance indicator) on the POU treatment device, certification verification for ANSI/NSF, installer qualifications, and a proposed date for installation of the POU treatment device(s). (3-30-07)

ii. The manufacturer's specifications for the POU treatment device including demonstration that the POU treatment device is suited for the water chemistry of the public water system and contaminant(s) of concern and is of sufficient design and capacity for the particular application. (3-30-07)

iii. Information relating to how other drinking water dispensing units, such as instant hot water dispensers and refrigerator water and ice dispensers, whose primary function is to provide drinking water, will be provided with treated water. If water is transported from a POU treatment device to another drinking water dispensing

unit, the conducting tube shall be of non-reactive material. (3-30-07)

iv. For non-transient non-community water systems and transient non-community water systems, demonstration that the drinking water dispensing units are located in areas adequate to protect public health. (3-30-07)

v. Demonstration that all POU treatment devices are owned, controlled, and maintained by the public water system or by a vendor of POU treatment devices under contract with the public water system. (3-30-07)

vi. A sampling plan identifying the location of all service connections and demonstrating how the system will ensure that all POU treatment devices are sampled for compliance with the contaminant(s) being treated during every compliance period or at a frequency designated by the Department. (4-4-13)

vii. Documentation that a customer at each service connection has agreed to installation and use of a POU treatment device and has granted access for installation, maintenance, and sampling. (3-30-07)

viii. A plan that describes how the public water system will address any non-compliance with Subsection 450.02.d.vii. (3-30-07)

ix. A maintenance plan that demonstrates how on-going maintenance activities will be performed and on what frequency, including: frequency of treatment media replacements, frequency of POU treatment device replacements, periodic verification that the mechanical warning device is functional, schedule of planned maintenance activities, plan of how the system will address unscheduled maintenance problems, and a plan and method of waste disposal. (3-30-07)

x. Documentation that the system meets the current requirements for a certified operator pursuant to Section 554. (3-30-07)

xi. A plan for on-going education and outreach to the customers of the public water system, including rental customers, on POU treatment and health effects of the contaminant(s) of concern. (3-30-07)

xii. A plan for how the system will ensure real estate disclosures for the POU treatment system. (3-30-07)

xiii. A statement of recognition that failure to maintain compliance with the MCL, or the failure to operate and maintain compliance with a POU treatment system as approved by the Department, may necessitate installation of centralized treatment. (3-30-07)

e. Within thirty (30) days of installing the approved POU treatment system, the public water system shall notify the Department in writing that the POU treatment system was installed as approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

f. Within thirty (30) days of installing the approved POU treatment system, the public water system shall submit samples from each POU treatment device to a certified laboratory for the contaminant(s) being treated by the POU treatment device. The samples shall be used to demonstrate initial compliance with the MCL. (3-30-07)

g. The water system owner or operator must maintain records for a POU treatment system. Records shall be submitted to the Department at a frequency and in a format specified by the Department. Records to maintain shall include: (3-30-07)

i. Requirements of Subsection 450.02.d.; (3-30-07)

ii. All sampling performed on the POU treatment devices; (3-30-07)

iii. Maintenance logs and schedules; (3-30-07)

iv. Log of installed units; and (3-30-07)

v. Contracts, lease agreements, or other legal documents with vendors and consumers. (3-30-07)

03. Use of Bottled Water. 40 CFR 141.101 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

451. TREATMENT TECHNIQUES.

01. General Requirements. 40 CFR 141.110 is herein incorporated by reference. (10-1-93)

02. Treatment Techniques for Acrylamide and Epichlorohydrin. 40 CFR 141.111 is herein incorporated by reference. (4-4-13)

452. -- 499. (RESERVED)

500. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DEMONSTRATION OF TECHNICAL, FINANCIAL, AND MANAGERIAL CAPACITY OF PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SYSTEMS.
No person shall proceed, or cause to proceed, with construction of a new or substantially modified community or nontransient, noncommunity drinking water system until it has been demonstrated to the Department that the water system will have adequate technical, financial, and managerial capacity, as defined in Section 003 of these rules. With the exception of water sources, demonstration of capacity shall be submitted to the Department prior to or concurrent with the submittal of plans and specifications, as required in Section 39-118, Idaho Code, and Subsection 504.03 of these rules. Plans and specifications for water sources may be submitted to the Department prior to demonstration of capacity for the water system. The Department shall issue its approval of the new system capacity demonstration in writing. (4-4-13)

01. Technical Capacity. In order to meet this requirement, the public water system shall submit documentation to demonstrate the following: (4-5-00)

a. The system meets the relevant design, construction, and operating requirements of these rules; (5-8-09)

b. The system has an adequate and consistent source of water; (4-5-00)

c. A plan is in place to protect the water source and deal with emergencies; (4-5-00)

d. A plan exists for replacement or improvement of infrastructure as necessary; and (4-5-00)

e. The system has trained personnel with an understanding of the technical and operational characteristics of the system. (5-3-03)

02. Financial Capacity. A demonstration of financial capacity must include but is not limited to the following information: (4-5-00)

a. Documentation that organizational and financial arrangements are adequate to construct and operate the public water system in accordance with these rules. This information can be provided by submitting estimated construction, operation, and maintenance costs, letters of credit, or other access to financial capital through public or private sources and, if available, a certified financial statement; (5-8-09)

b. Demonstration of revenue sufficiency, that includes but is not limited to billing and collection procedures; a proposed rate structure which demonstrates the availability of operating funds, revenues for depreciation and reserves, and the ability to accrue a capital replacement fund. A preliminary operating budget shall be provided; and (5-8-09)

c. Adequate fiscal controls must be demonstrated. (4-5-00)

03. Managerial Capacity. In order to demonstrate adequate managerial capacity, the owner or operator of a new drinking water system shall submit at least the following information to the Department: (5-8-09)

a. Clear documentation of legal ownership and any plans that may exist for transfer of that ownership upon completion of construction or after a period of operation; (5-8-09)

b. The name, address, and telephone number of the person who will be accountable for ensuring that the water system is in compliance with these rules; (4-5-00)

c. The name, address, and telephone number of the responsible charge operator; (5-8-09)

d. A description of the manner in which the water system will be managed. Information such as by-laws, restrictive covenants, articles of incorporation, or procedures and policy manuals which describe the management organizational structure shall be provided; (5-8-09)

e. A recommendation of staff qualifications, including training, experience, certification or licensing, and continuing education; (5-8-09)

f. An explanation of how the water system will establish and maintain effective communications and relationships between the water system management, its customers, professional service providers, and any applicable regulatory agencies; and (4-5-00)

g. Evidence of planning for future growth, equipment repair and maintenance, and long term replacement of system components. (4-5-00)

04. Submittal Form. The Department shall provide a standard form to be used in preparing a new system capacity demonstration. The submittal form and general guidance on how to prepare a new system capacity document is provided in, "How to Demonstrate Financial, Technical, and Managerial Capacity in New Public Water Systems." This document may be requested from the Department and is available on the DEQ website at http://www.deq.idaho.gov. (5-8-09)

05. Expanding Systems. A public water system which comes into existence as a result of growth in population or number of service connections within a previously unregulated system will be considered a new system under these rules and is subject to all design, construction and operating requirements herein. (4-5-00)

06. Consolidation. In demonstrating new system capacity, the owner of the proposed new system must investigate the feasibility of obtaining water service from an established public water system. If such service is available, but the owner elects to proceed with an independent system, the owner must explain why this choice is in the public interest in terms of environmental protection, affordability to water users, and protection of public health. (4-5-00)

07. Exclusion. New public water systems which are public utilities as defined in Sections 61-104 (Corporation), 61-124 (Water System), 61-125 (Water Corporation), and 61-129 (Public Utility), Idaho Code, must meet the regulatory requirements of the Idaho Public Utilities Commission (IPUC) in Chapter 1, Title 61, Idaho Code, Public Utilities Law, and IDAPA 31.01.01, "Rules of Procedure of the Idaho Public Utilities Commission." Such water systems will not be required to meet any requirements of this Section which are in conflict with the provisions and requirements of the IPUC. (4-5-00)

501. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SYSTEMS.

Unless otherwise specified by the Department, the design of new drinking water systems, or modifications to existing, public drinking water systems, shall be in conformance with the facility and design standards set forth in Sections 006 and 500 through 552 of these rules. The following general design requirements shall apply as applicable for the type of water system and the treatment or other processes employed. (3-30-07)

01. Materials Used in Construction. Products that are used to construct public drinking water systems and have water contact surfaces shall conform to applicable AWWA standards and be certified by an accredited ANSI certification body to meet applicable ANSI/NSF standards, where products meeting such AWWA and ANSI/NSF standards exist. In the absence of such products, products meeting applicable product standards and acceptable to the

reviewing authority may be selected. Corrosion control shall be taken into account during all aspects of public water system design. (5-8-09)

02. Additives Used in Operation. No chemical or other substance shall be added to drinking water, nor shall any process be utilized to treat drinking water, unless specifically approved by the Department. All chemicals shall conform to applicable AWWA standards and be certified by an accredited ANSI certification body to meet ANSI/NSF Standard 60, referenced in Subsection 002.02. (3-30-07)

03. Design Basis. The system, including the water source and treatment facilities, shall be designed to provide either peak hour demand of the system or maximum day demand plus equalization storage at the design year. (5-8-09)

04. Design of Treatment Facilities. Design of treatment facilities shall address: (3-30-07)

a. Functional aspects of facility layout and provisions for future facility expansion; (3-30-07)

b. Provision for expansion of waste treatment and disposal facilities (see Section 540); (4-4-13)

c. Roads constructed to provide year-round access by vehicles and equipment needed for repair and maintenance; (3-30-07)

d. Site grading and drainage; and (3-30-07)

e. Chemical Feed or Injection. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, all chemical feed or injection systems must be designed to ensure complete mixing through rapid mix devices or other measures. (4-4-13)

f. Redundancy. Unless otherwise approved by the Department or as specified in other sections of these rules, to ensure that minimum quality, quantity, and pressure requirements of these rules are continuously met during maintenance, breakdowns, structural failures, emergencies, or other periods when components must be out of service, water system treatment, filtration, and disinfection components for all new or substantially modified community or nontransient, noncommunity drinking water systems shall be designed such that plant design capacity can be maintained with any component out of service. Raw water intake structures are excluded from the general redundancy requirement but shall be designed to ensure that plant design capacity will be maintained. (4-4-13)

05. Design of Buildings. The design of buildings that are a part of public drinking water systems shall provide for: (3-30-07)

a. Adequate ventilation, lighting, heating, and air conditioning; (3-30-07)

b. Adequate drainage; (3-30-07)

c. Dehumidification equipment, if necessary; (3-30-07)

d. Accessibility of equipment for operation, servicing, and removal; (3-30-07)

e. Flexibility and convenience of operation and safety of operators; and (3-30-07)

f. Separate room(s) for chemical storage and feed equipment that may be required based on type of chemicals and associated hazards. (5-8-09)

06. Electrical. Main switch gear electrical controls shall be located above grade, in areas not subject to flooding. All electrical work shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code or to relevant state/local codes. The National Electrical Code is available from the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts 02169-7471, (617)770-3000, http://www.nfpa.org. (5-8-09)

07. Reliability and Emergency Operation. New community water systems constructed after April

15, 2007 are required to have sufficient dedicated on-site standby power, with automatic switch-over capability, or standby storage so that water may be treated and supplied to pressurize the entire distribution system during power outages. During a power outage, the water system shall be able to meet the operating pressure requirements of Subsection 552.01.b. for a minimum of eight (8) hours at average day demand plus fire flow where provided. A minimum of eight (8) hours of fuel storage shall be located on site unless an equivalent plan is authorized by the Department. Standby power provided in a public drinking water system shall be coordinated with the standby power that is provided in the wastewater collection and treatment system. (5-8-09)

a. The Department may require the installation of standby power or storage facilities in existing systems if the frequency and duration of power outages a system experiences constitute a health hazard. (3-30-07)

b. Existing community public water systems that are substantially modified after April 15, 2007 shall meet the requirements of Subsection 501.07. in those portions of the system affected by the modifications. (3-30-07)

c. New sources and booster pumps intended to increase system capacity shall be provided with standby power or equivalent unless, during a power outage, the public water system or distribution system pressure zone can already meet the minimum operating capacity and pressure requirements in Subsection 501.07 for a minimum of eight (8) hours at average day demand plus fire flow where provided for each pressure zone. (4-4-13)

d. For both new and existing public water systems, the Department may reduce the requirements of Subsection 501.07 if the system can demonstrate the capacity to adequately protect public health during a power outage. Any decision by the Department will be based on, but not limited to, the following considerations: (3-30-07)

i. An adequate emergency response and operation plan and the capacity to implement that plan. (3-30-07)

ii. The adequacy of the system's cross connection control program and the capacity to protect public health in the event of a system wide depressurization. (3-30-07)

iii. Demonstration of historical and projected reliability of the electrical power supplied to the water system. (3-30-07)

iv. A strategy for providing information to the public during power outages, including instructions to stop irrigation, boil water, etc., until notified otherwise. (3-30-07)

v. The level of reliability acceptable to consumers. This can be accomplished with either a vote of the majority of consumers for privately owned and operated systems or a decision by the governing body for publicly governed systems. (3-30-07)

vi. Other considerations that may be pertinent, including connections to other public water systems, agreements to provide water in emergency situations, and the availability of dedicated portable auxiliary power. (3-30-07)

08. On-Site Analysis and Testing Capabilities. Each public water system shall have equipment and facilities for routine testing necessary to ensure proper operation. Equipment selection shall be based on the characteristics of the raw water source and the complexity of the treatment process involved. (3-30-07)

09. Sample Taps. Sample taps shall be provided so that water samples can be obtained from each water source and from appropriate locations in each unit operation of treatment, and from the finished water. Taps shall be consistent with sampling needs and shall not be of the petcock type. Taps owned by the water system and used for obtaining samples for bacteriological analysis shall be of the smooth-nosed type without interior or exterior threads, shall not be of the mixing type, and shall not have a screen, aerator, or other such appurtenance. (3-30-07)

10. Facility Potable Water Supply. The facility water supply service line and the plant finished water sample tap shall be supplied from a source of finished water at a point where all chemicals have been thoroughly mixed, and the required disinfectant contact time, if applicable, has been achieved. There shall be no cross connections between the facility water supply service line and any piping, troughs, tanks, or other treatment units

containing wastewater, treatment chemicals, raw or partially treated water. (3-30-07)

11. **Meters**. All water supplies shall have an acceptable means of measuring the flow from each source, the wash water, the recycled water, any blended water of different quality, and the finished water. (3-30-07)

12. **Operation and Maintenance Manual**. A new or updated operation and maintenance manual that addresses all water system facilities shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval prior to start-up of the new or materially modified public water system unless the same system components are already covered in an existing operation and maintenance manual. For existing systems with continual operational problems as determined by the Department, the Department may require that an operation and maintenance manual be submitted to the Department for review and approval. The operator shall ensure that the system is operated in accordance with the approved operation and maintenance manual. (4-4-13)

13. **Start-Up Training**. Provisions shall be made for operator instruction at the start-up of a new plant or pumping station. (3-30-07)

14. **Safety**. Consideration shall be given to the protection of maintenance personnel and visitors from typical and foreseeable hazards in accordance with the engineering standards of care. The design shall comply with all applicable safety codes and regulations that may include the Uniform Building Code, International Fire Code, National Fire Protection Association Standards, and state and federal OSHA standards. Items to be considered include, but are not limited to, noise arresters, noise protection, confined space entry, protective equipment and clothing, gas masks, safety showers and eye washes, handrails and guards, warning signs, smoke detectors, toxic gas detectors and fire extinguishers. (4-4-13)

15. **Security**. Appropriate design measures to help ensure the security of water system facilities shall be incorporated. Such measures, at a minimum, shall include means to lock all exterior doorways, windows, gates and other entrances to source, treatment, pumping stations, and water storage facilities. (3-30-07)

16. **Other Regulations**. Consideration must be given to the design requirements of other federal, state, and local regulatory agencies for items such as safety requirements, special designs for the handicapped, plumbing and electrical codes, and construction in the flood plain. (3-30-07)

17. **Ground Water Source Redundancy**. New community water systems served by ground water shall have a minimum of two (2) sources if they are intended to serve more than twenty-five (25) connections or equivalent dwelling units (EDUs). Under normal operating conditions, with any source out of service, the remaining source(s) shall be capable of providing either the peak hour demand of the system or a minimum of the maximum day demand plus equalization storage. See Subsection 501.18 for general design and redundancy requirements concerning fire flow capacity. (5-8-09)

18. **Redundant Fire Flow Capacity**. (3-30-07)

a. Public water systems that provide fire flow shall be designed to provide maximum day demand plus fire flow. Fire flow requirements and system adequacy shall be determined by the local fire authority or by a hydraulic analysis by a licensed professional engineer to establish required fire flows in accordance with the International Fire Code as adopted by the State Fire Marshal. Pumping systems supporting fire flow capacity must be designed so that fire flow may be provided with any pump out of service. (4-4-13)

b. The requirement for redundant pumping capacity specified in Subsection 501.18.a. may be reduced to the extent that fire suppression storage is provided in sufficient quantity to meet some or all of fire flow demands. Where fire suppression storage is not provided, the requirement for fire flow pumping redundancy may be reduced or eliminated if the following conditions are met: (5-8-09)

i. The local fire authority justifies that the fire flow capacity of the system is acceptable and is compatible with the water demand of existing and planned fire-fighting equipment and fire-fighting practices in the area served by the system. (4-4-13)

ii. In a manner appropriate to the system type and situation, notification is provided to customers that

describes the design of the system's fire-fighting capability and explains how it differs from the requirements of Subsection 501.18.a. (4-4-13)

19. **Pilot Studies**. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, pilot studies are required for treatment processes other than chlorine disinfection or point of use installations. Pilot studies may be performed in the field using the proposed source water or in conjunction with bench scale testing in the lab using the proposed source water. The system shall obtain the Department's approval of a pilot study plan before the pilot study is implemented. A pilot study shall be conducted for a period that shall be determined by the design engineer and approved by the Department. A final pilot study report with results shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval. Upon completion of the pilot study, final approval of equipment and treatment processes is subject to the applicable requirements of Sections 500 through 552. (4-4-13)

a. Pilot Study Plan. A pilot study plan shall include the following and any other items required by the Department: (4-4-13)

i. Introduction and Background. The plan shall discuss general information about the project including the existing system, the reason for conducting the pilot study, and anticipated results of a successful pilot study. (4-4-13)

ii. Alternative Processes. Provide a brief description of alternative processes that could be used if the proposed process is shown to be ineffective from the study. (4-4-13)

iii. Procedures and Methods. The procedures and methods section shall discuss how the pilot study will be conducted, the time frame of the study, source water quality, how source water may be altered to mimic various source water quality conditions, and the water quality parameters that are monitored and evaluated to determine if the treatment process was effective. (4-4-13)

b. Pilot Study Report. The pilot study report shall include the following and any other items required by the Department: (4-4-13)

i. Introduction and Background. (4-4-13)

ii. Results. A discussion of the overall pilot study progress, including any issues or problems and a general discussion of results of the study and what the results indicate. This discussion should determine parameters necessary for full scale implementation. (4-4-13)

iii. Conclusions. Conclusions and recommendation to proceed with the treatment process if the results of the study proved successful. (4-4-13)

c. Additional specific pilot study requirements in Sections 500 through 552 shall be included in pilot study plans and reports. (4-4-13)

d. Engineer's Seal Required. Pilot study plans and pilot study reports submitted to the Department shall bear the imprint of an Idaho licensed professional engineer's seal that is both signed and dated by the engineer. (4-4-13)

502. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: FACILITY PLANS.

See the definition of Facility Plan in Section 003. (3-30-07)

01. **Facility Plans Required**. All new public drinking water systems, and existing public drinking water systems undergoing material modification or expansion, are required to have a current facility plan that shall address all applicable issues specifically required in Sections 500 through 552 of these rules including, but not limited to, hydraulic capacity, treatment capacity, standby power, redundancy, fire flows, project financing, and operation and maintenance considerations sufficiently to determine the effects of the project on the overall infrastructure. Facility plans must address the entire potential service area of the project. Facility plans may not be required for simple water main extension projects as detailed in Subsections 502.01.a. and 502.01.b. (5-8-09)

a. Department-reviewed simple water main extension projects. A facility plan is not required if the Department is provided documentation supporting the ability of the purveyor to provide service for the simple water main extension without adding system components designed to control quantity or pressure to the system and while continuing to provide the pressure and quantity requirements of Subsection 552.01. Documentation may be in the form of: (5-8-09)

i. Hydraulic modeling; (5-8-09)

ii. Usage data and flow calculations; (5-8-09)

iii. Declining balance reports that demonstrate the system has the capacity to supply the service area of the system served by the extension; or (5-8-09)

iv. Other documentation acceptable to the Department. (5-8-09)

b. Qualified Licensed Professional Engineer (QLPE)-reviewed Simple Water Main Extension Projects. A Department-approved facility plan is not required to be in place prior to the QLPE approving a simple water main extension pursuant to Subsection 504.03.b., provided that the service area of the system served by the extension is in compliance with the facility and design standards in Sections 500 through 552 of these rules. If the Department has not approved a facility plan for the system which includes the proposed simple water main extension, then the system purveyor or the QLPE shall provide with the transmittal letter documentation supporting the ability of the purveyor to provide service for the simple water main extension without adding system components designed to control quantity or pressure to the system and while continuing to provide the pressure and quantity requirements of Subsection 552.01. The purveyor shall provide this documentation to the QLPE as necessary. Documentation may be in the form of: (5-8-09)

i. Hydraulic modeling; (5-8-09)

ii. Usage data and flow calculations; (5-8-09)

iii. Declining balance reports that demonstrate the system has the capacity to supply the service area of the system served by the extension; or (5-8-09)

iv. Other documentation acceptable to the Department. (5-8-09)

02. Submittal to the Department. When required, facility plans shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval prior to the submission of plans and specifications for a project related to the facility plan. (5-8-09)

03. Engineer's Seal Required. Facility plans submitted to the Department shall bear the imprint of an Idaho licensed professional engineer's seal that is both signed and dated by the engineer. (5-8-09)

04. Facility Plan Contents. The facility plan shall include basic information, criteria and assumptions, and alternative solutions with preliminary layouts and cost estimates as applicable. The facility plan is intended to address system wide growth, to identify system deficiencies, and to lay out a plan for system upgrades and expansion. (5-8-09)

a. New public water system facility plan. The minimum requirements for a facility plan for a new public water system are listed in Subsections 502.04.a.i. through 502.04.a.viii. If specific items listed in Subsections 502.04.a.i. through 502.04.a.viii. are not applicable to a particular system, then the submitting engineer shall state this in the facility plan and state the reason why the requirement is not applicable. The facility plan must also include sufficient detail to support applicable requirements of Sections 501 through 552. (5-8-09)

i. Location. A general description and location of the system. (5-8-09)

ii. Population. The estimated design population of the system including the number of connections and the number of EDUs proposed. (5-8-09)

iii. Sources of Water. Adequacy, quality, and availability of sources of water for potable use and a description of the non-potable irrigation system. (5-8-09)

iv. Treatment. Identify and describe any anticipated treatment. (5-8-09)

v. Water Quantity. Design data for domestic, irrigation, fire fighting, commercial, or industrial water uses, including peak hour, maximum day, and average day demands. (5-8-09)

vi. Storage. Include the size and location of any anticipated storage structures. (5-8-09)

vii. Operating Pressure. Pressure ranges for all flow conditions prescribed by these rules. (5-8-09)

viii. Sewage. Describe the sewage collection system and sewage treatment works, with reference to their relationship to existing or proposed water works structures which may affect the operation of the water supply system, or which may affect the quality of the supply. (5-8-09)

b. Existing public water system facility plan. The minimum requirements for a facility plan for an existing public water system must include Subsections 502.04.b.i. through 502.04.b.vii. as well as Subsections 502.04.a.i. through 502.04.a.viii. If specific items listed in Subsections 502.04.b.i. through 502.04.b.vii. or Subsections 502.04.a.i. through 502.04.a.viii. are not applicable to a particular facility plan, then the submitting engineer shall state this in the facility plan and state the reason why the requirement is not applicable. The facility plan must also include sufficient detail to support applicable requirements of Sections 501 through 552. (5-8-09)

i. Hydraulic analysis. A computer analysis of the hydraulics of the distribution system if requested by the Department; any analysis of an existing distribution system shall be properly calibrated. The type or sophistication of analysis shall be dependent on the type of system. (5-8-09)

ii. Identify and evaluate problems related to the drinking water system. (5-8-09)

iii. Describe financing methods. (5-8-09)

iv. Set forth anticipated charges for users. (5-8-09)

v. Review organizational and staffing requirements. (5-8-09)

vi. Offer a project(s) recommendation for client consideration. (5-8-09)

vii. Outline official actions and procedures to implement the project. (5-8-09)

c. **Public Water System Facility Plan funded by the State Revolving Fund**. If the project is funded by the state revolving fund or a state grant, the facility plan must meet the requirements of Subsections 502.04.a. and 502.04.b., and other requirements that may also apply. See IDAPA 58.01.20, "Rules for Administration of Drinking Water Loan Program," and IDAPA 58.01.22, "Rules for Administration of Planning Grants for Public Drinking Water Facilities." (5-8-09)

d. Facility Plan Guidance. A checklist, which can be used as guidance, can be found on the DEQ website at http://www.deq.idaho.gov. The guidance document is for Department grant and loan projects, but may be used in part or in whole as a guide to assist in the development of any facility plan. (5-8-09)

503. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING REPORTS.
See the definition of Preliminary Engineering Report in Section 003. Preliminary engineering reports are required for all new water systems or material modifications to existing water systems that require plan and specification review and approval pursuant to Subsection 504.03. The preliminary engineering report shall be in conformance with the approved facility plan or shall describe any modifications to the facility plan. Preliminary engineering reports must be completed for all major water system projects including, but not limited to, source, pump station, pressure control, storage, and treatment projects. Preliminary engineering reports are not required for simple water main extensions

that are approved in accordance with Subsections 502.01.a. or 502.01.b. (4-4-13)

01. Submittal to Reviewing Authority. Preliminary engineering reports shall be submitted to the Department for review and must be approved by the Department prior to the submission of plans and specifications. The Department may allow well construction plans and specifications to be submitted concurrently with a preliminary engineering report for these projects. (5-8-09)

02. Seal Required. Preliminary engineering reports submitted to the Department shall bear the imprint of an Idaho licensed professional engineer's seal that is both signed and dated by the engineer. The Department will accept the seal and signature of an Idaho licensed professional geologist on preliminary reports for well source, spring source, or infiltration gallery site reports, and for well construction. (4-4-13)

03. Preliminary Engineering Report Contents. The preliminary engineering report must include sufficient detail to demonstrate that the proposed project meets applicable criteria. The items included in Subsections 503.03.a. through 503.03.e., and all applicable issues and items specifically required in Sections 500 through 552, shall be addressed in detail. As required, a preliminary engineering report shall also identify and evaluate drinking water related problems, assemble basic information, present criteria and assumptions, examine alternative solutions with preliminary layouts and cost estimates, offer a conclusion with a proposed project, and outline official actions and procedures to implement the project. If specific items in Subsections 503.03.a. through 503.03.e. are not applicable to a particular design, then the designer shall state this in the preliminary engineering report and state the reason why it is not applicable. Items adequately addressed in the facility plan under which the project is being designed may be addressed by reference for purposes of the preliminary engineering report. (4-4-13)

a. All preliminary engineering reports shall include items in Subsection 503.03.a. and the applicable items from Subsections 503.03.b. through 503.03.e. (4-4-13)

i. General information. The preliminary engineering report general information shall include, but is not limited to: (4-4-13)

(1) Project description. A detailed description of the proposed project; (4-4-13)

(2) Site selection. A general description of the location of the project and justification of the site selection; (4-4-13)

(3) Access and utilities. A general discussion of adequacy of local roadways and availability of power or other utilities; (4-4-13)

(4) Surrounding land use. A general discussion of surrounding land use, including any potential sources of contamination; and (4-4-13)

(5) Security. A general discussion of planned security features such as fencing, lighting, alarm systems, etc. (4-4-13)

ii. Coordination with facility plan. The preliminary engineering report shall discuss or reference items provided in the Department-approved facility plan. These items include, but are not limited to: (4-4-13)

(1) Existing System. A general description of the existing system and how the project fits into the overall system and facility plan; (4-4-13)

(2) Size. The estimated system size based on number of persons, number of connections, or number of EDUs served or impacted by the project; (4-4-13)

(3) Water Quantity. Design data for domestic, irrigation, fire fighting, commercial and industrial water uses, including peak hour, maximum day, and average day demands; (4-4-13)

(4) Storage. How the project will affect various storage requirements. See definition of Components of Finished Water Storage in Section 003; (4-4-13)

(5) Operating Pressure. Pressure ranges for all flow conditions prescribed by these rules; (4-4-13)

(6) Hydraulic Analysis. A computer analysis of the hydraulics of the distribution system if requested by the Department; any analysis of an existing distribution system shall be properly calibrated. The type and sophistication of analysis shall be dependent on the type of system; (4-4-13)

(7) Sources of Water. A general discussion of the adequacy, quality and availability of source of water. A water system that is to be served by a separate non-potable irrigation system must provide documentation to demonstrate the actual availability of water in sufficient quantity to ensure that the irrigation system will not compete with or in any way diminish the source of water for the potable water system; (4-4-13)

(8) Sewage. Describe the sewage collection system and sewage treatment works, with special reference to their relationship to existing or proposed water works structures which may affect the operation of the water supply system, or which may affect the quality of the supply; (4-4-13)

(9) Treatment wastes. Assesses and characterize all anticipated waste discharges generated by the project and any activities that could impact the water supply. The location of each waste handling area or discharge point shall be shown on a scale map; (4-4-13)

(10) Financing methods. Provide brief discussion of financing options investigated or planned; and (4-4-13)

(11) Flooding. Discuss mechanisms for protection of the system from flooding. (4-4-13)

iii. Code provisions. The preliminary engineering report shall include a summary of applicable codes and standards that apply to the proposed project. (4-4-13)

iv. Cost estimate. The preliminary engineering report shall provide, as applicable, estimated construction costs for public works projects or projects funded through public monies. (4-4-13)

v. Construction schedule. The preliminary engineering report shall include the proposed construction schedule. (4-4-13)

vi. Potential sources of contamination. Identify sources of contamination and describe how the drinking water sources will be protected. (4-4-13)

vii. Soils and ground water levels. Generally discuss soil, ground water conditions, and potential building foundation problems, including a description of: (4-4-13)

(1) The character of the soil through which water mains are to be laid; (4-4-13)

(2) Characteristics of the soil, water table, and geological substrate that may affect the design and construction of the foundations of proposed structures; and (4-4-13)

(3) The approximate elevation of ground water in relation to subsurface structures. (4-4-13)

b. Drinking water wells and spring construction projects. In addition to items listed in Subsection 503.03.a., a preliminary engineering report for source water construction projects shall include all items listed in Subsection 503.03.b., applicable items in Sections 510 through 514, and Sections 500 to 552 should be evaluated for their relevance to the project. (4-4-13)

i. Anticipated geology and hydrogeology. Include geological data and existing well logs. (4-4-13)

ii. Drilling methodology. Describe the anticipated drilling method and well construction. (4-4-13)

iii. Water quality. Anticipated potability and water quality including monitoring results required for

new sources by these rules. (4-4-13)

iv. Water rights. Provide the appropriate documentation for the water rights for the drinking water source. (4-4-13)

v. Dimensions of the well lot and location of source. Include geographical coordinates of the source location. (4-4-13)

vi. Evaluation of surface water influence. For all new ground water sources, including but not limited to wells, springs, and infiltration galleries, systems shall supply information as required by the Department to determine if these sources are under the direct influence of surface water. (4-4-13)

vii. Provide a site evaluation report as required by Section 510 for wells and 514 for springs. (4-4-13)

c. Well and pump house construction projects. In addition to items listed in Subsection 503.03.a., preliminary engineering reports for well and pump house construction projects shall include all items listed in Subsection 503.03.c., applicable items in Sections 511, 541, 547, and Sections 500 to 552 should be evaluated for their relevance to the project. (4-4-13)

i. Well house. Include information on the anticipated construction and well house equipment such as heating, ventilation, interior lighting, and drain(s). (4-4-13)

ii. Water Level. Provide a brief description of the means for measuring the water level in the well. (4-4-13)

iii. Well pump. Include information on the proposed or planned pump, including the pump curve. (4-4-13)

iv. Controls. Describe the equipment and controls for the well and pump house. This includes but is not limited to system control and data acquisition, variable frequency drive, and other manual or automated controls within the well house. (4-4-13)

v. Piping and appurtenances including but not limited to sample taps, discharge piping, flow meters, check valves, and pressure gauges. Describe the receiving system for the pump to waste volume of water including an evaluation of the capacity of the receiving system and, if applicable, provide documentation that the system owner will accept the estimated volume of water and any limitations the owner places upon that acceptance. (4-4-13)

vi. Well vent. Describe the well vent if applicable. (4-4-13)

vii. Casings and well caps. Describe the anticipated casing and well cap type and materials. (4-4-13)

viii. Pitless adapters and units. Describe the anticipated pitless adapter for the well. (4-4-13)

ix. Soil and water conditions. Describe the soil and ground water conditions that may affect the design and construction of proposed structure(s). (4-4-13)

d. Reservoir and storage construction projects. In addition to items listed in Subsection 503.03.a., preliminary engineering reports for reservoir and storage construction projects shall include all items listed in Subsection 503.03.d., applicable items in Sections 544, and Sections 500 to 552 should be evaluated for their relevance to the project. (4-4-13)

i. Sizing. Describe the required storage capacity and the related components of finished water storage. (4-4-13)

ii. Overflow. Describe the anticipated overflow system for the water storage project and where the overflow will discharge. (4-4-13)

iii. Vents. Describe the venting system used for the water storage project if applicable. (4-4-13)

iv. Construction materials. Describe the construction materials used for the storage project. (4-4-13)

v. Protection from freezing. Describe the protection of storage facility features from freezing especially riser pipes, overflows, and vents. (4-4-13)

vi. Grading. Describe any site work or grading that may be necessary. (4-4-13)

vii. Corrosion prevention. Provide a discussion on methods to prevent corrosion such as coatings, cathodic protection, corrosion resistant materials, and encasement. (4-4-13)

viii. Disinfection. Describe the methods to be used to disinfect the storage facility and the testing to check for proper disinfection. (4-4-13)

e. Surface water and ground water under the direct influence of surface water (GWUDI) treatment construction projects. In addition to items listed in Subsection 503.03.a., preliminary engineering reports for surface water treatment and GWUDI construction projects shall include all items listed in Sections 503.03.e., applicable items in Sections 515 through 540, and Sections 500 to 552 should be evaluated for their relevance to the project. (4-4-13)

i. Intake structures. Describe the intake structures that will be used. (4-4-13)

ii. Off-stream raw water storage. If applicable, describe the proposed off-stream raw water storage. (4-4-13)

iii. Treatment methods. Describe the treatment methods and potential alternatives including the removal of pathogens, disinfection, enhanced disinfection, water quality monitoring, and redundancy provisions. (4-4-13)

iv. Treatment Wastes. Characterize the various wastes from the water treatment processes and, if applicable, their volumes, constituents, and proposed treatment and disposal. If discharging to a sanitary sewage system, verify that the system is capable of handling the flow to the treatment works and that the treatment works is capable and willing to accept the additional loading. (4-4-13)

v. Monitoring Results. Provide applicable raw water monitoring results as required by these rules including anticipated turbidity ranges, microbiological, physical, chemical, radiological, and other parameters as determined by the Department. (4-4-13)

vi. Potential contamination. An assessment of the degree of hazard to the supply by agricultural, industrial, recreational, and residential activities in the watershed, and by accidental spillage of materials that may be toxic, harmful or detrimental to treatment processes. (4-4-13)

vii. Waste discharge. Assess all waste discharges and activities that could impact the water supply. The location of each waste discharge shall be shown on a scale map. (4-4-13)

viii. Hydrological and historical stream flow data. Provide any available records and data. (4-4-13)

ix. Water rights and water quantity. A copy of the appropriate permit(s) or application(s) from the Idaho Department of Water Resources regarding authorization to appropriate public waters of the state of Idaho in sufficient quantity to meet the design requirements of the system. (4-4-13)

x. Turbidity. Anticipated turbidity range. (4-4-13)

xi. Watershed. Assessment of the degree of control the water system will be able to exercise over the watershed. (4-4-13)

xii. Projected future uses of impoundments or reservoirs within the watershed. (4-4-13)

xiii. Water quality. Submit source water sample data over a sufficient period of time to assess the microbiological, physical, chemical and radiological characteristics of the water. (4-4-13)

xiv. Stream characteristics. Provide consideration of currents, wind and ice conditions, and the effect of confluent streams. (4-4-13)

504. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: REVIEW OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
The facility and design standards set forth in these rules shall be applied in the review of plans and specifications for public water system facilities. If design issues are not addressed by the facility and design standards set out in these rules, then guidance documents, some of which are listed in Subsection 002.02, shall be used as guidance in the design and review of plans and specifications for public drinking water facilities. See also Section 013. (3-30-07)

01. Ownership. Documentation of the ownership and responsibility for operating the proposed system shall be made available to the Department prior to or concurrent with the submittal of plans and specifications as required in Subsection 504.03. The documentation must show organization and financial arrangements adequate to assure construction, operation and maintenance of the system according to these rules. Documentation shall also include the name of the water system, the name, address, and phone number of the supplier of water, the system size, and the name, address, and phone number of the system operator. (3-30-07)

02. Connection to an Existing System. If the proposed project is to be connected to an existing public water system, a letter from the purveyor must be submitted to the Department stating that the purveyor will be able to provide services to the proposed project. The Department may require documentation supporting the ability of the purveyor to provide service to the new system without diminishing quality of service to existing customers. This letter must be submitted prior to or concurrent with the submittal of plans and specifications as required in Subsection 504.03. (3-30-07)

03. Plans and Specifications Required. (3-30-07)

a. Prior to construction of new public drinking water systems, new drinking water systems designed to serve fifteen (15) or more service connections, or material modifications of existing public water systems, plans and specifications must be submitted to the Department for review and approval. Construction should commence as soon as practical after approval, and if construction is not completed within twelve (12) months of the Department's final approval, an extension or re-approval must be obtained from the Department. The Department may require re-submittal of all or part of the plans and specifications prior to issuing an extension or re-approving the plans and specifications. (4-7-11)

b. Plans and specifications for simple water main extensions shall not require pre-construction approval by the Department when such extensions will be owned and operated by a city, county, quasi-municipal corporation or regulated public utility, provided that such plans and specifications are reviewed and approved by a QLPE who was not involved in the preparation of the plans and specifications being reviewed to verify compliance with the requirements of these rules prior to initiation of construction. Any plans and specifications approved pursuant to Subsection 504.03.b. shall be transmitted to the Department at the time construction is authorized and shall be marked or stamped as "Approved for Construction." Along with the plans and specifications, the transmittal must include the items listed in Subsections 504.03.b.i. through 504.03.b.vii. The plans and specifications must bear the imprint of an Idaho licensed professional engineer's seal that is both signed and dated by the engineer, and the approval or transmittal letter must be sealed, signed, and dated by the QLPE that is approving the plans and specifications. (4-4-13)

i. A statement that the author of the transmittal letter is the QLPE representing the city, county, quasi-municipal corporation or regulated public entity. (5-8-09)

ii. A statement that the extension project complies with the current facility plan or preliminary engineering report, or a statement that the water system has adequate capacity. Please see Subsection 502.01.b. for further information. (5-8-09)

iii. A statement from the city, county, quasi-municipal corporation or regulated public entity or its authorized agent that the water system purveyor will serve the project. (5-8-09)

iv. A statement from the city, county, quasi-municipal corporation or regulated public entity or its authorized agent that the water system purveyor will own and operate the project after construction is complete. (5-8-09)

v. A statement by the QLPE that the plans and specifications are approved for construction. (5-8-09)

vi. A statement by the QLPE that the plans and specifications comply with the facility standards within these rules. (5-8-09)

vii. A statement recommending whether sanitary restrictions can be released or should remain in force. (5-8-09)

c. Subsections 504.03.c.i. through 504.03.c.vi. outline the projects which QLPEs may approve and which QLPEs may not approve. (5-8-09)

i. A QLPE may approve plans and specifications for simple water main extensions that are able to connect to an existing water system owned by a city, county, quasi-municipal corporation, or regulated public utility at the time the extension is approved for construction by the QLPE. (5-8-09)

ii. A QLPE may approve plans for simple water main extensions which will connect to an existing water system, but are unable to connect to the system at the time the extension is approved for construction by the QLPE, provided sanitary restrictions remain in force for the proposed extension. (5-8-09)

iii. A QLPE may not approve plans and specifications which include mechanical systems such as booster stations. (5-8-09)

iv. A QLPE may not approve plans and specifications for projects which the QLPE was the design engineer or otherwise involved in the design. (5-8-09)

v. A QLPE employed by a city, county, quasi-municipal corporation, or regulated public utility may approve a design that was prepared by a subordinate engineer or an engineer from a separate design group within the city, county, quasi-municipal corporation, or regulated public utility. (5-8-09)

vi. A QLPE who is not employed by a city, county, quasi-municipal corporation, or regulated public utility, but is retained by a city, county, quasi-municipal corporation, or regulated public utility for the purpose of plan and specification review may not approve projects designed by the company with which the QLPE is employed. (5-8-09)

d. At the discretion of the city, county, quasi-municipal corporation or regulated public utility, the plans addressed by Subsection 504.03.b. may be referred to the Department for review and approval prior to initiation of construction. (3-30-07)

04. Criteria for Review. The Department shall review plans and specifications to determine compliance with these rules and engineering standards of care. If the plans and specifications comply with these rules and engineering standards of care, the Department shall not substitute its judgment for that of the owner's design engineer concerning the manner of compliance with the rule. (3-30-07)

05. Schedule for Review. The Department shall review plans and specifications and endeavor to resolve design issues within forty-two (42) calendar days of submittal such that approval can be granted. If the Department and applicant have not resolved design issues within forty-two (42) calendar days or at any time thereafter, the applicant may file a written demand to the Department for a decision. Upon receipt of such written demand, the Department shall deliver a written decision to the applicant within no more than seven (7) calendar days explaining any reasons for disapproval. The Department shall maintain records of all written demands for decision made pursuant to Subsection 504.05 with such records including the final decision rendered and the timeliness

thereof. (3-30-07)

06. Engineer's Seal Required. Plans and specifications submitted to the Department shall bear the imprint of an Idaho licensed professional engineer's seal; except that the Department will accept the seal of an Idaho licensed professional geologist on the following: (3-30-07)

a. Well source, spring source, or infiltration gallery site evaluation reports, as specified in Subsections 510 and 514. (3-30-07)

b. Plans and specifications for well construction and results of field inspection and testing, as specified in Section 510. (3-30-07)

07. Contents of Plans and Specifications. Plans and specifications shall, where pertinent, provide the following: (3-30-07)

a. General layout, including: (3-30-07)

i. Suitable title. (3-30-07)

ii. Name of municipality or other entity or person responsible for the water supply. (3-30-07)

iii. Area or institution to be served. (3-30-07)

iv. Scale of drawings. (3-30-07)

v. North arrow. (3-30-07)

vi. Datum used. (3-30-07)

vii. General boundaries of municipality or area to be served. (3-30-07)

viii. Date, name, and address of the designing engineer. (3-30-07)

ix. Legible prints suitable for reproduction. (3-30-07)

x. Location and size of existing water mains, if applicable. (3-30-07)

xi. For systems undergoing material modification, location and nature of existing water works structures and appurtenances affecting the proposed improvements. (3-30-07)

b. Detailed plans, including: (3-30-07)

i. Stream crossings, providing profiles with elevations of the stream bed and the estimated normal and extreme high and, where appropriate, low water levels. (3-30-07)

ii. Location and size of the property to be used for the development with respect to known references such as roads, streams, section lines, or streets. (3-30-07)

iii. Topography and arrangement of present or planned wells or structures. (3-30-07)

iv. Elevations of the one hundred (100) year flood level in relation to the floor of structures, upper termination of protective casings, and grade surrounding facilities. (3-30-07)

v. Details of well construction, including diameter and depth of drill holes, casing and liner diameters and depths, grouting depths, elevations, and designation of geological formations, water levels and other data as specified in Section 510. (3-30-07)

vi. Location of all known existing and potential sources of pollution within five hundred (500) feet of water sources or underground treated storage facilities. (3-30-07)

vii. Size, length, and materials of proposed water mains. (3-30-07)

viii. Location of existing or proposed streets; water sources, ponds, lakes, and drains; storm sanitary, combined and house sewers; septic tanks, disposal fields and cesspools. (3-30-07)

ix. Schematic flow diagrams and hydraulic profiles showing the flow through various plant units. (3-30-07)

x. Piping in sufficient detail to show flow through the plant including waste lines. (3-30-07)

xi. Locations of all chemical storage areas, chemical feeding equipment, and points of chemical application. (3-30-07)

xii. All appurtenances, specific structures, equipment, water treatment plant waste disposal units and points of discharge having any relationship to the plans for water mains or water works structures. (3-30-07)

xiii. Locations of sanitary or other facilities, such as lavatories, showers, toilets, and lockers, when applicable or required by the Department. (3-30-07)

xiv. Locations, dimensions, and elevations of all proposed plant facilities. (3-30-07)

xv. Locations of all sampling taps owned by the water system. (3-30-07)

xvi. Adequate description of any significant features not otherwise covered by the specifications that may impact public safety or welfare. (3-30-07)

c. Complete, detailed technical specifications shall be supplied for the proposed project, including: (3-30-07)

i. A program for keeping existing water works facilities in operation during construction of additional facilities so as to minimize interruption of service. (3-30-07)

ii. Laboratory facilities and equipment. (3-30-07)

iii. Description of chemical feeding equipment. (3-30-07)

iv. Procedures for flushing, disinfection and testing, as needed, prior to placing the project in service. All wells, pipes, tanks, and equipment which can convey or store potable water shall be disinfected in accordance with AWWA Standards, incorporated into these rules at Subsection 002.01. Plans or specifications shall outline the procedure and include the disinfectant dosage, contact time, and method of testing the results of this procedure. (3-30-07)

v. Materials or proprietary equipment for sanitary or other facilities, including any necessary backflow or back-siphonage protection. (3-30-07)

d. Complete design criteria, as set forth in these rules. (3-30-07)

e. The Department may require additional information which is not part of the construction drawings, including, but not limited to, head loss calculations, proprietary technical data, and copies of contracts. (3-30-07)

08. Notification of Material Deviations. As set forth in Subsection 504.03, during construction or modification, the reviewing authority must be notified of any material deviation from the approved plans. The reviewing authority's prior written approval is required before any material deviation is allowed. (3-30-07)

09. Record Plans and Specifications Required. (5-8-09)

a. Within thirty (30) calendar days of the completion of construction of facilities for which plans are required to be reviewed pursuant to Subsection 504.03, record plans and specifications based on information provided by the construction contractor and field observations made by the engineer or the engineer's designee depicting the actual construction of facilities performed, must be submitted to the Department by the engineer representing the city, county, quasi-municipal corporation or regulated public utility that owns the project, or by the design engineer or owner-designated substitute engineer if the facilities will not be owned and operated by a city, county, quasi-municipal corporation or regulated public utility. Such submittal by the professional engineer must confirm material compliance with the approved plans and specifications or disclose any material deviations therefrom. If the construction does not materially deviate from the approved plans and specifications, the owner may have a statement to that effect prepared by an Idaho licensed professional engineer and filed with the Department in lieu of submitting a complete and accurate set of record drawings. (3-30-07)

b. Record plans and specifications, or a statement submitted in lieu of record plans and specifications, must bear the imprint of an Idaho licensed professional engineer's seal that is both signed and dated by the engineer. (4-4-13)

c. The Department will accept the seal and signature of an Idaho licensed professional geologist on record plans and specifications, or a statement bearing the seal and signature of an Idaho licensed professional geologist in lieu of record plans and specifications, for record plans and specifications for well construction and results of field inspection and testing, as specified in Section 510. (4-4-13)

10. Exception. The Department may waive the plan and specification approval required of any particular facility or category of facilities when doing so will have no significant impact on public health or the environment. (3-30-07)

11. Requirement to Have Approved Plans and Specifications and Approval Letter On-Site During Construction. It is the responsibility of the owner to maintain one (1) copy of the approved plans and specifications and the approval letter from the reviewing authority on-site during construction at all times. (3-30-07)

12. Construction. Except as provided in Subsection 504.03.b., no construction shall commence until all of the necessary approvals have been received from the Department. The owner shall provide for the inspection of the construction of a public drinking water system facility by an Idaho licensed professional engineer to the extent required to confirm material compliance with the approved plans and to produce accurate record documents as required by Subsection 504.09. (3-30-07)

505. -- 509. (RESERVED).

510. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SITING AND CONSTRUCTION OF WELLS.
Written approval by the Department is required before water from any new or reconstructed well may be served to the public. Any supplier of water for a public water system served by one (1) or more wells shall ensure that the following requirements are met: (3-30-07)

01. Site Approval. Prior to drilling, the site of a public water system well must be approved in writing by the Department. The Department shall require the supplier of water to submit a well site evaluation report that takes into account the proposed size, depth, and location of the well. The evaluation may include, but is not limited to the following types of information: (3-30-07)

a. An evaluation of the quality of anticipated ground water. (4-4-13)

b. Identification of the known aquifers and the extent of each aquifer, based on the stratigraphy, sedimentation, and geologic structure beneath the proposed well site. (5-3-03)

c. An estimate of hydrologic and geologic properties of each aquifer and confining layers. (5-3-03)

d. Prediction of the sources of water to be extracted by the well and the drawdown of existing wells,

springs, and surface water bodies that may be caused by pumping the proposed well. This prediction may be based on analytical or numerical models as determined by the Idaho Department of Water Resources permitting process. (3-30-07)

e. Demonstration of the extent of the capture zone of the well, based on the well's design discharge and on aquifer geology, using estimates of hydraulic conductivity and storativity. (5-3-03)

f. Description of potential sources of contamination within five hundred (500) feet of the well site. (5-3-03)

02. **Location**. Each well shall be staked by the design engineer or licensed professional geologist prior to drilling, be located a minimum of fifty (50) feet from the nearest property line, be located a minimum of fifty (50) feet from any potential source of contamination, and be no closer to specified sources of contamination than set forth in Subsection 900.01. In vulnerable settings, the Department may require engineering or hydrologic analysis to determine if the required setback distance is adequate to prevent contamination. (5-8-09)

03. **Construction Standards**. In addition to meeting the requirements of these rules, all wells shall be constructed in accordance with IDAPA 37.03.09, "Well Construction Standards Rules," and related rules and laws administered by the Idaho Department of Water Resources. All wells shall comply with the drilling permit requirements of Section 42-235, Idaho Code. (5-3-03)

a. Casing that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 900.02 (Table 2). The use of plastic well casing for public water system wells may be considered on a case-by-case basis. Plastic casing shall meet or exceed ASTM Standard F480-02 and ANSI/NSF Standard 61. (5-8-09)

b. Public water system wells shall have no less than fifty-eight (58) feet of annular seal of not less than one and one-half (1 ½) inches thickness as measured from land surface to the bottom of the seal unless: (3-30-07)

i. It can be demonstrated to the Department's satisfaction that there is a confining layer at lesser depth that is capable of preventing unwanted water from reaching the intake zone of the well; or (5-3-03)

ii. The best and most practical aquifer at a particular site is less than fifty-eight (58) feet deep; or; (5-3-03)

iii. The Department specifies a different annular seal depth based on local hydrologic conditions. (5-3-03)

iv. More stringent standards are required by applicable Rules of the Idaho Water Resources Board, referenced in Subsection 002.02. (3-30-07)

c. Specifications shall include allowable tolerances for plumbness and alignment in accordance with AWWA Standards, incorporated by reference into these rules at Subsection 002.01, or as otherwise approved by the Department. If the well fails to meet these requirements, it may be accepted by the Department if it does not interfere with the installation or operation of the pump or uniform placement of grout. (3-30-07)

d. Geological data shall be collected at each pronounced change in formation and shall be recorded in the driller's log. Supplemental data includes, but is not limited to, accurate geographical location such as latitude and longitude or GIS coordinates, and other information on accurate records of drillhole diameters and depths, assembled order of size and length of casing, screens and liners, grouting depths, formations penetrated, and water levels. (3-30-07)

e. The owner of each well shall retain all records pertaining to each well until the well has been properly abandoned. (3-30-07)

f. Wells with intake screens shall: (3-30-07)

i. Be constructed of materials resistant to damage by chemical action of ground water or cleaning operations. (3-30-07)

ii. Have openings based on sieve analysis of formation or gravel pack materials. (5-8-09)

iii. Have sufficient length and diameter to provide adequate specific capacity and aperture entrance velocity not to exceed point three (0.3) feet per second, or as otherwise approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

iv. Be installed so that the pumping water level remains above the screen under all operating conditions, or otherwise approved by the Department. Where a bottom plate or sump is utilized, it shall be of the same material as the screen, or as otherwise approved by the Department. Where a washdown assembly, tailpipe or sump is used below the screen, it may be made of a different material than the screen. (3-30-07)

g. Permanent well casing shall be surrounded by a minimum of one and one-half (1 ½) inches of grout to the depth required by Subsection 510.03.b. of these rules, or by the Rules of the Idaho Water Resources Board referenced in Subsection 002.02, whichever is greater. All casing identified in plans and specifications as temporary casing shall be removed prior to well completion. (5-8-09)

i. Neat cement grout consisting of cement that conforms to AWWA Standard A-100, and water, with not more than six (6) gallons of water per ninety-four (94) pounds of cement, shall be used for one and one-half (1 ½) inch openings. Additives may be used to enhance effectiveness and are subject to approval by the reviewing authority and the Idaho Department of Water Resources on a case-by-case basis. (3-30-07)

ii. Bentonite grout shall have a solids content not less than twenty-five (25) percent by weight when mixed with water and be specifically manufactured for use in sealing of well casing. Bentonite grout shall not contain weighting agents to increase solids content. Bentonite grout shall not be used above the water table. All bentonite grout shall be installed by positive displacement from the bottom up through a tremmie or float shoe. (3-30-07)

iii. Where a dry annular space is to be sealed, a minimum of two (2) inches on all sides of the casing shall be required to place bentonite to depths not greater than one hundred (100) feet, using #8 mesh granular bentonite. All dry pour granular bentonite shall be tagged at appropriate intervals to verify placement. If a bridge occurs, a tremmie pipe shall be washed or jetted through the bridge to allow for pumping of grout. Bentonite chips shall be of sufficient size to accommodate proper placement for the existing subsurface conditions. (3-30-07)

iv. Dry granular bentonite used in wells where a dry annular space is to be sealed with depths greater than one hundred (100) feet shall require an annulus of at least three (3) inches on all sides of the casing, or as approved by the reviewing authority and the Idaho Department of Water Resources. If a bridge occurs, a tremmie pipe shall be washed or jetted through the bridge to allow for pumping of grout. Bentonite chips shall be of sufficient size to accommodate proper placement for the existing subsurface conditions. (3-30-07)

v. All chip bentonite seals installed through water shall only be used in annular spaces of at least four (4) inches on all sides of the casing. If a bridge occurs, a tremmie pipe shall be washed or jetted through the bridge to allow for pumping of grout. Bentonite chips shall be of sufficient size to accommodate proper placement for the existing subsurface conditions. Chip bentonite seals installed through water shall be: (3-30-07)

(1) Installed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications; or (3-30-07)

(2) Installed by pouring chips over a one-quarter (1/4) inch mesh screen for three-eighths (3/8) inch chips to remove fines to prevent bridging at the water table; or (3-30-07)

(3) Installed using coated pellets to retard hydration if approved by the reviewing authority and the Idaho Department of Water Resources. (3-30-07)

vi. Concrete may be approved on a case-by-case basis by the reviewing authority and the Idaho Department of Water Resources. Upon such approval, the approved method shall use a six (6) sack minus one-half (1/2) inch Portland cement concrete and shall be installed by positive displacement from the bottom up through a tremmie pipe. (3-30-07)

04. **Disinfection**. All tools, bits, pipe, and other materials to be inserted in the borehole shall be cleaned and disinfected in accordance with the Well Construction Standards and permitting requirements of the Idaho Water Resources Board, referenced in Subsection 002.02 This applies to new well construction and repair of existing wells. (3-30-07)

05. **Well Completion Report Required**. Upon completion of a well, and prior to its use as a drinking water source, the following information and data must be submitted by the water system to the Department. The well completion report must be submitted to the Department prior to or concurrent with the submittal of the preliminary engineering report for well house construction/modification. The well completion report shall bear the imprint of an Idaho licensed professional engineer's or an Idaho licensed professional geologist's seal that is both signed and dated by the engineer or geologist: (4-7-11)

a. A copy of all well logs; (12-10-92)

b. Results of test pumping, as specified in Subsection 510.06; (4-7-11)

c. As constructed plans showing at least the following: (12-10-92)

i. Annular seal, including depth and sealant material used and method of application; (5-3-03)

ii. Casing perforations, results of sieve analysis used in designing screens installed in sand or gravel aquifers, gravel packs; and (5-3-03)

iii. Recommended pump location. (4-4-13)

d. Other information as may be specified by the Department. (12-10-92)

e. Sampling results for iron, manganese, corrosivity, and other secondary contaminants specified by the Department. Other monitoring requirements are specified in Subsections 510.05.e.i. through 510.05.e.iii. (5-8-09)

i. Community Systems. Results of analysis for total coliform, inorganic chemical contaminants, organic chemicals, and radionuclide contaminants set forth in Subsections 050.01, 050.02, 050.05, 100.01, 100.03, 100.04, 100.05, and 100.06, unless analysis is waived pursuant to Subsection 100.07. (5-8-09)

ii. Nontransient Noncommunity Systems. Results of analysis for total coliform and inorganic and organic chemical contaminants listed in Subsections 050.01, 050.02, 100.01, 100.03, 100.04, unless analysis is waived pursuant to Subsection 100.07. (5-8-09)

iii. Transient Noncommunity Systems. Results of a total coliform, nitrite, and nitrate analysis listed in Subsections 050.01, 100.01 and 100.03. (5-8-09)

06. **Test Pumping**. Upon completion of a ground water source, test pumping shall be conducted in accordance with the following procedures to meet the specified requirements: (12-10-92)

a. The well shall be test pumped at the desired yield (design capacity) of the well for at least twenty-four (24) consecutive hours after the drawdown trend has stabilized, as determined by the supervising engineer or geologist. Alternatively, the well may be pumped at a rate of one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the desired yield for at least six (6) continuous hours after the drawdown trend has stabilized, as determined by the supervising engineer or geologist. The field pumping equipment must be capable of maintaining a constant rate of discharge during the test. Discharge water must be piped an adequate distance to prevent recharge of the well during the test. If the well fails the test protocol, design of the water system shall be re-evaluated and submitted to the Department for approval. (3-30-07)

b. Upon completion of well development, the well shall be tested for sand production. Fifteen (15) minutes after the start of the test pumping (at or above the design production rate), the sand content of a new well shall not be more than five (5) parts per million. Sand production shall be measured by a centrifugal sand sampler or

other means acceptable to the Department. If sand production exceeds five (5) ppm, the well shall be screened gravel packed, or re-developed. (3-30-07)

c. The following data shall be provided: (5-3-03)

i. Static water level in the well prior to test pumping; (5-3-03)

ii. Well yield in gpm and duration of the pump test, including a discussion of any discrepancy between the desired yield and the yield observed during the test; (5-3-03)

iii. Water level in the well recorded at regular intervals during pumping; (5-3-03)

iv. Profile of water level recovery from the pumping level projected to the original static water level. (5-3-03)

v. Depth at which the test pump was positioned in the well; (5-3-03)

vi. Test pump capacity and head characteristics; (5-3-03)

vii. Sand production data. (5-3-03)

viii. Results of analysis based on the drawdown and recovery test pertaining to aquifer properties, long term sustained yield, and boundary conditions affecting drawdown. (4-7-11)

d. The Department may allow the use of other pump test protocols that are generally accepted by engineering firms with specialized experience in well construction, by the well drilling industry, or as described in national standards (such as ANSI/AWWA A100-97), as long as the minimum data specified in Subsection 510.06.c. are provided. The Department welcomes more extensive data about the well, such as step-drawdown evaluations used in determining well capacity for test pumping purposes, zone of influence calculations, and any other information that may be of use in source protection activities or in routine water system operations. (3-30-07)

e. Where aquifer yield, sustainability, or water quality are questionable, the Department, at its discretion, may require additional site specific investigations that could include test well construction, long-term pumping tests, or other means to demonstrate that the aquifer yield is sufficient to meet the long-term water requirements of the project. (4-4-13)

07. Conversion of Non-Public Water System Wells for Public Water System Use. Any existing well constructed for use other than as a public water system source may be considered for use as a public water system source on a case-by-case basis. The owner of such a well must demonstrate to the Department's satisfaction that the well site conforms to the requirements of Subsections 510.01, 510.02, and Section 512, the well is constructed in a manner that is protective of public health and that both the quantity and quality of water produced by the well meet public water system standards set forth in these rules. (5-8-09)

08. Observation Wells. If observation wells are used and are intended to remain in service after completion of the water supply well, the observation wells shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements for permanent wells and be protected at the upper terminal to preclude entrance of foreign materials. See Rules of the Idaho Water Resources Board referenced in Subsection 002.02. (3-30-07)

09. Well Abandonment. Any water supply well that will no longer be used must be abandoned by sealing the borehole carefully to prevent pollution of the ground water, eliminate any physical hazard, conserve aquifer yield, maintain confined head conditions in artesian wells, and prevent mixing of waters from different aquifers. The objective of proper well abandonment procedures is to restore, as far as possible, the original hydrogeologic conditions. The services of a licensed well driller are required. Instructions for abandoning various types of wells may be obtained from the Idaho Department of Water Resources. See Rules of the Idaho Water Resources Board referenced in Subsection 002.02. (3-30-07)

511. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: WELL PUMPS, DISCHARGE PIPING, AND APPURTENANCES.

01. Sample Tap Required. A sample tap suitable for collecting bacteriological samples shall be provided on the discharge piping from every well at a point where pressure is maintained but prior to any treatment. This sample tap shall be of the smooth-nosed type without interior or exterior threads, shall not be of the mixing or petcock type, and shall not have a screen, aerator, or other such appurtenance. The sample tap for collecting bacteriological samples may be used for other sampling purposes. In addition, threaded hose bib taps may also be used for collecting samples, other than bacteriological samples, if equipped with an appropriate backflow prevention device as may be necessary to protect the public water system from contamination. (5-8-09)

02. Discharge Piping. The discharge line shall be equipped with the necessary valves and appurtenances to allow a well to be pumped to waste at the design capacity of the well via an approved air gap through an approved non-corrodible screen at a location prior to the first service connection, and shall meet the following requirements: (4-4-13)

a. Be designed to minimize friction loss. (3-30-07)

b. Have control valves and appurtenances located above the pump house floor when an above-ground discharge is provided. (3-30-07)

c. Be protected against contamination. (3-30-07)

d. Vertical turbine pumps shall be equipped with an air release-vacuum relief valve, or equivalent, located upstream from the check valve, with exhaust/relief piping terminating in a down-turned position at least eighteen (18) inches above the floor and covered with a twenty-four (24) mesh corrosion resistant screen. (3-30-07)

e. Have all exposed piping, valves and appurtenances protected against physical damage and freezing. (3-30-07)

f. Be properly anchored to prevent movement, and protected against surge or water hammer. (3-30-07)

g. The pump to waste discharge piping shall be valved to ensure that other system components that could be negatively affected by the quality of the discharged water are not pressurized by the water that is being pumped to waste. (4-4-13)

h. Where two (2) or more wells are connected to a common well house, the discharge piping shall be designed to ensure that each well can be pumped to waste independently without affecting the ability of the other well or wells to pressurize the system. (4-4-13)

03. Pressure Gauge Required. A pressure gauge shall be provided on all discharge piping. (4-7-11)

04. Flow Meter and Check Valve. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, an instantaneous and totalizing flow meter equipped with nonvolatile memory shall be installed on the discharge line of each well in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Meters installed on systems with variable frequency drives shall be capable of accurately reading the full range of flow rates. An accessible check valve, which is not located in the pump column, shall be installed in the discharge line of each well between the pump and the shut-off valve. Additional check valves shall be located in the pump column as necessary. (4-4-13)

05. Well Vent. All wells shall be vented, unless it can be demonstrated that the drawdown under maximum pumping conditions will not exceed ten (10) feet. (4-4-13)

a. For wells not in a pump house, the open end of the vent shall be screened with a twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screen and terminated downward at least eighteen (18) inches above the final ground surface. (4-4-13)

b. If the well is in a pump house, the open end of the vent shall be screened with a twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screen and must terminate at least twelve (12) inches above the pump house floor. (4-4-13)

c. Artesian wells equipped with pumps may need venting or an air valve as determined by the Department. (4-4-13)

06. Casings and Sanitary Well Caps. The following requirements apply to well casings and sanitary caps: (3-30-07)

a. Casings shall extend at least eighteen (18) inches above the final ground surface. If the well is located within a pump house, casings shall extend least twelve (12) inches above the pump house floor. For a well located in an area subject to flooding, the Department may require an extension of the casing above the one hundred (100) year or highest known flood level, whichever is higher. (4-4-13)

b. Wells shall be cased and provided with an approved cap in such a manner that surface water cannot enter the well. (4-7-11)

c. For community water systems, a permanent means for measuring water level within the casing must be provided. For other water systems, a temporary means to measure water levels should be made available. All equipment required for conducting water level measurements shall be purchased and made available to the water system operator at the time the well is put into service. Where pneumatic or electronic water level measuring equipment is used, it shall be made using corrosion resistant materials attached firmly to the drop pipe or pump column and in such a manner as to prevent entrance of foreign materials. (4-4-13)

07. Well Houses. For regulatory purposes, a well house is considered a pump house as defined in Section 003. Well houses must meet the requirements for pump houses as set forth in Section 541. All above ground discharge piping shall be contained in a well house or otherwise protected from freezing. (4-7-11)

08. Pitless Adapters and Units. Pitless adapters or pitless units: (3-30-07)

a. Shall be of the type marked approved by the National Sanitation Foundation or Pitless Adapter Division of the Water Systems Council. (12-10-92)

b. Shall be designed, constructed and installed to be watertight including the cap, cover, casing extension and other attachments. (12-10-92)

c. Shall be field tested for leaks before being put into service. The procedure outlined in "Manual of Individual and Non-Public Water Supply Systems," referenced in Subsection 002.02, or other procedure approved by the Department shall be followed. (3-30-07)

d. Pitless adapters with a two (2) inch or smaller discharge line shall be provided with a swing joint outside the pitless adapter unit to reduce strain, deformation, and possible leakage of the pitless seal caused by settling soils in the trench. The orientation of swing joints shall be such that any settling that occurs will tighten the threads. The hole in the casing shall be cut with a saw rather than a torch with an opening large enough to allow seating of gaskets. (3-30-07)

e. Shall be provided with a contamination-proof entrance connection for electrical cable. (3-30-07)

f. In the case of pitless adapters: (3-30-07)

i. Threaded adapters shall be installed by drilling a hole not more than one quarter (1/4) inch larger than the outer diameter of the pitless shank. No torch-cut holes shall be accepted. The orientation of swing joints shall be such that any settling that occurs will tighten the threads. (3-30-07)

ii. The only field welding permitted will be that needed to connect a pitless adapter to the casing. (3-30-07)

g. In the case of pitless units: (3-30-07)

i. Shall be shop-fabricated from the point of connection with the well casing to the unit cap or cover. (3-30-07)

ii. Shall be constructed of materials and weight at least equivalent to and compatible with the well casing. (3-30-07)

iii. Shall be threaded or welded to the well casing. Threaded units shall be installed by drilling a hole not more than one quarter (¼) inch larger than the outer diameter of the pitless shank. No torch-cut holes shall be accepted. If the connection to the casing is by field weld, the shop-assembled unit must be designed specifically for field welding to the casing. (3-30-07)

iv. Shall terminate at least eighteen (18) inches above final ground elevation or three (3) feet above the 100-year flood level or the highest known flood elevation, whichever is higher, or as otherwise approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

v. Shall be provided with access to disinfect the well. (3-30-07)

vi. Shall have field connection to the lateral discharge from the pitless unit of threaded, flanged, or mechanical joint connection. (3-30-07)

h. After installation of a pitless adapter or unit, the disturbed well seal shall be repaired or replaced to meet original seal specifications unless otherwise proposed by the design engineer and approved by the Department. The engineering proposal shall ensure that the material surrounding the final seal is moisture controlled and compacted such that it equals or exceeds the characteristics of the native soil prior to being disturbed. (4-4-13)

09. Wells Not Allowed in Pits. Wells shall not be located in pits. Exceptions to this requirement will be granted by the Department if the well was constructed prior to November 5, 1964, and the installation is constructed or reconstructed in accordance with the requirements of the Department to provide watertight construction of pit walls and floors, floor drains and acceptable pit covers. (3-30-07)

10. Discharge Pumps. Discharge pumps shall be subject to the following requirements: (3-30-07)

a. Line shaft pumps shall. (3-30-07)

i. Have the casing firmly connected to the pump structure or have the casing inserted into a recess extending at least one-half (1/2) inch into the pump base. (3-30-07)

ii. Have the pump foundation and base designed to prevent water from coming into contact with the joint. (3-30-07)

iii. Use lubricants that meet ANSI/NSF Standard 61. (3-30-07)

b. When a submersible pump is used: (3-30-07)

i. The top of the casing shall be effectively sealed against the entrance of water under all conditions of vibration or movement of conductors or cables. (3-30-07)

ii. The electrical cable shall be firmly attached to the drop pipe at twenty-one (21) foot intervals or less, or at each coupling or joint. (3-30-07)

512. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: WELL LOT.
A well lot shall be provided for wells constructed after November 1, 1977. The well lot shall be owned in fee simple by the supplier of water or controlled by lease or easement with a term of not less than the useful life of the well and be large enough to provide a minimum distance of fifty (50) feet between the well and the nearest property line. (3-30-07)

01. Use of Chemicals on the Well Lot. No pesticides, herbicides, or fertilizers shall be applied to a well lot without prior approval from the Department. (3-30-07)

02. Storage of Hazardous Materials on the Well Lot. No pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, portable containers of petroleum products, or other materials known to be toxic or hazardous shall be stored on a well lot, except that: (3-30-07)

a. An internal combustion engine to drive either a generator for emergency standby power or a pump to provide fire flows, and an associated fuel tank, may be placed on the well lot. (5-3-03)

b. A propane or natural gas powered generator is preferable to reduce risk of fuel spillage. (5-3-03)

c. If a diesel or gasoline-fueled engine is used, the fuel tank and connecting piping must be approved by the Underwriter's Laboratory, Inc., double-walled, meet the requirements of the local fire jurisdiction, and include both spill prevention and overfill protection features. The tank must be above ground and may be contained within the structural base of the generator unit. A licensed water system operator shall be present during filling of the tank following a period of usage, or during periodic extraction and replacement of outdated fuel. (4-6-05)

d. Should the internal combustion engine be located within the pump house, the floor of the pump house shall be constructed so as to contain all petroleum drips and spills so that they will not be able to reach the floor drain(s). Engine exhaust shall be directly discharged outside the pump house. (3-30-07)

e. A spill containment structure shall surround all fuel tanks and be sized to contain at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the fuel tank volume. The Department may require additional containment capacity in settings where accumulation of snow, ice, or rain water could be expected to diminish the usable capacity of the structure. (4-6-05)

03. Location of Hydrants. Hydrants of the frost free type shall be placed in the buried piping system at a minimum of five (5) feet away from the well casing to prevent drain water from accumulating and compromising the grout seal surrounding the well casing. (5-8-09)

04. Parking Lots and Vehicle Storage. No public parking or vehicle storage shall be allowed on the well lot, except that operation/maintenance vehicles may be temporary parked on the well lot during the normal course of business. (4-7-11)

513. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: NUMBER OF GROUND WATER SOURCES REQUIRED – EXISTING SYSTEMS.

Existing community water systems served by ground water and intending to serve more than twenty-five (25) connections or equivalent dwelling units are subject to the following requirements for the number of ground water sources required. (5-8-09)

01. Existing System with All Sources Constructed Prior to July 1, 1985. A community water system served by ground water and with all existing sources constructed prior to July 1, 1985 will be required to comply with Subsection 501.17 upon substantially modifying the system after July 2002. (5-8-09)

02. Existing System with Any Sources Constructed After July 1, 1985. A community water system served by ground water with any sources constructed after July 1, 1985 is required to comply with Subsection 501.17 when a modification is made to the system which increases the population served or number of service connections, increases the length of transmission and distribution water mains, or increases the peak or average water demand. (5-8-09)

514. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SPRING SOURCES.

Written approval by the Department is required before water from any new or reconstructed spring source may be served to the public. For new spring sources, the Department shall require a site evaluation report containing applicable required information listed in Subsection 510.01. This information includes, but is not limited to, the following: an evaluation of the potability and quality of anticipated spring water; an estimate of hydrologic and

geologic properties of the aquifer; and a description of potential sources of contamination within five hundred (500) feet of the spring. Any supplier of water for a public water system served by one (1) or more springs shall ensure that the following requirements are met: (4-7-11)

01. Protection of the Spring. Springs shall be housed in a permanent structure and protected from contamination including the entry of surface water, animals, and dust. (4-4-13)

02. Spring Box or Combined Spring Box/Finished Water Storage Design. To facilitate efficient design and review of spring box or combined spring box/finished water storage designs, these site-specific designs should be coordinated in advance with the Department. Specific issues to be addressed are: (4-4-13)

a. The inlet shall be screened as determined by the Department and located above the floor of the collection chamber. (4-4-13)

b. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, the spring box or combined spring box/finished water storage tank shall meet the applicable design requirements of Section 544 - Facility and Design Standards: General Design of Finished Water Storage. (4-4-13)

03. Sample Tap Required. A sample tap suitable for collecting bacteriological samples shall be provided. This sample tap shall be of the smooth-nosed type without interior or exterior threads, shall not be of the mixing or petcock type, and shall not have a screen, aerator, or other such appurtenance. The sample tap for collecting bacteriological samples may be used for other sampling purposes. In addition, threaded hose bib taps may also be used for collecting samples, other than bacteriological samples, if equipped with an appropriate backflow prevention device as may be necessary to protect the public water system from contamination. (5-8-09)

04. Flow Measurement. A flow meter or other flow measuring device shall be provided. (3-30-07)

05. Protected Area. The entire area within a one hundred (100) foot radius of the spring box shall be owned by the supplier of water or controlled by a long term lease, fenced to prevent trespass of livestock and void of buildings, dwellings and sources of contamination. Surface water shall be diverted from this area. (3-30-07)

515. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SURFACE SOURCES AND GROUND WATER SOURCES UNDER THE DIRECT INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER.

Written approval by the Department is required before water from any new surface source or ground water source that is under the direct influence of surface water may be served to the public. Infiltration collection lines or galleries are considered ground water under the direct influence of surface water unless demonstrated otherwise. Infiltration galleries that are not directly influenced by surface water shall meet the requirements of Section 514. The area around infiltration lines shall be under the control of the water purveyor for a distance acceptable to the Department. (3-30-07)

01. Intake Structures. Design of intake structures shall provide for: (3-30-07)

a. Withdrawal of water from more than one (1) level if quality varies with depth. (3-30-07)

b. Separate facilities for release of less desirable water held in storage. (3-30-07)

c. Where frazil ice may be a problem, holding the velocity of flow into the intake structure to a minimum, generally not to exceed point five (0.5) feet per second. Frazil ice is made up of randomly distributed ice crystals that are formed in flowing water that has cooled below thirty-two (32) degrees Fahrenheit and is prevented from forming into ice sheets by the movement of the water. (3-30-07)

d. Inspection manholes every one thousand (1000) feet for pipe sizes large enough to permit visual inspection. (3-30-07)

e. Cleaning the intake line as needed. (3-30-07)

f. Adequate protection against rupture by dragging anchors, ice, or other hazards. (3-30-07)

g. Ports located above the bottom of the stream, lake or impoundment, but at sufficient depth to be kept submerged at low water levels. (3-30-07)

h. Where shore wells are not provided, a diversion device capable of keeping large quantities of fish or debris from entering an intake structure. (3-30-07)

i. If necessary, provisions shall be made in the intake structure to control the influx of nuisance aquatic organisms. Specific control methods must be approved by the reviewing authority. (3-30-07)

j. When buried surface water collectors are used, sufficient intake opening area must be provided to minimize inlet headloss. Particular attention shall be given to the selection of backfill material in relation to the collector pipe slot size and gradation of the native material over the collector system. (3-30-07)

02. Raw Water Pumps. Raw water pumping wells shall: (3-30-07)

a. Have motors and electrical controls located above grade (except for submersible pumps), and protected from flooding as required by the reviewing authority. (3-30-07)

b. Be accessible and designed to prevent flotation. (3-30-07)

c. Be equipped with removable or traveling screens before the pump suction well. (3-30-07)

d. Provide for introduction of chlorine or other chemicals in the raw water transmission main if necessary for quality control. (3-30-07)

e. Where practical, have intake valves and provisions for back flushing or cleaning by a mechanical device and testing for leaks. (3-30-07)

f. Have provisions for withstanding surges where necessary. (3-30-07)

03. Offstream Raw Water Storage. An off-stream raw water storage reservoir is a facility into which water is pumped during periods of good quality and high stream flow for future release to treatment facilities. These off-stream raw water storage reservoirs shall be constructed to assure that: (3-30-07)

a. Water quality is protected by controlling runoff into the reservoir. (3-30-07)

b. Dikes are structurally sound and protected against wave action and erosion. (3-30-07)

c. Intake structures and devices meet requirements of Subsection 515.01. (3-30-07)

d. Point of influent flow is separated from the point of withdrawal. (3-30-07)

e. Separate pipes are provided for influent to and effluent from the reservoir. (3-30-07)

04. Reservoirs. Impoundments and reservoirs shall provide, where applicable: (3-30-07)

a. Removal of brush and trees to high water elevation. (3-30-07)

b. Protection from floods during construction. (3-30-07)

c. Abandonment of all wells which will be inundated, in accordance with requirements of the Idaho Department of Water Resources. See Rules of the Idaho Water Resources Board referenced in Subsection 002.02. (3-30-07)

516. -- 517. (RESERVED)

518. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: ADDITIONAL DESIGN CRITERIA FOR SURFACE WATER TREATMENT.

Performance criteria for surface water treatment facilities are specified in National Primary Drinking Water Regulations, as set forth in Sections 300, 301, and 310 of these rules. Surface water treatment systems must comply with applicable general design requirements in Section 503. In addition, the following design requirements apply specifically to surface water treatment facilities: (3-30-07)

01. Engineering Design Requirements. The system shall ensure that filtration and disinfection facilities for surface water or ground water directly influenced by surface water sources are designed, constructed and operated in accordance with all applicable engineering practices designated by the Department. The design of the water treatment plant must consider the worst raw water quality conditions that are likely to occur during the life of the facility. (3-30-07)

02. Removal of Pathogens. Filtration facilities (excluding disinfection) shall be designed, constructed and operated to achieve at least two (2) log removal of Giardia lamblia cysts, two (2) log removal of Cryptosporidium oocysts, and one (1) log removal of viruses, except as allowed under Subsection 518.09.b. (3-30-07)

03. Disinfection. Disinfection facilities shall be designed, constructed and operated so as to achieve at least point five zero (0.50) log inactivation of Giardia lamblia cysts; and (3-30-07)

a. Two (2) log inactivation of viruses if using conventional and slow sand filtration technology; or (12-10-92)

b. Three (3) log inactivation of viruses if using direct and diatomaceous earth filtration technology; or (12-10-92)

c. Four (4) log inactivation of viruses if using alternate filtration technology. (12-10-92)

d. Four (4) log inactivation of viruses if filtration treatment is not used. (10-1-93)

04. Enhanced Disinfection. Higher levels of disinfection than specified under Subsection 518.03 may be required by the Department in order to provide adequate protection against Giardia lamblia and viruses. (4-4-13)

05. Filter to Waste. For plants constructed after December 31, 1992, each filter unit must be capable of filter to waste. For plants constructed prior to December 31, 1992, each filter unit must be capable of filter to waste unless the system demonstrates through continuous turbidity monitoring or other means acceptable to the Department that water quality is not adversely affected following filter backwashing, cleaning or media replacement. (3-30-07)

06. Continuous Turbidity Monitoring. For conventional, direct, membrane, and diatomaceous earth filtration technology, equipment must be provided to continuously measure the turbidity of each filter unit. (3-30-07)

07. Continuous Monitoring of Disinfectant. Equipment must be provided and operated for continuous measurement of disinfectant residual prior to entry to the distribution system, unless the system serves fewer than three thousand three hundred (3,300) people. (3-30-07)

08. Continuous Operation Required. Diatomaceous earth filtration facilities shall include an alternate power source with automatic startup and alarm, or be designed in a manner to ensure continuous operation. (3-30-07)

09. Acceptable Technology. The purveyor shall select a filtration technology acceptable to the Department. (3-30-07)

a. Conventional, direct, membrane, slow sand, diatomaceous earth, and membrane filtration technologies are generally acceptable to the Department on a case-by-case basis. (4-4-13)

b. Alternate filtration technologies may be acceptable if the purveyor demonstrates all of the following to the satisfaction of the Department: (12-10-92)

i. That the filtration technology: (12-10-92)

(1) Is certified and listed by the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) under Standard 53, Drinking Water Treatment Units - Health Effects, as achieving the NSF criteria for cyst reduction; or (12-10-92)

(2) Removes at least ninety-nine percent (99%) (two (2) logs) of Cryptosporidium oocysts or surrogate particles and removes or inactivates at least ninety-nine percent (99%) (two (2) logs) of Giardia lamblia cysts or Giardia lamblia cyst surrogate particles in a challenge study acceptable to the Department. (3-30-07)

ii. Based on field studies or other means acceptable to the Department, it must be demonstrated that the filtration technology has the following capabilities: (3-30-07)

(1) In combination with disinfection treatment, consistently achieves at least ninety-nine percent (99%) (two (2) logs) removal of Cryptosporidium oocysts or surrogate particles and at least ninety-nine and nine tenths percent (99.9%) (three (3) logs) removal or inactivation of Giardia lamblia cysts and ninety-nine and ninety-nine hundredths percent (99.99%) (four (4) logs) removal or inactivation of viruses; and (3-30-07)

(2) Meets the turbidity performance requirements of 40 CFR 141.73 (b). (12-10-92)

10. Pilot Studies. The system shall conduct pilot studies in accordance with the following requirements and in accordance with Subsection 501.19 for all proposed filtration facilities and structural modifications to existing filtration facilities, unless the Department modifies the requirements in writing: (4-4-13)

a. The system shall obtain the Department's approval of the pilot study plan before the pilot filter is constructed and before the pilot study is undertaken. (12-10-92)

b. The design and operation of the pilot study shall be overseen by an Idaho licensed professional engineer. (3-30-07)

c. The system's pilot study plan shall identify at a minimum: (12-10-92)

i. The objectives of the pilot study; (12-10-92)

ii. Pilot filter design; (12-10-92)

iii. Water quality and operational parameters to monitor; (12-10-92)

iv. Amount of data to collect; and (12-10-92)

v. Qualifications of the pilot plant operator. (10-1-93)

d. The system shall ensure that the pilot study is: (12-10-92)

i. Conducted to simulate conditions of the proposed full-scale design; (12-10-92)

ii. Conducted for at least twelve (12) consecutive months or for a shorter period upon approval by the Department; (5-3-03)

iii. Conducted to evaluate the reliability of the treatment system to achieve applicable water quality treatment criteria specified for filtration systems in 40 CFR 141.72 and 40 CFR 141.73; and (12-10-92)

iv. Designed and operated in accordance with good engineering practices documented in references acceptable to the Department. (12-10-92)

11. Redundant Disinfection. Surface water systems constructed after July 1, 1985, are required to install redundant disinfection components or maintain a backup unit on site as required to maintain constant

application of disinfectant whenever water is being delivered to the distribution system. (3-30-07)

519. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SURFACE WATER TREATMENT; DESIGN STANDARDS FOR MICROSCREENING.
A microscreen may be used to reduce nuisance organisms and organic loadings. It shall not be used in place of filtration or coagulation in the preparation of water for filtration. (3-30-07)

01. Design Considerations. The following shall be taken into account during design: (3-30-07)

a. The nature of the suspended matter to be removed. (3-30-07)

b. The corrosiveness of the water. (3-30-07)

c. The effect of chlorination, when required as pre-treatment. (3-30-07)

d. The duplication of units for continuous operation during equipment maintenance. (3-30-07)

e. Automated backflushing operation when used in conjunction with microfiltration treatment. (3-30-07)

02. Design Requirements. Design shall provide the following: (3-30-07)

a. A durable, corrosion-resistant screen. (3-30-07)

b. A by-pass arrangement. (3-30-07)

c. Protection against back-siphonage when potable water is used for washing. (3-30-07)

d. Proper disposal of water used to wash the microscreen. (3-30-07)

520. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SURFACE WATER TREATMENT: CLARIFICATION PROCESSES.
Treatment facilities designed to include clarification for processing surface water shall meet the following requirements: (3-30-07)

01. Two Units Required. A minimum of two (2) units for redundancy shall be provided for flocculation and sedimentation such that plant design capacity can be maintained with any component out of service for maintenance or repairs. (4-4-13)

02. Parallel or Serial Operation. The units shall be capable of being operated either in series or parallel where softening is performed. (3-30-07)

03. Independent Units. The units shall be constructed in such a way that each can be taken out of service without disrupting operation, and with drains or pumps sized to allow dewatering in a reasonable period of time. (3-30-07)

04. Manual Start-Up. The units shall be started manually following shutdown. (3-30-07)

05. Pre-Treatment. Waters exhibiting high turbidity may require pretreatment, usually sedimentation with or without the addition of coagulation chemicals. When presedimentation is provided, the following requirements must be met: (3-30-07)

a. Incoming water shall be dispersed across the full width of the line of travel as quickly as possible. Short circuiting must be prevented. (3-30-07)

b. Provisions for bypassing pre-sedimentation basins shall be included. (3-30-07)

c. The need for redundant pretreatment components shall be evaluated according to the type and necessity of the pretreatment. (4-4-13)

06. **Rapid Mix**. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, a rapid mix device or chamber is required prior to flocculation, clarification, sedimentation, and settler units. The need for redundant rapid mix components shall be evaluated. Rapid mix shall mean the rapid dispersion of chemicals throughout the water to be treated, usually by violent agitation. The engineer shall submit the design basis for the velocity gradient (G value) selected, considering the chemicals to be added and water temperature, color and other related water quality parameters. Basins or mixing chambers shall be equipped with devices capable of providing adequate mixing for all treatment flow rates. (4-4-13)

07. **Flocculation**. Flocculation shall mean the gathering together of fine particles in water by gentle mixing after the addition of coagulant chemicals to form larger particles. (3-30-07)

a. Basin inlet and outlet design shall minimize short-circuiting and destruction of floc. A drain, pumps, or a combination of both drain and pumps shall be provided to accomplish dewatering and sludge removal. (5-8-09)

b. The flow-through velocity shall not be less than one-half (0.5) nor greater than one and one-half (1.5) feet per minute with a detention time for floc formation of at least thirty (30) minutes unless otherwise approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

c. Agitators shall be driven by variable speed drives. (3-30-07)

d. Flocculation and sedimentation basins shall be as close together as possible. The velocity of flocculated water through pipes or conduits to settling basins shall be not less than one-half (0.5) nor greater than one and one-half (1.5) feet per second. Allowances must be made to minimize turbulence at bends and changes in direction. (3-30-07)

08. **Small Systems May Use Baffling**. Baffling may be used to provide for flocculation in small plants upon approval by the Department. (3-30-07)

09. **Sedimentation Units**. The following criteria apply to conventional sedimentation units: (3-30-07)

a. A minimum of two (2) hours of settling time shall be provided following flocculation unless adequate settling in less time can be demonstrated. (3-30-07)

b. Inlets shall be designed to distribute the water equally and at uniform velocities. (3-30-07)

c. Outlet weirs or submerged orifices shall maintain velocities suitable for settling in the basin and minimize short-circuiting. Outlet weirs shall be designed so that the rate of flow over the outlet weirs or through the submerged orifices shall not exceed twenty-thousand (20,000) gallons per day per foot of the outlet launder. The entrance velocity through the submerged orifices shall not exceed one-half (0.5) feet per second. (3-30-07)

d. The velocity through settling basins shall not exceed one-half (0.5) feet per minute. The basins must be designed to minimize short-circuiting. Fixed or adjustable baffles must be provided as necessary to achieve the maximum potential for clarification. (3-30-07)

e. When an overflow weir or pipe is provided the overflow shall discharge by gravity with a free fall at a location where the discharge will be noted. (3-30-07)

f. Adequate sludge collection equipment that ensures proper basin coverage shall be provided and basins must be provided with a means for dewatering. (3-30-07)

g. Flushing lines or hydrants shall be provided and must be equipped with backflow prevention devices acceptable to the Department. (3-30-07)

h. Sludge removal design shall provide that sludge pipes are not less than three (3) inches in diameter and arranged so as to facilitate cleaning. Entrance to sludge withdrawal piping shall be designed to prevent clogging. Provision shall be made for the operator to observe and sample sludge being withdrawn from the unit. (3-30-07)

i. Sludge shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations, as set forth in Section 540. (3-30-07)

10. Solids Contact Clarifiers. Solids contact clarifiers are generally acceptable for combined softening and clarification where water characteristics, especially temperature, do not fluctuate rapidly, flow rates are uniform and operation is continuous. A minimum of two (2) units are required for surface water treatment as required in Subsection 520.01. (4-4-13)

a. Chemicals shall be applied at such points and by such means as to ensure satisfactory mixing of the chemicals with the water. (3-30-07)

b. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, a rapid mix device or chamber ahead of the solids contact clarifier is required to assure proper mixing of the chemicals applied. Mixing devices employed shall be constructed so as to provide good mixing of the raw water with previously formed sludge particles and prevent deposition of solids in the mixing zone. (4-4-13)

c. Flocculation equipment shall be adjustable as to speed, pitch, or a combination of speed and pitch and must provide for coagulation in a separate chamber or baffled zone within the unit. (5-8-09)

d. Sludge removal design shall provide that sludge pipes are not less than three (3) inches in diameter and arranged so as to facilitate cleaning. Entrance to sludge withdrawal piping shall be designed to prevent clogging. Provision shall be made for the operator to observe and sample sludge being withdrawn from the unit. (3-30-07)

e. Blow-off outlets and drains must terminate and discharge at places acceptable to the Department in regard to control of potential cross connections. Cross connection control must be included for the potable water lines used to backflush sludge lines. (3-30-07)

f. The detention time shall be established on the basis of the raw water characteristics and other local conditions that affect the operation of the unit. The Department may request data to support decisions made with respect to detention times. The Department may alter detention time requirements. (3-30-07)

g. Controls for sludge withdrawal which minimize water losses shall be provided. (3-30-07)

h. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, weirs shall be adjustable and at least equivalent in length to the perimeter of the tank. Weir loading shall not exceed ten (10) gallons per minute per foot of weir length for units used as clarifiers or twenty (20) gallons per minute per foot of weir length for units used for softening. Where orifices are used, the loading rates per foot of launder rates shall be equivalent to weir loadings. Either shall produce uniform rising rates over the entire area of the tank. (4-4-13)

i. Upflow rates shall not exceed one (1) gallon per minute per square foot of area at the sludge separation line for units used as clarifiers or one and three-quarters (1.75) gallons per minute per foot of area at the slurry separation line for units used as softeners. The Department may consider higher rates if supporting data is provided. (3-30-07)

11. Settler Units. Settler units consisting of variously shaped tubes or plates installed in multiple layers and at an angle to the flow may be used for sedimentation following flocculation. (3-30-07)

a. Inlets and outlets shall be designed to maintain velocities suitable for settling in the basin and to minimize short-circuiting. Plate units shall be designed to minimize unequal distribution across the units. (3-30-07)

b. Drain piping from the settler units must be sized to facilitate a quick flush of the settler units and to prevent flooding other portions of the plant. (3-30-07)

c. Although most units will be located within a plant, outdoor installations must provide sufficient freeboard above the top of settlers to prevent freezing in the units. (3-30-07)

d. Water shall be applied to tube settlers at a maximum rate of two (2) gallons per minute per square foot of cross-sectional area for tube settlers, unless higher rates are justified through pilot plant or in-plant demonstration studies. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

e. Water shall be applied to plate settlers at a maximum plate loading rate of one-half (0.5) gallons per minute per square foot, based on eighty (80) percent of the projected horizontal plate area. (3-30-07)

f. Flushing lines shall be provided to facilitate maintenance and must be properly protected against backflow or back siphonage. (3-30-07)

12. High Rate Clarification. High rate clarification processes may be approved upon demonstrating satisfactory performance under on-site pilot plant conditions or documentation of full scale plant operation with similar raw water quality conditions. Reductions in detention times and/or increases in weir loading rates shall be justified. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. Examples of such processes include dissolved air flotation, ballasted flocculation, contact flocculation/clarification, and helical upflow. (4-4-13)

521. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SURFACE WATER TREATMENT: FILTRATION USING RAPID RATE GRAVITY FILTERS.

01. Pretreatment. The use of rapid rate gravity filters shall require pretreatment in the form of coagulation, flocculation, and sedimentation. (3-30-07)

02. Rate of Filtration. The filter rate must be proposed and justified by the design engineer to the satisfaction of the Department prior to the preparation of final plans and specifications. (3-30-07)

03. Number of Units. A minimum of two (2) units for redundancy shall be provided for filtration such that plant design capacity can be maintained with any component out of service for maintenance or repairs. Where declining rate filtration is provided, the variable aspect of filtration rates, and the number of filters must be considered when determining the design capacity for the filters. (4-4-13)

04. Structure and Hydraulics. The filter structure shall be designed to provide for: (3-30-07)

a. Vertical walls within the filter. There shall be no protrusion of the filter walls into the filter media. (3-30-07)

b. Cover by superstructure with sufficient headroom to permit normal inspection and operation. (3-30-07)

c. Minimum depth of filter box of eight and one-half (8.5) feet. (3-30-07)

d. Minimum water depth over the surface of the filter media of three (3) feet. (3-30-07)

e. Trapped effluent to prevent backflow of air to the bottom of the filters. (3-30-07)

f. Prevention of floor drainage to the filter with a minimum four (4) inch curb around the filters. (3-30-07)

g. Prevention of flooding by providing overflow. (3-30-07)

h. Maximum velocity of treated water entering the filters of two (2) feet per second. (3-30-07)

i. Cleanouts and straight alignment for influent pipes or conduits where solids loading is heavy, or

following lime-soda softening. (3-30-07)

j. Washwater drain capacity to carry maximum flow. (3-30-07)

k. Walkways around filters to be not less than twenty-four (24) inches wide and equipped with safety handrails or walls. (3-30-07)

l. Construction so as to prevent cross connections and common walls between potable water and non-potable fluids. (4-4-13)

05. Washwater Troughs. Washwater troughs shall be constructed to have: (3-30-07)

a. The bottom elevation above the maximum level of expanded media during washing. (3-30-07)

b. A two (2) inch freeboard at the maximum rate of wash. (3-30-07)

c. The top edge level and all at the same elevation. (3-30-07)

d. Spacing so that each trough serves the same number of square feet of filter area. (3-30-07)

e. Maximum horizontal travel of suspended particles to reach the trough not to exceed three (3) feet. (3-30-07)

06. Filter Material. The media shall be clean silica sand or other natural or synthetic media free from detrimental chemical or bacterial contaminants, approved by the Department, and having the following characteristics: (3-30-07)

a. A total depth of not less than twenty-four (24) inches and generally not more than thirty (30) inches. (3-30-07)

b. An effective size range of the smallest material no greater than forty-five hundredths (0.45) of a millimeter to fifty-five hundredths (0.55) of a millimeter. (3-30-07)

c. A uniformity coefficient of the smallest material not greater than one and sixty-five hundredths (1.65). (3-30-07)

d. A minimum of twelve (12) inches of media with an effective size range no greater than forty-five hundredths (0.45) of a millimeter to fifty-five hundredths (0.55) of a millimeter and a specific gravity greater than other filtering materials within the filter. (3-30-07)

e. Types of filter media are as follows: (3-30-07)

i. Clean, crushed anthracite or a combination of anthracite and other media may be considered on the basis of experimental data specific to the project. The anthracite shall have the following characteristics: (3-30-07)

(1) Effective size of forty-five hundredths (0.45) of a millimeter to fifty-five hundredths (0.55) of a millimeter with uniformity coefficient not greater than sixty-five hundredths (1.65) when used alone. (3-30-07)

(2) Effective size of eight tenths (0.8) of a millimeter to one and two-tenths (1.2) millimeters with a uniformity coefficient not greater than one and eighty-five hundredths (1.85) when used as a cap. (3-30-07)

(3) Effective size for anthracite used as a single media on potable ground water for iron and manganese removal only shall be a maximum of eight tenths (0.8) of a millimeter (effective sizes greater than this may be approved based upon onsite pilot plant studies or other demonstration acceptable to the Department). See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

ii. Sand media shall have the following characteristics: (3-30-07)

(1) Effective size of forty-five hundredths (0.45) of a millimeter to fifty-five hundredths (0.55) of a millimeter. (3-30-07)

(2) Uniformity coefficient of not greater than one and sixty-five hundredths (1.65). (3-30-07)

(3) Larger size sand media may be allowed by the Department where full-scale tests have demonstrated that treatment goals can be met under all conditions. (3-30-07)

iii. Granular activated carbon (GAC) as a single media may be considered for filtration only after pilot or full-scale testing and with prior approval of the Department. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. The design shall include the following: (4-4-13)

(1) The media must meet the basic specifications for filter media as given in Subsections 521.06.a. through d., except that larger size media may be allowed where full scale tests have demonstrated that treatment goals can be met under all conditions. (4-4-13)

(2) There must be a means for periodic treatment of filter material for control of bacterial and other growth. (3-30-07)

(3) Provisions must be made for frequent replacement or regeneration. (3-30-07)

iv. Other media will be considered based on experimental data and operating experience. (3-30-07)

v. A three (3) inch layer of torpedo sand shall be used as a supporting media for filter sand where supporting gravel is used, and shall have an effective size of eight-tenths (0.8) millimeters to two (2.0) millimeters, and a uniformity coefficient not greater than one and seven-tenths (1.7). (3-30-07)

vi. Gravel, when used as the supporting media, shall consist of cleaned and washed, hard, durable, rounded silica particles and shall not include flat or elongated particles. The coarsest gravel shall be two and one-half (2.5) inches in size when the gravel rests directly on a lateral system and must extend above the top of the perforated laterals. Not less than four (4) layers of gravel shall be provided in accordance with the size and depth distribution specified in the table below. Reduction of gravel depths and other size gradations may be considered upon justification to the reviewing authority for slow sand filtration or when proprietary filter bottoms are specified.

Size of Gravel	Depth
2 ½ to 1 ½ inches	5 to 8 inches
1 ½ to ¾ inches	3 to 5 inches
¾ to ½ inches	3 to 5 inches
½ to 3/16 inches	2 to 3 inches
3/16 to 3/32 inches	2 to 3 inches

(3-30-07)

07. Filter Bottoms and Strainer Systems. Departure from the standards set out in Subsection 521.07 may be acceptable for high rate filters and for proprietary bottoms. Porous plate bottoms shall not be used where iron or manganese may clog them or with waters softened by lime. The design of manifold-type collection systems shall: (3-30-07)

a. Minimize loss of head in the manifold and laterals. (3-30-07)

b. Ensure even distribution of wash water and even rate of filtration over the entire area of the filter. (3-30-07)

c. Provide the ratio of the area of the final openings of the strainer systems to the area of the filter at about three-thousandths (0.003), (3-30-07)

d. Provide the total cross-sectional area of the laterals at about twice the total area of the final openings. (3-30-07)

e. Provide the cross-sectional area of the manifold at one and one-half (1.5) to two (2) times the total area of the laterals. (3-30-07)

f. Lateral perforations without strainers shall be directed downward. (3-30-07)

08. Surface or Subsurface Wash. Surface or subsurface wash facilities are required except for filters used exclusively for iron or manganese removal, and may be accomplished by a system of fixed nozzles or a revolving-type apparatus. All devices shall be designed with: (3-30-07)

a. Provision for water pressures of at least forty-five (45) pounds per square inch. (3-30-07)

b. A properly installed vacuum breaker or other approved device to prevent back siphonage if connected to the treated water system. (3-30-07)

c. Rate of flow of two (2.0) gallons per minute per square foot of filter area with fixed nozzles or one-half (0.5) gallon per minute per square foot with revolving arms. (3-30-07)

d. Air wash can be considered based on experimental data and operating experiences. (3-30-07)

09. Air Scouring. Air scouring can be considered in place of surface wash provided the following conditions are met: (3-30-07)

a. Air flow for air scouring the filter must be three (3) to five (5) standard cubic feet per minute square foot of filter area when the air is introduced in the underdrain; a lower air rate must be used when the air scour distribution system is placed above the underdrains. (3-30-07)

b. A method for avoiding excessive loss of the filter media during backwashing must be provided. (3-30-07)

c. Air scouring must be followed by a fluidization wash sufficient to restratify the media. (3-30-07)

d. Air must be free from contamination. (3-30-07)

e. Air scour distribution systems shall be placed below the media and supporting bed interface with the following exception: if placed at the interface the air scour nozzles shall be designed to prevent media from clogging the nozzles or entering the air distribution system. (3-30-07)

f. Piping for the air distribution system shall not be flexible hose which will collapse when not under air pressure and shall not be a relatively soft material which may erode at the orifice opening with the passage of air at high velocity. (3-30-07)

g. Air delivery piping shall not pass down through the filter media nor shall there be any arrangement in the filter design which would allow short circuiting between the applied unfiltered water and the filtered water. (3-30-07)

h. The backwash water delivery system must be capable of fifteen (15) gallons per minute per square foot of filter surface area (37 m/hr); however, when air scour is provided the backwash water rate must be variable and should not exceed eight (8) gallons per minute per square foot (20 m/hr) unless operating experience shows that a higher rate is necessary to remove scoured particles from filter media surfaces. (3-30-07)

i. The filter underdrains shall be designed to accommodate air scour piping when the piping is installed in the underdrain. (3-30-07)

10. **Filter Appurtenances**. The following shall be provided for every filter: (3-30-07)

a. Influent and effluent sampling taps. (3-30-07)

b. A gauge capable of indicating loss of head. (3-30-07)

c. A meter indicating rate-of flow. A modified rate controller which limits the rate of filtration to a maximum rate may be used. However, equipment that simply maintains a constant water level on the filters is not acceptable, unless the rate of flow onto the filter is properly controlled. A pump or a flow meter in each filter effluent line may be used as the limiting device for the rate of filtration only if approved by the Department on a site-specific basis. (3-30-07)

11. **Backwash**. Provisions shall be made for washing filters as follows: (3-30-07)

a. A minimum backwash rate such that a fifty (50) percent expansion of the filter bed is achieved. (3-30-07)

b. Filtered water provided at the required rate by wash water tanks, a wash water pump, from the high service main, or a combination of these. (3-30-07)

c. Wash water pumps in duplicate unless an alternate means of obtaining wash water is available. (3-30-07)

d. Not less than fifteen (15) minutes wash of one filter at the design rate of wash. (3-30-07)

e. A wash water regulator or valve on the main wash water line to obtain the desired rate of filter wash with the wash water valves on the individual filters open wide. (3-30-07)

f. A rate-of-flow indicator, preferably with a totalizer, on the main wash water line, located so that it can be easily read by the operator during the washing process. (3-30-07)

g. Design to prevent rapid changes in backwash water flow. Backwash shall be operator initiated. Automated systems shall be operator adjustable. (3-30-07)

12. **Roof Drainage**. Roof drains shall not discharge into the filters or basins and conduits preceding the filters. (3-30-07)

522. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SURFACE WATER TREATMENT: FILTRATION USING DIATOMACEOUS EARTH.

The use of these filters may be considered for application to surface waters with low turbidity and low bacterial contamination, and may be used for iron removal for ground waters providing the removal is effective and the water is of satisfactory sanitary quality before treatment. (3-30-07)

01. **Conditions of Use**. Diatomaceous earth filters are expressly excluded from consideration for the following conditions: (3-30-07)

a. Bacteria removal; (3-30-07)

b. Color removal; (3-30-07)

c. Turbidity removal where either the gross quantity of turbidity is high or the turbidity exhibits poor filterability characteristics; or (3-30-07)

d. Filtration of waters with high algae counts. (3-30-07)

02. **Treated Water Storage**. Treated water storage capacity in excess of normal requirements shall be provided to allow operation of the filters at a uniform rate during all conditions of system demand at or below the approved filtration rate, and guarantee continuity of service during adverse raw water conditions without by-passing the system. (3-30-07)

03. **Number of Units**. A minimum of two (2) units for redundancy shall be provided for filtration such that plant design capacity can be maintained with any component out of service for maintenance or repairs. (4-4-13)

04. **Precoat**. A uniform precoat shall be applied hydraulically to each septum by introducing a slurry to the tank influent line and employing a filter-to-waste recirculation system. (3-30-07)

05. **Body Feed**. A body feed system to apply additional amounts of diatomaceous earth slurry during the filter run is required to avoid short filter runs or excessive head losses. (3-30-07)

a. The rate of body feed is dependent on raw water quality and characteristics and must be determined in the pilot plant study. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

b. Continuous mixing of the body feed slurry is required. (3-30-07)

06. **Filtration Requirements**. (3-30-07)

a. Rate of filtration shall be controlled by a positive means. (3-30-07)

b. Head loss shall not exceed thirty (30) psi for pressure diatomaceous earth filters, or a vacuum of fifteen (15) inches of mercury for a vacuum system. (3-30-07)

c. A recirculation or holding pump shall be employed to maintain differential pressure across the filter when the unit is not in operation in order to prevent the filter cake from dropping off the filter elements. A minimum recirculation rate of one-tenth (0.1) gallon per minute per square foot of filter area shall be provided. (3-30-07)

d. The septum or filter elements shall be structurally capable of withstanding maximum pressure and velocity variations during filtration and backwash cycles, and shall be spaced such that no less than one (1) inch is provided between elements or between any element and a wall. (3-30-07)

e. The filter influent shall be designed to prevent scour of the diatomaceous earth from the filter element. (3-30-07)

07. **Backwash**. A satisfactory method to thoroughly remove and dispose of spent filter cake shall be provided. (3-30-07)

08. **Appurtenances**. The following shall be provided for every filter: (3-30-07)

a. Sampling taps for raw and filtered water. (3-30-07)

b. Loss of head or differential pressure gauge. (3-30-07)

c. Rate-of-flow indicator. (3-30-07)

d. A throttling valve used to reduce rates below normal during adverse raw water conditions. (3-30-07)

e. Evaluation of the need for body feed, recirculation, and any other pumps. (3-30-07)

f. Provisions for filtering to waste with appropriate measures for backflow prevention. (3-30-07)

09. **Monitoring**. A continuous monitoring turbidimeter with recorder is required on each filter effluent

for plants treating surface water. (3-30-07)

523. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SURFACE WATER TREATMENT: SLOW SAND FILTRATION.
The use of these filters shall require prior engineering studies to demonstrate the adequacy and suitability of this method of filtration for the specific water supply. Slow Sand Filtration and Diatomaceous Earth Filtration for Small Water Systems, Manual on Slow Sand Filtration, and Slow Sand Filtration referenced in Subsection 002.02, may be used as guidance in design of slow sand filtration facilities. (3-30-07)

01. Quality of Raw Water. Slow rate gravity filtration shall be limited to waters having maximum turbidities of ten (10) nephelometric units and maximum color of fifteen (15) units; such turbidity must not be attributable to colloidal clay. Raw water quality data must include examinations for algae. For source water having variable turbidity, the potential use of a roughing filter or other pretreatment technology should be evaluated. The Department may allow the use of a pretreatment technology on raw waters that exceed the normal limits for turbidity and color, if it can demonstrated to the Department's satisfaction that pretreatment will enable slow sand filtration to properly operate and comply with these Rules. (4-4-13)

02. Number of Units. A minimum of two (2) units for redundancy shall be provided for filtration such that plant design capacity can be maintained with any component out of service for maintenance or repairs. The Department may allow a single bed filter if it can be demonstrated to the Department's satisfaction that an alternative water source is available such that the water system can provide plant design capacity with the filter taken out of service for maintenance and repairs. (4-4-13)

03. Structural Details and Hydraulics. Slow rate gravity filters shall be so designed as to provide a cover, unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, headroom to permit normal movement by operating personnel for scraping and sand removal operations, adequate access hatches and access ports for handling of sand and for ventilation, filtration to waste, an overflow at the maximum filter water level, and protection from freezing. A permanent means of determining sand depth shall be provided. (4-4-13)

04. Underdrains. Each filter unit shall be equipped with a main drain and an adequate number of lateral underdrains to collect the filtered water. The underdrains shall be so spaced that the maximum velocity of the water flow in the underdrain will not exceed three-fourths (0.75) feet per second. The maximum spacing of laterals shall not exceed three (3) feet if pipe laterals are used. (3-30-07)

05. Filter Material. The following requirements apply: (3-30-07)

a. A minimum depth of thirty (30) inches of filter sand shall be placed on graded gravel layers. (5-8-09)

b. The effective size shall be between fifteen hundredths (0.15) of a millimeter and thirty-five hundredths (0.35) of a millimeter. Larger sizes may be considered by the Department based on the results of a pilot study. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

c. The uniformity coefficient shall not exceed three point zero (3.0). (3-30-07)

d. The sand shall be cleaned and washed free from foreign matter. (3-30-07)

e. The sand shall be rebedded to the original minimum depth of thirty (30) inches when scraping has reduced the bed depth to no less than twenty-four (24) inches. Where sand is to be reused in order to provide biological seeding and shortening of the ripening process, rebedding shall utilize a "throw over" technique whereby new sand is placed on the support gravel and existing sand is replaced on top of the new sand. The maximum filtration rate shall not exceed zero point one (0.1) gallon per minute per square foot for each individual bed. (4-4-13)

06. Filter Sand Support. (5-8-09)

a. A three (3)-inch layer of sand shall be used as a supporting media for filter sand. The supporting sand shall have an effective size of zero point eight (0.8) millimeters to two point zero (2.0) millimeters and a uniformity coefficient not greater than one point seven (1.7). (5-8-09)

b. Gravel shall consist of cleaned and washed, hard, durable, rounded rock particles and shall not include flat or elongated particles. The coarsest gravel shall be two and one-half (2.5) inches in size when the gravel rests directly on a lateral system and must extend above the top of the perforated laterals. Not less than four (4) layers of gravel shall be provided in accordance with the size and depth distribution specified in the table below. Reduction of gravel depths and other size gradations may be considered upon justification to the Department.

Size of Gravel	Depth
2 1/2 to 1 1/2 inches	5 to 8 inches
1 1/2 to 3/4 inches	3 to 5 inches
3/4 to 1/2 inches	3 to 5 inches
1/2 to 3/16 inches	2 to 3 inches
3/16 to 3/32 inches	2 to 3 inches

(5-8-09)

07. Depth of Water Over Filter Beds. The design shall provide a depth of at least three (3) to six (6) feet of water over the sand. Influent water shall not scour the sand surface. (3-30-07)

08. Control Appurtenances. Each filter shall be equipped with a loss of head gauge, an orifice, Venturi meter, or other suitable means of discharge measurement installed on each filter to control the rate of filtration, and an effluent pipe designed to maintain the water level above the top of the filter sand. The effluent piping must not be directly interconnected with the other filter beds. A sample tap shall be provided for each filter bed. (4-4-13)

09. Ripening. Slow sand filters must be filtered-to-waste until they are biologically mature before being put into service following construction, scraping, re-sanding, or reopening after extended shutdown. The period of filter-to-waste shall be as follows: (4-4-13)

a. Filters shall be filtered-to-waste after scraping or cleaning until the effluent turbidity falls consistently below the pre-cleaning level, unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer. (4-4-13)

b. Filters shall be filtered-to-waste following construction, re-sanding, or extended shutdown based on project specific protocols that have been approved by the Department and then incorporated into a Department approved operation and maintenance manual. These protocols may be based on factors from standard literature such as those listed in Subsection 002.02 but typically include factors such as minimum filter-to-waste time periods, bacteriological testing, and effluent turbidity. Sampling results from the filter-to-waste period shall be provided to the Department for review and the Department must provide authorization prior to restarting service to the public. (4-4-13)

10. Supernatant Drain Required. Filter beds shall be equipped with a supernatant drain to allow for quick removal of water standing over sand that has become impermeable because it requires scraping or rebedding. (3-30-07)

11. Filter Bed Control and Minimum Rate of Flow. Each filter bed shall be controlled separately and filters must be operated at a constant filtration rate with any changes made gradually. The minimum rate of filtration shall be at least two hundredths (0.02) gallons per minute per square foot. (4-4-13)

524. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: SURFACE WATER TREATMENT: DIRECT FILTRATION.

Direct filtration, as used herein, refers to the filtration of a surface water following chemical coagulation and possibly flocculation but without prior settling. The nature of the treatment process will depend upon the raw water quality. A full scale direct filtration plant shall not be constructed without prior pilot studies which are acceptable to the reviewing authority. In-plant demonstration studies are required where conventional treatment plants are converted to direct filtration. Where direct filtration is proposed, an engineering report shall be submitted prior to conducting pilot plant or in-plant demonstration studies. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

01. Filtration Requirements. (3-30-07)

a. Filters shall be rapid rate gravity filters with dual or mixed media. The final filter design shall be based on the pilot plant or in-plant demonstration studies, and all portions of Section 518 apply. Pressure filters or single media sand filters shall not be used. (3-30-07)

b. A continuous recording turbidimeter shall be installed on each filter effluent line and on the composite filter effluent line. (3-30-07)

c. Additional continuous monitoring equipment such as particle counting or streaming current metering to assist in control of coagulant dose may be required by the reviewing authority. (3-30-07)

02. Siting Requirements. The plant design and land ownership surrounding the plant shall allow for modifications of the plant. (3-30-07)

03. Redundancy. A minimum of two (2) units shall be provided for filtration such that plant capacity can be maintained with any component out of service for maintenance or repairs. (4-4-13)

525. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: LOW PRESSURE MEMBRANE FILTRATION.

Low pressure filtration, as used herein, refers to microfiltration or ultrafiltration processes. Low pressure membrane systems can provide greater than 3-log removal of Giardia lamblia and Cryptosporidium, and ultrafiltration systems can also provide up to 2-log virus removal. The Department will determine maximum available removal credits for the specific membrane under consideration. The actual log removal credit that a low pressure membrane filtration system will receive is the lower of the values determined by the following: the removal efficiency demonstrated during challenge testing, or the maximum log removal that can be verified by direct integrity testing required during the course of normal operation. Membrane systems shall contain sufficient design to allow for offline direct integrity testing of all units or modules at the required interval while retaining the capability to supply maximum day demand to the water system. Membrane systems shall have at least two (2) units unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Department that a secondary source or treatment component can supply the required minimum plant design capacity. (4-4-13)

01. Membrane Selection and Design Considerations. (4-4-13)

a. Challenge Testing. Challenge testing involves seeding feed water with an organism or particulate and measuring the log reduction of the organism or particulate between the feed and filtrate. It is a one-time product-specific test event performed by an approved third party designed to demonstrate the removal ability of the membrane. Challenge testing shall be conducted by the third party entity in general conformance with the USEPA Membrane Filtration Guidance Manual referenced in Subsection 002.02 (Membrane Filtration Guidance Manual). The challenge test report shall be submitted to the Department along with the preliminary engineering report for the project. The Department may accept another state's challenge test report approval. (4-4-13)

b. Water Quality Considerations for Design. A review of historical source water data shall be conducted to determine the degree of pretreatment needed if any, the feasibility of membrane filtration, and an estimated cost of the system. At a minimum, the following parameters shall be investigated: Seasonal temperature and turbidity profiles, total organic loading, occurrence of algae, microbial activity, iron, manganese, and hardness levels, and any other inorganic or physical parameters determined to be necessary by the Department. The data shall be used to determine anticipated fouling and scaling, backwash and cleaning cycles and regimens, acceptable trans-

membrane pressure differentials, and design flux, especially during lowest anticipated water temperature. (4-4-13)

c. Pilot Study. A pilot study shall be conducted for a period that shall be determined by the design engineer and approved by the Department. The duration should include the season of lowest water temperatures and the season including the highest anticipated turbidity, algal bloom, TOC, and iron/manganese event or otherwise cover four seasons of source water quality conditions. The Department may approve a shorter duration proof pilot to verify design criteria that affect the reliable production capacity of the membrane system. The Department may approve the use of a full scale pilot study where the full scale facility will act as the pilot study. The Department may also waive the pilot study requirement. Proof pilot studies, full scale pilot studies, and the waiving of the pilot study requirement will only be approved in circumstances where source water conditions and fouling characteristics are already well understood. Such source waters include but are not limited to ground water under the influence of surface water, waters with existing membrane plants, waters where sufficient pilot test data has already been generated, and extensively used or tested membrane products where production or test data on similar waters is available (i.e., same lake, reservoir, or same reach for stream sources). In addition to the requirements in Subsection 501.19, the pilot study shall include: (4-4-13)

i. A means to identify the best membrane to use for the anticipated water quality; (4-4-13)

ii. Analysis of any need for pretreatment; (4-4-13)

iii. Range of anticipated flux rates; (4-4-13)

iv. Operating and transmembrane pressure; (4-4-13)

v. Fouling and scaling potential; (4-4-13)

vi. Backwash and recovery cleaning, cleaning processes, and intervals; (4-4-13)

vii. Efficiency and process mass balance; (4-4-13)

viii. Waste stream volume, characterization, and disposal method; (4-4-13)

ix. Turbidity; and (4-4-13)

x. Integrity testing results and procedures. (4-4-13)

02. Monitoring and Compliance Requirements for Membranes. Public drinking water systems that use low pressure membrane filtration must comply with the following requirements. (4-4-13)

a. Initial Start-Up. (4-4-13)

i. The Department shall be notified at least one (1) week in advance of the planned start-up date. (4-4-13)

ii. The design engineer shall oversee start-up procedures. (4-4-13)

iii. All monitoring equipment shall be calibrated prior to start-up. (4-4-13)

iv. The system shall pass direct integrity testing prior to going on-line and producing water for distribution. (4-4-13)

v. A method for the disposal of start-up water shall be approved by the Department prior to start-up. (4-4-13)

b. Direct Integrity Testing. (4-4-13)

i. Scale of Testing. Testing must be conducted on each membrane skid in service at least daily for the

first year of operation. (4-4-13)

ii. Resolution. The test method used must have a resolution of three (3) µm or less for Cryptosporidium and Giardia lamblia removal credit. (4-4-13)

iii. Sensitivity. The test method used must have sensitivity sufficient to verify the ability of the membrane filtration system to remove the constituent at a level commensurate with the credit awarded by the Department. (4-4-13)

(1) Formulae for sensitivity calculation for pressure-based tests are available in the Membrane Filtration Guidance Manual referenced in Subsection 002.02. The volumetric concentration factor used in the calculation may be either calculated or determined experimentally. (4-4-13)

(2) Formulae for sensitivity calculation for marker-based tests are available in the Membrane Filtration Guidance Manual referenced in Subsection 002.02. (4-4-13)

iv. Control Limit. A control limit must be established within the sensitivity limits of the direct integrity test that is indicative of an integral membrane unit capable of achieving the log removal credit awarded by the Department. (4-4-13)

(1) If the direct integrity test results exceed the control limit for any membrane unit, that unit must be removed from service. (4-4-13)

(2) Any unit taken out of service for exceeding a direct integrity test control limit cannot be returned to service until repairs are confirmed by subsequent direct integrity test results that are within the control limit. (4-4-13)

v. Frequency. Direct integrity testing must be conducted on each membrane unit at a frequency of at least once per day that the unit is in operation. The Department may extend testing frequency up to a duration of once per week after one (1) year of daily testing showing a less than five percent (5%) testing failure rate for the previous year. During weekly testing, if at any time the system fails more than two (2) direct integrity tests within a three (3) month period, the system shall return to daily testing. (4-4-13)

c. Indirect Integrity Monitoring. (4-4-13)

i. Scale of Testing. Testing must be conducted on each membrane unit in service. (4-4-13)

ii. Monitoring Method. Continuous indirect integrity monitoring must be conducted using turbidity monitoring unless the Department approves an alternative method. (4-4-13)

iii. Frequency. Continuous indirect integrity monitoring must be conducted at a frequency of at least one (1) reading every fifteen (15) minutes. The Department may allow a time delay in reporting compliance turbidity measurements if it can be demonstrated that elevated turbidity readings above fifteen hundredths (0.15) NTU immediately following direct integrity testing or maintenance are the result of factors related to entrained air or membrane wettability and are not related to membrane integrity. (4-4-13)

iv. Control Limit. If the continuous indirect integrity monitoring results exceed the specified control limit for any membrane unit for a period greater than fifteen (15) minutes (i.e., two (2) consecutive readings at fifteen (15) minute intervals), direct integrity testing must be immediately conducted on that unit. (4-4-13)

(1) The control limit for turbidity monitoring is fifteen hundredths (0.15) NTU. (4-4-13)

(2) Control limits for Department approved alternative methods shall be established by the Department. (4-4-13)

d. Operations Plan. A project specific operation and maintenance manual shall be provided as required in Subsection 501.12. See definition of Operation and Maintenance Manual in Section 003 for the typical

contents of an operation and maintenance manual and the included operations plan. The operations plan in the operation and maintenance manual for membrane systems shall include, but is not limited to the following information: (4-4-13)

i. Filtration: (4-4-13)

(1) Control of feed flow to the membrane system; (4-4-13)

(2) Measurement of inlet/outlet pressures and filtrate flows; (4-4-13)

(3) Measurement of transmembrane pressure changes during filter run; and (4-4-13)

(4) Feed flow control in response to temperature changes. (4-4-13)

ii. Membrane backwashing: (4-4-13)

(1) Programming automated frequency; (4-4-13)

(2) Proper backwash venting and disposal; see Section 540; (4-4-13)

(3) Appropriate backwash rate; and (4-4-13)

(4) Monitoring during return of filter to service. (4-4-13)

iii. Chemical cleaning: (4-4-13)

(1) Selection of proper chemical washing sequence; (4-4-13)

(2) Proper procedures for dilution of chemicals; (4-4-13)

(3) Monitoring of pH through chemical cleaning cycle; (4-4-13)

(4) Rinsing of membrane system following chemical clean; and (4-4-13)

(5) Return of filter to service. (4-4-13)

iv. Chemical feeders (in the case that chemical pretreatment is applied): (4-4-13)

(1) Calibration check; (4-4-13)

(2) Settings and adjustments (how they should be made); and (4-4-13)

(3) Dilution of chemicals and polymers (proper procedures). (4-4-13)

v. Monitoring and observing operation: (4-4-13)

(1) Observation of feed water or pretreated water turbidity; (4-4-13)

(2) Observation of trans-membrane pressure increase between backwashes; (4-4-13)

(3) Filtered water turbidity; (4-4-13)

(4) Procedures to follow if turbidity breakthrough occurs. (4-4-13)

vi. Troubleshooting. A troubleshooting checklist or guide shall be included. Suggested troubleshooting items include but are not limited to the following: (4-4-13)

(1) No raw water (feed water) flow to plant; (4-4-13)

(2) Can't control rate of flow of water through equipment; (4-4-13)

(3) Valving configuration for direct flow and cross-flow operation modes; (4-4-13)

(4) Poor raw water quality (raw water quality falls outside the performance range of the equipment); (4-4-13)

(5) Poor filtrate quality; (4-4-13)

(6) Failed membrane integrity test; (4-4-13)

(7) Low pump feed pressure; (4-4-13)

(8) Automatic operation (if provided) not functioning; (4-4-13)

(9) Filtered water turbidity too high; (4-4-13)

(10) Head loss builds up excessively rapidly; (4-4-13)

(11) Reduced flux; (4-4-13)

(12) Machine will not start and "Power On" indicator off; (4-4-13)

(13) Machine will not start and "Power On" indicator on; (4-4-13)

(14) Pump cavitation; (4-4-13)

(15) Valve stuck or won't operate; and (4-4-13)

(16) No electric power. (4-4-13)

e. Reporting. The sensitivity, resolution, and frequency of the direct integrity test proposed for use with the full-scale facility must be reported to the Department prior to initial operation. The following shall be reported to the Department on a monthly basis: (4-4-13)

i. Any direct integrity test results exceeding the control limit, as well as the corrective action taken in response, must be reported to the Department within ten (10) days of the end of the monthly monitoring cycle on a Department reporting form. The form is available at www.deq.idaho.gov; (4-4-13)

ii. Any continuous indirect integrity monitoring results triggering direct integrity testing, as well as any corrective action taken in response, must be reported to the Department within ten (10) days of the end of the monthly monitoring cycle on a Department reporting form. The form is available at www.deq.idaho.gov; (4-4-13)

iii. Any additional information considered necessary by the Department on a case-specific basis to verify proper operation and maintenance of the membrane filtration process; and (4-4-13)

iv. All direct integrity test results and continuous indirect integrity monitoring results must be retained for a minimum of three (3) years. (4-4-13)

526. -- 528. (RESERVED)

529. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DISINFECTION OF DRINKING WATER, ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT.

01. General. (4-4-13)

a. Ultraviolet (UV) light technology is a primary disinfectant typically used for Cryptosporidium, Giardia lamblia, and virus inactivation of both surface water and ground water supplies. Reactor performance in terms of inactivation of any particular organism is a function of the delivered dose which is determined by validation testing. (4-4-13)

b. UV disinfection credit will be awarded for filtered systems and unfiltered systems if the system meets the requirements for unfiltered systems in 40 CFR 141.71. Systems will receive Cryptosporidium, Giardia lamblia, and virus treatment credits by achieving the corresponding UV dose values for the appropriate target pathogen and log reduction shown in Subsection 529.03, calculated to take into account the validation factor and reduction equivalent dose. The target pathogen and the target log inactivation shall be used to identify the corresponding required UV dose. (4-4-13)

c. For water systems using UV light to meet microbial treatment requirements, at least ninety-five percent (95%) of the water delivered to the public every month must be treated by UV reactors operating within validated conditions for the required UV dose. (4-4-13)

d. When reviewing proposed UV disinfection projects, the Department will use the USEPA UV Disinfection Guidance Manual for the Final Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule referenced in Subsection 002.02 (UV Disinfection Guidance Manual) for guidance. (4-4-13)

02. Pilot Studies and Validation. (4-4-13)

a. The Department may allow on-site pilot studies on a case by case basis. Pilot studies are usually used to determine how much fouling occurs on site, to evaluate UV system reliability (e.g. UV sensors, UV transmittance (UVT) monitors, ballast reliability) and to provide operators experience running a UV system. They may also be used to assess lamp aging or impacts of power quality. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

b. Validation testing determines the operating conditions and monitoring algorithms that the UV system will use to define how much UV dose is being delivered by the reactor during operation. The validated dose as determined through validation testing is compared to the required dose in the UV Dose Table (Subsection 529.03) to determine inactivation credit. The validated dose is calculated by dividing the determined reduction equivalent dose by a validation factor to account for biases and experimental uncertainty. UV light treatment reactors shall be validated by a third party entity approved by the Department. At a minimum, validation testing must account for the following: UV absorbance of the water; lamp fouling and aging; measurement uncertainty of on-line UV sensors; UV dose distributions arising from the velocity profiles through the reactor; failure of UV lamps and other critical system components; inlet and outlet piping configuration of the UV reactor; lamp and UV sensor locations; and other parameters required by the Department. The Department may allow alternative test microbes such as MS2 phage where the UV dose response better matches that of Cryptosporidium and Giardia lamblia to provide more accurate and efficient UV dose monitoring. Additional guidance is available in the UV Disinfection Guidance Manual, referenced in Subsection 002.02, or another validation standard as approved by the Department. (4-4-13)

c. Validation testing shall be conducted on full scale testing of a reactor that conforms uniformly to the UV reactors used by the system and inactivation of a test microorganism whose dose response characteristics have been quantified with a low pressure mercury vapor lamp. (4-4-13)

d. Validation testing must determine and establish validated operating conditions under which the reactor delivers the required UV dose in Subsection 529.03. Validated operating conditions include: (4-4-13)

i. Flow rate; (4-4-13)

ii. UV Intensity as measured by a UV sensor; (4-4-13)

iii. UV lamp operating status. (4-4-13)

e. The department may approve an alternative approach to validation testing. (4-4-13)

03. UV Dose Table. The treatment credits listed in the dose table are based on UV light at a wavelength of two hundred fifty-four (254) nm as produced by a low pressure mercury vapor lamp. To receive treatment credit for other lamp types, the system shall demonstrate an equivalent germicidal dose through validation testing.

UV Dose Table (millijoules per square centimeter)			
Log	**Cryptosporidium**	**Giardia lamblia**	**Virus**
0.5	1.6	1.5	39
1.0	2.5	2.1	58
1.5	3.9	3.0	79
2.0	5.8	5.2	100
2.5	8.5	7.7	121
3.0	12	11	143
3.5	15	15	163
4.0	22	22	186

(4-4-13)

04. Reactor Design. Inlet and outlet conditions shall ensure that UV dose delivery at the plant is equal to or exceeds that utilized during validation. At a minimum, design criteria shall address target pathogen(s), required log inactivation and UV dose, flow rate, UVT, and lamp aging and fouling factors. UVT and flow rate shall be selected to account for seasonal changes in UVT. Lamp aging and fouling factors shall be supported by documentation or pilot study data. Recommended approaches of the UV Disinfection Guidance Manual, referenced in Subsection 002.02, shall be used in meeting this requirement. (4-4-13)

a. The reactor systems must be designed to monitor and record parameters to verify the operation within the validated operating conditions approved by the Department. The system must be equipped with facilities to monitor and record UV intensity as measured by a UV sensor, flow rate, lamp status, UVT, and other parameters designated by the Department. (4-4-13)

b. The ultraviolet treatment device shall be designed to provide a UV light dose equal to or greater than that specified in the UV Dose Table for the required log reduction. The UV Disinfection Guidance Manual, referenced in Subsection 002.02, shall be utilized in evaluating the appropriate dose required for the target microbe. The reactor shall also deliver the target dose while operating within the validated operating conditions for that particular unit. (4-4-13)

c. The ultraviolet treatment assemblies shall be designed to allow for cleaning and replacement of the lamp, lamp sleeves, and sensor window or lens. (4-4-13)

d. All ultraviolet treatment device designs shall evaluate lamp fouling and aging issues and manufacturer's recommendations regarding fouling, aging, and replacement shall be discussed in the Operation and Maintenance Manual. (4-4-13)

e. For in-situ cleaning of the lamp sleeve, the design shall protect the potable water from cleaning solutions. (4-4-13)

f. When off-line chemical cleaning systems are used, the UV enclosure shall be removed from service, drained, flushed with an NSF/ANSI Standard 60 certified solution, drained, and rinsed before being placed back in service. (4-4-13)

g. On-line systems that use wipers or brushes may use chemical solutions provided they are NSF/ANSI Standard 60 certified. (4-4-13)

h. An automatic shutdown valve shall be installed in the water supply line from the ultraviolet treatment device such that if power is not provided to the reactor or valve, the valve shall be in the closed position. (4-4-13)

i. The design of the inlet and outlet piping configuration and the locations of expansions, bends, tees and valves shall assure that the UV dose delivery is equal to or greater than the required UV dose. Approach length prior to each reactor included in the credited dose calculations, downstream length following each reactor, and locations of any cleaning device/mechanism shall be based on validation testing. (4-4-13)

j. For parallel trains, the flow to each reactor shall be equally distributed and metered or otherwise account for uneven flows in the design to ensure that the required UV dose is delivered to each train under varying flow conditions. (4-4-13)

k. Valves shall be provided to allow isolating and removing from service each UV reactor. (4-4-13)

l. Reactors shall be provided with air relief and pressure control valves per manufacturer requirements. (4-4-13)

m. UVT analyzers shall be provided if UVT is part of the dose monitoring strategy. It is recommended that UVT be monitored on a regular basis for all systems to assess UVT variability. (4-4-13)

n. A single train with a standby reactor or a sufficient number of parallel ultraviolet treatment devices shall be installed to ensure that adequate disinfection is provided when one unit is out of service. The Department may approve an alternate method that provides adequate disinfection such as standby chlorination. Any system that produces water on an irregular schedule may provide documentation for the Department's review and approval that a single reactor would be an acceptable design by demonstrating there would be adequate for time for maintenance and cleaning during operation shutdowns. (4-4-13)

o. No bypass of the ultraviolet treatment process may be installed unless an alternate method of providing adequate disinfection is provided. (4-4-13)

05. Controls. (4-4-13)

a. A delay mechanism shall be installed to provide sufficient lamp warm-up prior to allowing water to flow from the ultraviolet treatment unit. (4-4-13)

b. An automatic shutdown shall be designed to activate the shutdown valve in cases where the ultraviolet light dose falls below the approved design dose or outside of the validated specifications. (4-4-13)

06. Reliability. The system must be capable of producing the plant design capacity at all times. (4-4-13)

a. Standby equipment. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer and in accordance with Subsection 529.04.n., a minimum of two (2) reactors is required to maintain disinfection when one unit is taken out of service. Each reactor must be sized to deliver the required UV dose under the operating conditions of flow and UVT that occur at the plant. The conditions shall fall within the validated range of the reactor as determined during validation testing. (4-4-13)

b. Power supply. The quality and reliability of the power supply shall be analyzed and back-up power supplies shall be discussed in the contingency plan. (4-4-13)

c. Validated operating conditions. If UVT is above the validated range of UVT, the UV dose monitoring algorithm shall default to the maximum of the validated range. If UVT is below the validated range, the UV system operation shall be recorded as outside of the validated operating conditions. When UVT falls outside of

ranges identified in the validated operating conditions, the contingency plan shall be enacted if UVT is part of the dose monitoring strategy. (4-4-13)

d. Contingency plan. A contingency plan for total UV disinfection failure, loss of power, or in the event that water quality changes produce water quality unsuitable for UV disinfection shall be described in the preliminary engineering report. (4-4-13)

07. **Monitoring**. Water systems using UV light must monitor for the parameters necessary to demonstrate operation within the validated conditions of the required UV dose. PWSs must check the calibration of UV sensors and online UVT monitors and recalibrate in accordance with a protocol approved by the Department. At a minimum, the following parameters must be monitored: (4-4-13)

a. Flow rate. If the flow rate is below the validated range, then the UV dose monitoring algorithm shall default to the validated range. If the flow rate is above the validated range, then the UV system operation shall be recorded as outside of the validated operating conditions; (4-4-13)

b. UV intensity as measured by UV sensors; (4-4-13)

c. UVT if UVT is part of the dose monitoring strategy; and (4-4-13)

d. Lamp status. (4-4-13)

08. **Alarms**. The settings or predetermined set points for the alarms shall be specified in the preliminary engineering report. The report shall also specify the alarms that shall activate the contingency plan response. At a minimum, the following alarms are required: (4-4-13)

a. Low UV intensity; (4-4-13)

b. High turbidity if required by the Department; (4-4-13)

c. Low UVT; (4-4-13)

d. Low UV dose; (4-4-13)

e. Lamp failure; (4-4-13)

f. UVT monitor failure; (4-4-13)

g. UV sensor failure; (4-4-13)

h. Low water level; and (4-4-13)

i. High flow rate. (4-4-13)

09. **Initial Startup**. The following items shall be tested and verified before UV disinfected water is distributed: (4-4-13)

a. Electrical components; (4-4-13)

b. Water level; (4-4-13)

c. Flow split between reactor trains if applicable; (4-4-13)

d. Controls and alarms; and (4-4-13)

e. Instrument calibration. (4-4-13)

10. Operation and Maintenance Manual. A project specific operation and maintenance manual shall be provided as required in Subsection 501.12. See definition of Operation and Maintenance Manual in Section 003 for the typical contents of an operation and maintenance manual and the included operations plan. The operations plan in the operation and maintenance manual shall include, but is not limited to the following information: (4-4-13)

a. Lamp aging and replacement intervals. Lamp replacement intervals may be based on the degree of lamp aging as indicated by the UV sensors; (4-4-13)

b. Lamp fouling analysis and cleaning procedures; (4-4-13)

c. Lamp replacement; and (4-4-13)

d. Lamp breakage. (4-4-13)

530. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DISINFECTION OF DRINKING WATER, DISINFECTING AGENTS.

Disinfection may be accomplished with gas and liquid chlorine, calcium or sodium hypochlorites, chlorine dioxide, ozone, or ultraviolet light. Other disinfecting agents will be considered, providing reliable application equipment is available and testing procedures for a residual are recognized in "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater," referenced in Subsection 002.02, or an equivalent means of measuring effectiveness exists. The required amount of primary disinfection needed shall be specified by the Department. Consideration must be given to the formation of disinfection by-products (DBP) when selecting the disinfectant. See Section 531, Facility Design Standards - Design Standards for Chemical Application. For public water systems using only ground water and that voluntarily chlorinate, see Subsection 552.04. (4-4-13)

01. Chlorination. (3-30-07)

a. In addition to the requirements of Section 531, chlorination equipment shall meet the following requirements: (4-4-13)

i. Solution-feed gas chlorinators or hypochlorite feeders of the positive displacement type must be provided. (3-30-07)

ii. Standby or backup equipment of sufficient capacity shall be available to replace the largest unit. Spare parts shall be on hand to replace parts subject to wear and breakage. (5-8-09)

iii. Automatic proportioning chlorinators are required where the rate of flow or chlorine demand is not reasonably constant. (4-4-13)

iv. Each eductor (submerged jet pump) must be selected for the point of application with particular attention given to the quantity of chlorine to be added, the maximum injector waterflow, the total discharge back pressure, the injector operating pressure, and the size of the chlorine solution line. (3-30-07)

v. The chlorine solution injector/diffuser must be compatible with the point of application to provide a rapid and thorough mix with all the water being treated. (3-30-07)

vi. Automatic switch-over of chlorination treatment units shall be provided, where necessary, to assure continuous disinfection. (5-8-09)

b. Effective contact time and point of application requirements are as follows: (4-4-13)

i. Effective contact time sufficient to achieve the inactivation of target pathogens under the expected range of raw water pH and temperature variation must be demonstrated through tracer studies or other evaluations or calculations acceptable to the Department. Improving Clearwell Design for CT Compliance, referenced in Section 002.02, contains information that may be used as guidance for these calculations. Additional baffling can be added to new or existing basins to minimize short circuiting and increase contact time. (4-4-13)

ii. At least two (2) contactors shall be provided which are each capable of providing the required effective contact time at one-half (1/2) of the plant design capacity. Alternatively, a single contactor that can provide effective contact time at plant design capacity may be designed with separate sections and bypass piping to allow sections to be cleaned or maintained individually during low flow conditions. Any system that produces water on an irregular schedule may provide documentation for the Department's review and approval that a single contactor would be an acceptable design by demonstrating there would be adequate time for maintenance and cleaning during operation shutdowns. (4-4-13)

iii. At plants treating surface water, except slow sand filtration systems: (4-4-13)

(1) Unless otherwise approved by the Department, in addition to the injection point prior to the disinfection contact tank, injection points shall also be provided for applying the disinfectant to the raw water, settled water, and water entering the distribution system. (4-4-13)

(2) Unless otherwise approved by the Department, chemical piping or tubing shall be installed from the disinfectant feed system to each injection system during the initial construction. (4-4-13)

iv. For pipeline contactors, provision shall be made to drain accumulated sediment from the bottom of the contactor if the discharge from the contactor is not located at the bottom. (4-4-13)

c. Chlorine residual test equipment recognized in the "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater," referenced in Subsection 002.02, shall be provided for use by the operator. All surface water treatment plants that serve a population greater that three thousand three hundred (3,300) must have equipment to measure chlorine residuals continuously entering the distribution system. A sample tap shall be provided to measure chlorine residual and shall be located at a point after receiving the required contact time and at or prior to the first service connection. (5-8-09)

d. Chlorinator piping requirements: (3-30-07)

i. Cross connection protection: The chlorinator water supply piping shall be designed to prevent contamination of the treated water supply by sources of questionable quality. At all facilities treating surface water, pre- and post-chlorination systems must be independent to prevent possible siphoning of partially treated water into the clear well. The water supply to each eductor shall have a separate shut-off valve. No master shut-off valve will be allowed. (3-30-07)

ii. The pipes carrying elemental liquid or dry gaseous chlorine under pressure must be Schedule 80 seamless steel tubing or other materials recommended by the Chlorine Institute (never use PVC). Rubber, PVC, polyethylene, or other materials recommended by the Chlorine Institute must be used for chlorine solution piping and fittings. Nylon products are not acceptable for any part of the chlorine solution piping system. (3-30-07)

02. Disinfection with Ozone. Systems that are required to maintain a disinfectant residual in the distribution system shall supplement ozone disinfection with a chemical disinfectant. (3-30-07)

a. The following are requirements for feed gas preparation: (3-30-07)

i. Feed gas can be air, oxygen enriched air, or high purity oxygen. Sources of high purity oxygen include purchased liquid oxygen conforming with AWWA Standard B-304; on site generation using cryogenic air separation; or temperature, pressure or vacuum swing (adsorptive separation) technology. In all cases, the design engineer must ensure that the maximum dew point of -76°F (-60°C) will not be exceeded at any time. (3-30-07)

ii. Air compression: (3-30-07)

(1) Air compressors shall be of the liquid-ring or rotary lobe, oil-less, positive displacement type for smaller systems or dry rotary screw compressors for larger systems. (3-30-07)

(2) The air compressors shall have the capacity to simultaneously provide for maximum ozone

demand, provide the air flow required for purging the desiccant dryers (where required) and allow for standby capacity. (3-30-07)

(3) Air feed for the compressor shall be drawn from a point protected from rain, condensation, mist, fog and contaminated air sources to minimize moisture and hydrocarbon content of the air supply. (3-30-07)

(4) A compressed air after-cooler, entrainment separator, or a combination of the two (2) with automatic drain shall be provided prior to the dryers to reduce the water vapor. (5-8-09)

(5) A back-up air compressor must be provided so that ozone generation is not interrupted in the event of a break-down. (3-30-07)

iii. Air drying: (3-30-07)

(1) Dry, dust-free and oil-free feed gas must be provided to the ozone generator. Dry gas is essential to prevent formation of nitric acid, to increase the efficiency of ozone generation and to prevent damage to the generator dielectrics. Sufficient drying to a maximum dew point of -76°F (-60°C) must be provided at the end of the drying cycle. (3-30-07)

(2) Drying for high pressure systems may be accomplished using heatless desiccant dryers only. For low pressure systems, a refrigeration air dryer in series with heat-reactivated desiccant dryers shall be used.(3-30-07)

(3) A refrigeration dryer capable of reducing inlet air temperature to 40°F (4°C) shall be provided for low pressure air preparation systems. The dryer can be of the compressed refrigerant type or chilled water type. (3-30-07)

(4) For heat-reactivated desiccant dryers, the unit shall contain two (2) desiccant filled towers complete with pressure relief valves, two (2) four-way valves and a heater. In addition, external type dryers shall have a cooler unit and blowers. The size of the unit shall be such that the specified dew point will be achieved during a minimum adsorption cycle time of sixteen (16) hours while operating at the maximum expected moisture loading conditions. (3-30-07)

(5) Multiple air dryers shall be provided so that the ozone generation is not interrupted in the event of dryer breakdown. (3-30-07)

(6) Each dryer shall be capable of venting “dry” gas to the atmosphere, prior to the ozone generator, to allow start-up when other dryers are “on-line.” (3-30-07)

iv. Air filters: (3-30-07)

(1) Air filters shall be provided on the suction side of the air compressors, between the air compressors and the dryers and between the dryers and the ozone generators. (3-30-07)

(2) The filter before the desiccant dryers shall be of the coalescing type and be capable of removing aerosol and particulates larger than 0.3 microns in diameter. The filter after the desiccant dryer shall be of the particulate type and be capable of removing all particulates greater than 0.1 microns in diameter, or smaller if specified by the generator manufacturer. (3-30-07)

v. Piping in the air preparation system can be common grade steel, seamless copper, stainless steel or galvanized steel. The piping must be designed to withstand the maximum pressures in the air preparation system. (3-30-07)

b. The following requirements apply to the ozone generator: (3-30-07)

i. Capacity. (3-30-07)

(1) The production rating of the ozone generators shall be stated in pounds per day and kWhr per

pound at a maximum cooling water temperature and maximum ozone concentration. (3-30-07)

(2) The design shall ensure that the minimum concentration of ozone in the generator exit gas will not be less than one (1) percent (by weight). (3-30-07)

(3) Generators shall be sized to have sufficient reserve capacity so that the system does not operate at peak capacity for extended periods of time resulting in premature breakdown of the dielectrics. (3-30-07)

(4) The production rate of ozone generators will decrease as the temperature of the coolant increases. If there is to be a variation in the supply temperature of the coolant throughout the year, then pertinent data shall be used to determine production changes due to the temperature change of the supplied coolant. The design shall ensure that the generators can produce the required ozone at maximum coolant temperature. (3-30-07)

(5) Appropriate ozone generator backup equipment must be provided. (3-30-07)

ii. Electrical. The generators can be low, medium or high frequency type. Specifications shall require that the transformers, electronic circuitry and other electrical hardware be proven, high quality components designed for ozone service. (3-30-07)

iii. Cooling. Adequate cooling shall be provided. The cooling water must be properly treated to minimize corrosion, scaling and microbiological fouling of the water side of the tubes. Where cooling water is treated, cross connection control shall be provided to prevent contamination of the potable water supply. (3-30-07)

iv. Materials. To prevent corrosion, the ozone generator shell and tubes shall be constructed of Type 316L stainless steel. (3-30-07)

c. The following requirements apply to ozone contactors: (3-30-07)

i. Bubble diffusers. (3-30-07)

(1) Where disinfection is the primary application, a minimum of two (2) contact chambers, each equipped with baffles to prevent short circuiting and induce countercurrent flow, shall be provided. Ozone shall be applied using porous-tube or dome diffusers. (3-30-07)

(2) The minimum contact time shall be ten (10) minutes. A shorter contact time (CT) may be approved by the Department if justified by appropriate design and “CT” considerations. (3-30-07)

(3) Where taste and odor control is of concern, multiple application points and contactors shall be considered. (3-30-07)

(4) Contactors shall be separate closed vessels that have no common walls with adjacent rooms. The contactor must be kept under negative pressure and sufficient ozone monitors shall be provided to protect worker safety. (3-30-07)

(5) Contact vessels can be made of reinforced concrete, stainless steel, fiberglass or other material which will be stable in the presence of residual ozone and ozone in the gas phase above the water level. If contact vessels are made of reinforced concrete, all reinforcement bars shall be covered with a minimum of one and one-half (1.5) inches of concrete. (3-30-07)

(6) Where necessary, a system shall be provided between the contactor and the off-gas destruct unit to remove froth from the air and return the other to the contactor or other location acceptable to the reviewing authority. If foaming is expected to be excessive, then a potable water spray system shall be placed in the contactor head space. (3-30-07)

(7) All openings into the contactor for pipe connections, hatchways, etc. shall be properly sealed using welds or ozone resistant gaskets such as Teflon or Hypalon. (3-30-07)

(8) Multiple sampling ports shall be provided to enable sampling of each compartment's effluent water and to confirm "CT" calculations. (3-30-07)

(9) A pressure/vacuum relief valve shall be provided in the contactor and piped to a location where there will be no damage to the destruction unit. (3-30-07)

(10) The depth of water in bubble diffuser contactors shall be a minimum of eighteen (18) feet. The contactor shall also have a minimum of three (3) feet of freeboard to allow for foaming. (3-30-07)

(11) All contactors shall have provisions for cleaning, maintenance and drainage of the contactor. Each contactor compartment shall also be equipped with an access hatchway. (3-30-07)

(12) Aeration diffusers shall be fully serviceable by either cleaning or replacement. (3-30-07)

ii. Other contactors, such as the venturi or aspirating turbine mixer contactor, may be approved by the Department provided adequate ozone transfer is achieved and the required contact times and residuals can be met and verified. (3-30-07)

d. The following requirements apply to ozone destruction units: (3-30-07)

i. A system for treating the final off-gas from each contactor must be provided in order to meet safety and air quality standards. Acceptable systems include thermal destruction and thermal/catalytic destruction units. (3-30-07)

ii. The maximum allowable ozone concentration in the discharge is 0.1 ppm (by volume). (3-30-07)

iii. At least two (2) units shall be provided which are each capable of handling the entire gas flow. (3-30-07)

iv. Exhaust blowers shall be provided in order to draw off-gas from the contactor into the destruct unit. (3-30-07)

v. Catalysts must be protected from froth, moisture and other impurities which may harm the catalyst. (3-30-07)

vi. The catalyst and heating elements shall be located where they can easily be reached for maintenance. (3-30-07)

e. Piping materials: Only low carbon 304L and 316L stainless steels shall be used for ozone service with 316L preferred. (3-30-07)

f. The following requirements apply to joints and connections: (3-30-07)

i. Connections on piping used for ozone service are to be welded where possible. (3-30-07)

ii. Connections with meters, valves or other equipment are to be made with flanged joints with ozone resistant gaskets, such as Teflon or Hypalon. Screwed fittings shall not be used because of their tendency to leak. (3-30-07)

iii. A positive closing plug or butterfly valve plus a leak-proof check valve shall be provided in the piping between the generator and the contactor to prevent moisture reaching the generator. (3-30-07)

g. The following requirements apply to instrumentation: (3-30-07)

i. Pressure gauges shall be provided at the discharge from the air compressor, at the inlet to the refrigeration dryers, at the inlet and outlet of the desiccant dryers, at the inlet to the ozone generators and contactors, and at the inlet to the ozone destruction unit. (3-30-07)

ii. Each generator shall have a trip which shuts down the generator when the wattage exceeds a certain preset level. (3-30-07)

iii. Dew point monitors shall be provided for measuring the moisture of the feed gas from the desiccant dryers. Where there is potential for moisture entering the ozone generator from downstream of the unit or where moisture accumulation can occur in the generator during shutdown, post-generator dew point monitors shall be used. (3-30-07)

iv. Air flow meters shall be provided for measuring air flow from the desiccant dryers to each of the other ozone generators, air flow to each contactor, and purge air flow to the desiccant dryers. (3-30-07)

v. Temperature gauges shall be provided for the inlet and outlet of the ozone cooling water and the inlet and outlet of the ozone generator feed gas and, if necessary, for the inlet and outlet of the ozone power supply cooling water. (3-30-07)

vi. Water flow meters shall be installed to monitor the flow of cooling water to the ozone generators and, if necessary, to the ozone power supply. (3-30-07)

vii. Ozone monitors shall be installed to measure zone concentration in both the feed-gas and off-gas from the contactor and in the off-gas from the destruct unit. For disinfection systems, monitors shall also be provided for monitoring ozone residuals in the water. The number and location of ozone residual monitors shall be such that the amount of time that the water is in contact with the ozone residual can be determined. (3-30-07)

viii. A minimum of one ambient ozone monitor shall be installed in the vicinity of the contactor and a minimum of one shall be installed in the vicinity of the generator. Ozone monitors shall also be installed in any areas where ozone gas may accumulate. (3-30-07)

h. Safety requirements are as follows: (3-30-07)

i. The maximum allowable ozone concentration in the air to which workers may be exposed must not exceed one-tenth part per million (0.1 ppm) by volume. (3-30-07)

ii. Noise levels resulting from the operating equipment of the ozonation system shall be controlled to within acceptable limits by special room construction and equipment isolation. (3-30-07)

iii. Emergency exhaust fans must be provided in the rooms containing the ozone generators to remove ozone gas if leakage occurs. (3-30-07)

iv. A sign shall be posted indicating “No smoking, oxygen in use” at all entrances to the treatment plant. In addition, no flammable or combustible materials shall be stored within the oxygen generator areas. (3-30-07)

03. Disinfection with Chlorine Dioxide. Chlorine dioxide may be considered as a primary and residual disinfectant, a pre-oxidant to control tastes and odors, to oxidize iron and manganese, and to control hydrogen sulfide and phenolic compounds. When choosing chlorine dioxide, consideration must be given to formation of the regulated by-products, chlorite and chlorate. (3-30-07)

a. Chlorine dioxide generation equipment shall be factory assembled pre-engineered units with a minimum efficiency of ninety-five (95) percent. The excess free chlorine shall not exceed three (3) percent of the theoretical stoichiometric concentration required. (3-30-07)

b. Other design requirements include: (3-30-07)

i. The design shall comply with all applicable portions of Subsections 530.01.a. through 530.01.d. (3-30-07)

ii. The maximum residual disinfectant level allowed shall be zero point eight (0.8) milligrams per liter (mg/l), even for short term exposures. (3-30-07)

iii. Notification of a change in disinfection practices and the schedule for the changes shall be made known to the public; particularly to hospitals, kidney dialysis facilities and fish breeders, as chlorine dioxide and its by-products may have effects similar to chloramines. (3-30-07)

04. Other Disinfecting Agents. Proposals for use of disinfecting agents other than those listed shall be submitted to the Department for approval prior to preparation of final plans and specifications. (3-30-07)

531. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DESIGN STANDARDS FOR CHEMICAL APPLICATION.

01. General Equipment Design. General equipment design shall be such that: (3-30-07)

a. Feeders will be able to supply, at all times, the necessary amounts of chemicals at an accurate rate, throughout the range of feed. (3-30-07)

b. Chemical-contact materials and surfaces are resistant to the aggressiveness of the chemical solution. (3-30-07)

c. Corrosive chemicals are introduced in such a manner as to minimize potential for corrosion. (3-30-07)

d. Chemicals that are incompatible are not stored or handled together. At facilities where more than one (1) chemical is stored or handled, tanks and pipelines shall be clearly labeled to identify the chemical they contain. (3-30-07)

e. All chemicals are conducted from the feeder to the point of application in separate conduits. (3-30-07)

f. Chemical feeders are as near as practical to the feed point. (3-30-07)

g. Chemical feeders and pumps shall operate at no lower than twenty percent (20%) of the feed range unless two fully independent adjustment mechanisms such as pump pulse rate and stroke length are fitted when the pump shall operate at no lower than ten percent (10%) of the rated maximum. (3-30-07)

h. Spare parts shall be on hand for parts of feeders that are subject to frequent wear and damage. (5-8-09)

i. Redundant chemical feeders with automatic switchover shall be provided when necessary to ensure adequate treatment. If the water treatment system includes at least two (2) process trains of equipment so that the plant design capacity can be maintained with any component out of service, redundant chemical feeders are not required on each process train. (4-4-13)

02. Facility Design. (3-30-07)

a. Where chemical feed is necessary for the protection of the supply, such as disinfection, coagulation or other essential processes, a minimum of two feeders shall be provided and a separate feeder shall be used for each chemical applied. (3-30-07)

b. Chemical application control systems shall meet the following requirements: (3-30-07)

i. Feeders may be manually or automatically controlled, with automatic controls being designed so as to allow override by manual controls. (3-30-07)

ii. Chemical feeders shall be controlled by a flow sensing device so that injection of the chemicals will

not continue when the flow of water stops. (3-30-07)

iii. Automatic proportioning chlorinators are required where the rate of flow or chlorine demand is not reasonably constant. (4-4-13)

iv. A means to measure water flow must be provided in order to determine chemical feed rates. (3-30-07)

v. Provisions shall be made for measuring the quantities of chemicals used. (3-30-07)

vi. Weighing scales shall be provided for weighing cylinders at all plants utilizing chlorine gas, fluoride solution feed. (3-30-07)

vii. Weighing scales shall be capable of providing reasonable precision in relation to average daily dose. (5-8-09)

viii. Where conditions warrant, for example with rapidly fluctuating intake turbidity, coagulant and coagulant aid addition may be made according to turbidity, streaming current or other sensed parameter. (3-30-07)

c. Dry chemical feeders shall measure chemicals volumetrically or gravimetrically, provide adequate solution water and agitation of the chemical in the solution pot, and completely enclose chemicals to prevent emission of dust to the operating room. (3-30-07)

d. Positive displacement type solution feed pumps must be capable of operating at the required maximum head conditions found at the point of injection. (3-30-07)

e. Liquid chemical feeders shall be such that chemical solutions cannot be siphoned or overfed into the water supply, by assuring discharge at a point of positive pressure, or providing vacuum relief, or providing a suitable air gap, or providing other suitable means or combinations as necessary. (3-30-07)

f. Cross connection control must be provided to assure that the following requirements are satisfied. (3-30-07)

i. The service water lines discharging to solution tanks shall be properly protected from backflow. (5-8-09)

ii. No direct connection exists between any sewer and a drain or overflow from the feeder, solution chamber or tank by providing that all drains terminate at least six (6) inches or two pipe diameters, whichever is greater, above the overflow rim of a receiving sump, conduit or waste receptacle. (3-30-07)

g. Chemical feed equipment shall be readily accessible for servicing, repair, and observation of operation. (3-30-07)

h. In-plant water supply for chemical mixing shall be: (3-30-07)

i. Ample in quantity and adequate in pressure. (3-30-07)

ii. Provided with means for measurement when preparing specific solution concentrations by dilution. (3-30-07)

iii. Properly treated for hardness, when necessary. (3-30-07)

iv. Properly protected against backflow. (3-30-07)

v. Obtained from a location sufficiently downstream of any chemical feed point to assure adequate mixing. (3-30-07)

i. Chemical storage facilities shall satisfy the following requirements: (3-30-07)

i. Storage tanks and pipelines for liquid chemicals shall be specified for use with individual chemicals and not used for different chemicals. Off-loading areas must be clearly labeled to prevent accidental cross-contamination. (3-30-07)

ii. Chemicals shall be stored in covered or unopened shipping containers, unless the chemical is transferred into an approved storage unit. (3-30-07)

j. Bulk liquid storage tanks shall comply with the following requirements: (5-8-09)

i. A means which is consistent with the nature of the chemical solution shall be provided in a solution tank to maintain a uniform strength of solution. Continuous agitation shall be provided to maintain slurries in suspension. (3-30-07)

ii. Means shall be provided to measure the liquid level in the tank. (3-30-07)

iii. Bulk liquid storage tanks shall be kept covered. Bulk liquid storage tanks with access openings shall have such openings curbed and fitted with overhanging covers. (5-8-09)

iv. Subsurface locations for bulk liquid storage tanks shall be free from sources of possible contamination, and assure positive drainage for ground waters, accumulated water, chemical spills and overflows. (5-8-09)

v. Bulk liquid storage tanks shall be vented, but shall not vent through vents common with day tanks. Acid storage tanks must be vented to the outside atmosphere, but not through vents in common with day tanks. (5-8-09)

vi. Each bulk liquid storage tank shall be provided with a valved drain, protected against backflow. (5-8-09)

vii. Bulk liquid storage tanks shall have an overflow that is turned downward with the end screened with a twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screen, have a free fall discharge, and be located where noticeable. (4-7-11)

viii. Bulk liquid storage tanks shall be provided with secondary containment so that chemicals from equipment failure, spillage, or accidental drainage shall be fully contained. A common receiving basin may be provided for each group of compatible chemicals. The bulk liquid storage tank basin or the common receiving basin shall provide a secondary containment volume sufficient to hold one hundred ten percent (110%) of the volume of the largest storage tank. Piping shall be designed to minimize or contain chemical spills in the event of pipe ruptures. (4-4-13)

ix. Where chemical feed is necessary for the protection of the supply, a means to assure continuity of chemical supply while servicing a bulk liquid storage tank shall be provided. (5-8-09)

k. Day tanks are subject to the requirements in Subsections 531.02.k.i. through 531.02.k.iv. For the purposes of Section 531, day tanks are defined as liquid chemical tanks holding no more than a thirty (30) hour chemical supply. (5-8-09)

i. Day tanks shall be provided where bulk storage of liquid chemicals are provided. The Department may allow chemicals to be fed directly from shipping containers no larger than fifty-five (55) gallons. (5-8-09)

ii. Day tanks shall meet all the requirements of Subsection 531.02.j., with the exception of Subsection 531.02.j.viii. Shipping containers do not require overflow pipes or drains as required by Subsection 531.02.j. and are not subject to the requirements of Subsection 531.02.j.viii. (5-8-09)

iii. Where feasible, secondary containment shall be provided so that chemicals from equipment failure,

spillage, or accidental drainage of day tanks shall be fully contained. A common receiving basin may be provided for each group of compatible chemicals. The common receiving basin shall provide a secondary containment volume sufficient to hold the volume of the largest storage tank. If secondary containment is not feasible, day tanks shall be located and protective curbings provided so that chemicals from equipment failure, spillage, or accidental drainage of day tanks shall not enter the water in conduits, treatment, or storage basins. Secondary containment is not required for a day tank if an Idaho licensed professional engineer demonstrates to the Department that the chemical concentration and volume, if spilled, will not be a safety hazard to employees, will not be hazardous to the public health, and will not harm the environment. (5-8-09)

iv. Day tanks and the tank refilling line entry points shall be clearly labeled with the name of the chemical contained. (5-8-09)

l. Provisions shall be made for measuring quantities of chemicals used to prepare feed solutions. (3-30-07)

m. Vents from feeders, storage facilities and equipment exhaust shall discharge to the outside atmosphere above grade and remote from air intakes. (3-30-07)

03. Chemicals. Chemical shipping containers shall be fully labeled to include chemical name, purity and concentration, supplier name and address, and evidence of ANSI/NSF certification where applicable. (3-30-07)

04. Safety Requirements for Chemical Facilities. (3-30-07)

a. The following requirements apply to chlorine gas feed and storage rooms: (3-30-07)

i. Each storage room shall be enclosed and separated from other operating areas. They shall be constructed in such a manner that all openings between the chlorine room and the remainder of the plant are sealed, and provided with doors equipped with panic hardware, assuring ready means of exit and opening outward only to the building exterior. (3-30-07)

ii. Each room shall be provided with a shatter resistant inspection window installed in an interior wall. (3-30-07)

iii. Each room shall have a ventilating fan with a capacity which provides one (1) complete air change per minute when the room is occupied. Where this is not appropriate due to the size of the room, a lesser rate may be allowed by the Department on a site specific basis. (3-30-07)

iv. The ventilating fan shall take suction near the floor as far as practical from the door and air inlet, with the point of discharge so located as not to contaminate air inlets to any rooms or structures. Air inlets shall be through louvers near the ceiling. (3-30-07)

v. Louvers for chlorine room air intake and exhaust shall facilitate airtight closure. (3-30-07)

vi. Separate switches for the fan and lights shall be located outside of the chlorine room and at the inspection window. Outside switches shall be protected from vandalism. A signal light indicating fan operation shall be provided at each entrance when the fan can be controlled from more than one (1) point. (3-30-07)

vii. Vents from feeders and storage shall discharge to the outside atmosphere, above grade. (3-30-07)

viii. Where provided, floor drains shall discharge to the outside of the building and shall not be connected to any internal drainage systems or external drainage systems unless the external drainage systems drain to an approved discharge point. (4-4-13)

ix. Chlorinator rooms shall be heated to sixty degrees Fahrenheit (60°F) and be protected from excessive heat. Cylinders and gas lines shall be protected from temperatures above that of the feed equipment. (3-30-07)

x. Pressurized chlorine feed lines shall not carry chlorine gas beyond the chlorinator room. (3-30-07)

xi. Critical isolation valves shall be conspicuously marked and access kept unobstructed. (3-30-07)

xii. All chlorine rooms, buildings, and areas shall be posted with a prominent danger sign warning of the presence of chlorine. (3-30-07)

xiii. Full and empty cylinders of chlorine gas shall be isolated from operating areas and stored in definitely assigned places away from elevators, stairs, or gangways. They shall be restrained in position to prevent being knocked over or damaged by passing or falling objects. In addition, they shall be stored in rooms separate from ammonia storage, out of direct sunlight, and at least twenty (20) feet from highly combustible materials. Cylinders shall not be kept in unventilated enclosures such as lockers and cupboards. (3-30-07)

b. Where acids and caustics are used, they shall be kept in closed corrosion-resistant shipping containers or storage units. Acids and caustics shall not be handled in open vessels, but shall be pumped in undiluted form from original containers through suitable hose to the point of treatment or to a covered day tank. (3-30-07)

c. Sodium chlorite for chlorine dioxide generation. Proposals for the storage and use of sodium chlorite shall be approved by the Department prior to the preparation of final plans and specifications. Provisions shall be made for proper storage and handling of sodium chlorite to eliminate any danger of fire or explosion associated with its oxidizing nature. (3-30-07)

i. Chlorite (sodium chlorite) shall be stored by itself in a separate room. It must be stored away from organic materials. The storage structure shall be constructed of noncombustible materials. If the storage structure must be located in an area where a fire may occur, water must be available to keep the sodium chlorite area cool enough to prevent heat-induced explosive decomposition of the chlorite. (3-30-07)

ii. Care shall be taken to prevent spillage. An emergency plan of operation shall be available for the clean up of any spillage. Storage drums shall be thoroughly flushed prior to recycling or disposal. (3-30-07)

d. Where ammonium hydroxide is used, an exhaust fan shall be installed to withdraw air from high points in the room and makeup air shall be allowed to enter at a low point. The feed pump, regulators, and lines shall be fitted with pressure relief vents discharging outside the building away from any air intake and with water purge lines leading back to the headspace of the bulk storage tank. (3-30-07)

e. Where anhydrous ammonia is used, the storage and feed systems (including heaters where required) shall be enclosed and separated from other work areas and constructed of corrosion resistant materials. (3-30-07)

i. Pressurized ammonia feed lines shall be restricted to the ammonia room. (3-30-07)

ii. An emergency air exhaust system, as described in Subsection 531.04.a., but with an elevated intake, shall be provided in the ammonia storage room. (3-30-07)

iii. Leak detection systems shall be fitted in all areas through which ammonia is piped. (3-30-07)

iv. Special vacuum breaker/regulator provisions must be made to avoid potentially violent results of backflow of water into cylinders or storage tanks. (3-30-07)

v. Consideration shall be given to the provision of an emergency gas scrubber capable of absorbing the entire contents of the largest ammonia storage unit whenever there is a risk to the public as a result of potential ammonia leaks. (3-30-07)

05. Operator Safety. The Idaho General Safety and Health Standards, referenced in Subsection 002.02, may be used as guidance in designing facilities to ensure the safety of operators. The following requirements are in addition to the requirements of Subsection 501.12. (3-30-07)

a. Respiratory protection equipment, meeting the requirements of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) shall be available where chlorine gas is handled, and shall be stored at a convenient heated location, but not inside any room where chlorine is used or stored. The units shall use compressed air, have at least a thirty (30) minute capacity, and be compatible with or exactly the same as units used by the fire department responsible for the plant. (3-30-07)

b. Chlorine leak detection. A bottle of concentrated ammonium hydroxide (fifty-six (56) per cent ammonia solution) shall be available for chlorine leak detection. Where ton containers are used, a leak repair kit approved by the Chlorine Institute shall be provided. (3-30-07)

c. Protective equipment. (3-30-07)

i. At least one pair of rubber gloves, a dust respirator of a type certified by NIOSH for toxic dusts, an apron or other protective clothing, and goggles or face mask shall be provided for each operator. (3-30-07)

ii. A deluge shower and eyewashing device shall be installed where strong acids and alkalis are used or stored. A water holding tank that will allow water to come to room temperature shall be installed in the water line feeding the deluge shower and eyewashing device. Other methods of water tempering will be considered on an individual basis. (5-8-09)

iii. For chemicals other than strong acids and alkalis, an appropriate eye washing device or station shall be provided. (5-8-09)

iv. Other protective equipment shall be provided as necessary. (3-30-07)

06. Design Requirements for Specific Applications. In addition to Subsection 531.01 through 531.03, the following design requirements apply for the specific applications within Subsection 531.06 of this rule. (5-8-09)

a. Sodium chlorite for chlorine dioxide generation. Positive displacement feeders shall be provided. Tubing for conveying sodium chlorite or chlorine dioxide solutions shall be Type 1 PVC, polyethylene or materials recommended by the manufacturer. Chemical feeders may be installed in chlorine rooms if sufficient space is provided. Otherwise, facilities meeting the requirements of chlorine rooms shall be provided. Feed lines shall be installed in a manner to prevent formation of gas pockets and shall terminate at a point of positive pressure. Check valves shall be provided to prevent the backflow of chlorine into the sodium chlorite line. (3-30-07)

b. Hypochlorite facilities shall meet the following requirements: (5-8-09)

i. Hypochlorite shall be stored in the original shipping containers or in hypochlorite compatible containers. Storage containers or tanks shall be sited out of the sunlight in a cool and ventilated area. (5-8-09)

ii. Stored hypochlorite shall be pumped undiluted to the point of addition. Where dilution is unavoidable, deionized or softened water shall be used. (3-30-07)

iii. Storage areas, tanks, and pipe work shall be designed to avoid the possibility of uncontrolled discharges and a sufficient amount of appropriately selected spill absorbent shall be stored on-site. (3-30-07)

iv. Hypochlorite feeders shall be positive displacement pumps with compatible materials for wetted surfaces. (5-8-09)

v. To avoid air locking in smaller installations, small diameter suction lines shall be used with foot valves and degassing pump heads. In larger installations flooded suction shall be used with pipe work arranged to ease escape of gas bubbles. Calibration tubes or mass flow monitors which allow for direct physical checking of actual feed rates shall be fitted. (3-30-07)

vi. Injectors shall be made removable for regular cleaning where hard water is to be treated. (3-30-07)

c. When ammonium sulfate is used, the tank and dosing equipment contact surfaces shall be made of corrosion resistant non-metallic materials. Provision shall be made for removal of the agitator after dissolving the solid. The tank shall be fitted with a lid and vented outdoors. Injection of the solution should take place in the center of treated water flow at a location where there is high velocity movement. (3-30-07)

d. When aqua ammonia (ammonium hydroxide) is used, the feed pumps and storage shall be enclosed and separated from other operating areas. The aqua ammonia room shall be equipped as required for chlorinator rooms with the following changes: (3-30-07)

i. A corrosion resistant, closed, unpressurized tank shall be used for bulk storage, vented through an inert liquid trap to a high point outside and an incompatible connector, or lockout provisions shall be made to prevent accidental addition of other chemicals to the storage tank. (3-30-07)

ii. The storage tank shall be designed to avoid conditions where temperature increases cause the ammonia vapor pressure over the aqua ammonia to exceed atmospheric pressure. This capability can be provided by cooling/refrigeration or diluting or mixing the contents with water without opening the system. (5-8-09)

iii. The aqua ammonia shall be conveyed direct from storage to the treated water stream injector without the use of a carrier water stream unless the carrier stream is softened. (3-30-07)

iv. The point of delivery to the main water stream shall be placed in a region of turbulent water flow. (3-30-07)

v. Provisions shall be made for easy access for removal of calcium scale deposits from the injector. (3-30-07)

532. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DESIGN STANDARDS FOR SOFTENING.
The softening process selected must be based upon the mineral qualities of the raw water and the desired finished water quality in conjunction with requirements for disposal of sludge or brine waste (see Section 540), cost of plant, cost of chemicals, and plant location. Applicability of the process chosen shall be demonstrated. (4-4-13)

01. Lime or Lime-Soda Process. Rapid mix, flocculation, and sedimentation processes shall meet the requirements of Section 520. In addition the following requirements must be met: (3-30-07)

a. When split treatment is used, an accurate means of measuring and splitting the flow must be provided. (3-30-07)

b. Rapid mix basins must provide not more than thirty (30) seconds detention time with adequate velocity gradients to keep the lime particles dispersed. (3-30-07)

c. Equipment for stabilization of water softened by the lime or lime-soda process is required, see Section 537. (3-30-07)

d. Mechanical sludge removal equipment shall be provided in the sedimentation basin. (3-30-07)

e. Provisions must be included for proper disposal of softening sludges; see Section 540. (3-30-07)

f. The plant processes must be manually started following shut-down. (3-30-07)

02. Cation Exchange Process. (3-30-07)

a. Pre-treatment is required when the content of iron, manganese, or a combination of the two, is one milligram per liter (1 mg/l) or more. (3-30-07)

b. The units may be of pressure or gravity type, of either an upflow or downflow design. Automatic regeneration based on volume of water softened shall be used unless manual regeneration is justified and is approved by the Department. A manual override shall be provided on all automatic controls. (3-30-07)

c. Rate-of-flow controllers or the equivalent shall be used to control the hydraulic loading of cation exchange units. (3-30-07)

d. The bottoms, strainer systems and support for the exchange resin shall conform to the criteria provided for rapid rate gravity filters in Section 521. (3-30-07)

e. Cross Connection Control. Backwash, rinse and air relief discharge pipes shall be installed in such a manner as to prevent any possibility of back-siphonage. (3-30-07)

f. A bypass must be provided around softening units to produce a blended water of desirable hardness. Totalizing meters must be installed on the bypass line and on each softener unit. The bypass line must have a shutoff valve. (3-30-07)

g. When the applied water contains a chlorine residual, the cation exchange resin shall be a type that is not damaged by residual chlorine. (3-30-07)

h. Smooth-nose sampling taps must be provided for the collection of representative samples. The taps shall be located to provide for sampling of the softener influent, effluent, blended water, and on the brine tank discharge piping. The sampling taps for the blended water shall be at least twenty (20) feet downstream from the point of blending. Petcocks are not acceptable as sampling taps. (3-30-07)

i. Brine and salt storage tanks shall meet the following requirements: (3-30-07)

i. Salt dissolving or brine tanks and wet salt storage tanks must be covered and must be corrosion-resistant. (3-30-07)

ii. The make-up water inlet must be protected from back-siphonage. (3-30-07)

iii. Wet salt storage basins must be equipped with manholes or hatchways for access and for direct dumping of salt from truck or railcar. Openings must be provided with raised curbs and watertight covers having overlapping edges similar to those required for finished water reservoirs. (3-30-07)

iv. Overflows, where provided, must be protected with twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screens, and must terminate with either a turned downed bend having a proper free fall discharge or a self-closing flap valve. (4-7-11)

v. The salt shall be supported on graduated layers of gravel placed over a brine collection system. (3-30-07)

vi. Alternative designs which are conducive to frequent cleaning of the wet salt storage tank may be considered. (3-30-07)

vii. An eductor may be used to transfer brine from the brine tank to the softeners. If a pump is used, a brine measuring tank or means of metering shall be provided to obtain the proper dilution. (3-30-07)

j. Suitable disposal must be provided for brine waste; see Section 540. Where the volume of spent brine must be reduced, consideration may be given to using a part of the spent liquid concentrate for a subsequent regeneration. (3-30-07)

k. Pipes and contact materials must be resistant to the aggressiveness of salt. Plastic and red brass are acceptable piping materials. Steel and concrete must be coated with a non-leaching protective coating which is compatible with salt and brine. (3-30-07)

l. Bagged salt and dry bulk salt storage shall be enclosed and separated from other operating areas in order to prevent damage to equipment. (3-30-07)

533. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DESIGN STANDARDS FOR TASTE AND ODOR CONTROL.
Provision shall be made for the control of taste and odor. Chemicals shall be added sufficiently ahead of other treatment processes to assure adequate contact time for an effective and economical use of the chemicals. Where severe taste and odor problems are encountered, in-plant studies, pilot plant studies, or both in-plant and pilot plant studies may be required. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

01. Chlorination. When using chlorination as a method of taste and odor control adequate contact time must be provided to complete the chemical reactions involved. (3-30-07)

02. Chlorine Dioxide. Provisions shall be made for proper storing and handling of the sodium chlorite, so as to eliminate any danger of explosion. (3-30-07)

03. Powdered Activated Carbon. (3-30-07)

a. The carbon can be added as a pre-mixed slurry or by means of a dry-feed machine as long as the carbon is properly wetted. (3-30-07)

b. Continuous agitation or resuspension equipment is necessary to keep the carbon from depositing in the slurry storage tank. (3-30-07)

c. Provision shall be made for adequate dust control. (3-30-07)

d. Powdered activated carbon shall be handled as a potentially combustible material. (3-30-07)

04. Granular Activated Carbon. Replacement of anthracite with GAC may be considered as a control measure for geosmin and methyl isoborneol (MIB) taste and odors from algae blooms in surface water applications. Demonstration studies are required by the Department. (3-30-07)

05. Copper Sulfate and Other Copper Compounds. Continuous or periodic treatment of surface water with copper compounds to kill algae or other growths shall be controlled to prevent copper in excess of one point zero (1.0) milligrams per liter as copper in the plant effluent or distribution system. Care shall be taken to assure an even distribution of the chemical within the treatment area. (3-30-07)

06. Potassium Permanganate. Application of potassium permanganate may be considered, providing the treatment shall be designed so that the products of the reaction are not visible in the finished water. (3-30-07)

07. Ozone. Ozonation may be used as a means of taste and odor control. Adequate contact time must be provided to complete the chemical reactions involved. (3-30-07)

08. Other Methods. Other methods of taste and odor control shall be made only after pilot plant tests and approval of the Department. (3-30-07)

534. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: AERATION PROCESSES.
Public water systems that install aeration treatment are subject to the Rules of the Department of Environmental Quality, IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho." The system owner or the design engineer shall contact one of the Department's regional offices for information on obtaining a permit or an exemption for the emissions resulting from the aeration process. General information may be found on the DEQ website http://www.deq.idaho.gov. (3-30-07)

01. Natural Draft Aeration. Design shall provide: (3-30-07)

a. Perforations in the distribution pan three sixteenths to one-half (3/16 – ½) inches in diameter, spaced one to three (1-3) inches on centers to maintain a six (6) inch water depth. (3-30-07)

b. For distribution of water uniformly over the top tray. (3-30-07)

c. Discharge through a series of three (3) or more trays with separation of trays not less than twelve (12) inches. (3-30-07)

d. Loading at a rate of one to five (1-5) gallons per minute for each square foot of total tray area. (3-30-07)

e. Trays with slotted, heavy wire (1/2 inch openings) mesh or perforated bottoms. (3-30-07)

f. Construction of durable material resistant to aggressiveness of the water and dissolved gases. (3-30-07)

g. Protection from insects by twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screen. (4-7-11)

02. **Forced or Induced Draft Aeration**. Devices shall be designed to: (3-30-07)

a. Include a blower with a weatherproof motor in a tight housing and screened enclosure. (3-30-07)

b. Ensure adequate counter current of air through the enclosed aerator column. (3-30-07)

c. Exhaust air directly to the outside atmosphere. (3-30-07)

d. Include a down-turned and twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screened air outlet and inlet. (4-7-11)

e. Be such that air introduced in the column shall be as free from obnoxious fumes, dust, and dirt as possible. (3-30-07)

f. Be such that sections of the aerator can be easily reached or removed for maintenance of the interior or installed in a separate aerator room. (3-30-07)

g. Provide loading at a rate of one to five (1-5) gallons per minute for each square foot of total tray area. (3-30-07)

h. Ensure that the water outlet is adequately sealed to prevent unwarranted loss of air. (3-30-07)

i. Discharge through a series of five (5) or more trays with separation of trays not less than six (6) inches or as approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

j. Provide distribution of water uniformly over the top tray. (3-30-07)

k. Be of durable material resistant to the aggressiveness of the water and dissolved gases. (3-30-07)

03. **Spray Aeration**. Design shall provide: (3-30-07)

a. A hydraulic head of between five (5) and twenty-five (25) feet. (3-30-07)

b. Nozzles, with the size, number, and spacing of the nozzles being dependent on the flowrate, space, and the amount of head available. (3-30-07)

c. Nozzle diameters in the range of one (1) to one and one-half (1.5) inches to minimize clogging. (3-30-07)

d. An enclosed basin to contain the spray. Any openings for ventilation must be protected with a twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screen. (4-7-11)

04. **Pressure Aeration**. Pressure aeration may be used for oxidation purposes only if the pilot plant study indicates the method is applicable; it is not acceptable for removal of dissolved gases. See Subsection 501.19

for general information on conducting pilot studies. Filters following pressure aeration must have adequate exhaust devices for release of air. Pressure aeration devices shall be designed to give thorough mixing of compressed air with water being treated and provide twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screened and filtered air, free of obnoxious fumes, dust, dirt and other contaminants. (4-4-13)

05. Packed Tower Aeration. Packed tower aeration may be used for the removal of volatile organic chemicals, trihalomethanes, carbon dioxide, and radon. Final design shall be based on the results of pilot studies and be approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

a. Process design criteria. (3-30-07)

i. Justification for the design parameters selected (i.e., height and diameter of unit, air to water ratio, packing depth, surface loading rate, etc.) shall be provided to the Department for review. The pilot study shall evaluate a variety of loading rates and air to water ratios at the peak contaminant concentration. Special consideration shall be given to removal efficiencies when multiple contaminations occur. Where there is considerable past performance data on the contaminant to be treated and there is a concentration level similar to previous projects, the Department may approve the process design based on use of appropriate calculations without a pilot study. (4-4-13)

ii. The tower shall be designed to reduce contaminants to below the maximum contaminant level and to the lowest practical level. (3-30-07)

iii. The type and size of the packing used in the full scale unit shall be the same as that used in the pilot study. (3-30-07)

iv. The maximum air to water ratio for which credit will be given is 80:1. (3-30-07)

v. The design shall consider potential fouling problems from calcium carbonate and iron precipitation and from bacterial growth. It may be necessary to provide pretreatment. Disinfection capability shall be provided prior to and after packed tower aeration. (3-30-07)

vi. The effects of temperature shall be considered. (3-30-07)

vii. Redundant packed tower aeration capacity at the design flowrate shall be provided. (3-30-07)

b. The tower may be constructed of stainless steel, concrete, aluminum, fiberglass or plastic. Uncoated carbon steel is not allowed. Towers constructed of light-weight materials shall be provided with adequate support to prevent damage from wind. Packing materials shall be resistant to the aggressiveness of the water, dissolved gases and cleaning materials and shall be suitable for contact with potable water. (3-30-07)

c. Water flow system. (3-30-07)

i. Water shall be distributed uniformly at the top of the tower using spray nozzles or orifice-type distributor trays that prevent short circuiting. (3-30-07)

ii. A mist eliminator shall be provided above the water distributor system. (3-30-07)

iii. A side wiper redistribution ring shall be provided at least every ten (10) feet in order to prevent water channeling along the tower wall and short circuiting. (3-30-07)

iv. Sample taps shall be provided in the influent and effluent piping. The sample taps shall satisfy the requirements of Subsection 501.09. (5-8-09)

v. The effluent sump, if provided, shall have easy access for cleaning purposes and be equipped with a drain valve. The drain shall not be connected directly to any storm or sanitary sewer. (3-30-07)

vi. The design shall prevent freezing of the influent riser and effluent piping when the unit is not operating. (3-30-07)

vii. The water flow to each tower shall be metered. (3-30-07)

viii. An overflow line shall be provided which discharges twelve (12) to fourteen (14) inches above a splash pad or drainage inlet. Proper drainage shall be provided to prevent flooding of the area. (3-30-07)

ix. Means shall be provided to prevent flooding of the air blower. (3-30-07)

d. Air flow system. (3-30-07)

i. The air inlet to the blower and the tower discharge vent shall be down-turned and protected with a non-corrodible twenty-four (24) mesh screen to prevent contamination from extraneous matter. (3-30-07)

ii. The air inlet shall be in a protected location. (3-30-07)

iii. An air flow meter shall be provided on the influent air line or an alternative method to determine the air flow shall be provided. (3-30-07)

iv. A positive air flow sensing device and a pressure gauge must be installed on the air influent line. The positive air flow sensing device must be a part of an automatic control system which will turn off the influent water if positive air flow is not detected. The pressure gauge will serve as an indicator of fouling buildup. (3-30-07)

v. A backup motor for the air blower must be readily available. (3-30-07)

e. Other features that shall be provided: (3-30-07)

i. A sufficient number of access ports with a minimum diameter of twenty-four (24) inches to facilitate inspection, media replacement, media cleaning and maintenance of the interior. (3-30-07)

ii. A method of cleaning the packing material when iron, manganese, or calcium carbonate fouling may occur. (3-30-07)

iii. Tower effluent collection and pumping wells constructed to clearwell standards. (3-30-07)

iv. Provisions for extending the tower height without major reconstruction. (3-30-07)

v. No bypass shall be provided unless specifically approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

vi. Disinfection and adequate contact time after the water has passed through the tower and prior to the distribution system. (3-30-07)

vii. Adequate packing support to allow free flow of water and to prevent deformation with deep packing heights. (3-30-07)

viii. Operation of the blower and disinfectant feeder equipment during power failures. (3-30-07)

ix. Adequate foundation to support the tower and lateral support to prevent overturning due to wind loading. (3-30-07)

x. Fencing and locking gate to prevent vandalism. (3-30-07)

xi. An access ladder with safety cage for inspection of the aerator including the exhaust port and de-mister. (3-30-07)

xii. Electrical interconnection between blower, disinfectant feeder and supply pump. (3-30-07)

06. Other Methods of Aeration. Other methods of aeration may be used if applicable to the treatment

needs. Such methods include but are not restricted to spraying, diffused air, cascades and mechanical aeration. The treatment processes are subject to the approval of the Department. (3-30-07)

07. Protection of Aerators. All aerators except those discharging to lime softening or clarification plants shall be protected from contamination by birds, insects, wind borne debris, rainfall and water draining off the exterior of the aerator. (3-30-07)

08. Disinfection. Ground water supplies exposed to the atmosphere by aeration must receive disinfection as described in Section 530 as the minimum additional treatment. (4-4-13)

535. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DESIGN STANDARDS FOR IRON AND MANGANESE CONTROL SYSTEMS.

Iron and manganese control, as used herein, refers solely to treatment processes designed specifically for this purpose. The treatment process used will depend upon the character of the raw water. The selection of one (1) or more treatment processes must meet specific local conditions as determined by engineering investigations, including chemical analyses of representative samples of water to be treated, and receive the approval of the Department. The Department may require a pilot plant study in order to gather all information pertinent to the design. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

01. Removal by Oxidation, Detention and Filtration. (3-30-07)

a. Oxidation may be by aeration or by chemical oxidation with chlorine, potassium permanganate, ozone or chlorine dioxide. (3-30-07)

b. Detention time: (3-30-07)

i. A minimum detention time of thirty (30) minutes shall be provided following aeration to ensure that the oxidation reactions are as complete as possible. This minimum detention may be omitted only where a pilot plant study indicates no need for detention. The detention basin may be designed as a holding tank without provisions for sludge collection but with sufficient baffling to prevent short circuiting. (3-30-07)

ii. Sedimentation basins shall be provided when treating water with high iron or manganese content, or where chemical coagulation is used to reduce the load on the filters. Provisions for sludge removal shall be made. (5-8-09)

c. Filtration. Rapid rate pressure filters are normally used for iron and manganese removal. Pressure filters shall not be used in the filtration of surface or other polluted waters or following lime-soda softening. (3-30-07)

i. The rate of filtration shall not exceed three (3) gallons per minute per square foot of filter area except where in-plant testing as approved by the Department has demonstrated satisfactory results at higher rates. (3-30-07)

ii. The filters shall be designed to provide for: (3-30-07)

(1) Loss of head gauges on the inlet and outlet pipes of each battery of filters. (3-30-07)

(2) An easily readable meter or flow indicator on each battery of filters. (3-30-07)

(3) Filtration and backwashing of each filter individually with an arrangement of piping as simple as possible to accomplish these purposes. (3-30-07)

(4) Minimum side wall shell height of five (5) feet. A corresponding reduction in side wall height is acceptable where proprietary bottoms permit reduction of the gravel depth. (3-30-07)

(5) The top of the wash water collectors to be at least eighteen (18) inches above the surface of the media, (3-30-07)

(6) The underdrain system to efficiently collect the filtered water and to uniformly distribute the backwash water at a rate not less than fifteen (15) gallons per minute per square foot of filter area. (3-30-07)

(7) Backwash flow indicators and controls that are easily readable while operating the control valves. (3-30-07)

(8) An air release valve on the highest point of each filter. (3-30-07)

(9) An accessible manhole to facilitate inspection and repairs for filters thirty-six (36) inches or more in diameter. Sufficient handholds shall be provided for filters less than thirty-six (36) inches in diameter. (3-30-07)

(10) A means to observe the wastewater during backwashing and construction to prevent cross connection. (3-30-07)

02. Removal by Manganese Coated Media Filtration. This process consists of a continuous or batch feed of potassium permanganate to the influent of a manganese coated media filter. (3-30-07)

a. Other oxidizing agents or processes such as chlorination or aeration may be used prior to the permanganate feed to reduce the cost of the chemical. (3-30-07)

b. An anthracite media cap of at least six (6) inches or more as required by the Department shall be provided over manganese coated media. (3-30-07)

c. Normal filtration rate shall be three (3) gallons per minute per square foot. (3-30-07)

d. Normal wash rate shall be eight (8) to ten (10) gallons per minute per square foot with manganese greensand and fifteen (15) to twenty (20) gallons per minute with manganese coated media. (3-30-07)

e. Sample taps shall be provided prior to application of permanganate, immediately ahead of filtration, at points between the anthracite media, and at the filter effluent. The sample taps shall satisfy the requirements of Subsection 501.09. (5-8-09)

03. Removal by Ion Exchange. This process is not acceptable where either the raw water or wash water contains dissolved oxygen or other oxidants. (3-30-07)

04. Biological Removal. Biofiltration to remove manganese, iron, or a combination of manganese and iron requires on-site piloting testing to establish effectiveness. The final filter design shall be based on the on-site pilot plant studies. (5-8-09)

05. Sequestration by Polyphosphates. This process shall not be used when iron, manganese or a combination thereof exceeds one point zero (1.0) mg/l. The total phosphate applied shall not exceed ten (10) mg/l as PO_4. Where phosphate treatment is used, satisfactory chlorine residuals shall be maintained in the distribution system. Possible adverse affects on corrosion must be addressed when phosphate addition is proposed for iron sequestering. (3-30-07)

a. Stock phosphate solution must be kept covered and disinfected by carrying approximately ten (10) mg/l free chlorine residual unless it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Department that the phosphate solution is not able to support bacterial growth and the phosphate solution is being fed from the covered shipping container or an approved disinfected tank. Phosphate solutions having a pH of two point zero (2.0) or less may also be exempted from this requirement by the Department. (4-4-13)

b. Polyphosphates shall not be applied ahead of iron and manganese removal treatment. The point of application shall be prior to any aeration, oxidation or disinfection if no iron or manganese removal treatment is provided. (3-30-07)

06. Sequestration by Sodium Silicates. Sodium silicate sequestration of iron and manganese is

allowed only for ground water supplies prior to air contact. On-site pilot studies are required to determine the suitability of sodium silicate for the particular water and the minimum feed needed. Rapid oxidation of the metal ions such as by chlorine or chlorine dioxide must accompany or closely precede the sodium silicate addition. (4-4-13)

a. Sodium silicate addition is applicable to waters containing up to two (2) mg/l of iron, manganese or combination thereof. (3-30-07)

b. Chlorine residuals shall be maintained throughout the distribution system to prevent biological breakdown of the sequestered iron. (3-30-07)

c. The amount of silicate added shall be limited to twenty (20) mg/l as SiO_2, but the amount of added and naturally occurring silicate shall not exceed sixty (60) mg/l as SiO_2. (3-30-07)

d. Sodium silicate shall not be applied ahead of iron or manganese removal treatment. (3-30-07)

07. Sampling Taps. Smooth-nosed sampling taps shall be provided for control purposes. Taps shall be located on each raw water source, each treatment unit influent and each treatment unit effluent. The sample taps shall satisfy the requirements of Subsection 501.09. (5-8-09)

536. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DESIGN STANDARDS FOR FLUORIDATION.

01. Chemical Feed Equipment and Methods. In addition to the requirements in Section 531, fluoride feed equipment shall meet the following requirements: (3-30-07)

a. Scales, loss-of-weight recorders or liquid level indicators, as appropriate, accurate to within five (5) percent of the average daily change in reading shall be provided for chemical feeds. (3-30-07)

b. The accuracy of chemical feeders used for fluoridation shall be plus or minus five (5) percent of the intended dose. (3-30-07)

c. Unsealed storage units for fluorosilicic acid shall be vented to the atmosphere at a point outside any building. (3-30-07)

d. Fluoride compound shall not be added before lime-soda softening or ion exchange softening. (3-30-07)

e. The point of application of fluorosilicic acid, if into a horizontal pipe, shall be in the lower half of the pipe. (3-30-07)

f. A fluoride solution shall be applied by a positive displacement pump having a stroke rate not less than twenty (20) strokes per minute, and at a feed rate not less than twenty (20) percent of the rated capacity of the feed pump. (3-30-07)

g. A spring opposed diaphragm type anti-siphon device shall be provided for all fluoride feed lines and dilution water lines. (3-30-07)

h. Except for constant flow systems, a device to measure the flow of water to be treated is required. (3-30-07)

i. The dilution water pipe shall terminate at least two (2) pipe diameters above the solution tank. (3-30-07)

j. Water used for sodium fluoride dissolution shall be softened if hardness exceeds seventy-five (75) mg/l as calcium carbonate. (3-30-07)

k. Fluoride solutions shall be injected at a point of continuous positive pressure or a suitable air gap provided. (3-30-07)

l. The electrical outlet used for the fluoride feed pump shall be interconnected with the well or service pump. (3-30-07)

m. Consideration shall be given to providing a separate room for fluorosilicic acid storage and feed. (3-30-07)

02. Secondary Controls. Secondary control systems for fluoride chemical feed devices shall be provided as a means of reducing the possibility for overfeed; these may include flow or pressure switches or other devices. (3-30-07)

03. Dust Control. Provision must be made for the transfer of dry fluoride compounds from shipping containers to storage bins or hoppers in such a way as to minimize the quantity of fluoride dust which may enter the room in which the equipment is installed. The enclosure shall be provided with an exhaust fan and dust filter which places the hopper under a negative pressure. Air exhausted from fluoride handling equipment shall discharge through a dust filter to the outside atmosphere of the building. (3-30-07)

537. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DESIGN STANDARDS FOR STABILIZATION.
Water that is unstable due either to natural causes or to subsequent treatment shall be stabilized. The expected treated water quality shall be evaluated to determine what, if any, treatment is necessary. (3-30-07)

01. Carbon Dioxide Addition. (3-30-07)

a. Recarbonation basin design shall provide the following: (3-30-07)

i. A total detention time of twenty (20) minutes. (3-30-07)

ii. A mixing compartment having a detention time of at least three (3) minutes. (3-30-07)

iii. A reaction compartment. (3-30-07)

iv. The mixing and reaction compartments shall have a depth sufficient to provide a diffuser submergence of not less than seven and one-half (7.5) feet and no greater than the manufacturer's recommendation. (3-30-07)

b. Where liquid carbon dioxide is used, adequate precautions must be taken to prevent carbon dioxide from entering the plant from the recarbonation process. (3-30-07)

c. Recarbonation tanks shall be located outside or be sealed and vented to the outside with adequate seals and adequate purge flow of air to ensure workers safety. (3-30-07)

d. Provisions shall be made for draining the recarbonation basin and removing sludge. (3-30-07)

02. Phosphates. The feeding of phosphates may be used for sequestering calcium, for corrosion control, and in conjunction with alkali feed following ion exchange softening. (3-30-07)

a. Stock phosphate solution must be kept covered and disinfected by carrying approximately ten (10) mg/l free chlorine residual unless the phosphate is not able to support bacterial growth and the phosphate is being fed from the covered shipping container. Phosphate solutions having a pH of two point zero (2.0) or less are exempted from this requirement. (3-30-07)

b. Satisfactory chlorine residuals shall be maintained in the distribution system when phosphates are used. (3-30-07)

03. Split Treatment. Raw water may be blended with lime-softened water to partially stabilize the water prior to secondary clarification and filtration. Treatment plants designed to utilize split treatment shall also contain facilities for further stabilization by other methods. (3-30-07)

04. Water Unstable Due to Biochemical Action in Distribution System. Unstable water resulting from the bacterial decomposition of organic matter in water (especially in dead end mains), the biochemical action within tubercles, and the reduction of sulfates to sulfides shall be prevented by the maintenance of a free or combined chlorine residual throughout the distribution system. (5-8-09)

538. – 539. (RESERVED)

540. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DESIGN STANDARDS FOR TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF TREATMENT PLANT WASTE RESIDUALS.
Provisions must be made for proper disposal of water treatment plant waste such as sanitary, laboratory, clarification sludge, softening sludge, iron sludge, filter backwash water, and liquid concentrates. In locating waste disposal facilities, due consideration shall be given to preventing potential contamination of the water supply. (3-30-07)

01. Sanitary Waste. The sanitary waste from water treatment plants, pumping stations, and other waterworks installations must receive treatment. Waste from these facilities shall be discharged directly to a sanitary sewer system, when available and feasible, or to an adequate on-site waste treatment facility approved under the provisions of IDAPA 58.01.03, "Individual/Subsurface Sewage Disposal Rules." (3-30-07)

02. Liquid Concentrates. (3-30-07)

a. Waste from ion exchange plants, demineralization plants, reverse osmosis, on-site chlorine generators, or other plants which produce liquid concentrates may be disposed of by the following methods: (4-4-13)

i. Liquid concentrates that contain radionuclides must be further treated to remove the radioactive constituents as sludge. See Subsection 540.03.e. for disposal requirements for sludge that contains radionuclides. The residual liquids from which radionuclides have been removed may be disposed of in accordance with Subsections 540.02.a.ii. through 540.02.a.iv. (4-4-13)

ii. Controlled discharge to a stream or other receiving water body if adequate dilution is available. Such discharge will require a National Pollution Elimination System Permit from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10, 1200 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98101, Telephone (206) 553-1200. (3-30-07)

iii. Liquid concentrates may be discharged to a sanitary sewer, if available and feasible. Acceptance of such waste must be approved by the sewer authority. (3-30-07)

iv. Subsurface disposal or land application of liquid concentrates may be permitted, but only if such discharge meets the requirements of IDAPA 58.01.03, "Individual/Subsurface Sewage Disposal Rules" for subsurface disposal or the requirements of IDAPA 58.01.17, "Recycled Water Rules" for land application. (5-8-09)

b. Should the nature of the liquid concentrate cause it to be ineligible for permitted discharge as described in Subsection 540.02.a., further onsite treatment of the liquid concentrate may be required in order to produce sludge and liquid waste that will meet the permit criteria for one (1) or more of the disposal options. (3-30-07)

03. Sludge Waste. Sludge is the solid waste resulting from coagulation, precipitation, or passive settling of liquid concentrates. Depending on composition, liquids remaining after sludge removal may be disposed of by methods described in Subsection 540.02, recycled through the treatment plant, or may be pure enough to be unregulated. The following methods of treatment and disposal apply to sludge: (3-30-07)

a. Precipitative Softening Sludge. (3-30-07)

i. At least two (2) temporary storage lagoons must be provided in order to give flexibility in operation. Provisions must be made for convenient cleaning. An acceptable means of final sludge disposal must be provided. (3-30-07)

ii. Liquid or dewatered precipitative softening sludge may be applied to farm land if heavy metals or other contaminants do not exceed the requirements of IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards." (3-30-07)

iii. Dewatered precipitative softening sludge may be disposed of in a sanitary landfill in accordance with the requirements of IDAPA 58.01.06, "Solid Waste Management Rules." Acceptance of such waste is at the discretion of the landfill authority. (3-30-07)

b. Alum or Ferric Sludge. (3-30-07)

i. Temporary storage lagoons must contain at least two (2) compartments to facilitate independent filling and dewatering operations. Mechanical concentration may be considered. If mechanical dewatering is used, it shall be preceded by sludge concentration and chemical pre-treatment. A pilot plant study is required before the design of a mechanical dewatering installation. See Subsection 501.19 for general information on conducting pilot studies. (4-4-13)

ii. Alum or ferric sludge may be discharged to a sanitary sewer if available and feasible. Acceptance of such waste must be approved by the sewer authority. (3-30-07)

iii. Dewatered alum or ferric sludge may be disposed of in a sanitary landfill in accordance with the requirements of IDAPA 58.01.06, "Solid Waste Management Rules." Acceptance of such waste is at the discretion of the landfill authority. (3-30-07)

iv. Alum or ferric sludge may be disposed of by land application if the permitting requirements of IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," and IDAPA 58.01.17, "Recycled Water Rules," are met. (3-30-07)

v. Water removed from alum or ferric sludge may be disposed of in the same manner as liquid concentrates, as described in Subsection 540.02. (3-30-07)

c. Red Water. Red water is the waste filter wash water from iron and manganese removal plants. (3-30-07)

i. If sand filters are used they shall have the following features: (3-30-07)

(1) Total filter area shall be sufficient to adequately dewater applied solids. Unless the filter is small enough to be cleaned and returned to service in one (1) day, two (2) or more cells are required. (3-30-07)

(2) The "red water" filter shall have sufficient capacity to contain, above the level of the sand, the entire volume of wash water produced by washing all of the production filters in the plant, unless the production filters are washed on a rotating schedule and the flow through the production filters is regulated by true rate of flow controllers. Then sufficient volume shall be provided to properly dispose of the wash water involved. (3-30-07)

(3) Where freezing is a problem, provisions should be made for covering the filters during the winter months. (3-30-07)

(4) "Red water" filters shall not have common walls with finished water. (3-30-07)

ii. Subsurface infiltration lagoons may be permitted, but only if such discharge meets the requirements of IDAPA 58.01.03, "Individual/Subsurface Sewage Disposal Rules." (3-30-07)

iii. "Red water" may be discharged to a sanitary sewer if available and feasible. Acceptance of such waste must be approved by the sewer authority. Design shall prevent cross connections and there shall be no common walls between potable and non-potable fluid. (4-4-13)

d. Filter Backwash Water. (3-30-07)

i. Recycling is permitted if the backwash waters are returned to the head of the treatment plant or another entry point if supported by engineering studies. Backwash water shall be held for a sufficient time prior to

recycling to allow solids to settle out. (3-30-07)

ii. Dewatered sludge from backwash water clarification processes may be disposed of in a sanitary landfill in accordance with the requirements of IDAPA 58.01.06, "Solid Waste Management Rules." Acceptance of such waste must be approved by the landfill authority. (3-30-07)

e. Radioactive Sludge. Waste residuals containing radioactive substances, including, but not limited to granular activated carbon used for radon removal or ion-exchange regeneration waste from uranium removal, must be disposed of in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.10, "Rules Regulating the Disposal of Radioactive Materials Not Regulated Under The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, As Amended." (3-30-07)

i. The buildup of radioactive materials such as uranium or radon and its decay products shall be considered and adequate shielding and safeguards shall be provided for operators and visitors. (3-30-07)

ii. Waste residuals containing naturally occurring radioactive materials that have been concentrated by human activities must be disposed of in an approved hazardous waste landfill (Class D), in accordance with the IDAPA 58.01.10, "Rules Regulating the Disposal of Radioactive Materials not Regulated Under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as Amended," and IDAPA 58.01.06, "Solid Waste Management Rules." (3-30-07)

iii. Waste residuals containing greater than point zero five (.05) percent by weight of uranium are subject to licensing and disposal under the regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Region IV, 611 Ryan Plaza Drive, Suite 400, Arlington, TX 76011, Phone 817-860-8299. (3-30-07)

f. Arsenic Sludge. Solid waste residuals containing arsenic at a concentration less than five (5) mg/l may be disposed of at a sanitary landfill if permitted under IDAPA 58.01.06, "Solid Waste Management Rules." Solid waste containing arsenic at a concentration greater than five (5) mg/l must be disposed of at an approved hazardous waste landfill. Liquid wastes generated by arsenic treatment processes are subject to the handling and disposal requirements for liquid concentrates, as discussed under Subsection 540.02. (3-30-07)

04. Spent Media. Exhausted ion exchange media, adsorption media, disposable filters, and other components of treatment processes that contain concentrated contaminants shall be disposed of in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.06, "Solid Waste Management Rules," and/or IDAPA 58.01.10, "Rules Regulating the Disposal of Radioactive Materials not Regulated Under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as Amended." (3-30-07)

541. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: PUMPING FACILITIES.
Pumping facilities shall be designed to maintain the sanitary quality of pumped water. (3-30-07)

01. Pump Houses. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, pump house components shall be located above-grade. The following requirements apply to pump houses as defined in Section 003 unless it can be shown that some or all of these requirements are not needed to protect the combination of system components in a given structure: (4-4-13)

a. Pump houses shall be readily accessible for operation, maintenance, and repair at all times and under all weather conditions unless permitted to be out of service for a period of inaccessibility. (3-30-07)

b. Pump houses shall be protected from flooding and shall be adequately drained. The ground surface shall be graded so as to lead surface drainage away from the pump house. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, the floor surface shall be at least six (6) inches above the final ground surface and pump house components shall be located at least six (6) inches above the floor surface. (4-4-13)

c. Pump houses shall be of durable construction, fire and weather resistant, and with outward-opening doors. All underground structures shall be waterproofed. (3-30-07)

d. Provisions shall be made for adequate heating for the comfort of the operator and the safe and efficient operation of the equipment. In pump houses not occupied by personnel, only enough heat need be provided to prevent freezing of equipment or treatment processes. (3-30-07)

e. Ventilation shall conform to existing local and/or state codes. Adequate ventilation shall be provided for all pumping stations for operator comfort and dissipation of excess heat and moisture from the equipment. In all cases, measures must be taken to minimize corrosion of metallic and electrical components. (3-30-07)

f. Pump houses shall be provided with a locking door or access to prohibit unauthorized entrance and shall be protected to prevent vandalism and entrance by animals. Plans and specifications for pump houses must provide enough detail to enable the reviewing engineer to determine that the facility is secure, safe, accessible, and that it conforms to electrical and plumbing codes. (3-30-07)

g. Pump houses shall be kept clean and in good repair and shall not be used to store toxic or hazardous materials other than those materials required for treatment processes. (3-30-07)

h. A suitable outlet shall be provided for drainage from pump glands without discharging onto the floor. (3-30-07)

i. Floor drains shall not be connected to sewers, storm drains, chlorination room drains, or any other source of contamination unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer. Gas chlorination room drains shall not be connected to any other drainage system and should terminate in a properly located below ground sump. Sumps for pump house floor drains shall not be closer than thirty (30) feet from any well. (4-4-13)

j. Adequate space shall be provided for the installation of potential additional units and for the safe and efficient servicing of all equipment. (5-8-09)

k. Suction basins shall be watertight, have floors sloped to permit removal of water and settled solids, be covered or otherwise protected against contamination, and have two (2) pumping compartments or other means to allow the suction basin to be taken out of service for inspection maintenance or repair. (3-30-07)

l. Pump houses shall be designed to allow efficient equipment servicing. Crain-ways, hoist beams, eyebolts, or other adequate facilities for servicing or removal of pumps, motors or other heavy equipment shall be provided. Openings in floors, roofs or wherever else shall be provided as needed for removal of heavy or bulky equipment. (3-30-07)

m. All remote controlled stations shall be electrically operated and controlled and shall have signaling apparatus of proven performance. Signaling apparatus shall report automatically when the station is out of service. (3-30-07)

n. Any threaded hose bib installed in the pump house must be equipped with an appropriate backflow prevention device. (3-30-07)

02. Pumping Units. At least two (2) pumping units shall be provided for raw water and surface source pumps. Pumps using seals containing mercury shall not be used in public drinking water system facilities. With any pump out of service, the remaining pump or pumps shall be capable of providing the peak hour demand of the system or a minimum of the maximum day demand plus equalization storage. See Subsection 501.18 for general design requirements concerning fire flow capacity and Subsection 501.07 regarding reliability and emergency operation. The pumping units shall meet the following requirements: (5-8-09)

a. The pumps shall have ample capacity to supply the maximum demand against the required pressure without dangerous overloading. (3-30-07)

b. The pumps shall be driven by prime movers able to meet the maximum horsepower condition of the pumps. (3-30-07)

c. The pumps shall be provided with readily available spare parts and tools. (3-30-07)

d. The pumps shall be served by control equipment that has proper heater and overload protection for air temperature encountered. (3-30-07)

e. Suction lift shall be avoided if possible. When suction lift is used, it shall be within the limits allowed by the manufacturer of the pumps, and provision shall be made for priming the pumps. (3-30-07)

f. Prime water must not be of lesser sanitary quality than that of the water being pumped. Means shall be provided to prevent either backpressure or backsiphonage backflow. When an air-operated ejector is used, the twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screened intake shall draw clean air from a point at least ten (10) feet above the ground or other source of possible contamination, unless the air is filtered by an apparatus approved by the reviewing authority. Vacuum priming may be used. (4-7-11)

03. Appurtenances. The following appurtenances shall be provided for all water pumps. Additional requirements specific to well pumps are provided in Section 511. (4-7-11)

a. Pumps shall be protected against freezing and valved to permit satisfactory operation, maintenance, and repair of the equipment. If foot valves are necessary, they shall have a net valve area of at least two and one-half (2.5) times the area of the suction pipe and they shall be screened. Each pump shall have an accessible check valve on the discharge side between the pump and the shut-off valve or a combination valve that performs both control valve and check valve functions. Surge relief measures shall be designed to minimize hydraulic transients. (4-7-11)

b. In general, piping shall be designed so that it will have watertight joints, be protected against surge or water hammer, be provided with suitable restraints where necessary, be designed so that friction losses will be minimized, and not be subject to contamination. Each pump shall have an individual suction line or the suction lines shall be manifolded such that they will ensure similar hydraulic and operating conditions. (3-30-07)

c. Each pump station shall have a standard pressure gauge on its discharge line and suction line. (3-30-07)

d. Water seals shall not be supplied with water of a lesser sanitary quality than that of the water being pumped. Where pumps are sealed with potable water and are pumping water of lesser sanitary quality, the seal shall: (3-30-07)

i. Be provided with either an approved reduced pressure principle backflow preventer or a break tank open to atmospheric pressure, (3-30-07)

ii. Where a break tank is provided, have an air gap of at least six (6) inches or two (2) pipe diameters, whichever is greater, between the feeder line and the flood rim of the tank. (3-30-07)

e. Pumps, their prime movers, and accessories shall be controlled in such a manner that they will operate at rated capacity without dangerous overload. Where two (2) or more pumps are installed, provision shall be made for alternation. Provision shall be made to prevent energizing the motor in the event of a backspin cycle. Equipment shall be provided or other arrangements made to prevent surge pressures from activating controls which switch on pumps or activate other equipment outside the normal design cycle of operation. (3-30-07)

04. Booster Pumps. In addition to other applicable requirements in Section 541, booster pumps must comply with the following: (3-30-07)

a. In-line booster pumps shall maintain an operating pressure that is consistent with the requirements specified in Subsection 552.01, and shall be supplied with an automatic cutoff when intake pressure is less than or equal to five (5) psi. (3-30-07)

b. Booster pumps with a suction line directly connected to any storage reservoirs shall be protected by an automatic cutoff to prevent pump damage and avoid excessive reservoir drawdown. (3-30-07)

c. Each booster pumping station shall contain not less than two (2) pumps with capacities such that peak hour demand, or a minimum of the maximum day demand plus equalization storage, can be satisfied with any

pump out of service. See Subsection 501.18 for general design requirements concerning fire flow capacity. (5-8-09)

542. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS - DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

01. Protection from Contamination. The distribution system shall be protected from contamination and be designed to prevent contamination by steam condensate or cooling water from engine jackets or other heat exchange devices. (3-30-07)

02. Installation of Water Mains. Division 400 of "Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction," referenced in Subsection 002.02, may be used as guidance for installation of water mains. In addition, the following provisions shall apply: (3-30-07)

a. Installed pipe shall be pressure tested and leakage tested in accordance with the applicable AWWA Standards, incorporated by reference into these rules at Subsection 002.01. (3-30-07)

b. New, cleaned, and repaired water mains shall be disinfected in accordance with AWWA Standard C651, incorporated by reference into these rules at Subsection 002.01. The specifications shall include detailed procedures for the adequate flushing, disinfection, and microbiological testing of all water mains. (3-30-07)

c. In areas where aggressive soil conditions are suspected or known to exist, analyses shall be performed to determine the actual aggressiveness of the soil. If soils are found to be aggressive, action shall be taken to protect metallic joint restraints and the water main, such as encasement in polyethylene, provision of cathodic protection, or use of corrosion resistant materials. (3-30-07)

d. The Department must approve any interconnection between potable water supplies, taking into account differences in water quality between the two systems. (3-30-07)

e. A continuous and uniform bedding shall be provided in the trench for all buried pipe. Backfill material shall be tamped in layers around the pipe and to a sufficient height above the pipe to adequately support and protect the pipe. Stones found in the trench shall be removed for a depth of at least six (6) inches below the bottom of the pipe. (3-30-07)

f. Water mains shall be covered with sufficient earth or other insulation to prevent freezing. (3-30-07)

g. All tees, bends, plugs and hydrants shall be provided with reaction blocking, tie rods or joints designed to prevent movement. (3-30-07)

03. Pressure Relief Valves. All pumps connected directly to the distribution system shall be designed in conjunction with a water pressure relief valve of type, size, and material approved by the Department unless the Department approves another method that will prevent excessive pressure development. (3-30-07)

04. Flow Meter Required. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, all source pumps and booster pumps connected directly to the distribution system shall have an instantaneous and totalizing flow meter, equipped with nonvolatile memory, installed in accordance with manufacture's specifications. (4-4-13)

05. Pipe and Jointing Materials. Pipe and jointing materials comply with the standards set forth in Subsection 501.01. Pipe shall be manufactured of materials resistant internally and externally to corrosion and not imparting tastes, odors, color, or any contaminant into the system. Where distribution systems are installed in areas of ground water contaminated by organic compounds: (3-30-07)

a. Pipe and joint materials which do not allow permeation of the organic compounds shall be used; and (4-11-06)

b. Non-permeable materials shall be used for all portions of the system including pipe, joint materials, hydrant leads, and service connections. (4-11-06)

06. Size of Water Mains. When fire hydrants are provided, they shall not be connected to water mains smaller than six (6) inches in diameter, and fire hydrants shall not be installed unless fireflow volumes are available. If fire flow is not provided, water mains shall be no less than three (3) inches in diameter. Any departure from this minimum standard shall be supported by hydraulic analysis and detailed projections of water use. (3-30-07)

07. Separation of Potable, Non-Potable, and Raw Water Pipelines. The requirements for the protection of potable mains from contamination by non-potable pipelines are described in Subsections 542.07.a. through 542.07.c. For the purposes of Subsection 542.07, the term "pipeline" applies to both mains and services. The Department will use the Memorandum of Understanding with the Plumbing Bureau as guidance in determining the relative responsibilities for reviewing service lines. The conditions of Subsections 542.07.a. and 542.07.b. shall apply to all potable services constructed or reconstructed after April 15, 2007 and where the Department or the QLPE is the reviewing authority. Raw water pipelines must be protected from contamination from non-potable pipelines, and must not contaminate potable pipelines. They shall therefore meet equivalent separation distances shown below from either potable or non-potable pipelines. (4-4-13)

a. Parallel installation requirements. (5-8-09)

i. Potable mains in relation to non-potable mains. (5-8-09)

(1) Greater than ten (10) feet separation: no additional requirements. (4-4-13)

(2) Ten (10) feet to six (6) feet separation: separate trenches, with the bottom of the potable main above the top of the non-potable main, and non-potable main constructed with potable water class pipe. (4-4-13)

(3) Less than six (6) feet separation: design engineer to submit data to the Department for review and approval showing that this installation will protect public health and the environment, non-potable main to be constructed of potable water class pipe, and with the bottom of the potable main above the top of the non-potable main. (4-4-13)

(4) Non-potable mains are prohibited from being located in the same trench as potable mains. (3-30-07)

(5) Pressure wastewater mains or other pressurized mains or lines containing non-potable fluids shall be no closer horizontally than ten (10) feet from potable mains. (4-7-11)

ii. New potable services in relation to non-potable services, new potable services in relation to non-potable mains, and new non-potable services in relation to potable mains. (5-8-09)

(1) Greater than six (6) feet separation: no additional requirements based on separation distance. (5-8-09)

(2) Less than six (6) feet separation: design engineer to submit data that this installation will protect public health and the environment and non-potable service constructed with potable water class pipe. (5-8-09)

(3) New potable services are prohibited from being located in the same trench as non-potable mains or non-potable services. (5-8-09)

b. Requirements for potable water mains or services crossing non-potable water mains or services. (4-4-13)

i. If there is eighteen (18) inches or more vertical separation with the potable water pipeline above the non-potable pipeline, then the potable pipeline joints must be as far as possible from the non-potable water pipeline. (4-7-11)

ii. If there is eighteen (18) inches or more vertical separation with the potable water pipeline below the non-potable pipeline, then the potable pipeline joints must be as far as possible from the non-potable pipeline, and the non-potable pipeline must be supported through the crossing to prevent settling. (4-7-11)

iii. Less than eighteen (18) inches vertical separation: (5-8-09)

(1) Potable pipeline joint to be as far as possible from the non-potable pipeline; and either: (5-8-09)

(a) Non-potable pipeline constructed with potable water class pipe for a minimum of ten (10) feet either side of potable pipeline with a single twenty (20) foot section of potable water class pipe centered on the crossing; or (5-8-09)

(b) Sleeve non-potable or potable pipeline with potable water class pipe for ten (10) feet either side of crossing. Use of hydraulic cementitious materials such as concrete, controlled density fill, and concrete slurry encasement is not allowed as a substitute for sleeving. (5-8-09)

(2) If potable pipeline is below non-potable pipeline, the non-potable pipeline must also be supported through the crossing to prevent settling. (5-8-09)

iv. Pressure wastewater mains or other pressurized mains or lines containing non-potable fluids shall be no closer vertically than eighteen (18) inches from potable mains. (4-7-11)

c. Existing potable services in relation to new non-potable mains, existing non-potable services in relation to new potable mains, and existing potable services in relation to new non-potable services shall meet the requirements of Subsection 542.07.b., where practical, based on cost, construction factors, and public health significance. If the Department determines that there are significant health concerns with these services, such as where a large existing service serves an apartment building or a shopping center, then the design shall conform with Subsection 542.07.b. (5-8-09)

08. Separation from Subsurface Wastewater Systems and Other Sources of Contamination. A minimum horizontal distance of twenty-five (25) feet shall be maintained between any potable water pipe and a septic tank or subsurface wastewater disposal system. Guidance on separation from other potential sources of contamination, such as stormwater facilities, may be found on the DEQ website http://www.deq.idaho.gov. (3-30-07)

09. Dead End Mains. All dead end water mains shall be equipped with a means of flushing and shall be flushed at least semiannually at a water velocity of two and one-half (2.5) feet per second. (3-30-07)

a. Dead ends shall be minimized by making appropriate tie-ins whenever practical in order to provide increased reliability of service and reduce head loss. (4-11-06)

b. Flushing shall be performed in such a way as to minimize any erosion of unprotected areas and, if applicable, shall be coordinated with the owner of the receiving system. No water main flushing device shall be directly connected to any sewer. (4-4-13)

c. Stub outs for future main connections shall meet all requirements for dead end mains listed in Subsection 542.09 as determined by the Department. Flushing devices may be temporary in nature. (4-7-11)

10. Repair of Leaks. Leaking water mains shall be repaired or replaced upon discovery and disinfected in accordance with American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards, incorporated by reference into these rules at Subsection 002.01. (3-30-07)

11. Separation from Structures. Water mains shall be separated by at least five (5) feet from buildings, industrial facilities, and other permanent structures. (3-30-07)

12. Meter Vault Required. All new public water systems shall include a meter vault at each service connection. A lockable shut-off valve shall be installed in the meter vault. This requirement shall also apply to extensions of the distribution system of existing public water systems. (3-30-07)

13. Minimum Pressure at Building Sites. Any public water system constructed or undergoing material modification where topographical relief may affect water pressure at the customers' premises shall provide

the Department with an analysis which demonstrates that the pressure at each designated building site will be at least forty (40) psi, based on dynamic pressure in the main, as set forth in Subsections 552.01.b.i. and 552.01.b.v., plus a static compensation from the elevation of the main to the elevation of each building site. (5-8-09)

a. If forty (40) psi cannot be provided at each designated building site, the Department may require that reasonable effort be made to provide notification to existing and potential customers of the expected pressure. (5-3-03)

b. The Department will not authorize a service connection at any designated building site where analysis indicates that pressure will be less than twenty (20) psi static pressure (or twenty-six point five (26.5) psi for two (2) story buildings). (5-3-03)

14. **Isolation Valves**. A sufficient number of valves shall be provided on water mains to minimize inconvenience and sanitary hazards during repairs. (3-30-07)

15. **Air Valves**. At high points in water mains where air can accumulate, provisions shall be made to remove the air by means of air release and vacuum relief valves or combination air release/vacuum relief valves. Air release valves, vacuum relief valves, or combination air release/vacuum relief valves may not be required if vacuum relief and air release functions in the pipeline can be adequately handled by approved appurtenances such as fire hydrants. (5-8-09)

a. The open end of an air valve shall be extended to at least one (1) foot above grade and provided with a twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screened, downward-facing elbow. When the air vent on an air relief valve cannot be practically installed above ground, the vent may be below grade provided that the valve is manually operated and the air vent is extended to the top of the valve vault and provided with a twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screened, downward-facing elbow. In addition, for below ground vents, the valve vault must be rated for appropriate traffic loading in traffic areas and the vault drained to daylight or provided with adequate drainage to prevent flooding of the vault. (4-7-11)

b. Discharge piping from air valves or combination air release/vacuum relief valves shall not connect directly to any storm drain, storm sewer, or sanitary sewer. (4-7-11)

16. **Backflow Protection**. Automatic air relief valves shall be equipped with a means of backflow protection. (3-30-07)

17. **Surface Water Crossings**. For the purposes of Subsection 542.17, surface water is defined as all surface accumulations of water, natural or artificial, public or private, or parts thereof which are wholly or partially within, which flow through or border upon the state. This includes, but is not limited to, rivers, streams, canals, ditches, lakes, and ponds. Surface water crossings, whether over or under water, shall be constructed as follows: (5-8-09)

a. Above water crossings: the pipe shall be adequately supported and anchored, protected from damage and freezing, and shall be accessible for repair or replacement. (4-11-06)

b. Under water crossings: A minimum cover of two (2) feet shall be provided over the pipe. When crossing a water course that is greater than fifteen (15) feet in width, the following shall be provided: (4-11-06)

i. The pipe shall be of special construction, having flexible, restrained, or welded water-tight joints; and (4-11-06)

ii. Valves shall be provided at both ends of water crossings so that the section can be isolated for testing or repair; the valves shall be easily accessible and not subject to flooding; and (4-11-06)

iii. Permanent taps or other provisions to allow insertion of a small meter to determine leakage and obtain water samples shall be made on each side of the valve closest to the supply source. (4-11-06)

543. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL.

There shall be no connection between the distribution system and any pipes, pumps, hydrants, water loading stations, or tanks whereby unsafe water or other contaminating materials may be discharged or drawn into a public water system. The water purveyor is responsible through its cross connection control program to take reasonable and prudent measures to protect the water system against contamination and pollution from cross connections through premises isolation or containment, internal or in-plant isolation, fixture protection, or some combination of premises isolation, internal isolation, and fixture protection. (4-7-11)

01. Testable Assemblies. All double check valve backflow prevention assemblies, reduced pressure principle backflow prevention assemblies, spill resistant vacuum breakers, and pressure vacuum breakers used must pass a performance test conducted by the University of Southern California Foundation for Cross-Connection Control and Hydraulic Research (USC Foundation) and be included on the USC Foundation "List of Approved Assemblies." (4-7-11)

02. Atmospheric Vacuum Breakers. All atmospheric vacuum breakers used shall be marked approved either by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) or by the American Society of Sanitation Engineers (ASSE). (5-8-09)

03. Replacement Parts and Components. All replacement parts and components, including resilient seated shutoff valves, shall meet original manufacturer's specifications or otherwise be approved by the USC Foundation as replacement parts or components for use on double check valve backflow prevention assemblies, reduced pressure principle backflow prevention assemblies, pressure vacuum breakers, and spill resistant pressure vacuum breakers. The design, material, or operational characteristics of any assembly must not be altered during maintenance or repair. (4-4-13)

04. Assembly Selection. Appropriate and adequate backflow prevention assembly types for various facilities, fixtures, equipment, and uses of water should be selected from the AWWA Pacific Northwest Section Cross Connection Control Manual, the Uniform Plumbing Code, the AWWA Recommended Practice for Backflow Prevention and Cross Connection Control (M14), the USC Foundation Manual of Cross Connection Control, or other sources deemed acceptable by the Department. The selected assembly manufacturer model number must be included on the USC Foundation "List of Approved Assemblies" and must comply with local ordinances. (4-4-13)

544. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: GENERAL DESIGN OF FINISHED WATER STORAGE. The materials and designs used for finished water storage structures shall provide stability and durability as well as protect the quality of the stored water. Finished water storage structures shall be designed to maintain water circulation and prevent water stagnation. Steel structures and facilities such as steel tanks, standpipes, reservoirs, and elevated tanks shall be designed and constructed in accordance with applicable AWWA Standards, incorporated by reference into these rules at Subsection 002.01. Other materials of construction are acceptable when properly designed to meet the requirements of Section 544. (5-8-09)

01. Sizing and Isolation Requirements. (4-4-13)

a. Storage facilities shall have sufficient capacity, as determined from engineering studies that consider peak flows, fire flow capacity, and analysis of the need for various components of finished storage as defined under the term "Components of Finished Water Storage" in Section 003. The requirement for storage may be reduced when the source and treatment facilities have sufficient capacity with standby power to supply peak demands of the system. (3-30-07)

b. All storage structures which provide pressure directly to the distribution system, such as elevated storage structures or ground level storage structures with associated pumping systems, shall be designed so they can be isolated and drained for cleaning or maintenance without causing a loss of pressure in the distribution system. (4-4-13)

02. Location. Storage facilities shall be located in a manner that protects against contamination, ensures structural stability, protects against flooding, and provides year-round access by vehicles and equipment needed for repair and maintenance. (5-8-09)

a. If the bottom elevation of a storage reservoir must be below normal ground surface, it shall be

placed above the seasonal high ground water table. (3-30-07)

b. Non-potable mains and services, standing water, and similar sources of possible contamination must be kept at least fifty (50) feet from any partially buried or below-ground storage structure or facility, except that non-potable mains and services constructed of potable water class pipe are allowed as close as twenty (20) feet from a partially buried or below-ground storage structure or facility. Partially buried or below-ground storage structures or facilities shall be located a minimum of fifty (50) feet from the nearest property line. (5-8-09)

c. No public water supply storage tank shall be located within five hundred (500) feet of any municipal or industrial wastewater treatment plant or any land which is spray irrigated with wastewater or used for sludge disposal. (3-30-07)

d. The top of a partially buried storage structure shall not be less than two (2) feet above normal ground surface. (3-30-07)

e. Ground-level or above-ground storage structures or facilities shall be located a minimum of twenty (20) feet from the nearest property line and a minimum of twenty (20) feet from any potential source of contamination. (5-8-09)

03. Protection from Contamination. All finished water storage structures shall have suitable watertight roofs which exclude birds, animals, insects, and excessive dust. The installation of appurtenances, such as antennas, shall be done in a manner that ensures no damage to the tank, coatings or water quality, or corrects any damage that occurred. (3-30-07)

04. Protection from Trespassers. Fencing, locks on access manholes, and other necessary precautions shall be provided to prevent trespassing, vandalism, and sabotage. (3-30-07)

05. Drains. No drain on a water storage structure may have a direct connection to a sewer or storm drain. The design shall allow draining the storage facility for cleaning or maintenance without causing loss of pressure in the distribution system. (3-30-07)

06. Overflow. Overflow pipes of any storage structure or facility shall discharge to daylight in a way that will preclude the possibility of backflow to the reservoir and, where practical, be provided with an expanded metal screen installed within the pipe that will exclude rodents and deter vandalism. The overflow pipe shall be of sufficient diameter to permit waste of water in excess of the filling rate. The overflow shall discharge over a drainage inlet structure or a splash plate and, when practical, discharge at an elevation between twelve (12) and twenty-four (24) inches above the receiving surface. (5-8-09)

a. When an internal overflow pipe is used on above-ground tanks, it shall be located in the access tube. (5-8-09)

b. The overflow for ground-level, partially buried, or below-ground storage structures or facilities shall have a vertical section of pipe at least two (2) pipe diameters in length and either: (5-8-09)

i. Be screened with a twenty-four (24) mesh non-corrodible screen installed within the pipe when practical or an expanded metal screen installed within the pipe plus a weighted flapper valve or check; or (5-8-09)

ii. Be an equivalent system acceptable to the Department. (5-8-09)

07. Access. Finished water storage structures shall be designed with reasonably convenient access to the interior for cleaning and maintenance. At least two (2) manholes shall be provided above the waterline at each water compartment where space permits, as determined by the Department. One (1) manhole may be allowed on smaller tanks on a case-by-case basis. (4-7-11)

a. The following access requirements apply to above-ground and ground-level storage structures. Each access manhole shall be framed a minimum of four (4) inches above the surface of the roof at the opening. The actual height above the surface of the roof must be sufficient to prevent incidental contamination from snow

accumulation, storm water runoff or accumulation, irrigation water, or other potential sources of contamination. (5-8-09)

b. The following access requirements apply to, partially buried or below-ground storage structures. Each access manhole shall be elevated a minimum of twenty-four (24) inches above the surface of the roof or the ground level, whichever is higher. The actual height above the surface of the roof or the ground level must be sufficient to prevent incidental contamination from snow accumulation, storm water runoff or accumulation, irrigation water, or other potential sources of contamination. (5-8-09)

c. Each manhole shall be fitted with a solid water tight cover designed to prevent the entrance of contaminants. Each cover shall be hinged only on one (1) side and shall have a locking device. Unless otherwise approved by the Department based on documentation provided by the design engineer, each cover shall have a framed opening with the lid extending down around the frame at least two (2) inches, and the frame shall be at least four (4) inches high. (4-4-13)

08. Vents. Finished water storage structures shall be vented. The overflow pipe shall not be considered a vent. Open construction between the sidewall and roof is not permissible. Vents shall: (3-30-07)

a. Prevent the entrance of surface water and rainwater and extend twelve (12) inches above the roof. (3-30-07)

b. Exclude birds and animals. (3-30-07)

c. Exclude insects and dust, as much as this function can be made compatible with effective venting. (3-30-07)

d. On ground-level, partially buried, or below-ground structures, open downward with the opening at least twenty-four (24) inches above the roof or the ground level and covered with twenty-four (24) mesh non-corrodible screen. The screen shall be installed within the pipe at a location least susceptible to vandalism. (5-8-09)

e. On above-ground tanks and standpipes, open downward, and be fitted with twenty-four (24) mesh or similar non-corrodible screen. (4-7-11)

09. Roof and Sidewall. The roof and sidewalls of all water storage structures must be watertight with no openings except properly constructed vents, manholes, overflows, risers, drains, pump mountings, control ports, or piping for inflow and outflow. Particular attention shall be given to the sealing of roof structures which are not integral to the tank body. (3-30-07)

a. Any pipes running through the roof or sidewall of a metal storage structure must be welded, or properly gasketed. In concrete tanks, these pipes shall be connected to standard wall castings which were poured in place during the forming of the concrete. (3-30-07)

b. Openings in the roof of a storage structure designed to accommodate control apparatus or pump columns shall be curbed and sleeved with proper additional shielding to prevent contamination from surface or floor drainage. (3-30-07)

c. The roof of the storage structure shall be sloped to facilitate drainage. Downspout pipes shall not enter or pass through the reservoir. Parapets, or similar construction which would tend to hold water and snow on the roof, will not be approved unless adequate waterproofing and drainage are provided. (3-30-07)

d. Reservoirs with pre-cast concrete roof structures must be made watertight with the use of a waterproof membrane or similar product. (3-30-07)

10. Construction Materials. Materials used in storage facility construction shall meet the requirements for water contact surfaces set forth in Subsection 501.01. Porous materials such as wood or concrete block are not acceptable for use in storage construction. (3-30-07)

11. Protection from Freezing. Finished water storage structures and their appurtenances, especially the riser pipes, overflows, and vents, shall be designed to prevent freezing which will interfere with proper functioning. (3-30-07)

12. Internal Catwalk. Every catwalk over finished water in a storage structure shall have a solid floor with sealed raised edges, designed to prevent contamination from shoe scrapings and dirt. (3-30-07)

13. Silt Stops. Removable silt stops shall be provided to prevent sediment from entering the reservoir discharge pipe. (3-30-07)

14. Grading. The area surrounding a ground-level, partially buried, or below-ground structures shall be graded in a manner that will prevent surface water from standing within fifty (50) feet of it. (5-8-09)

15. Coatings and Cathodic Protection. Proper protection shall be given to metal surfaces by paints or other protective coatings, by cathodic protective devices, or by both. (3-30-07)

16. Disinfection. Storage facilities shall be disinfected in accordance with AWWA Standard C652, incorporated by reference into these rules at Subsection 002.01. Two (2) or more successive sets of samples, taken at twenty-four (24) hour intervals, shall indicate microbiologically satisfactory water before the facility is placed into operation. (3-30-07)

17. Abandonment. All unused subsurface storage tanks shall be removed and backfilled, or abandoned by extracting residual fluids and filling the structure with sand or fine gravel. (3-30-07)

545. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: TREATMENT PLANT STORAGE FACILITIES.
The design standards of Section 544 shall apply to treatment plant storage. (3-30-07)

01. Filter Wash Water. Filter wash water tanks shall be sized, in conjunction with available pump units and finished water storage, to provide the backwash water required by Section 521. Consideration must be given to the backwashing of several filters in rapid succession. (3-30-07)

02. Clearwell. When finished water storage is used to provide disinfectant contact time special attention must be given to tank size and baffling. An overflow and vent shall be provided. A minimum of two (2) clearwell compartments shall be provided to allow for cleaning or maintenance. Clearwells constructed under filters may be exempt from the requirements set out in Subsection 544.02.d. when the design provides adequate protection from contamination. (4-7-11)

03. Adjacent Storage. Finished or treated water must not be stored or conveyed in a compartment adjacent to untreated or partially treated water when the two (2) compartments are separated by a single wall, unless approved by the reviewing authority. (3-30-07)

04. Other Treatment Plant Storage Tanks. Unless otherwise allowed by the reviewing authority, other treatment plant storage tanks/basins such as detention basins, backwash reclaim tanks, receiving basins, and pump wet-wells for finished water shall be designed as finished water storage structures. In addition, these tanks/basins shall be designed to allow for cleaning or maintenance through temporary tanks, standby pumping capabilities, or other means approved by the Department. (4-7-11)

546. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM STORAGE FACILITIES.

01. Design. The applicable design standards of Section 544 shall be followed for distribution system storage. (3-30-07)

02. Isolation. Finished water storage structures which provide pressure directly to the distribution system shall be designed so they can be isolated from the distribution system and drained for cleaning or maintenance without causing a loss of pressure in the distribution system. This requirement may be met through available temporary tanks, redundant pumping capabilities, or other temporary means approved by the Department. If the finished water storage structure provides fire flow for the water system, the water system owner shall provide the

local fire authority advance notification of cleaning or maintenance events which isolate the structure from the distribution system and reduce available fire flow to less than the minimum required by the local fire authority. (4-7-11)

03. Drain. Drains shall discharge to daylight in a way that will preclude the possibility of backflow to the reservoir and, where practical, be provided with an expanded metal screen installed within the pipe that will exclude rodents and deter vandalism. The drain shall, when practical, discharge at an elevation between twelve (12) and twenty-four (24) inches above the receiving surface, and discharge over a drainage inlet structure or a splash plate. (5-8-09)

04. Level Controls. Adequate controls shall be provided to maintain levels in distribution system storage structures. Level indicating devices shall be provided at a central location. (3-30-07)

547. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK SYSTEMS.
Hydropneumatic tanks use compressed air to regulate pump cycling and to absorb pressure surges (water hammer). These tanks do not provide true storage. Systems serving more than one-hundred-fifty (150) homes are generally better served by providing reservoir storage, as set forth in Sections 544, 545 and 546. (3-30-07)

01. General Design of Hydropneumatic Systems. (3-30-07)

a. Tanks shall be located above normal ground surface and be completely housed. (3-30-07)

b. Tanks shall have bypass piping to permit operation of the system while the tank is being repaired or painted. Exterior surfaces and accessible interior surfaces shall be provided with protective coatings and shall be maintained in good condition. Supports beneath tanks shall be structurally sound. (3-30-07)

c. Tanks shall be sized to limit pump cycles to not more than six (6) per hour unless a pump manufacturer's warranty specifically supports more frequent cycling. The number of pump cycles may be increased in systems with multiple pumps if a means to automatically alternate pumps is provided. The Franklin Electric AIM manual, referenced in Subsection 002.02, Chapter 11 of the Washington State Department of Health Water System Design Manual, referenced in Subsection 002.02, or manufacturer's recommendations may be used as guidance in calculating the size of hydropneumatic tanks. (3-30-07)

d. Tanks of greater than one-hundred twenty (120) gallons volume shall conform with the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) specifications code for unfired pressure vessels. Tanks of less than one hundred twenty (120) gallons volume shall meet the ASME code or be certified by a nationally recognized testing agency to be capable of withstanding twice the maximum allowable working pressure. (3-30-07)

02. Requirements Specific to Conventional Hydropneumatic Tanks. Conventional tanks are those that have a direct air to water interface and require periodic air recharge to compensate for absorption of air into the water. (3-30-07)

a. Each tank shall have an access manhole, a drain, and control equipment consisting of a pressure gauge, water sight glass, automatic or manual air blow-off, means for adding air that is filtered or otherwise protected from contamination, and pressure operated start-stop controls for the pumps. If tank size allows, the access manhole shall be at least twenty-four (24) inches in diameter. (3-30-07)

b. The gross volume of tanks in systems served by variable speed pumps may be less than that required for systems served by constant speed pumps. Design volumes shall be approved by the Department on a site-specific basis. (3-30-07)

03. Requirements Specific to Bladder Tanks. Bladder tanks have a membrane that separates air and water inside the tank. (3-30-07)

a. Bladder tanks must be pre-charged with air to a pressure of five (5) psi below the setting at which the pump turns on (the low operating pressure for the system). (3-30-07)

b. Each manifold assembly shall have a pressure gauge and pressure operated start-stop controls for the pumps. (3-30-07)

c. The procedure for sizing bladder tanks is to determine the number of a selected size of tanks that are needed to provide pump protection. Reduced tank volume in systems served by variable speed pumps shall be approved by the Department on a site specific basis. (3-30-07)

548. FACILITY AND DESIGN STANDARDS: DISINFECTION OF FACILITIES PRIOR TO USE.
Any supplier of water for a public water system shall ensure that new construction or modifications to an existing system shall be flushed and disinfected in accordance with American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards, incorporated by reference into these rules at Subsection 002.01, prior to being placed into service. (4-4-13)

549. -- 551. (RESERVED)

552. OPERATING CRITERIA FOR PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS.

01. Quantity and Pressure Requirements. Design requirements regarding pressure analysis are found in Section 542.13. (5-8-09)

a. Minimum Capacity. The capacity of a public drinking water system shall be at least eight hundred (800) gallons per day per residence. (5-8-09)

i. The minimum capacity of eight hundred (800) gallons per day shall be the design maximum day demand rate exclusive of irrigation and fire flow requirements. (5-8-09)

ii. The minimum capacity of eight hundred (800) gallons per day is only acceptable if the public drinking water system has equalization storage of finished water in sufficient quantity to compensate for the difference between a water system's maximum pumping capacity and peak hour demand. (5-8-09)

iii. The design capacity of a public drinking water system for material modifications may be less than eight hundred (800) gallons per day per residence if the water system owner provides information that demonstrates to the Department's satisfaction the maximum day demand for the system, exclusive of irrigation and fire flows, is less than eight hundred (800) gallons per day per residence. (5-8-09)

b. Pressure. All public water systems shall meet the following requirements: (4-7-11)

i. Any public water system shall be capable of providing sufficient water during maximum day demand conditions, including fire flow where provided, to maintain a minimum pressure of twenty (20) psi throughout the distribution system, at ground level, as measured at the service connection or along the property line adjacent to the consumer's premises. (4-7-11)

ii. Public Notification. (4-4-13)

(1) During unplanned or emergency situations, when water pressure within the system is known to have fallen below twenty (20) psi, the water supplier must notify the Department, provide public notice to the affected customers within twenty-four (24) hours, and disinfect or flush the system as appropriate. When sampling and corrective procedures have been conducted and after determination by the Department that the water is safe, the water supplier may re-notify the affected customers that the water is safe for consumption. The water supplier shall notify the affected customers if the water is not safe for consumption. (3-25-16)

(2) During planned maintenance or repair situations, when water pressure within the system is expected to fall below twenty (20) psi, the water supplier must provide public notice to the affected customers prior to the planned maintenance or repair activity and shall ensure that the water is safe for consumption. (4-4-13)

iii. If an initial investigation by the water supplier fails to discover the causes of inadequate or excessive pressure, the Department may require the water supplier to conduct a local pressure monitoring study to diagnose and correct pressure problems. Compliance with these requirements by water systems that do not have a

meter vault or other point of access at the service connection or along the property line adjacent to the consumer's premises where pressure in the distribution system can be reliably measured shall be determined by measurements within the consumer's premises, or at another representative location acceptable to the Department. (4-4-13)

iv. Copies of pressure monitoring study reports required under Subsection 552.01.b.iii. detailing study results and any resulting corrective actions planned or performed by the public water system shall be submitted to the Department in accordance with these rules. (4-7-11)

v. The following public water systems or service areas of public water systems shall maintain a minimum pressure of forty (40) psi throughout the distribution system, during peak hour demand conditions, excluding fire flow, measured at the service connection or along the property line adjacent to the consumer's premises. (5-8-09)

(1) Any public water system constructed or substantially modified after July 1, 1985. (5-8-09)

(2) Any new service areas. (5-8-09)

(3) Any public water system that is undergoing material modification where it is feasible to meet the pressure requirements as part of the material modification. (5-8-09)

vi. Any public water system shall keep static pressure within the distribution system below one hundred (100) psi and should ordinarily keep static pressure below eighty (80) psi. Pressures above one hundred (100) psi shall be controlled by pressure reducing valve stations installed in the distribution main. In areas where failure of installed pressure reducing valve stations would result in extremely high pressure, pressure relief valves may be required. The Department may approve the use of pressure reducing devices at individual service connections on a case by case basis, if it can be demonstrated that higher pressures in portions of the distribution system are required for efficient system operation. If system modification will cause pressure to routinely exceed eighty (80) psi, or if a check valve or an individual pressure reducing device is added to the service line, the water system owner shall notify affected customers. Notification may include reasons for the elevated pressure, problems or damage that elevated pressure can inflict on appliances or plumbing systems, and suggested procedures or mitigation efforts affected property owners may initiate to minimize problems or damage. (4-4-13)

vii. The Department may allow the installation of booster pump systems at individual service connections on a case by case basis. However, such an installation may only occur with the full knowledge and agreement of the public water system, including assurance by the water system that the individual booster pump will cause no adverse effects on system operation. (4-11-06)

viii. For elevated storage tanks, pressure calculations during peak hour demand shall be based on the lowest water level after both operational storage and equalization storage have been exhausted. Pressure calculations during fire flow demands shall be based on the lowest water level after operational storage, equalization storage, and fire suppression storage have been exhausted. (4-4-13)

ix. For hydropneumatic tanks, pressure calculations shall be based on the lowest pressure of the pressure cycle and this requirement shall be noted in the operation and maintenance manual. (4-4-13)

c. Fire Flows. Any public water system designed to provide fire flows shall ensure that such flows are compatible with the water demand of existing and planned fire-fighting equipment and fire fighting practices in the area served by the system. (5-3-03)

d. Irrigation Flows. (12-1-92)

i. Any public water system constructed after November 1, 1977, shall be capable of providing water for uncontrolled, simultaneous foreseeable irrigation demand, which shall include all acreage that the system is designed to irrigate. (5-3-03)

(1) The Department must concur with assumptions regarding the acreage to be irrigated. In general, an assumption that no outside watering will occur is considered unsound and is unlikely to be approved. (5-3-03)

(2) An assumption of minimal outside watering, as in recreational subdivisions, may be acceptable if design flows are adequate for maintenance of "green zones" for protection against wildland fire. (5-3-03)

ii. The requirement of Subsection 552.01.d.i. may be modified by the Department if: (5-3-03)

(1) A separate irrigation system is provided; or (12-10-92)

(2) The supplier of water can regulate the rate of irrigation through its police powers, and the water system is designed to accommodate a regulated rate of irrigation flow. The Department may require the water system to submit a legal opinion addressing the enforceability of such police powers. (5-3-03)

iii. If a separate non-potable irrigation system is provided for the consumers, all mains, hydrants and appurtenances shall be easily identified as non-potable. The Department must concur with a plan to ensure that each new potable water service is not cross-connected with the irrigation system. (5-3-03)

02. Ground Water. (12-10-92)

a. Public water systems constructed after July 1, 1985, and supplied by ground water, shall treat water within the system by disinfection if the ground water source is not protected from contamination. (12-10-92)

b. The Department may, in its discretion, require disinfection for any existing public water system supplied by ground water if the system has repeated coliform present samples or E.coli MCL exceedances, and if the system does not appear adequately protected from contamination. Adequate protection will be determined based upon at least the following factors: (3-25-16)

i. Location of possible sources of contamination; (12-10-92)

ii. Size of the well lot; (12-10-92)

iii. Depth of the source of water; (12-10-92)

iv. Bacteriological quality of the aquifer; (12-10-92)

v. Geological characteristics of the area; and (12-10-92)

vi. Adequacy of development of the source. (12-10-92)

03. Operating Criteria. The operating criteria for systems that provide filtration shall be as follows: (4-4-13)

a. A project specific operation and maintenance manual shall be provided as required in Subsection 501.12. See definition of Operation and Maintenance Manual in Section 003 for the typical contents of an operation and maintenance manual and the included operations plan. For the operations plan in the operation and maintenance manual, additional guidance for several types of filtration systems can be found in the Department's SWTR Compliance Guidance referenced in Subsection 002.02. (4-4-13)

b. The system shall conduct monitoring specified by the Department before serving water to the public in order to protect the health of consumers served by the system. (4-4-13)

c. New treatment facilities shall be operated in accordance with Subsection 552.03.a., and the system shall conduct monitoring specified by the Department for a trial period specified by the Department before serving water to the public in order to protect the health of consumers served by the system. (3-30-07)

04. Chlorination. Systems that regularly add chlorine to their water are subject to the provisions of Section 320. Systems using surface water or ground water under the direct influence of surface water, are subject to the disinfection requirements of Sections 300 and 518. (3-30-07)

a. Systems using only ground water that add chlorine for the purpose of disinfection, as defined in Section 003, are subject to the following requirements: (4-6-05)

i. Chlorinator and chlorine contact tank capacity shall be such that the system is able to demonstrate that it is routinely achieving four (4) logs (ninety-nine point ninety-nine percent) (99.99%)) inactivation/removal of viruses. The required effective contact time will be specified by the Department. This condition must be attainable even when the plant design capacity coincides with anticipated maximum chlorine demands. (4-4-13)

ii. A detectable chlorine residual shall be maintained throughout the distribution system. (4-6-05)

iii. Automatic proportioning chlorinators are required where the rate of flow or chlorine demand is not reasonably constant. (4-4-13)

iv. Analysis for free chlorine residual shall be conducted at a location at or prior to the first service connection at least daily and records of these analyses shall be kept by the supplier of water for at least one (1) year. A report of all daily chlorine residual measurements for each calendar month shall be submitted to the Department no later than the tenth day of the following month. The frequency of measuring free chlorine residuals shall be sufficient to detect variations in chlorine demand or changes in water flow. (5-8-09)

v. If gas chlorination equipment is provided, a separate and ventilated room is required. (4-4-13)

vi. The Department may, in its discretion, require a treatment rate higher than that specified in Subsection 552.04.a.i. (3-30-07)

vii. When chlorine gas is used, chlorine leak detection devices and safety equipment shall be provided and equipped with both an audible alarm and a warning light. (5-8-09)

viii. The Department may require redundant chlorine pumping capabilities with automatic switchover for systems with documented source water contamination problems and that lack adequate storage to supply the system during a pump failure. (5-8-09)

b. Systems using only ground water that add chlorine for the purpose of maintaining a disinfectant residual in the distribution system, when the source(s) is not at risk of microbial contamination, are subject to the following requirements: (4-6-05)

i. Automatic proportioning chlorinators are required where the rate of flow or chlorine demand is not reasonably constant. (4-4-13)

ii. Analysis for free chlorine residual shall be made at a frequency that is sufficient to detect variations in chlorine demand or changes in water flow. (4-6-05)

c. Systems using only ground water that add chlorine for other purposes, such as oxidation of metals or taste and odor control, when the source(s) is known to be free of microbial contamination, must ensure that chlorine residual entering the distribution system after treatment is less than four (4.0) mg/L. The requirements in Subsection 552.04.b.ii. also apply if the system maintains a chlorine residual in the distribution system. (3-30-07)

05. Fluoridation. (12-1-92)

a. Commercial sodium fluoride, sodium silico fluoride and hydrofluosilicic acid which conform to the applicable American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards, incorporated by reference into these rules at Subsection 002.01, are acceptable. Use of other chemicals shall be specifically approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

b. Fluoride compounds shall be stored in covered or unopened shipping containers. (3-30-07)

c. Provisions shall be made to minimize the quantity of fluoride dust. Empty bags, drums, or barrels

shall be disposed of in a manner that will minimize exposure to fluoride dusts. (3-30-07)

d. Daily records of flow and amounts of fluoride added shall be kept. An analysis for fluoride in finished water shall be made at least weekly. Records of these analyses shall be kept by the supplier of water for five (5) years. (12-10-92)

06. Cross Connection Control Program - Community Water Systems. The water purveyor is responsible through its cross connection control program to take reasonable and prudent measures to protect the water system against contamination and pollution from cross connections through premises isolation, internal or in-plant isolation, fixture protection, or some combination of premises isolation, internal isolation, and fixture protection. Pursuant to Section 543, all suppliers of water for community water systems shall implement a cross connection control program to prevent the entrance to the system of materials known to be toxic or hazardous. The water purveyor is responsible to enforce the system's cross connection control program. The program will at a minimum include: (4-7-11)

a. An inspection program to locate cross connections and determine required suitable protection. For new connections, suitable protection must be installed prior to providing water service. (5-8-09)

b. Required installation and operation of adequate backflow prevention assemblies. Appropriate and adequate backflow prevention assembly types for various facilities, fixtures, equipment, and uses of water should be selected from the AWWA Pacific Northwest Section Cross Connection Control Manual, the Uniform Plumbing Code, the AWWA Recommended Practice for Backflow Prevention and Cross Connection Control (M14), the USC Foundation Manual of Cross Connection Control, or other sources deemed acceptable by the Department. The assemblies must meet the requirements of Section 543 and comply with local ordinances. (4-4-13)

c. Annual inspections and testing of all installed backflow prevention assemblies by a tester licensed by a licensing authority recognized by the Department. Testing shall be done in accordance with the test procedures published by the University of Southern California Foundation for Cross-Connection Control and Hydraulic Research. See the USC Foundation Manual of Cross-Connection Control referenced in Subsection 002.02. (4-7-11)

d. Discontinuance of service to any structure, facility, or premises where suitable backflow protection has not been provided for a cross connection. (4-7-11)

e. Assemblies that cannot pass annual tests or those found to be defective shall be repaired, replaced, or isolated within ten (10) business days. If the failed assembly cannot be repaired, replaced, or isolated within ten (10) business days, water service to the failed assembly shall be discontinued. (4-4-13)

07. Cross Connection Control - Non-Community Water Systems. All suppliers of water for non-community water systems shall ensure that cross connections do not exist or are isolated from the potable water system by an approved backflow prevention assembly. Backflow prevention assemblies shall be inspected and tested annually for functionality by an Idaho licensed tester, as specified in Subsections 552.06.c. and 552.06.e. (4-4-13)

08. Start-up Procedures For Seasonal Systems Subject To Subsections 100.01.a., c., and d. (3-25-16)

a. All seasonal system owners and operators must demonstrate completion of a Department approved start-up procedure, including start-up sampling, prior to serving water to the public. The system owner or operator must submit information on a Department provided or approved form that includes a statement certifying that the system owner or operator followed proper start-up procedures. The form shall be submitted to the Department within 30 (thirty) days following the system's start-up date. (3-25-16)

b. The Department may exempt any seasonal system from Subsection 552.08.a. if the entire distribution system remains pressurized during the entire period that the system is not operating, except that the systems that monitor less frequently than monthly must still monitor during the vulnerable period designated by the Department. The Department may exempt a seasonal system from Subsection 552.08.a. if the owner or operator of the system meets all of the following conditions: (3-25-16)

i. Requests an exemption in writing to the Department for approval; (3-25-16)

ii. Demonstrates a clean compliance history as defined in Section 003 for a minimum of five (5) years; (3-25-16)

iii. Has no uncorrected significant deficiencies from the most recent sanitary survey; and (3-25-16)

iv. Total coliform samples submitted to a certified laboratory within 30 (thirty) days prior to serving water to the public demonstrate the absence of total coliform. (3-25-16)

553. CLASSIFICATION OF WATER SYSTEMS.

01. System Classification Required. The Department shall classify community, nontransient noncommunity, and surface water systems based on indicators of potential health risks. (4-6-05)

a. The owner or designee of every community and nontransient noncommunity public water system shall submit proof of the current conditions related to the classification of the system every five (5) years or more frequently if required by the Department. (4-6-05)

b. The owner or designee of all surface water systems shall submit proof of the current conditions related to the classification of the system every five (5) years or more frequently if required by the Department. (4-6-05)

02. Classification Criteria. Systems shall be classified under a system that uses the following criteria: (4-6-05)

a. Complexity, size, and type of source water for treatment facilities. (3-16-04)

b. Complexity and size of distribution systems. (4-5-00)

c. Other criteria deemed necessary to completely classify systems. (4-5-00)

d. The Department shall develop guidelines for applying the criteria set forth in Section 553. (3-16-04)

554. LICENSE REQUIREMENTS.

01. Licensed Operator Required. (4-6-05)

a. Owners of all community and nontransient noncommunity public drinking water systems must place the direct supervision of their drinking water system, including each treatment facility and distribution system, under the responsible charge of a properly licensed operator. (5-8-09)

b. Owners of all surface water systems must place the direct supervision of their public drinking water system under the responsible charge of a properly licensed operator. (4-6-05)

02. Responsible Charge Operator License Requirement. An operator in responsible charge of a public drinking water system must hold a valid license equal to or greater than the classification of the public water system where the responsible charge operator is in responsible charge. Responsible charge means active, daily on-site or on-call responsibility for the performance of operations or active, on-going, on-site, or on-call direction of employees and assistants. (4-4-13)

03. Substitute Responsible Charge Operator License Requirement. At such times as the responsible charge operator is not available, a substitute responsible charge operator shall be designated to replace the responsible charge operator. A substitute responsible charge operator of a public water system must hold a valid license equal to or greater than the classification of the public water system where the substitute responsible charge operator is in responsible charge. (4-6-05)

04. Shift Operator Requirement. Any public drinking water system subject to these requirements with multiple operating shifts must have a designated properly licensed operator available for each operating shift. An on-duty designated shift operator does not replace the requirements in Subsections 554.01 and 554.03 for responsible charge operator coverage during all operating shifts. (4-6-05)

05. Water Operator License Requirement. All operating personnel at public drinking water systems subject to these requirements making process control/ system integrity decisions about water quality or quantity that affect public health must hold a valid and current license. (4-6-05)

555. -- 559. (RESERVED)

560. CONTRACTING FOR SERVICES.
Public water systems may contract with persons to provide responsible charge operators and substitute responsible charge operators. Proof of such contract shall be submitted to the Department prior to the contracted person performing any services at the public water system. (4-6-05)

561. -- 562. (RESERVED)

563. ADVISORY GROUP.
Stakeholder Involvement. Ongoing stakeholder involvement will be provided through the existing drinking water advisory committee at the Department. (4-5-00)

564. -- 899. (RESERVED)

900. TABLES.

01. Table 1 -- Minimum Distances From a Public Water System Well.

Minimum Distances from a Public Water System Well	
Gravity wastewater line	50 feet
Any potential source of contamination	50 feet
Pressure wastewater line	100 feet
Class A Municipal Reclaimed Wastewater Pressure distribution line	50 feet
Individual home septic tank	100 feet
Individual home disposal field	100 feet
Individual home seepage pit	100 feet
Privies	100 feet
Livestock	50 feet
Drainfield - standard subsurface disposal module	100 feet
Absorption module - large soil absorption system	150 - 300 feet, see IDAPA 58.01.03
Canals, streams, ditches, lakes, ponds and tanks used to store non-potable substances	50 feet
Storm water facilities disposing storm water originating off the well lot	50 feet

Minimum Distances from a Public Water System Well	
Municipal or industrial wastewater treatment plant	500 feet
Reclamation and reuse of municipal and industrial wastewater sites	See IDAPA 58.01.17
Biosolids application site	1,000 feet

(4-7-11)

02. Table 2 - Well Casing Standards for Public Water System Wells.

STEEL PIPE					
				WEIGHT PER FOOT (pounds)	
DIAMETER (inches)			THICKNESS (inches)	Plain Ends	With Threads and Couplings
SIZE	External	Internal		(calculated)	(nominal)
6 (id) *	6.625	6.065	0.280	18.97	19.18
8	8.625	7.981	0.322	28.55	29.35
10	10.750	10.020	0.365	40.48	41.85
12	12.750	12.000	0.375	49.56	51.15
14 (od) *	14.000	13.250	0.375	54.57	57.00
16	16.000	15.250	0.375	62.58	
18	18.000	17.250	0.375	70.59	
20	20.000	19.250	0.375	78.60	
22	22.000	21.000	0.500	114.81	
24	24.000	23.000	0.500	125.49	
26	26.000	25.000	0.500	136.17	
28	28.000	27.000	0.500	146.85	
30	30.000	29.000	0.500	157.53	
32	32.000	31.000	0.500	168.21	
34	34.000	33.000	0.500	178.89	
36	36.000	35.000	0.500	189.57	

* id = inside diameter
od = outside diameter

(3-30-07)

901. -- 999. (RESERVED)

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
The Idaho Board of Environmental Quality, pursuant to authority granted in Chapters 1 and 36, Title 39, Idaho Code, did adopt the following rules for the administration of a Water Pollution Control Loan Program in Idaho. (5-3-03)

001. TITLE AND SCOPE.

01. Title. These rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.12, "Rules for Administration of Water Pollution Control Loans." (3-30-01)

02. Scope. The provisions of these rules will establish administrative procedures and requirements for establishing, implementing and administering a state loan program for providing financial assistance to eligible applicants of water pollution control projects. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency provides annual capitalization grants to the state of Idaho for this program. Financial assistance projects must be in conformance with the requirements of the Subchapter VI of the federal Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. Sections 1381 et seq.). (3-29-12)

002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.
As described in Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, the Department of Environmental Quality may have written statements which pertain to the interpretation of these rules. If available, such written statements can be inspected and copied at cost at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706. (5-3-03)

003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.
Persons may be entitled to appeal agency actions authorized under these rules pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (5-3-03)

004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND AVAILABILITY OF REFERENCED MATERIAL.

01. Incorporation by Reference. These rules do not contain documents incorporated by reference. (5-8-09)

02. Availability of Referenced Material. The "Wastewater Facilities Loan Handbook of Procedures" (Handbook) is available at the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division Loan Program, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255, (208)373-0502, DEQ website http://www.deq.idaho.gov. (5-8-09)

005. CONFIDENTIALITY.
Information obtained by the Department under these rules is subject to public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1, Title 74, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21, "Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

006. POLICY.
It is the policy of the Idaho Board of Environmental Quality through the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, to administer the Water Pollution Control Loan Program for the purpose of protecting and enhancing the quality and value of the water resources of the state of Idaho by financially assisting in the prevention, control and abatement of water pollution. It is also the intent of the Board of Environmental Quality to assign a priority rating to those projects which will most significantly improve the quality of the waters of the state and most adequately protect the public health. (3-30-01)

007. DEFINITIONS.
For the purpose of the rules contained in this chapter, the following definitions apply: (12-31-91)

01. Applicant. A municipality or nonpoint source project sponsor which has the ability to establish and maintain a loan repayment source. Individuals and for-profit corporations are not eligible. (5-8-09)

02. Best Management Practice. A practice or combination of practices, techniques or measures developed, or identified, by the designated agency and identified in the state water quality management plan which are determined to be the most cost-effective and practicable means of preventing or reducing the amount of pollution generated by nonpoint sources to a level compatible with water quality needs. (3-30-01)

03. Board. The Idaho Board of Environmental Quality. (5-8-09)

04. Categorical Exclusion (CE). Category of actions which do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment and for which, therefore, neither an environmental information

document nor an environmental impact statement is required. (5-8-09)

05. Close or Closing. The date on which the loan recipient issues and physically delivers to the Department the bond or note evidencing the loan to the loan recipient, specifically determining the principal, interest and fee amounts that shall be repaid and the schedule for payment. (3-29-12)

06. Collector Sewer. That portion of the wastewater treatment facility whose primary purpose is to receive sewage from individual residences and other individual public or private structures and which is intended to convey wastewater to an interceptor sewer or a treatment plant. (1-1-89)

07. Construction. The erection, building, acquisition, alteration, reconstruction, improvement or extension of wastewater treatment facilities, including preliminary planning to determine the economic and engineering feasibility of wastewater treatment facilities, the engineering, architectural, legal, fiscal and economic investigations, reports and studies, surveys, designs, plans, working drawings, specifications, procedures and other action necessary in the construction of wastewater treatment facilities; the inspection and supervision of the construction; and start-up of the associated facilities. (3-29-12)

08. Department. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (1-1-89)

09. Director. The Director of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality or his/her designee. (5-3-03)

10. Disadvantaged Community. The service area of a wastewater treatment facility that meets affordability criteria established by the Department of Environmental Quality after public review and comment. (3-29-12)

11. Disadvantaged Loans. Loans made to a disadvantaged community. (3-29-12)

12. Eligible Costs. Costs which are necessary for planning, designing and/or constructing wastewater treatment facilities or implementation of water pollution control projects. To be eligible, costs must be reasonable and not ineligible costs. The determination of eligible costs shall be made by the Department pursuant to Section 041. (5-3-03)

13. Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). A document prepared by the applicant when the Department determines that the proposed construction project may significantly affect the environment. The major purpose of the EIS will be to describe fully the significant impacts of the project and how these impacts can be either avoided or mitigated. The environmental review procedures contained in Chapter 5 of the Handbook may be used as guidance when preparing the EIS. (3-29-12)

14. Environmental Information Document (EID). Any written environmental assessment prepared by the applicant describing the environmental impacts of a proposed wastewater construction project. This document will be of sufficient scope to enable the Department to assess the environmental impacts of the proposed project and ultimately determine if an EIS is warranted. (3-29-12)

15. Financial Management System. Uniform method of recording, summarizing and analyzing financial information about the water pollution control loan applicant. (3-30-01)

16. Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI). A document prepared by the Department presenting the reasons why an action, not otherwise excluded, will not have a significant effect on the human environment and for which an EIS will not be prepared. It shall include the environmental assessment or a summary of it and shall note any other environmental documents related to it. (3-29-12)

17. Handbook. "Wastewater Facilities Loan Handbook of Procedures." (5-8-09)

18. Implementation Plan. Completed project implementation plan or work plan provides detailed documentation of the proposed project including list of tasks, schedule of tasks, agency/contractor/entity responsible for implementation of the project tasks, adequate time schedules for completion of all budget tasks, and the

anticipated results of the project. (3-30-01)

19. **Ineligible Costs**. Costs which are not eligible for funding pursuant to these rules. (3-29-12)

20. **Interceptor Sewer**. That portion of the wastewater treatment facility whose primary purpose is to transport domestic sewage or nondomestic wastewater from collector sewers to a treatment plant. (1-1-89)

21. **Loan Recipient**. An applicant who has been awarded a loan. (3-29-12)

22. **National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System**. Point source permitting program established pursuant to Section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. Section 1342). (3-30-01)

23. **Nondomestic Wastewater**. Wastewaters originating primarily from industrial or commercial processes which carry little or no pollutants of human origin. (5-3-03)

24. **Nonpoint Source Pollution**. Water pollution that enters the waters of the state from nonspecific and diffuse sources and is the result of runoff, precipitation, drainage, seepage, hydrological modification or land disturbing activities. (5-8-09)

25. **Nonpoint Source Project Sponsor**. Any applicant for water pollution control loan funds for a nonpoint source pollution project. (5-8-09)

26. **Operation and Maintenance Manual**. For wastewater treatment facilities, a guidance and training manual outlining the optimum operation and maintenance of the wastewater treatment facility or its components. For nonpoint source water pollution control projects, a plan that incorporates applicable sections of the Natural Resources Conservation Service Field Office Technical Guide, for implementation of best management practices. (3-29-12)

27. **Planning Document**. A document which describes the condition of a public wastewater system and presents a cost effective and environmentally sound alternative to achieve or maintain regulatory compliance. Engineering reports and facility plans are examples of such planning documents. The planning documents shall be prepared by or under the responsible charge of an Idaho licensed professional engineer and shall bear the imprint of the engineer's seal. Requirements for planning documents prepared using loan funds are provided in Section 030 of these rules and in the Handbook. (3-29-12)

28. **Plan of Operation**. A schedule of specific actions and completion dates for construction, start-up and operation of the wastewater treatment facility or for implementation of water pollution control projects. (5-3-03)

29. **Point Source**. Any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, or vessel or other floating craft, from which pollutants are, or may be discharged to the waters of the state. This term as used in these rules does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture, discharges from dams and hydroelectric generating facilities or any source or activity considered a nonpoint source by definition. (5-8-09)

30. **Pollutant**. Any chemical, biological, or physical substance whether it be solid, liquid, gas, or a quality thereof, which if released into the environment can, by itself or in combination with other substances, create a nuisance or render that environment harmful, detrimental, or injurious to public health, safety or welfare or to domestic, commercial, industrial, recreational, aesthetic or other beneficial uses. (1-1-89)

31. **Priority List**. An integrated list of proposed wastewater treatment facility and nonpoint source pollution control projects rated as described in Section 020. (5-3-03)

32. **Rehabilitation**. The repair or replacement of limited segments of interceptor or collector sewers. (5-3-03)

33. **Reserve Capacity**. That portion of the treatment works that is designed and incorporated in the constructed facilities to handle future sewage flows and loadings. (1-1-89)

34. Sewer Use Ordinance/Sewer Use Resolution. An ordinance or resolution which requires new sewers and connections to be properly designed and constructed, prohibits extraneous sources of inflow and prohibits introduction of wastes into the sewer in an amount that endangers the public safety or the physical or operational integrity of the wastewater treatment facility. (5-8-09)

35. State. The state of Idaho. (12-31-91)

36. Supplemental Grants. A state funded grant awarded in conjunction with a loan from the water pollution control loan account. (3-29-12)

37. Suspension. An action by the Director to suspend a loan contract prior to project completion for a specified cause. Suspended contracts may be reinstated. (1-1-89)

38. Sustainability. Sustainability will include efforts for energy and water conservation, extending the life of capital assets, green building practices, and other environmentally innovative approaches to infrastructure repair, replacement and improvement. (3-29-12)

39. Termination. An action by the Director to permanently terminate a loan contract prior to project completion for a specific cause. Terminated contracts will not be reinstated. (1-1-89)

40. User Charge System. A system of rates and service charges applicable to specific types of users, including any legal enforcement mechanism as may be required and which provides sufficient reserves and/or revenues for debt retirement, operation and maintenance, and replacement of the installed equipment or structures. (3-30-01)

41. Wastewater. A combination of the liquid and water-carried wastes from dwellings, commercial buildings, industrial plants, institutions and other establishments, together with any groundwater, surface water and storm water that may be present; liquid and water that is physically, chemically, biologically, or rationally identifiable as containing excreta, urine, pollutants or domestic or commercial wastes; sewage. (1-1-89)

42. Wastewater Treatment Facility. Any facility, including land, equipment, furnishings and appurtenances thereof, used for the purpose of collecting, treating, neutralizing or stabilizing wastewater and removing pollutants from wastewater including the treatment plant, collectors, interceptors, outfall and outlet sewers, pumping stations, sludge treatment and handling systems, land disposal systems; a sewage treatment plant. (1-1-89)

43. Water Pollution Control Project. Any project that contributes to the removal, curtailment, or mitigation of pollution of the surface waters or groundwater of the state, or the restoration of the quality of said waters, and conforms to any applicable planning document which has been approved and/or adopted such as the State Water Quality Management Plan. This includes the planning, design, construction/implementation or any other distinct stage or phase of a project. (3-30-01)

008. OFFICE HOURS – MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.
The state office of the Department of Environmental Quality and the office of the Board of Environmental Quality are located at 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255, telephone number (208) 373-0502. The office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. (5-8-09)

009. (RESERVED)

010. FINANCIAL AND MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY ANALYSIS.
No loans shall be awarded for projects unless the applicant has demonstrated and certified that it has the legal, technical, managerial, and financial capabilities as provided for in these rules to ensure construction, operation and maintenance, and to repay principal and interest which would be due on a loan. (5-3-03)

01. Information Needed. Before an application will be considered complete, the applicant must submit all necessary information on a form prescribed by the Department along with substantiating documentation. The information may include, but not be limited to, demographic information of the applicant, estimated construction or implementation costs, annual operating costs, and information regarding the financing of the project, including the

legal debt limit of the applicant and the existence and amount of any outstanding bonds or other indebtedness which may affect the project. (5-8-09)

02. Incorporated Nonprofit Applicants. (7-1-93)

a. In addition to all other information required to be submitted by these rules, an incorporated nonprofit applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department by its articles of incorporation and/or bylaws, that: (3-30-01)

i. The corporation is nonprofit and lawfully incorporated pursuant to Chapter 3, Title 30, Idaho Code; (5-8-09)

ii. The corporation is authorized to incur indebtedness to construct, improve or repair wastewater treatment facilities and/or implement water pollution control projects; (5-8-09)

iii. The corporation is authorized to secure indebtedness by pledging corporation property, including any revenues raised through a user charge system; (5-8-09)

iv. The corporation exists either perpetually or for a period long enough to repay a wastewater treatment facility loan or water pollution control project loan; and (3-30-01)

v. The corporation is capable of raising revenues sufficient to repay a loan. (3-30-01)

b. The Department may impose conditions on the making of a wastewater treatment facility loan or water pollution control project to an incorporated nonprofit applicant which are necessary to carry out the provisions of these rules and the provisions of Chapter 36, Title 39, Idaho Code. (3-30-01)

03. Cost Allocation. An applicant proposing a point source or nonpoint source water pollution control project designed to serve two (2) or more entities must show how the costs will be allocated among the participating entities. Such applicants must provide an executed intermunicipal service agreement which, at a minimum, incorporates the following information: (5-8-09)

a. The basis upon which the costs are allocated; (5-8-09)

b. The formula by which the costs are allocated; and (1-1-89)

c. The manner in which the cost allocation system will be implemented. (1-1-89)

04. Waivers. The requirement in Subsection 010.03 may be waived by the Department if the applicant can demonstrate: (12-31-91)

a. Such an agreement is already in place; (5-8-09)

b. There is documentation of a service relationship in the absence of a formal agreement; or (1-1-89)

c. An applicant exhibits sufficient financial strength to continue the project if one (1) or more of the applicants fails to participate. (5-8-09)

011. -- 019. (RESERVED)

020. INTEGRATED PRIORITY RATING SYSTEM.
Projects are identified for placement on priority lists by surveying eligible entities directly on an annual basis. Information is also received from the Department and consulting engineers. Limited loan funds are awarded to projects based on priority ratings. Projects are rated by the Department on a standard priority rating form using public health, sustainability, and water quality criteria. (3-29-12)

01. Purpose. An integrated priority rating system shall be utilized by the Department to annually allot

available funds to water quality projects determined eligible for funding assistance under the water pollution control loan program in accordance with these rules. (5-3-03)

02. **Priority Rating**. The priority rating system shall be based on a numerical point system. Priority criteria shall contain the following points: (3-29-12)

a. Public health emergency or hazard certified by the Idaho Board of Environmental Quality, the Department, a District Health Department or by a District Board of Health – one hundred and fifty (150) points. (5-8-09)

b. Regulatory compliance issues (e.g., noncompliance and resulting legal actions relating to infrastructure deficiencies at a wastewater facility) -- up to one hundred (100) points. (3-29-12)

c. Watershed restoration (e.g., implementation of best management practices or initiation of construction at wastewater collection and treatment facilities as part of an approved total maximum daily load plan, implementation of nonpoint source management actions in protection of a threatened water, or is part of a special water quality effort) -- up to one hundred (100) points. (3-29-12)

d. Watershed protection from impacts (e.g., improvement of beneficial use(s) in a given water body, evidence of community support, or recognition of the special status of the affected water body) -- up to one hundred (100) points. (3-29-12)

e. Preventing impacts to uses (nonpoint source pollution projects) -- up to one hundred (100) points. (3-29-12)

f. Sustainability efforts (e.g., prospective efforts at energy conservation, water conservation, extending the life of capital assets, green building practices, and other environmentally innovative approaches to infrastructure repair, replacement and improvement) -- up to fifty (50) points. (3-29-12)

g. Affordability (current system user charges exceed state affordability guidelines) -- ten (10) points. (3-29-12)

03. **Rating Forms**. Rating criteria for Subsection 020.02 is set forth in a rating form that is available in the Handbook. (3-29-12)

04. **Integrated Priority List**. A list shall be developed from projects rated according to Subsection 020.02. Such list shall be submitted for public review and comment, and shall thereafter be submitted to the Board for approval. (3-29-12)

a. Priority Reevaluation. Whenever significant changes occur, which in the Department's judgment would affect the design parameters or treatment requirements by either increasing or decreasing the need for or scope of any project, a reevaluation of that priority rating will be conducted. (1-1-89)

b. Priority Target Date. An eligible applicant whose project is on the approved priority list, and for which funding is available, will be contacted by the Department and a target date for submission of a completed loan application will be established. (5-3-03)

c. Project Bypass. A project that does not or will not meet the project target date or a Department schedule that allows for timely utilization of loan funds may be bypassed, substituting in its place the next highest ranking project(s) that is ready to proceed. An eligible applicant that is bypassed will be notified in writing of the reasons for being bypassed. (3-29-12)

05. **Amendment of Integrated Priority List**. The Director may amend the Integrated Priority List as set forth in Section 995 of these rules. (5-8-09)

021. DISADVANTAGED LOANS.
Disadvantaged Loan Awards. In conjunction with the standard loans, the Department may award disadvantaged loans

to applicants deemed disadvantaged using the following criteria: (3-29-12)

01. Qualifying for a Disadvantaged Loan. In order to qualify for a disadvantaged loan, a loan applicant must have an annual user rate for wastewater service for residential customers which exceeds two percent (2%) of the applicant community's median household income or, if the user rate is between one and one-half percent (1½%) and two percent (2%) of the applicant community's median household income, the community must also have: unemployment that exceeds the state average; and a decreasing population. The applicant shall agree to a thirty (30) year loan unless the design life of the project is documented to be less than thirty (30) years. The annual user rate would be based on all operating, maintenance, replacement, and debt service costs (both for the existing system and for upgrades). If the applicant's service area is not within the boundaries of a municipality, or if the applicant's service area's median household income is not consistent with the municipality as a whole, the applicant may use the census data for the county in which it is located or may use a representative survey, conducted by a Department approved, objective third party, to verify the median household income of the applicant's service area. (3-25-16)

02. Adjustment of Loan Terms. DEQ will equally apportion funds available for principal forgiveness to all prospective disadvantaged loan recipients. Consistent with achieving user rates as per the criteria set forth in Subsection 021.01, and where possible with available funds, loan terms may be adjusted in the following order: decreasing the interest rate and providing principal forgiveness. (3-25-16)

a. Decreasing Interest Rate. The loan interest rate may be reduced from the rate established by the Director for standard loans to a rate that results in an annual user rate equaling the criteria set forth in Subsection 021.01. The interest rate may be reduced to as low as zero percent (0%). (3-25-16)

b. Principal Forgiveness. If even at zero percent (0%) interest, the annual user rate per residential user still exceeds the criteria set forth in Subsection 021.01, then the principal which causes the user charge to exceed the criteria set forth in Subsection 021.01 may be partially forgiven or reduced. The principal reduction cannot exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total loan. Principal forgiveness terms may be revised (from initial estimates established in the annual Intended Use Plan) based upon final construction costs, such that loan terms do not result in user rates that are below the criteria set forth in Subsection 021.01. (3-25-16)

022. SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS.
In conjunction with loans, the Department may award state funded supplemental grants, not to exceed ninety percent (90%) of total eligible costs, to loan recipients in the following manner: (3-29-12)

01. Projects Not Funded by Loans. Planning and design projects may receive grant assistance up to ninety percent (90%) funding of eligible costs not funded by a loan; and (1-1-89)

02. Costs in Excess of Financial Ability. (3-30-01)

a. Loan recipients may receive supplemental grant assistance for eligible costs that exceed the amount a loan recipient is able to pay. In order to qualify for a supplemental grant, a loan recipient must have the following: (3-29-12)

i. An annual user rate per household which exceeds one and one-half percent (1 1/2%) of the median household income from the most recent census data. If the loan recipient's service area is not within the boundaries of a municipality, the loan recipient may use the census data for the county in which it is located or may use an income survey approved by the Department; and (3-29-12)

ii. The annual user rate includes all operating, maintenance, replacement and debt service costs, both for the existing system and for upgrades. (3-29-12)

b. If a loan recipient meets the requirement of Subsections 022.02.i. and 022.02.ii., a supplemental grant may be made for the amount of the project that causes the annual user rate for wastewater service per household to exceed one and one-half percent (1 1/2%) of the median household income, subject to available funds. (3-29-12)

03. Accrued Interest on Loans with Supplemental Grants. Interest will not be accrued during the design and construction phases on loan projects that also have a supplemental grant. (3-30-01)

023. -- 029. (RESERVED)

030. PROJECT SCOPE AND FUNDING.
Loan funds awarded under this program may be used to prepare a wastewater treatment facility planning document which identifies the cost effective and environmentally sound alternative to achieve or maintain compliance with IDAPA 58.01.16, "Wastewater Rules," and the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. Sections 1381 et seq., and which is approvable by the Department. Loan funds may also be used for design and construction of the chosen alternative. (3-29-12)

01. Nonpoint Source Implementation Funding. Eligible nonpoint source water pollution control projects may be funded when all of the following criteria are met: (3-30-01)

a. Consistent with and implements the Idaho Nonpoint Source Management Plan. (3-30-01)

b. Data is used to substantiate a nonpoint source pollutant problem or issue exists and is described or directly referenced. (3-30-01)

c. Completed project implementation plan or work plan. (3-30-01)

d. Project commitment documentation through demonstrated ability for loan repayment. (3-30-01)

e. The project includes documentation that the project owner(s), manager(s), or the sponsoring agency will maintain the project for the life of the project (e.g., Maintenance Agreement). (3-30-01)

f. The project provides adequate tracking and evaluation of the effectiveness of the water quality improvements being funded by either the project owner/manager or the sponsoring agency throughout the life of the project. (3-30-01)

g. The project demonstrates nexus/benefit to municipality through a letter of support from one (1) or more affected municipalities. (3-30-01)

02. Wastewater Treatment Facility Funding. Projects may be funded in steps: (3-30-01)

a. Step 1. Planning document prepared in accordance with the Handbook. (3-29-12)

b. Step 2. Design which includes the preparation of the detailed engineering plans and specifications necessary for the bidding and construction of the project. (1-1-89)

c. Step 3. Construction, which includes bidding and actual construction of the project. (1-1-89)

d. Step 4. A combination of Step 2 and Step 3. (1-1-89)

e. Combination Step Funding. Projects may be funded in any combination of the steps with the approval of the Department. Separate loans may be awarded for Step 1 or Step 2 projects. If a Step 1 or Step 2 project proceeds to construction, either the Step 1 or Step 2 loan, or both, may be consolidated with the Step 3 loan. If a project does not proceed to construction, outstanding Step 1 and Step 2 loans will be amortized and a repayment schedule prepared by the Department. (1-1-89)

f. Cost Effective Requirement. Step 2, Step 3 or Step 4 loans shall not be awarded until a final cost effective and environmentally sound alternative has been selected by the Step 1 planning document and approved by the Department. If the planning document has not been completed pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.04, "Rules for Administration of Wastewater Treatment Facility Grants," then the loan recipient shall provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the draft planning document. The public comment period shall be held after alternatives have been developed and the Department has approved the draft planning document. The loan recipient shall provide written notice of the public comment period and hold at least one (1) public meeting within the jurisdiction of the loan recipient during the public comment period. At the public meeting, the draft planning document shall be

presented by the loan recipient with an explanation of the alternatives identified. The cost effective and environmentally sound alternative selected shall consider public comments received from those affected by the proposed project. After the public meeting and public comment period, the final alternative will be selected and the Environmental Information Document will be prepared. (3-29-12)

g. Funding For Reserve Capacity. Funding for reserve capacity of a treatment plant will not exceed a twenty (20) year population growth and funding for reserve capacity of an interceptor will not exceed a forty (40) year population growth as determined by the Department. (1-1-89)

031. LIMITATION OF PRELOAN ENGINEERING REVIEWS.
Preloan engineering documents prepared by consulting engineers will be reviewed by Department staff only when accompanied by a certificate that the consulting engineer carries professional liability insurance in accordance with Subsection 050.05.d. (5-3-03)

032. LOAN FEE.

01. Loan Fee. The Department may elect to impose a loan fee when necessary to offset the costs of administering the loan program, to provide planning assistance, or to otherwise facilitate the operation of the Clean Water Act State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) effort. The Department may impose a loan fee on loans scheduled to close after January 4, 2006. The loan fee shall not exceed one percent (1%) of the unpaid balance of the loan at the time each loan payment is due. (5-8-09)

02. Determination of Loan Fee. The Department shall determine the amount of the loan fee on a yearly basis and shall assess a loan fee based upon each loan recipient's total interest rate. The amount of the loan fee shall be included in the Intended Use Plan, as described by Section 606(c) of the Clean Water Act. In determining the amount of the loan fee, the Department shall consider: (3-29-12)

a. The Department's anticipated costs of administering the loan program for the upcoming fiscal year, including salaries and overhead; (3-19-07)

b. Any Department costs related to providing technical assistance for the loan program for the upcoming fiscal year; (5-8-09)

c. The amount of money generated from loan fees in previous fiscal years available for use in the upcoming fiscal year; and (3-19-07)

d. The anticipated demand for planning assistance to supplement regular appropriations and other related needs to support the CWSRF loan program. (5-8-09)

03. Effect on Loan Interest Rate. The loan interest rate, as described in Subsection 050.05, will be reduced by the corresponding percentage of the loan fee. (3-19-07)

04. Payment of Loan Fee. The loan fee shall be due and payable concurrently with scheduled loan principal and interest repayments over the repayment period. (3-19-07)

033. -- 039. (RESERVED)

040. LOAN APPLICATION AND REVIEW.

01. Submission of Application. Those eligible systems which received high priority ranking shall be invited to submit an application. The applicant shall submit to the Department, a completed application on a form as prescribed by the Department. (5-3-03)

02. Application Requirements. Applications shall contain the following documentation, as applicable: (5-3-03)

a. A lawful resolution passed by the governing body authorizing an elected official or officer of the

applicant to execute a loan contract and sign subsequent loan disbursement requests; (5-8-09)

b. Contracts for engineering or other technical services and the description of costs and tasks set forth therein shall be in sufficient detail for the Department to determine whether the costs associated with the tasks are eligible costs pursuant to Section 041; (5-8-09)

c. Justification for the engineering firm selected. An engineering firm selected by the applicant must at a minimum: (5-3-03)

i. Be procured for design and/or services during construction or previously procured for planning services through the selection guidelines and procedures prescribed under Section 67-2320, Idaho Code; (5-8-09)

ii. Be a registered professional engineer currently licensed by the Idaho Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors; (5-8-09)

iii. Not be debarred or otherwise prevented from providing services under another federal or state financial assistance program; and (5-3-03)

iv. Be covered by professional liability insurance in accordance with Subsection 050.05.d. of these rules. A certification of liability insurance shall be included in the application. (5-8-09)

d. A description of other costs, not included in the contracts for engineering or other technical services, for which the applicant seeks funding. The description of the costs and tasks for such costs must be in sufficient detail for the Department to determine whether the costs are eligible costs pursuant to Section 041; (5-8-09)

e. A demonstration that the obligation to pay the costs for which funding is requested is the result or will be the result of the applicant's compliance with applicable competitive bidding requirements for construction and requirements for professional service contracts, including without limitation, the requirements set forth in Sections 67-2801 et seq., 67-2320, 59-1026, and 42-3212, Idaho Code. (3-29-12)

f. Step 1 -- Scope of work describing the work tasks to be performed in the preparation of the planning document if required in accordance with Subsection 030.02, a schedule for completion of the work tasks and an estimate of staff hours and costs to complete the work tasks; (3-29-12)

g. Step 2 -- Design, or Step 4 -- Design and Construction: (1-1-89)

i. Planning document, including a final environmental document and decision in accordance with Section 042; (3-29-12)

ii. Financial and management capability analysis as provided in Subsection 010.01; and (12-31-91)

iii. Intermunicipal service agreements between all entities within the scope of the project, if applicable; (5-8-09)

h. Step 3 -- Construction: (1-1-89)

i. Documented evidence of all necessary easements and land acquisition; (5-8-09)

ii. Biddable plans and specifications of the approved wastewater treatment facility alternative; (5-8-09)

iii. A plan of operation and project schedule; (5-8-09)

iv. A user charge system, sewer use ordinance and financial management system; and (1-1-89)

v. A staffing plan and budget; (5-8-09)

i. Step 4 -- Design and Construction. Loan applicants must submit all documentation specified in Subsection 040.02.h. prior to advertising for bids on construction contracts; (5-8-09)

j. Nonpoint Source Implementation Funding: (5-8-09)

i. Information demonstrating that the project is consistent with and implements the Idaho Nonpoint Source Management Plan; (5-8-09)

ii. Data that substantiates a nonpoint source pollution problem or issue exists; (5-8-09)

iii. A project implementation plan or workplan; (5-8-09)

iv. Project commitment documentation that demonstrates the ability for loan repayment; (5-8-09)

v. Documentation that the project owner, manager or sponsoring agency will maintain the project for the life of the project; (5-8-09)

vi. A demonstration that there will be adequate tracking and evaluation of the effectiveness of the water quality improvements being funded by either the project owner/manager or the sponsoring agency throughout the life of the project; and (5-8-09)

vii. A description of the nexus/benefit to a municipality and a letter of support from one (1) or more affected municipalities. (5-3-03)

03. Determination of Completeness of Application. The Department shall review the application to determine whether it includes all of the information required by Subsection 040.02. (5-3-03)

04. Notification of Incompleteness of Application. Written notification if an application is incomplete, including an explanation of missing documentation will be sent to the applicant. The applicant may provide the missing documentation. (5-3-03)

05. Reapplication for Loan. The action of disapproving, recalling or terminating a loan in no way precludes or limits the former applicant from reapplying for another loan when the project deficiencies are resolved and project readiness is secured. (1-1-89)

041. DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY OF COSTS.
The Department shall review the application, including any contracts required to be submitted with the application, to determine whether the costs are eligible costs for funding. (5-3-03)

01. Eligible Costs. Eligible costs are those determined by the Department to be: (5-3-03)

a. Necessary costs; (3-29-12)

b. Reasonable costs; and (3-29-12)

c. Costs that are not ineligible as described in Subsection 041.05. (5-3-03)

02. Necessary Costs. The Department shall determine whether costs are necessary by comparing the tasks for which the costs will be incurred to the scope of the project as described in the plan of study for facility planning planning documents, the project implementation plan or work plan for nonpoint source projects, and any other relevant information in the application that describes the scope of the project to be funded. (3-29-12)

03. Reasonable Costs. Costs shall be determined by the Department to be reasonable if the obligation to pay the costs is the result of or will be the result of the applicant's compliance with applicable competitive bidding requirements for construction and requirements for professional service contracts, including without limitation, the requirements set forth in Sections 67-2801 et seq., 67-2320, 59-1026, and 42-3212, Idaho Code. (5-8-09)

04. Examples of Costs That May Be Eligible. Examples of costs that may be eligible, if determined necessary, reasonable and not ineligible costs include: (5-3-03)

a. Costs of salaries, benefits, and expendable material the applicant incurs in the project except ordinary operating expenses of local government, such as salaries and expenses of mayors, city council members, attorneys, commissioners, board members, or managers; (5-8-09)

b. Costs under construction contracts bid and executed in compliance with state public works construction laws; (5-3-03)

c. Professional and consulting services utilizing a lump sum contract, a negotiated hourly rate contract, a time and materials contract, or cost plus a fixed fee contract; (5-3-03)

d. Planning directly related to the water pollution control projects; (5-3-03)

e. Sewer system evaluations; (5-3-03)

f. Financial and management capability analysis; (5-3-03)

g. Preparation of construction drawings, specifications, estimates, and construction contract documents; (5-3-03)

h. Landscaping; (5-3-03)

i. Removal and relocation or replacement of utilities for which the applicant is legally obligated to pay; (5-8-09)

j. Material acquired, consumed, or expended specifically for the project; (5-3-03)

k. A reasonable inventory of laboratory chemicals and supplies necessary to initiate plant operations; (5-3-03)

l. Preparation of an operation and maintenance manual; (5-3-03)

m. Preparation of a plan of operation; (5-3-03)

n. Start-up services; (5-3-03)

o. Project identification signs; (5-3-03)

p. Public participation for alternative selection; (5-3-03)

q. Development of user charge and financial management systems; (5-3-03)

r. Development of sewer use ordinance; (5-3-03)

s. Staffing plans and budget development; (5-3-03)

t. Certain direct and other costs as determined eligible by the Department; (5-3-03)

u. Costs of complying with the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (P.L. 92-500) as amended, 33 USC Section 1251 et seq., loan requirements applied to specific projects; and (5-3-03)

v. Site acquisition costs, including sewer right of way, sewage treatment plant site, wastewater land application sites and sludge disposal areas. Land purchase shall be from a willing seller. (3-29-12)

05. Ineligible Project Costs. Costs which are ineligible for funding include, but are not limited to: (5-3-03)

a. Basin or area wide planning not directly related to the project; (5-3-03)

b. Bonus payments not legally required for completion of construction before a contractual completion date; (5-3-03)

c. Personal injury compensation or damages arising out of the project; (5-3-03)

d. Fines or penalties due to violations of, or failure to comply with, federal, state, or local laws; (5-3-03)

e. Costs outside the scope of the approved project; (5-3-03)

f. Ordinary operating expenses of local government, such as salaries and expenses of mayors, city council members, attorneys, commissioners, board members, or managers; (5-8-09)

g. Construction of privately owned wastewater treatment facilities; (5-3-03)

h. Cost of land in excess of that needed for the proposed project; (5-3-03)

i. Cost of refinancing existing indebtedness; (3-29-12)

j. Reserve funds; and (3-29-12)

k. Costs incurred prior to acceptance of the loan unless specifically approved in writing as eligible pre-award costs by the Department. (3-29-12)

06. Notification Regarding Ineligible Costs. Prior to providing a loan offer, the Department shall notify the applicant if certain costs are not eligible for funding and the reasons for the Department's determination. If such costs are included in the engineering contract, the Department shall also provide notification to the engineer. The applicant may provide the Department additional information in response to the notice. (5-3-03)

07. Eligible Costs and the Loan Offer. The loan offer shall reflect those costs determined by the Department to be eligible costs. The loan offer, however, may include estimates of some eligible costs that have not yet been set, such as construction costs. Actual eligible costs may differ from such estimated costs set forth in the loan offer. In addition, loan disbursements may be increased or decreased if eligible costs are modified as provided in Section 060. (5-3-03)

042. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.

01. Environmental Documentation. Projects may be a nonpoint source activity or a wastewater treatment facility or other point source facility. Guidance on how to complete an environmental review may be found in Chapter 5 of the Handbook. For eligible point source projects funded solely with non-federal funds (i.e. State Revolving Loan Fund repayments), see Subsection 042.10. For eligible point source projects, the loan recipient shall complete an environmental review as part of and in conjunction with a planning document. Projects funded exclusively as nonpoint or estuary management projects may not be required to complete an environmental review. The loan recipient shall consult with the Department at an early stage in the loan process to determine the required level of environmental review. Based on review of existing information, and assessment of environmental impacts, the loan recipient shall complete one (1) of the following per the Department's instruction: (3-29-12)

a. Submit a request for Categorical Exclusion (CE) with supporting backup documentation as specified by the Department; (5-8-09)

b. Prepare an Environmental Information Document (EID) in a format specified by the Department; or (5-8-09)

c. Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) in a format specified by the Department. (5-8-09)

02. Categorical Exclusions. If the loan recipient requests a CE, the Department shall review the request and, based upon the supporting documentation, take one (1) of the following actions: (3-29-12)

a. Determine if the action is consistent with categories eligible for exclusion whereupon the Department shall issue a notice of CE from substantive environmental review. Once the CE is granted for the selected alternative, the Department will publish a notice of CE in a local newspaper in the geographical area of the proposed project to inform the public of this action, following which the planning document can be approved and the loan award can proceed; or (3-29-12)

b. Determine if the action is not consistent with categories eligible for exclusion and that issuance of a CE is not appropriate. If a CE is not issued, the Department shall notify the loan recipient to prepare an EID. (3-29-12)

03. Environmental Information Document Requirements. When an EID is required, the loan recipient shall prepare the EID in accordance with the following Department procedures: (3-29-12)

a. Various laws and executive orders related to environmentally sensitive resources shall be considered as the EID is prepared. Appropriate state and federal agencies shall be consulted regarding these laws and executive orders; (5-8-09)

b. A full range of relevant impacts, both direct and indirect, of the proposed project shall be discussed in the EID, including measures to mitigate adverse impacts, cumulative impacts, and impacts that shall cause irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources; and (5-8-09)

c. The Department shall review the draft EID and either request additional information about one (1) or more potential impacts, or shall draft a "finding of no significant impact" (FONSI). (5-8-09)

04. Final Finding of No Significant Impact. The Department shall publish the draft FONSI in a local newspaper in the geographical area of the proposed project and shall allow a minimum thirty (30) day public comment period. Following the required period of public review and comment, and after any public concerns about project impacts are addressed, the FONSI shall become final. The Department shall assess the effectiveness and feasibility of the mitigation measures identified in the FONSI and EID prior to the issuance of the final FONSI and approval of the planning document. (3-29-12)

05. Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Requirements. If an (EIS) is required, the loan recipient shall: (3-29-12)

a. Consult with all affected federal and state agencies, and other interested parties, to determine the required scope of the document; (5-8-09)

b. Prepare and submit a draft EIS to all interested agencies, and other interested parties, for review and comment; (5-8-09)

c. Conduct a public meeting which may be in conjunction with a planning document meeting; and (3-29-12)

d. Prepare and submit a final EIS incorporating all agency and public input for Department review and approval. (5-8-09)

06. Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Upon completion of the EIS by the loan recipient and approval by the Department of all requirements listed in Subsection 042.05, the Department shall issue a record of decision, documenting the mitigation measures which shall be required of the loan recipient. The loan agreement can be completed once the final EIS has been approved by the Department. (3-29-12)

07. Partitioning the Environmental Review. Under certain circumstances, the building of a component/partition of a wastewater system may be justified in advance of all environment review requirements for the remainder of the system. The Department shall approve partitioning the environment review in accordance with established procedures. (3-29-12)

08. Use of Environmental Reviews Conducted by Other Agencies. If environmental review for the project has been conducted by another state, federal, or local agency, the Department may, at its discretion, issue its own determination by adopting the document and public participation process of the other agency. (5-8-09)

09. Validity of Review. Environmental reviews, once completed by the Department, are valid for five (5) years from the date of completion. If a loan application is received for a project with an environmental review which is more than five (5) years old, the Department shall reevaluate the project, environmental conditions and public views and shall: (3-29-12)

a. Reaffirm the earlier decision; or (1-1-89)

b. Require supplemental information to the earlier EIS, EID, or request for CE. Based upon a review of the updated document, the Department shall issue and distribute a revised notice of CE, FONSI, or record of decision. (5-8-09)

10. Exemption From Review. Loan projects may be exempt from certain federal crosscutting authorities at the discretion of the Department as long as in any given year the annual amount of loans, equal to the most recent federal capitalization grant, complies with all of the federal crosscutting authorities. (3-29-12)

043. -- 049. (RESERVED)

050. LOAN OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE.

01. Loan Offer. Loan offers will be delivered to successful applicants by representatives of the Department or by registered mail. (1-1-89)

02. Acceptance of Loan Offer. Applicants have sixty (60) days in which to officially accept the loan offer on prescribed forms furnished by the Department. The sixty (60) day acceptance period commences from the date indicated on the loan offer notice. If the applicant does not accept the loan offer within the sixty (60) day period the loan funds may be offered to the next project of priority. (1-1-89)

03. Acceptance Executed as a Contract Agreement. Upon signature by the Director and upon signature by the authorized representative of the eligible applicant, the loan offer shall become a contract. Upon accepting a loan offer a eligible applicant becomes a loan recipient. The disbursement of funds pursuant to a loan contract is subject to a finding by the Director that the loan recipient has complied with all loan contract conditions and has prudently managed the project. The Director may, as a condition of disbursement, require that a loan recipient vigorously pursue any claims it has against third parties who will be paid in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with loan funds. No third party shall acquire any rights against the state or its employees from a loan contract. (5-3-03)

04. Estimate of Reasonable Cost. All loan contracts will include the eligible costs of the project. Some eligible costs may be estimated and disbursements may be increased or decreased as provided in Section 060. (5-3-03)

05. Terms of Loan Offers. The loan offer shall contain such terms as are prescribed by the Department including, but not limited to: (1-1-89)

a. Terms consistent with these rules, the project step to be funded under the loan offer, and Title 39, Chapter 36, Idaho Code; (5-8-09)

b. Special clauses as determined necessary by the Department for the successful investigation, design,

construction and management of the project; (5-8-09)

c. Terms consistent with applicable state and federal laws pertaining to planning documents, design, and construction, including the Public Works Contractors License Act and the Public Contracts Bond Act, Chapter 19, Title 54, Idaho Code, and the federal Clean Water Act requirements for projects funded with loan moneys of federal origin; (3-29-12)

d. Requirement for the prime engineering firm(s) and their principals retained for engineering services to carry professional liability insurance to protect the public from the engineer's negligent acts and errors and omissions of a professional nature. The total aggregate of the engineer's professional liability insurance shall be one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) or twice the amount of the engineer's fee, whichever is greater. Professional liability insurance must cover all such services rendered for all project phases, whether or not such services or phases are state funded, until the certification of project performance is accepted by the Department; (3-29-12)

e. The project shall be bid, contracted and constructed according to the current edition of Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction unless the loan recipient has approved and adopted acceptable public works construction standards approved by the Department; (3-29-12)

f. The loan interest rate for loans made during the state fiscal year beginning July 1 will be established by the Director. The interest rate will be a fixed rate in effect for the life of the loan. The rate may equal but shall not exceed the current market rate; (5-8-09)

g. The loan fee pursuant to Section 032; (5-8-09)

h. All loans must be fully amortized within a period not to exceed thirty (30) years after project completion. The loan contract will contain a schedule of loan repayments stating the due dates and the amount due. The loan recipient may elect for either a schedule of semi-annual or annual repayments at the time the loan is finalized; and (3-29-12)

i. Repayment default will occur when a scheduled loan repayment is thirty (30) days past due. If default occurs, the Department may invoke appropriate loan contract provisions and/or bond covenants. (5-3-03)

051. ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING PROCEDURES.
Loan recipients must maintain project accounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Eligible nonpoint source water pollution control implementation funding project sponsors may be audited on an annual basis according to government auditing standards issued by the U.S. General Accounting Office. (3-29-12)

052. -- 059. (RESERVED)

060. DISBURSEMENTS.

01. Loan Disbursements. Requests to the Department for actual disbursement of loan proceeds will be made by the loan recipient on forms provided by the Department. (3-30-01)

02. Loan Increases. An increase in the loan amount as a result of an increase in eligible project costs will be considered, provided funds are available. Documentation supporting the need for an increase must be submitted to the Department for approval prior to incurring any costs above the eligible cost ceiling. (1-1-89)

03. Loan Decreases. If the actual eligible cost is determined by the Department to be lower than the estimated eligible cost the loan amount will be reduced proportionately. (1-1-89)

04. Project Review to Determine Final Eligible Costs. A project review by the Department or a Department designee will determine the final eligible costs. (3-30-01)

05. Final Disbursement. The final loan disbursement consisting of five percent (5%) of the total loan amount shall not be made until final inspection, final review, and a final loan repayment schedule have been completed. (3-29-12)

061. LOAN CONSOLIDATION.
If two (2) or more loans are consolidated into one (1) loan, the interest rate for the consolidated loan will be at the same rate as the loan being consolidated with the lowest interest rate. (3-30-01)

062. -- 079. (RESERVED)

080. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF LOAN CONTRACTS.

01. Causes. The Director may suspend or terminate any loan contract prior to final disbursement for failure by the loan recipient or its agents, including engineering firm(s), contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) to perform. A loan contract may be suspended or terminated for good cause including, but not limited to, the following: (5-3-03)

a. Commission of fraud, embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, misrepresentation, conversion, malpractice, misconduct, malfeasance, misfeasance, falsification or unlawful destruction of records, or receipt of stolen property, or any form of tortious conduct; or (1-1-89)

b. Commission of any crime for which the maximum sentence includes the possibility of one (1) or more years' imprisonment or any crime involving or affecting the project; or (1-1-89)

c. Violation(s) of any term of the loan contract; or (1-1-89)

d. Any willful or serious failure to perform within the scope of the project, plan of operation and project schedule, terms of engineering subagreements, or contracts for construction; or (5-3-03)

e. Debarment of a contractor or subcontractor for good cause by any federal or state agency from working on public work projects funded by that agency. (1-1-89)

02. Notice. The Director will notify the loan recipient in writing and by certified mail of the intent to suspend or terminate the loan contract. The notice of intent shall state: (1-1-89)

a. Specific acts or omissions which form the basis for suspension or termination; and (1-1-89)

b. That the loan recipient may be entitled to appeal the suspension or termination pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

03. Determination. A determination will be made by the Board pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

04. Reinstatement of Suspended Loan. Upon written request by the loan recipient with evidence that the causes(s) for suspension no longer exists, the Director may, if funds are available reinstate the loan contract. If a suspended loan contract is not reinstated, the loan will be amortized and a repayment schedule prepared in accordance with provisions of the loan contract. (1-1-89)

05. Reinstatement of Terminated Loan. No terminated loan shall be reinstated. Terminated loans will be amortized and a repayment schedule prepared in accordance with provisions of the loan contract. (1-1-89)

081. -- 994. (RESERVED)

995. WAIVER OF REQUIREMENTS AND AMENDMENT OF INTEGRATED PRIORITY LIST.

01. Conditions for Waiver. The Director may amend the Integrated Priority List and grant a waiver from the requirements of these rules on a case-by-case basis upon full demonstration by the loan recipient requesting the waiver that the following conditions exist. See also Subsection 020.05 of these rules. (3-29-12)

a. Health Hazard. A significant public health hazard exists; (5-8-09)

b. **Water Contamination**. A significant water contamination problem exists; (5-8-09)

c. **Pollution**. A significant point source of pollution exists causing a violation of Idaho Department of Environmental Quality Rules, IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards"; or (3-29-12)

d. **Affordability Criteria Exceeded**. The project will exceed affordability criteria adopted by the Department in the event the waiver is not granted. (3-29-12)

02. **Availability of Federal Funds**. The waiver will not affect the availability of federal funds for the project where such funding is required by the loan recipient requesting the waiver. (3-29-12)

996. -- 999. (RESERVED)

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
Title 39, Chapter 1, Idaho Code, grants the authority to the Board of Environmental Quality to adopt rules, regulations and standards to protect the environment and the health of the State; grants authority to the Director to issue permits as prescribed by law and by the rules of the Board; and requires Department of Environmental Quality review and approval of plans and specifications for all new facilities, or for modifications or expansions to existing facilities, that process ore by cyanidation; and authorizes the Director to require a reasonable fee for processing permit applications. (4-11-06)

001. TITLE, SCOPE AND INTENT.

01. Title. These rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.13, "Rules for Ore Processing by Cyanidation." (1-1-88)

02. Scope and Intent. These rules establish the procedures and requirements for the issuance and maintenance of a permit to construct, operate and close that portion of a cyanidation facility that is intended to contain, treat or dispose of process water or process-contaminated water containing cyanide. The provisions of these rules also establish requirements for water quality protection which address performance, construction, operation and closure of that portion of any cyanidation facility that is intended to contain, treat, or dispose of process water. These rules are intended to ensure that process water and process-contaminated water generated in ore processing operations that utilize cyanide as a primary leaching agent and pollutants associated with the cyanidation process are safely contained, controlled, and treated so that they do not interfere with the beneficial uses of the waters of the state and do not endanger public safety or the environment. (4-11-06)

002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.
As described in Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, the Department of Environmental Quality may have written statements which pertain to the interpretation of these rules. If available, such written statements can be inspected and copied at cost at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255. (3-30-06)

003. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.
Persons may be entitled to appeal agency actions authorized under these rules pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.
These rules do not contain documents incorporated by reference. (3-30-06)

005. OFFICE HOURS – MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.
The state office of the Department of Environmental Quality and the office of the Board of Environmental Quality are located at 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255, telephone number (208) 373-0502. The office hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. mountain time, Monday through Friday. (3-30-06)

006. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.
Information obtained by the Department under these rules is subject to public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of Title 74, Chapter 1, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21, "Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

007. DEFINITIONS.

01. Beneficial Use. Any of the various uses which may be made of the surface and/or ground water of the state including, but not limited to, domestic water supplies, industrial water supplies, agricultural water supplies, navigation, recreation in and on the water, wildlife habitat, and aesthetics. Beneficial uses for specific stream segments are established in Idaho Department of Environmental Quality Rules, IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards." (1-25-95)

02. Best Management Practices (BMPs). Practices, techniques or measures developed, or identified, by the designated agency or identified in the state water quality management plan, as described in IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," which are determined to be a cost-effective and practicable means of preventing or reducing pollutants generated from nonpoint sources to a level compatible with water quality goals. (3-30-06)

03. Cyanidation. The method of extracting target precious metals from ores by treatment with a cyanide solution, which is the primary leaching agent for extraction. (4-11-06)

04. Cyanidation Facility. That portion of a new ore processing facility, or a material modification or a

material expansion of that portion of an existing ore processing facility, that utilizes cyanidation and is intended to contain, treat, or dispose of cyanide containing materials including spent ore, tailings and process water. (4-11-06)

05. **Department**. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (1-1-88)

06. **Director**. The Director of the Department of Environmental Quality or his designee. (12-31-91)

07. **Discharge**. When used without qualification, any spilling, leaking, emitting, escaping, leaching, or disposing of a pollutant into the waters of the state. (4-11-06)

08. **Groundwater**. Any water of the state which occurs beneath the surface of the earth in a saturated geological formation of rock or soil. (4-11-06)

09. **Impoundment**. For the purpose of these rules an impoundment means a structure such as a pond, reservoir, tank, or vat that collects and confines liquids or slurries. (7-1-97)

10. **Land Application**. A process or activity involving application of process water, wastewater, surface water, or semi-liquid material to the land for the purpose of disposal, pollutant removal, or groundwater recharge. (3-30-06)

11. **Liner**. A continuous layer of natural or man-made materials beneath and, if applicable, on the sides of a surface impoundment or leach pad which restricts the downward and lateral movement of liquids. (3-30-06)

12. **Material Modification or Material Expansion**. (4-11-06)

a. The addition of a new beneficiation process, or a significant change in the capacity of an existing beneficiation process, which was not identified in the original application and that significantly increases the potential to degrade the waters of the state. Such process could include, but is not limited to, heap leaching and process components for milling; or (3-30-06)

b. A significant change in the location of a proposed process component or site condition which was not adequately described in the original application; or (4-11-06)

c. A change in the beneficiation process that alters the characteristics of the waste stream in a way that significantly increases the potential to degrade the waters of the state. (4-11-06)

d. For a cyanidation facility with an existing permit that did not actively add cyanide after January 1, 2005, reclamation and closure related activities shall not be considered to be material modifications or material expansions of the cyanidation facility. (3-30-06)

13. **Material Stabilization**. Managing or treating spent ore, tailings or other solids and/or sludges resulting from the cyanidation process to minimize waters or all other applied solutions from migrating through the material and transporting pollutants associated with the cyanidation facility to ensure that all discharges comply with all applicable standards and criteria. (3-30-06)

14. **National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit**. A permit issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for the purpose of regulating discharges into surface waters. (3-30-06)

15. **Neutralization**. Treatment of process waters such that discharge or final disposal of those waters does not, or shall not, violate any applicable standards and criteria. (4-11-06)

16. **Permanent Closure**. Those activities which result in neutralization, material stabilization and decontamination of cyanidation facilities and/or the facilities' final reclamation. (3-30-06)

17. **Permanent Closure Plan**. A description of the procedures, methods, and schedule that will be implemented to meet the intent and purpose of Section 39-118A, Idaho Code, and Chapter 15, Title 47, Idaho Code, in treating and disposing of cyanide-containing materials including spent ore, tailings, and process water and in

controlling and monitoring discharges and potential discharges for a reasonable period of time based on site-specific conditions. (4-11-06)

18. **Permit**. When used without qualification, any written authorization by the Director, issued pursuant to the application, public participation and appeal procedures in these rules, governing location, operation and maintenance, monitoring, seasonal and permanent closure, discharge response, and design and construction of a new cyanidation facility or a material expansion or material modification to a cyanidation facility. (4-11-06)

19. **Permittee**. The person in whose name a permit is issued and who is to be the principal party responsible for compliance with these rules and the conditions of a permit. (7-1-97)

20. **Person**. An individual, corporation, partnership, association, state, municipality, commission, federal agency, special district or interstate body. (1-1-88)

21. **Pilot Facility**. (7-1-97)

a. A test cyanidation facility that is constructed primarily to obtain data on the effectiveness of the beneficiation process to determine: (3-30-06)

i. The feasibility of metals recovery from an ore; or (7-1-97)

ii. The optimum operating conditions for a predetermined process to extract values from an ore. (7-1-97)

b. A pilot or test facility operates for one (1) year for a single test or two (2) years for multiple tests, during which time no more than ten thousand (10,000) tons of ore are evaluated for the testing process(es), unless the applicant can demonstrate that a greater amount is necessary for a specific purpose in the testing process. (3-30-06)

22. **Pollutant**. Chemicals, chemical waste, process water, biological materials, radioactive materials, or other materials which, when discharged, cause or contribute adverse effects to any beneficial use, or for any other reason, may impact the surface or ground waters of the state. (3-30-06)

23. **Post-Closure**. The period of time after completion of permanent closure when the permittee is monitoring the effectiveness of the closure activities. Post-closure shall last a minimum of twelve (12) months but may extend until the cyanidation facility is shown to be in compliance with the stated permanent closure objectives and requirements of Chapter 15, Title 47, Idaho Code, and these rules. (3-30-06)

24. **Process Waters**. Any liquids which are intentionally or unintentionally introduced into any portion of the cyanidation process. These liquids may contain cyanide or other minerals, meteoric water, ground or surface water, elements and compounds added to the process solutions for leaching or the general beneficiation of ore, or hazardous materials that result from the combination of these materials. (4-11-06)

25. **Seasonal Closure**. Annual cessation of operations that is due to weather. (1-1-88)

26. **Small Cyanidation Processing Facility**. A cyanidation facility which chemically processes less than thirty-six thousand five hundred (36,500) tons of ore per year and no more than one hundred twenty thousand (120,000) tons of ore for the life of the project at any one (1) permitted cyanidation facility. No person or applicant may concurrently hold more than one (1) small cyanidation processing facility permit, if the facilities are located within ten (10) miles of each other. (3-30-06)

27. **Special Resource Water**. Those waters of the state which are recognized as needing intensive protection: (1-1-88)

a. To preserve outstanding or unique characteristics; or (1-1-88)

b. To maintain current beneficial use (refer to Idaho Department of Environmental Quality Rules, IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," for a complete description; special resource waters for specific stream segments are established in Idaho Department of Environmental Quality Rules, IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality

Standards"). (1-25-95)

28. **State**. The state of Idaho. (12-31-91)

29. **Temporary Closure**. Any cessation of operations exceeding thirty (30) days, other than seasonal or permanent. (1-1-88)

30. **Treatment**. Any method, technique or process, including neutralization, designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological character or composition of a waste for the purpose of disposal. (1-1-88)

31. **Water Balance**. An inventory and accounting process, capable of being reconciled, that integrates all potential sources of water that are entrained in the cyanidation facility or may enter into or exit from the cyanidation facility. The inventory must include the water holding capacity of specific structures within the facility that contain process water. The water balance is used to ensure that all process water and other pollutants can be contained as engineered and designed within a factor of safety as determined in the permanent closure plan. (3-30-06)

32. **Water Management Plan**. A document that describes the results of the water balance and the methods that will be used to ensure that pollutants are not discharged from a cyanidation facility into waters of the state unless permitted or otherwise approved by the Department. (4-11-06)

33. **Waters of the State**. All the accumulations of water, surface and underground, natural and artificial, public or private, or parts thereof which are wholly or partially within, which flow through or border upon the state. These waters shall not include municipal or industrial wastewater treatment or storage structures or private reservoirs, the operation of which has no effect on waters of the state. (4-11-06)

34. **Weak Acid Dissociable (WAD) Cyanide**. The cyanide concentration as determined by Method C, Weak Acid Dissociable Cyanide, D2036 of American Society of Testing Materials Book of Standards, "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater," Method 4500-CN- I, or other methods accepted by the scientific community and deemed appropriate by the Department. (4-11-06)

008. -- 009. (RESERVED)

010. APPLICABILITY TO FACILITIES WITH EXISTING PERMITS.
A cyanidation facility with an existing permit approved by the Department prior to July 1, 2005 shall be subject to the applicable laws and rules for ore processing by cyanidation in effect on June 30, 2005. Material modifications or material expansions of such facilities are subject to Section 39-118A, Idaho Code. The rules for ore processing by cyanidation in effect on June 30, 2005 can be obtained by contacting the Department of Environmental Quality, Hearing Coordinator, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255, (208)373-0502, www.deq.idaho.gov. (4-11-06)

011. -- 049. (RESERVED)

050. CONCEPTUAL DESIGN APPROVAL.

01. **Information Required for Conceptual Design Approval**. Submittal of a Conceptual Design Report is not mandatory. The Director may, if requested, give initial approval of the basic operation, design concepts, and environmental safeguards proposed based on the information included in a Conceptual Design Report. Approval of the Conceptual Design Report shall not authorize the construction, modification or operation of the cyanidation facility. It is recommended that the Conceptual Design Report address the contents for a permit application as listed in Subsection 100.03. (3-30-06)

02. **Notice of Conceptual Design Approval or Disapproval**. The Director shall notify the applicant in writing of the decision for conceptual approval or disapproval within a period of thirty (30) days from receiving all information as required under Subsection 050.01. The time required to review and approve, if appropriate, a conceptual design shall be considered separate from and shall not be included as part of the one hundred eighty (180) day time period for processing the formal application and issuance of a Director's determination pursuant to these rules. (4-11-06)

03. Preapplication Conference. Prospective applicants are encouraged to meet with agents of the Department at least one (1) year in advance of the application submittal to discuss environmental baseline data requirements; waste characterization requirements; siting requirements for surface and ground water monitoring stations, mills, tailing impoundments, waste disposal sites and land application sites; monitoring well construction requirements; operation and maintenance plans; emergency and spill response plans; quality control/quality assurance plans for water quality sampling and analyses; required contents for permit applications; application procedures and schedules; public review and comment periods; public meetings; and agency cyanidation facility visits. The preapplication conference may trigger a period of collaborative effort between the applicant, the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, and the Idaho Department of Lands in development of checklists to be used by the agencies in reviewing an application for completeness, accuracy and protectiveness. (3-30-06)

051. -- 099. (RESERVED)

100. PERMIT AND PERMIT APPLICATION.

01. Permit Required. No person shall construct a new cyanidation facility prior to obtaining a permit from the Director. No person shall materially expand or materially modify a cyanidation facility prior to obtaining a modified permit for such expansion or modification pursuant to Section 750. (3-30-06)

02. Permit Application. The owner or proposed operator of a cyanidation facility or the owner's or operator's authorized representative shall: (3-30-06)

a. Make application to the Director in writing and in a manner or form prescribed herein; and (4-11-06)

b. Provide five (5) paper copies of the application to the Director, unless otherwise agreed to by the Department and the applicant. (4-11-06)

03. Contents of Application. A permit application and its contents shall be used to determine if an applicant can locate, construct, operate, maintain, close and monitor the proposed cyanidation facility in conformance with these and other applicable rules including, but not limited to, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality Rules, IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards"; IDAPA 58.01.08, "Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems"; IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste"; IDAPA 58.01.06, "Solid Waste Management Rules"; and IDAPA 58.01.11, "Ground Water Quality Rule." Information required shall include the following, in sufficient detail to allow the Director to make necessary application review decisions concerning design concepts and protection of human health and the environment: (3-30-06)

a. Name, location, and mailing address of the cyanidation facility. (4-11-06)

b. Name, mailing address, and phone number of the applicant, and a registered agent. (1-1-88)

c. Land ownership status of the cyanidation facility (federal, state, private or public). (4-11-06)

d. Name, mailing address, and phone number of the applicant's construction and operations manager. (3-30-06)

e. The legal structure (corporation, partnership, etc.) and residence of the applicant. (1-1-88)

f. The legal description, to the quarter-quarter section, of the location of the proposed cyanidation facility. (3-30-06)

g. Evidence the applicant is authorized by the Secretary of State to conduct business in the State of Idaho. (3-30-06)

h. A general description of the operational plans for the cyanidation facility from construction through permanent closure. This description shall include any proposed phases for construction, operations, and permanent closure. (3-30-06)

i. The design maximum daily throughput of ore through the cyanidation facility and the total projected volume of material to be processed during the life of the operation. (3-30-06)

j. Cyanidation facility layouts including water management systems designed to segregate storm water from process water. (3-30-06)

k. A geotechnical evaluation of all process water and process chemical containment systems within the proposed cyanidation facility. (3-30-06)

l. A preconstruction topographic site map or aerial photos extending at least one (1) mile beyond the outer limits of the cyanidation facility, identifying and showing the location and extent of the following features: (3-30-06)

i. All wells, perennial and intermittent springs, adit discharges, wetlands, surface waters and irrigation ditches that may be affected by the cyanidation facility; (3-30-06)

ii. All process water supply source(s); (1-1-88)

iii. All public and private drinking water supply source(s) within at least one (1) mile of the cyanidation facility; (4-11-06)

iv. Identified floodplain areas (shown on USGS sectional Quadrangle maps); (3-30-06)

v. All service roads and public roads; (1-1-88)

vi. All buildings and structures within a half (1/2) mile of the cyanidation facility; (4-11-06)

vii. All special resource waters within one (1) mile of the cyanidation facility; (4-11-06)

viii. All Clean Water Act Section 303(d) listed streams, and their listed impairments, within ten (10) miles of the site boundary that may be affected by the cyanidation facility. (3-30-06)

m. To the extent such information is available, a description and location of underground mine workings and adits and a description of the structural geology that may influence ground water flow and direction. (3-30-06)

n. A description of the proposed land application site. The description shall include a potentiometric map, surface and subsurface soil characteristics, geology, hydrogeology and ground water quality. The description of these characteristics must be sufficient to determine anticipated impacts to the affected soils, associated vadose zone as well as anticipated changes in geochemistry that may affect surface and ground water quality. (3-30-06)

o. Siting diagram for land application sites, monitoring wells, lysimeters, surface or ground water discharge sites, or surface water monitoring locations. (3-30-06)

p. A description of measures to protect wildlife that may be affected by the facility. (3-30-06)

q. Proposed post-construction topographic maps. (3-30-06)

r. Engineering Plans and Specifications. Engineering plans and specifications for all portions of the cyanidation facility intended to contain, treat, convey or dispose of all process water and pollutants must be submitted to the Department for review and approval. Prior to construction, all cyanidation facility engineering plans and specifications must be stamped by a professional engineer registered in the state of Idaho. These plans and specifications shall include: (3-30-06)

i. The water balance, ore flow and processing calculations demonstrating the logic behind sizing of facilities. (3-30-06)

ii. The general ore processing overview analyses of chemical compatibility of containment materials with process chemicals and wastes, including a chemical mass balance at inputs and outputs from the cyanidation facility. (3-30-06)

iii. Geotechnical data and analyses demonstrating the logic for plans and specifications of foundation materials and placement. (3-30-06)

iv. Requirements for site preparation. (3-30-06)

v. Pumping and dewatering requirements. (3-30-06)

vi. Procedures for materials selection and placement for backfilling foundation areas. (3-30-06)

vii. Criteria for ensuring slope stabilization of embankments for pads, ponds and tailings impoundment. (3-30-06)

viii. Procedures to classify and modify, if necessary, excavated fill, bedding and cover materials for buildings, pads, ponds, and tailings impoundments. (3-30-06)

ix. Plumbing schematics and component specifications. (3-30-06)

x. Manufacturers' specifications and warranties for all materials that will or may come in contact with process waters. (3-30-06)

xi. Plan views and cross-section drawings of leach pad, permanent heaps, vats, process water storage ponds, tailing ponds and spent ore disposal areas. (3-30-06)

xii. Leak detection and collection system plans and specifications including, but not limited to, schematics and narratives describing liner and geotextile material specifications, sumping capacity and layout, location of monitoring port(s), monitoring port components, construction operation and maintenance procedures for monitoring ports and pumping systems, including backup system, triggers for primary and secondary containment repairs, replacement or other contingency mitigation, frequency of monitoring, and monitoring parameters. (3-30-06)

xiii. Provisions to protect primary and secondary containment systems from heavy equipment, fires, earthquakes and other natural phenomena. (3-30-06)

xiv. Quality control and quality assurance procedures. (3-30-06)

xv. The identity and qualifications of person(s) directly responsible for supervising construction and providing project quality control and quality assurance. (3-30-06)

s. Operation and maintenance plans that includes: (3-30-06)

i. Maintenance plans, including routine service procedures for primary and secondary containment systems, process chemical storage, and disposal of contaminated water or soils, including petroleum-contaminated soils. (3-30-06)

ii. A water management plan that provides for handling and containment of process water including the methods to manage and/or treat all process water and pollutants, and run-off or run-on water, emergency releases, and excess water due to flood, rain, snowmelt, or other similar events. The plan shall include the basis for impoundment volumes and estimations of the need for and operation of a land application site, injection wells, infiltration galleries or leach fields, or the need for an NPDES permit. The plan shall be updated on a regular basis to reflect the reconciliation of the water balance changes in the project through construction, operation, maintenance, and permanent closure, including modifications to the cyanidation facility. (3-30-06)

iii. A proposed water quality monitoring plan that meets the requirements of Subsection 200.08. (3-30-06)

iv. An emergency and spill response plan that describes procedures and methods to be implemented for the abatement and clean up of any pollutant that may be discharged from the cyanidation facility during use, handling or disposal of processing chemicals, petrochemicals and/or fuels, and any other deleterious materials. (3-30-06)

v. A seasonal/temporary closure plan, if applicable, that describes the procedures, methods, and schedule to be implemented for the treatment and disposal of process water and pollutants, the control of drainage from the cyanidation facility during the period of closure, the control of drainage from the surrounding area, and the secure storage of process chemicals. (3-30-06)

t. Permanent Closure Plan. The permanent closure plan may be the same as the plan submitted to the Idaho Department of Lands pursuant to the Idaho Surface Mining Act, Chapter 15, Title 47, Idaho Code. The permanent closure plan shall: (4-11-06)

i. Identify the current owner of the cyanidation facility and the party responsible for the permanent closure and the long-term care and maintenance of the cyanidation facility. (3-30-06)

ii. Include a time line showing the schedule to complete permanent closure activities, including neutralization of process waters and material stabilization, and the time period for which the permittee shall be responsible for post-closure activities. (3-30-06)

iii. Provide the objectives, methods and procedures, that will achieve neutralization of process waters and material stabilization during the closure period and through post-closure. (4-11-06)

iv. Provide a water management plan from the time the cyanidation facility is in permanent closure through the defined post-closure period. (4-11-06)

v. Include the schematic drawings for all BMPs that will be used during the closure period, through the defined post-closure period, a description of how the BMPs support the water management plan, and an explanation of the water conveyance systems that are planned for the cyanidation facility. (4-11-06)

vi. Provide proposed post-construction topographic maps and scaled cross-sections showing the configuration of the final heap or tailing facility, including final cap and cover designs and the plan for long-term operation and maintenance of the cap. Caps and covers used as source control measures for cyanidation facilities must be designed to minimize the interaction of meteoric waters, surface waters, and ground waters with wastes containing pollutants that are likely to be mobilized and discharged to waters of the state. Prior to issuance of a final permit, engineering plans and specifications for caps and covers must be signed and stamped by a professional engineer registered in the state of Idaho. (3-30-06)

vii. Include monitoring plans for surface and ground water during closure and post-closure periods adequate to demonstrate water quality trends and to ensure compliance with the stated permanent closure objectives and requirements of these rules. (4-11-06)

viii. Provide an assessment of the potential impacts to soils and vegetation for all areas to be used for land application and provide a mitigation plan as appropriate. (4-11-06)

ix. Provide information on how the permittee will comply with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6901 et seq.; the Idaho Hazardous Waste Management Act, Chapter 44, Title 39, Idaho Code; the Idaho Solid Waste Management Act, Chapter 74, Title 39, Idaho Code; and appropriate state rules, during operation and permanent closure. (3-30-06)

x. Provide sufficient detail to allow the permittee to prepare an estimate of the reasonable cost for the state of Idaho to hire a third party to implement the closure plan. (3-30-06)

u. The application shall be accompanied by a fee pursuant to Subsection 100.05. (3-30-06)

04. Application for a Small Cyanidation Processing Facility and Pilot Facility. The owner or proposed operator of a small cyanidation processing facility or the owner's or operator's authorized representative shall make application to the Director in writing of the intent to operate a small cyanidation processing facility or a pilot facility. The application shall include an explanation as to why the proposed small cyanidation processing facility qualifies as a small cyanidation processing facility or a pilot facility. The application must provide the information, plans and specifications identified in Subsection 100.03. (3-30-06)

05. Permit Application Fees. (3-30-06)

a. The application shall be accompanied by a fee as described below: (3-30-06)

i. Five thousand dollars ($5,000) for a pilot facility; (3-30-06)

ii. Ten thousand dollars ($10,000) for a small cyanidation processing facility; (3-30-06)

iii. Twenty thousand dollars ($20,000) for a cyanidation facility that is neither a pilot facility nor a small cyanidation processing facility; or (3-30-06)

iv. In lieu of paying a fee at the time the application is submitted, an applicant may enter into an agreement with the Department for actual costs incurred to process an application and issue a final permit. The applicant shall not commence operations at the cyanidation facility until the terms of the agreement have been met, including that the Department has been reimbursed for all actual costs incurred for the permitting process. (3-30-06)

b. Completeness of an application is contingent upon one (1) of the following: (3-30-06)

i. Submission of the applicable fees as described in Subsections 100.05.a.i. through 100.05.a.iii.; or (3-30-06)

ii. The applicant enters into an agreement with the Department as described in Subsection 100.05.a.iv. (3-30-06)

06. Exemptions to Fees. Requests made by the Department to the permittee for any permit modifications shall not be subject to application fees set forth in Subsection 100.05. Requests by the permittee for minor modifications to a permit shall not be subject to application fees set forth in Subsection 100.05. (3-30-06)

101. -- 199. (RESERVED)

200. REQUIREMENTS FOR WATER QUALITY PROTECTION.
The following design and performance standards are intended as the minimum criteria for protection of public health and the waters of the state. These standards shall apply to all facilities unless the Department determines that other site-specific criteria are appropriate to protect water quality and the public health. (3-30-06)

01. Cyanidation Facilities Siting and Preparation. All cyanidation facilities including, but not limited to, the process building, laboratories, process chemical storage and containment facilities, plumbing fixtures that support process water, untreated or treated process water ponds, tailings impoundments, ore stock piles, and spent ore disposal areas must be appropriately sited and prepared for construction. Siting criteria must ensure that, at a minimum, the facilities are structurally sound and that primary and secondary containment systems can be adequately protected against factors such as wild fires, floods, land slides, surface and ground water systems, equipment operation, subsidence of underground workings, public access and public activities. All sites must be properly prepared prior to construction of foundations and facilities. Vegetation, roots, brush, large woody debris and other deleterious materials, top soil, historic foundations and plumbing, or other materials that may adversely affect appropriate construction and long term stability, must be removed from the footprint of the cyanidation facility unless approved by the Department. (3-30-06)

02. Process Water Storage Sizing Criteria. All aspects of the cyanidation facility that entrain, utilize, treat, discharge, pump, or otherwise contain process water and pollutants shall be included in the water balance. The water balance shall include process water ponds, treated process water ponds, tailing impoundments, and water

conveyance systems. The engineered containment criteria for each pond shall be incorporated into the water balance and must be designed to maintain a minimum two (2) foot freeboard at all times. At a minimum, a cyanidation facility shall be designed to contain the maximum expected normal operating water balance and the volume of run-on/run-off water associated with a climatic event that has a frequency of occurrence of one (1) year in one hundred (100) years or one percent (1%). Snowmelt events shall be considered in determining the containment capacity. Contingency plans for managing excesses of process water shall be described in the water management strategy. Each impoundment design must include a spillway, unless otherwise approved by the Department. (3-30-06)

03. Minimum Plans and Specifications for Impoundments, Leach Pads and Other Facilities Designed to Contain Process Water. Engineering plans and specifications, which are signed and stamped by a professional engineer registered in the state of Idaho, must be approved and included in the final permit issued by the Department prior to construction of cyanidation facilities that are designed to contain process waters. The plans and specifications must provide for: (3-30-06)

a. A prepared subbase of compacted soil, which shall be a minimum of twelve (12) inches thick. The soil must be compacted to ninety-five percent (95%) of Standard Proctor Test ASTM 698 or ninety-five percent (95%) of Modified Proctor Test ASTM 1557. The compacted soil layers must be placed in a minimum of two (2) lifts; (3-30-06)

b. A prepared subbase, which shall be free of plus three (3) inch rocks, roots, brush, trash, debris or other deleterious materials; (3-30-06)

c. Primary containment synthetic liners, which shall have a minimum thickness of eighty (80) milli-inches (2.0 mm) consisting of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) material and a maximum coefficient of permeability of 10^{-11} cm/sec, or comparable liners approved by the Department; (3-30-06)

d. A final smoothed and compacted soil layer, which shall not contain particles in excess of point seven five (0.75) inches (nineteen (19) mm) in diameter and have a maximum coefficient of permeability of 10^{-6} cm/sec, or comparable liners approved by the Department; (3-30-06)

e. Primary and secondary liner systems, which shall be constructed according to manufacturers' standards, or Department-approved design standards, and which must protect against cracking, sun damage, ice, frost penetration or heaving, wildlife and wildfires, and damage that may be caused by personnel or equipment operating in or around these facilities; (3-30-06)

f. Compacted clay liners (CCLs), which shall be placed within two percent (2%) of optimum moisture content for the CCL to achieve specified compaction and permeability criteria; (3-30-06)

g. An appropriate interface friction strength plus a factor of safety when either a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) or CCL is used with a geomembrane liner on a slope; (3-30-06)

h. Minimum factors of safety, and the logic behind their selection, for the stability of the earthworks and the lining systems of heap leach pads and ponds; (3-30-06)

i. Redundant systems, which shall be available if there are failures in primary power and/or pumping systems; (3-30-06)

j. Procedures for loading ore onto the leach pads which will minimize tensile stresses in the primary and secondary containment liners that may result in failure of the liners; and (3-30-06)

k. Leak detection and collection systems, which shall be designed and installed for all facilities, or portions thereof, where process waters may place an average of twelve (12) inches or greater of hydraulic head pressure on primary containment. The engineering plans and specifications shall: (3-30-06)

i. Provide a material between primary and secondary containment synthetic liners to collect, transport and remove all process water that passes through the primary containment synthetic liner at such a rate as to prevent hydraulic head from developing on the secondary containment synthetic liner to the level at which it may be

reasonably expected to result in discharges through the secondary containment synthetic liner; (3-30-06)

ii. Provide routines and schedules for the evaluation of the efficiency and effectiveness of the removal of process waters from the layer placed between primary and secondary containment synthetic liners. The properly working system shall continually relieve head pressures on the secondary containment synthetic liner; (3-30-06)

iii. Provide specific triggers for maintenance routines, which shall be initiated in response to inadequate performance of primary or secondary containment synthetic liners; (3-30-06)

iv. Specify operation and maintenance procedures, which shall be initiated in response to inadequate performance of primary and secondary containment or leak detection and collection systems; and (3-30-06)

v. Provide secondary containment synthetic liners, which shall have a minimum thickness of eighty (80) milli-inches (two (2.0) mm) consisting of HDPE and a maximum coefficient of permeability of 10^{-11} cm/sec, or comparable liners approved by the Department. (3-30-06)

04. Process Buildings, Process Chemical Storage Containment Areas and General Facility Criteria. Storage, handling and use of all process chemicals, process wastes, process water and pollutants must be conducted within a clean, safe and secure work space to prevent unauthorized discharges to soils, ground water or surface water. The plans and specifications must contain sufficient detail, including pump capacity and plumbing for evacuation of collection sumps, triggering systems for sump evacuation, and monitoring and reporting requirements. Plans and specifications must be submitted with the application for the Department's review and approval. Prior to construction, plans and specifications for the process buildings and auxiliary facilities, including process chemical storage and containment facilities and laboratories, must be signed and stamped by a professional engineer registered in the state of Idaho. Where appropriate, these plans and specifications must provide for: (3-30-06)

a. Structural integrity of the foundation, walls and roof for process and process chemical storage buildings. (3-30-06)

b. Restriction of public access. (3-30-06)

c. Protection of wildlife. (3-30-06)

d. Internal sumps and spill cleanup plans. (3-30-06)

e. Grouted and sealed concrete stemmed walls and floors in the process and process chemical storage and containment facilities. (3-30-06)

f. Vapor barriers and frost protection. (3-30-06)

g. Segregation of process chemicals according to compatibility. (3-30-06)

h. Communication systems. (3-30-06)

i. Fire suppression systems, internal and external. (3-30-06)

j. Quality assurance and quality control for construction activities and construction materials. (3-30-06)

05. Cap and Cover Criteria. Caps and covers used as source control measures for facilities must be designed and constructed to minimize the interaction of meteoric waters, surface waters, and ground waters with wastes containing pollutants that are likely to be mobilized and discharged to waters of the state. Caps and covers designed for permanent closure must demonstrate permanence applicable to the permittee's designed and approved permanent closure plan. Prior to issuance of a final permit, engineering plans and specifications for caps and covers must be signed and stamped by a professional engineer registered in the state of Idaho. (3-30-06)

06. Plumbing and Conveyance Criteria. Engineering plans and specifications must be submitted to

the Department for review and approval. Plumbing and conveyance systems shall be structurally sound and chemically compatible with the materials being conveyed; shall provide adequate primary and secondary containment; and shall be protected against heat, cold, mechanical failures, impacts, fires, and other factors which may cause breakage and result in unauthorized discharges. Prior to construction, engineering plans and specifications of all conveyances of materials containing process water must be signed and stamped by a professional engineer registered in the state of Idaho. (3-30-06)

07. Operation and Maintenance Plans. Operation and maintenance plans must be submitted to the Department for review and approval. Operation and maintenance plans must include, but are not limited to:(3-30-06)

a. An overall plan that includes techniques for evaluating the integrity and performance of all primary and secondary containment systems. (3-30-06)

b. Schedule for inspections of all primary and secondary containment systems. (3-30-06)

c. Schedule for inspections on piping and conveyance systems that carry process water. (3-30-06)

d. Response plans that detail specific actions that will result in mitigation of compromised or damaged containment systems. (3-30-06)

08. Water Quality Monitoring and Reporting. The water quality monitoring plan submitted with the application shall be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by the Department. The approved water quality monitoring plan shall: (3-30-06)

a. Provide for physical, chemical and biological monitoring, including surface water flow measurements, in potentially affected surface and ground water, as appropriate. (3-30-06)

b. Provide for sampling locations and frequency. (3-30-06)

c. Provide an assessment of the existing surface and ground water conditions prior to construction of the proposed cyanidation facility. (3-30-06)

d. Be site specific and dependent on location, design and operation of the cyanidation facilities included in the overall operating plan. (3-30-06)

e. Specify compliance points and associated water quality compliance criteria. (3-30-06)

f. Specify monitoring points, which will provide for early detection of discharges of pollutants. (3-30-06)

g. Provide analytical methods and method detection limits for chemical analysis used in the determination of water quality. (3-30-06)

h. Provide a quality assurance quality control plan for data collection and analysis. (3-30-06)

i. Provide for appropriate and timely analytical data analyses including evaluations of water quality and quantity trends. (3-30-06)

j. Provide an annual environmental monitoring and data analysis report of water quality and quantity trends. (3-30-06)

k. Provide for the reporting and re-sampling of monitoring locations where detectable and statistically significant changes in water quality are found. The permittee shall propose a statistical method to determine the significance of the changes in water quality. (3-30-06)

l. Provide for anticipated changes or modifications to monitoring plans, which may be the result of a phased approach to cyanidation facility construction, operations and permanent closure. (3-30-06)

09. Monitoring Wells Siting and Construction Plans. The applicant is encouraged to submit the purpose, objectives, location and proposed construction of monitoring wells to the Department for review and comment during the initial stages of site characterization. (3-30-06)

a. Monitoring well siting and construction plans shall provide for a minimum of three (3) monitoring wells. One (1) shall be located up gradient and two (2) shall be located down gradient of primary components of the cyanidation facility to determine ground water flow direction. (3-30-06)

b. Siting and planning for additional wells or replacement wells may be required in the permit application and final permit. Specifically, additional wells may be required for: (3-30-06)

i. Large areas with multiple potential sources for pollutants; (3-30-06)

ii. Areas with complex geology, fractured bedrock; and (3-30-06)

iii. Areas with insufficient background hydrogeology. (3-30-06)

c. All monitoring well construction must also conform to the well construction rules listed in IDAPA 37.03.09, "Well Construction Standards Rules." (3-30-06)

d. Record diagrams along with a detailed geologic log shall be provided to the Department for each monitoring well. (3-30-06)

10. Land Application. Prior to issuance of a final permit, plans and specifications for the construction or modification of land application of process water disposal systems shall be submitted to and approved by the Department. All plans and specifications for the construction, operation and closure of land application or other waste treatment or disposal facilities or modification must be signed and stamped by a registered professional engineer licensed in the state of Idaho. Plans and specifications shall include: (3-30-06)

a. An operation and maintenance plan including: (3-30-06)

i. Water balance for the land application site. (3-30-06)

ii. Pretreatment requirements and procedures. (3-30-06)

iii. Operating season for land application. (3-30-06)

iv. Seasonal closeout procedures. (3-30-06)

v. Special soils or vegetative amendments. (3-30-06)

vi. Storm water run-on/run-off controls. (3-30-06)

vii. Best management practices for all areas impacted by the land application system. (3-30-06)

viii. A topographic map of the land application site and adjacent affected areas, of sufficient scale to facilitate site-specific analysis of soils, vegetation, surface water and ground water. (3-30-06)

b. Chemical, physical, and volumetric characteristics of the process water to be land applied. (3-30-06)

c. A complete description of the chemical and physical characteristics of the soils and applicable geology of the land application site. (3-30-06)

d. Methods of process water treatment, distribution and disposal. (3-30-06)

e. Hydraulic loading capacity of the soils. (3-30-06)

f. Constituent loading capacity of the site. (3-30-06)

g. Attenuation capacity of the vegetative covers and soils. (3-30-06)

h. Evapotranspiration capacity of the site. (3-30-06)

i. Testing and analytical procedures for water quality and soils samples prior to, during, and following the land application process. (3-30-06)

j. Trend analysis of the constituent loading in the affected soils, vegetation and water quality of the affected surface or ground water systems. (3-30-06)

k. Reporting requirements including both frequency and form. (3-30-06)

l. Standby power and pumps sufficient to maintain all treatment and distribution works. (3-30-06)

11. Temporary or Seasonal Closure. Temporary and seasonal closure plans for the entire cyanidation facility must be submitted by an applicant to the Department for review and approval prior to issuance of a final permit. Temporary and seasonal closure plans may, subject to Department approval pursuant to Section 750, be modified to provide for changes in operating conditions of the facilities and must incorporate a water management plan for the period of inactivity as well as during shut down and reactivation. (3-30-06)

a. Prior to seasonal closure, process buildings, process chemical storage, process water ponds, tailing ponds, spent ore disposal areas and other ancillary facilities must be stabilized and/or conditioned to prevent any emergency or unauthorized discharges to surface or ground water. (3-30-06)

b. Subsequent to seasonal closure, process buildings, process chemical storage, process water ponds, tailings ponds, spent ore disposal areas and other ancillary facilities must be maintained to prevent any emergency or unauthorized discharges to surface or ground water. Cyanidation facilities shall be conditioned and maintained to provide: (3-30-06)

i. Material stabilization for all solids affected by process waters. (3-30-06)

ii. Optimum freeboard in all ponds, as dictated by the water management plan. (3-30-06)

iii. Fully functional power and pumping systems that are ready for use; both power and pumps shall have incorporated redundant systems to allow for failure of either power or a pumping system. A failed power supply or pump is not an acceptable reason for an unauthorized discharge. (3-30-06)

iv. Protection of all primary and secondary containment. (3-30-06)

v. Sufficient availability of qualified staff to restrict public access, fully implement the water quality monitoring plan, and initiate the emergency and spill response plan. (3-30-06)

12. Employee Education Program. Operators and staff of facilities must be properly oriented and trained to operate, maintain and protect primary and secondary containment systems; waste disposal and discharge systems; and to implement monitoring and emergency and spill response plans. An applicant must submit an employee orientation and continuing training plan to the Department for review prior to issuance of a final permit. The plan must provide the format and contents for training, the general qualifications of the person(s) responsible for training and testing, and the person(s) or positions which should receive such training. (3-30-06)

201. -- 299. (RESERVED)

300. APPLICATION PROCESSING PROCEDURE.

01. Application Processing Time Line for Director's Final Decision. A chart illustrating the application processing time line is located in Appendix A of these rules. (3-30-06)

02. Completeness Review. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of an application, the Department will issue a written notice to the applicant and the Idaho Department of Lands, indicating: (3-30-06)

a. That the application is complete; or (3-30-06)

b. That the Department is rejecting the application as incomplete and shall provide a list of deficiencies. Upon determination that the application is incomplete, the Department shall refund one half (1/2) of the application fee. (3-30-06)

03. Accuracy and Protectiveness Review. Within sixty (60) days of receipt of an application and upon determination by the Department that the application is complete, the Department will review the application for accuracy and protectiveness based on these and other applicable rules including, but not limited to, IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," and IDAPA 58.01.11, "Ground Water Quality Rule." (3-30-06)

04. Notice of Intent to Deny the Permit Application or to Draft a Permit. Within sixty (60) days of receipt of an application for a new permit or to modify an existing permit, the Director shall: (3-30-06)

a. Provide public notice of intent to deny the permit application; or (3-30-06)

b. Provide public notice that the Director has determined that the application is complete and the Director intends to draft a permit, is seeking public comment, and will hold at least one (1) public meeting on the draft permit in accordance with Section 400. (3-30-06)

05. Basis for Permit Application Denial. The Director shall deny a permit application if: (3-30-06)

a. The application is inaccurate or incomplete; (1-1-88)

b. The cyanidation facility as proposed cannot be conditioned for construction, operation, and closure so as to comply with applicable state law; or (3-30-06)

c. The applicant has not submitted the appropriate fees. (3-30-06)

06. Permit Fact Sheet. The Director shall prepare a fact sheet, for each denial or draft permit, which briefly states the principal facts and the significant legal and policy questions considered in the Director's decision. The fact sheet shall include, when applicable: (3-30-06)

a. A brief description of the proposed cyanidation facility and the operating plan. (4-11-06)

b. A brief summary of the basis for the decision, including references to applicable requirements and supporting materials. (1-1-88)

c. Reasons why any requested conditions or alternatives to required standards do or do not appear justified. (1-1-88)

d. The name and phone number of the agency representative to contact for additional information. (1-1-88)

301. -- 399. (RESERVED)

400. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT IN PERMIT PROCEDURES.

01. Public Notice of Permit Actions. No public notice is required when a request for a permit modification is denied. The Director shall give public notice of: (3-30-06)

a. Receipt of an application for a permit; (1-1-88)

b. Any public meeting schedule; (1-1-88)

c. Issuance of a draft permit or a decision to deny the application for a permit; and (3-30-06)

d. An appeal that has been filed. (3-30-06)

02. Public Notice Information. All public notices shall contain the name and address of the Department's office processing the permit action, where the application and draft permit will be available for public review, and a brief description of the public involvement procedures. (1-1-88)

03. Serving the Public Notice. Public notice of permit actions shall be given by the following methods: (1-1-88)

a. By mail to: (1-1-88)

i. The applicant; (1-1-88)

ii. Persons on a mailing list who request to be notified; and (3-30-06)

iii. Other appropriate federal, tribal, state and local government entities. (3-30-06)

b. Publication in a daily or weekly major newspaper of general circulation in the area of the proposed cyanidation facility; and (3-30-06)

c. Any other method reasonably calculated to give actual notice of the action in question to the persons potentially affected. (1-1-88)

04. Participation by Idaho Department of Lands. The Department shall formally request that the Idaho Department of Lands participate in the public meeting with respect to performance criteria for permanent closure. (3-30-06)

05. Public Comment(s), Public Comment Period, and Public Meetings. (3-30-06)

a. Within thirty (30) days after the Director's decision to draft a permit, the Department shall hold a public meeting. Oral or written comments may be submitted by any person at the public meeting. The meeting may be presided by agency personnel appointed by the Director. In order for the Department to address public comments in its Response to Public Comments pursuant to Subsection 450.03., comments must be submitted in writing within sixty (60) days after the Director's decision to draft a permit. (3-30-06)

b. From the time an application is received, until sixty (60) days after issuance of the notice pursuant to Subsection 300.04., the public may provide written comments. All written comments submitted during this public comment period shall be considered by the Director. (3-30-06)

401. -- 449. (RESERVED)

450. FINAL PERMIT DECISION.

01. Issuance. Within sixty (60) days after the close of the public comment period, the Director shall either issue or deny a permit, or major modification of a permit. Provided however, that if weather conditions prevent the Director from inspecting the proposed or existing cyanidation facility site to obtain information needed to approve or reject a submitted application, he may, in writing to the applicant, extend the time not to exceed thirty (30) days after weather conditions permit such inspection. (3-30-06)

02. Notification of the Decision. The Director shall notify the applicant and each person who requested notice of the final permit decision. This notice shall include reference to the procedures for administrative

appeal under Section 003. For the purpose of this section, a final permit decision means a final decision to issue, deny, modify, or revoke a permit. (3-30-06)

03. Response to Public Comments. All written comments and information received during the comment period, together with the Department's final permit decision and the response to relevant written comments shall be made available to the public at the time the Director issues the final permit decision. This response shall: (3-30-06)

a. Specify any differences between the final permit decision and the draft permit and state the reasons for those differences; (3-30-06)

b. Briefly describe and respond to all relevant written comments on the draft permit or denial. (1-1-88)

04. Basis for Permit Denial. The Director shall deny a permit if: (3-30-06)

a. The application is incomplete or inaccurate; (3-30-06)

b. The cyanidation facility as proposed cannot be conditioned for construction, operation, and closure so as to comply with applicable state law; or (3-30-06)

c. The Idaho Department of Lands has determined that the permanent closure plan does not meet the requirements of Chapter 15, Title 47, Idaho Code. (3-30-06)

05. Immediate Effect of the Permit. A valid permit authorizes the construction and operation of a cyanidation facility. (1-1-88)

451. -- 499. (RESERVED)

500. PERMIT CONDITIONS.
The following conditions shall apply to and be specified in all permits: (3-30-06)

01. Compliance Required. The applicant or permittee shall comply with all conditions of the permit. Issuance or possession of a permit issued according to these rules shall not relieve the applicant or permittee of the responsibility to comply with all other applicable local, state, and federal laws. (3-30-06)

02. Record Plans and Specifications. A professional engineer registered in the state of Idaho must confirm in writing that all record drawings and specifications are complete and accurate. These record plans and specifications must be submitted by the permittee to the Director within thirty (30) days after the completion of the construction of each critical phase of facility development as approved by the Department. The record plans and specifications must be accompanied by a final construction report. If the construction proceeded in substantial compliance with the approved plans and specifications, a statement to the effect may be submitted by the registered, professional engineer. (3-30-06)

03. Provide Information. The permittee shall furnish to the Director within a reasonable or specified time any information, including copies of records required by the permit or other applicable rules, which the Director may reasonably require to determine whether cause exists for modifying or revoking the permit or to determine compliance with the permit or other applicable rules. (3-30-06)

04. Notifications. After initial construction and seasonal and/or temporary closure, the permittee shall, within thirty (30) days, provide written notice to the Director of the permittee's intentions to commence or restart operations. At least thirty (30) days prior to completion of operations, and/or temporary or seasonal operations, the permittee shall notify the Director of the permittee's intentions to temporarily, seasonally or permanently close operations. Notification shall provide sufficient time for the Director to provide pre-operational or post-operational inspections, as necessary. (3-30-06)

05. Entry and Access. The permittee shall allow the Director, or a designee obligated by agreement

with the Director to comply with the confidentiality provisions of Section 39-111, Idaho Code, to: (1-1-88)

a. Enter at reasonable times upon the premises of a permitted cyanidation facility or where records required by a permit are kept; (4-11-06)

b. Have access to and copy at reasonable times any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit; (1-1-88)

c. Inspect at reasonable times any cyanidation facility, equipment, practice, or operation permitted or required by the permit; (4-11-06)

d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, substance(s) or parameter(s) directly related to permit or regulation compliance. (1-1-88)

06. **Reporting**. It shall be the permittee's responsibility to report to the Director: (1-1-88)

a. Orally, as soon as possible but no later than twenty-four (24) hours from the time the permittee knows or should reasonably know of any noncompliance which may endanger the public health or the environment. (1-1-88)

b. In writing, within five (5) working days from the time a permittee knows or should reasonably know of any event which may be or which may result in a violation of these rules, or Idaho Department of Environmental Quality Rules, IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," or IDAPA 58.01.11, "Ground Water Quality Rule." This report shall contain: (3-30-06)

i. A description of the event and its cause; if the cause is not known, steps taken to investigate and determine the cause; (1-1-88)

ii. The period of the event including, to the extent possible, the individual(s) involved in the incident(s) and the time(s) and date(s) of the incidents; (3-30-06)

iii. Measures taken to mitigate or eliminate the event and protect the public health; and (3-30-06)

iv. Steps taken to prevent recurrence of the event. (3-30-06)

c. In writing, confirmation of any conditions which may result in violation of any permit condition. (3-30-06)

d. In writing, when the permittee knows or should reasonably know of relevant facts not submitted or incorrect information submitted in a permit application or any report or notice to the Director or the Department. Those facts or the correct information shall be included as a part of this report. (3-30-06)

07. **Discharge Response**. If an unauthorized discharge occurs the permittee shall implement the Department approved emergency and spill response plan. (3-30-06)

08. **Temporary or Seasonal Closure Plans**. Prior to temporary or seasonal closure, the permittee shall submit a temporary or seasonal closure plan to the Director for approval. The plan shall describe the procedures, methods, and schedule to be implemented for the treatment and disposal of process water and pollutants, the control of drainage from the cyanidation facility, the control of drainage from the surrounding area, and the secure storage of chemicals during the period of closure. Within thirty (30) days of receiving the plan, the Director shall approve and/or suggest modifications necessary to protect the waters of the state. The permittee shall ensure that closure complies with an approved plan. In no case shall the permittee complete temporary or seasonal closure prior to implementation of the approved plan. Facilities may not be temporarily or seasonally closed for a period longer than two (2) years unless approved by the Director. (3-30-06)

09. **Begin Construction**. If the permittee fails to begin construction of a cyanidation facility within one (1) year of the effective date of the permit, the permit will be deemed void. (3-30-06)

10. Permanent Closure. The permanent closure plan, as approved by the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality in coordination with the Idaho Department of Lands, shall be incorporated by reference into the Department-issued permit as a permit condition and shall be enforceable as such. The Department may evaluate permanent closure based on different performance standards than those used by the Idaho Department of Lands. (3-30-06)

501. COMPLETION OF PERMANENT CLOSURE.

01. Implementation of a Permanent Closure Plan. Unless otherwise specified in the approved permanent closure plan, the permittee must begin implementation of the approved permanent closure plan: (3-30-06)

a. Within one (1) year of the final addition of cyanide to the ore processing circuit for pilot or small cyanidation processing facilities; or (4-11-06)

b. Within two (2) years of the final addition of cyanide to the ore processing circuit for all other cyanidation facilities; or (4-11-06)

c. If the product recovery phase of the cyanidation facility has been suspended for a period of more than two (2) years. (4-11-06)

02. Submittal of a Permanent Closure Report. The permittee shall submit a permanent closure report to the Department for review and approval. A permanent closure report shall be of sufficient detail for the directors of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality and the Idaho Department of Lands to issue a determination that permanent closure, as defined in Section 007 of these rules, has been achieved. The permanent closure report shall address: (3-30-06)

a. The effectiveness of material stabilization. (4-11-06)

b. The effectiveness of the water management plan and adequacy of the monitoring plan. (4-11-06)

c. The final configuration of the cyanidation facility and its operational/closure status. (4-11-06)

d. The post-closure operation, maintenance, and monitoring requirements, and the estimated reasonable cost to complete those activities. (4-11-06)

e. The operational/closure status of any land application site of the cyanidation facility. (4-11-06)

f. Source control systems that have been constructed or implemented to eliminate, mitigate, or contain short and long term discharge of pollutants from the cyanidation facility, unless otherwise permitted. (4-11-06)

g. The short and long term water quality trends in surface and ground water through the statistical analyses of the existing monitoring data collected pursuant to the ore processing by cyanidation permit. (4-11-06)

h. Ownership and responsibility for the cyanidation facility during the defined post-closure period. (4-11-06)

i. The future beneficial uses of the land, surface and ground waters in and adjacent to the closed facilities. (4-11-06)

j. How the permanent closure of the cyanidation facility complies with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Hazardous Waste Management Act, Solid Waste Management Act, and appropriate rules. (4-11-06)

502. DECISION TO APPROVE OR DISAPPROVE OF A PERMANENT CLOSURE REPORT.

01. Issuance of Director's Determination. Within sixty (60) days of receipt of a permanent closure report, the Director shall issue to the permittee a Director's determination of approval or disapproval of the permanent closure report. (4-11-06)

02. Director's Determination to Disapprove a Permanent Closure Report. A Director's determination to disapprove a permanent closure report shall specifically identify and discuss those reasons for disapproval, any administrative actions being considered by the Director, and the permittee's options and procedures for administrative appeal. The Director's determination to disapprove a permanent closure report must include: (4-11-06)

a. Identification of errors or inaccuracies in the permanent closure report. (4-11-06)

b. Issues or details which require additional clarification. (4-11-06)

c. Failures to fully implement the approved permanent closure plans. (4-11-06)

d. Outstanding violations or other noncompliance issues. (4-11-06)

e. Other issues supporting the Department's disagreement with the contents, final conclusions or recommendations of the permanent closure report. (4-11-06)

503. -- 549. (RESERVED)

550. VALIDITY AND DURATION OF PERMITS.
A permit shall remain valid until the Director determines that permanent closure is completed or the Director revokes or modifies the permit. (3-30-06)

551. -- 649. (RESERVED)

650. FINANCIAL ASSURANCE.

01. Financial Assurance Required. The permittee is required to provide financial assurance pursuant to the Idaho Surface Mining Act, Chapter 15, Title 47, Idaho Code, and the rules promulgated thereunder. The Department shall not issue a permit under these rules to a cyanidation facility unless the cyanidation facility has satisfied such financial assurance requirements. (4-11-06)

02. Insufficiency. In the event the financial assurance is forfeited as described in the Idaho Surface Mining Act, Chapter 15, Title 47, Idaho Code, the Department may seek to recover the amount necessary to implement permanent closure under the Department-issued permit and these rules as provided by law. (4-11-06)

651. -- 749. (RESERVED)

750. PERMIT MODIFICATION.

01. Cause for Permit Modification. Causes for permit modification are: (1-1-88)

a. A material modification or material expansion in the cyanidation facility operation, design or closure plan. (4-11-06)

b. Natural phenomena substantially different from those anticipated in the original permit. (1-1-88)

02. Modification at Request of Permittee. Requests for modification from the permittee shall include: (1-1-88)

a. A written description of the modification(s); (1-1-88)

b. Data supporting the modification request; (1-1-88)

c. Causes and anticipated effects of the modification. (1-1-88)

03. Modification at Request of Director. Pursuant to Subsection 750.01, if the Director determines that cause exists for permit modification, the Director shall notify the permittee in writing and request information necessary for the Director to modify the permit. (12-31-91)

04. Modification Procedure. The Director shall evaluate the request for a permit modification, based on the information provided in Subsection 750.02 or otherwise obtained by the Department, and determine if the modification requires a major permit modification or a minor permit modification. Major permit modifications shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 100, 200, 300, 400, and 450. Minor permit modifications shall not be subject to the provisions of Sections 100, 300 and 400. The permittee shall notify and receive approval from the Department prior to making minor modifications. (3-30-06)

05. Major Permit Modifications. Changes that require a major permit modification include but are not limited to: (3-30-06)

a. Material modifications or material expansions to a cyanidation facility as defined by these rules; or (3-30-06)

b. A significant increase or decrease in the time the cyanidation facility is expected to be in operation. (3-30-06)

c. Requests to modify or change water quality compliance criteria and/or water quality compliance monitoring points. (3-30-06)

06. Minor Permit Modifications. Minor permit modifications are those which, if granted, would not result in any increased hazard to the environment or to the public health. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of a written request for a minor modification, the Department shall complete an evaluation of the request and either approve or deny the request in writing. Minor modifications may include but are not limited to: (3-30-06)

a. The correction of typographical errors in an approved permit. (3-30-06)

b. Legal transfer of ownership or operational control. (3-30-06)

c. A change in the requirements for monitoring or reporting frequency of the quality or quantity of the project air, water or waste generated. (3-30-06)

d. A change in the cost estimates submitted by a permittee to the Idaho Department of Lands to complete permanent closure. (3-30-06)

e. A change or modification that is required by a state or federal requirement that supersedes the authorities of these rules. (3-30-06)

751. -- 799. (RESERVED)

800. TRANSFER OF PERMITS.

01. Transfer of Permits Allowed. A permit shall be transferred to a new permittee if such permittee provides written notice to the Director containing: (3-30-06)

a. A specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current and new permittees. (3-30-06)

b. Demonstration that the new permittee has established appropriate financial assurance for permanent closure of the facility; and (3-30-06)

c. The information required in Subsections 100.03.b., 100.03.d., 100.03.e. and 100.03.g. (3-30-06)

02. Decision. The Director shall either approve of or deny the transfer of the permit within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice that the current permittee wishes to transfer the permit to a new permittee. (3-30-06)

03. Basis for Permit Denial. The Director shall deny the request for the permit transfer if the new permittee has not provided the information required in Subsection 800.01. (3-30-06)

801. -- 849. (RESERVED)

850. PERMIT REVOCATION.

01. Cause for Revocation. A material violation of a permit or these rules may be grounds for the Director to revoke a permit. A violation that is shown to have occurred as the result of an unforeseeable act of God despite a permittee's reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable legal requirements shall not be grounds for revocation. (1-1-88)

02. Revocation Hearing. If the Director decides to revoke a permit, he shall issue a notice of intent which shall become final within thirty-five (35) days of service upon the permittee, unless the permittee requests in writing an administrative hearing. The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.23, Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (5-3-03)

851. -- 899. (RESERVED)

900. VIOLATIONS.

01. Failure to Comply. Failure by a permittee to comply with the provisions of these rules or with any permit condition shall be deemed a violation of these rules. (1-1-88)

02. Falsification of Statements and Records. It shall be a violation of these rules for any person to knowingly make a false statement, representation, or certification in any application, registration, report, document, or record developed, maintained, or submitted pursuant to these rules or the conditions of a permit. (1-1-88)

03. Discharges. Any unauthorized discharge shall be a violation of these rules. (1-1-88)

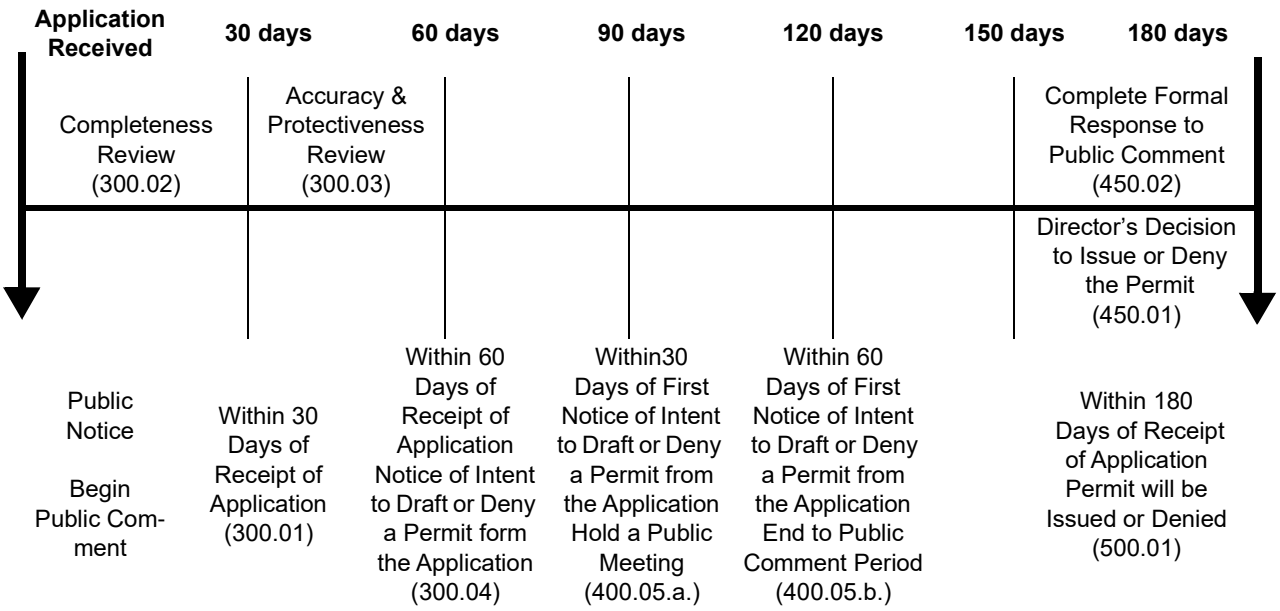
901. -- 999. (RESERVED)

APPENDIX A

APPLICATION PROCESSING TIME LINE FOR DIRECTOR'S FINAL DECISION

IDAPA 58.01.13, RULES FOR ORE PROCESSING BY CYANIDATION

The following chart illustrates the time line for processing a permit application and references the corresponding sections from IDAPA 58.01.13.


Application Received
30 days
60 days
90 days
120 days
150 days
180 days
Completeness Review (300.02)
Accuracy & Protectiveness Review (300.03)
Complete Formal Response to Public Comment (450.02)
Director's Decision to Issue or Deny the Permit (450.01)
Public Notice
Begin Public Com-ment
Within 30 Days of Receipt of Application (300.01)
Within 60 Days of Receipt of Application Notice of Intent to Draft or Deny a Permit form the Application (300.04)
Within30 Days of First Notice of Intent to Draft or Deny a Permit from the Application Hold a Public Meeting (400.05.a.)
Within 60 Days of First Notice of Intent to Draft or Deny a Permit from the Application End to Public Comment Period (400.05.b.)
Within 180 Days of Receipt of Application Permit will be Issued or Denied (500.01)

58.01.14 – RULES GOVERNING FEES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING PERMITS, LICENSES, AND INSPECTION SERVICES

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
Pursuant to Sections 39-105, 39-107 and 39-119, Idaho Code, the Board of Environmental Quality is authorized to promulgate rules establishing reasonable fees to be charged and collected for any service rendered by the Department of Environmental Quality. (4-2-03)

001. TITLE AND SCOPE.

01. Title. The rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.14, "Rules Governing Fees for Environmental Operating Permits, Licenses, and Inspection Services." (4-2-03)

02. Scope. These rules establish reasonable fees for environmental operating permits, licenses, inspection services and waiver application processing rendered by the Department of Environmental Quality or its designees. (4-2-03)

002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.
In accordance with Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), any written statements pertaining to the interpretation of these rules will be available for review at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255. (4-2-03)

003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.
Persons may be entitled to appeal agency actions authorized under this chapter pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure before the Board of Environmental Quality." (4-2-03)

004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.
These rules do not contain documents incorporated by reference. (4-2-03)

005. OFFICE – OFFICE HOURS – MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.
The state office of the Department of Environmental Quality and the office of the Board of Environmental Quality are located at 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255, telephone number (208) 373-0502. The office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. (4-2-03)

006. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.
Information obtained by the Department under these rules is subject to public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1, Title 74, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21, "Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality." (4-2-03)

007. DEFINITIONS.

01. Board. The Idaho Board of Environmental Quality. (4-2-03)

02. Department. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality or its designee. (4-2-03)

03. Director. The Director of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality or his designee. (4-2-03)

008. -- 099. (RESERVED)

100. ENVIRONMENTAL FEES.
The fees specified in Sections 101 through 199 shall be charged for the following environmental services rendered by the Department or its designees. Fees for services rendered by designees that are equivalent or greater than the fees listed in Sections 101 through 199 may be adopted by the district health departments or local government. The fees are to be paid by the party receiving the services to the Department or designee performing the service, in the time, place and manner specified by the performing entity. (4-2-03)

101. -- 109. (RESERVED)

110. INDIVIDUAL AND SUBSURFACE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM PERMIT.

For those services rendered in the process of issuing installation permits for individual and subsurface sewage disposal systems (see IDAPA 58.01.03, "Individual/Subsurface Sewage Disposal Rules"), the following fees apply: (4-2-03)

01. Individual Households or Buildings. For individual households or buildings, if the individual and subsurface sewage disposal system is a new installation or a replacement or expansion of an existing system, the fee shall be ninety dollars ($90). (4-2-03)

02. Multiple Households or Buildings. For individual and subsurface sewage disposal systems serving more than one (1) household or building in any combination, the fee shall be ninety dollars ($90) plus ten dollars ($10) per each household or per each two hundred fifty (250) gallons of flow from buildings. (4-2-03)

111. -- 114. (RESERVED)

115. INDIVIDUAL AND SUBSURFACE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM PUMPER PERMIT.
For those services rendered in the process of issuing permits to persons operating individual and subsurface sewage disposal system pumping equipment (see IDAPA 58.01.15, "Rules Governing the Cleaning of Septic Tanks"), the fee shall be forty dollars ($40) plus ten dollars ($10) for each tank truck or tank per annum. (4-2-03)

116. -- 119. (RESERVED)

120. SUBSURFACE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM INSTALLER'S REGISTRATION PERMIT.
For those services rendered in the process of issuing Installer's Registration Permits (see IDAPA 58.01.03, "Individual/Subsurface Sewage Disposal Rules"), the fee shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum for a standard and basic alternative system installer's registration permit and one hundred dollars ($100) per annum for a standard, basic and complex alternative system installer's registration permit. (4-2-03)

121. -- 149. (RESERVED)

150. PARCEL SURVEY.
For those services rendered in evaluating existing water supply or sewage disposal systems when such evaluation is a condition for the sale of real property, the fee shall be sixty dollars ($60) excluding laboratory services. (4-2-03)

151. -- 159. (RESERVED)

160. SANITARY RESTRICTION ADMINISTRATION.
For those services rendered in the administration of sanitary restrictions, pursuant to Section 50-1326, Idaho Code, the following fees apply: (4-2-03)

01. Subdivisions or Plats Proposing Individual and Subsurface Sewage Disposal System Discharge to Subsurface. For subdivisions or plats for which sewage treatment and disposal systems are designed to discharge to the subsurface, the fee shall be one hundred dollars ($100) plus twenty dollars ($20) per lot. (4-2-03)

02. Subdivisions or Plats Proposing Other Than Individual and Subsurface Sewage Disposal System Discharge to Subsurface. For subdivisions or plats for which sewage treatment and disposal systems are not designed to discharge to the subsurface, the fee shall be twenty-five dollars ($25). (4-2-03)

161. -- 899. (RESERVED)

900. WAIVER OF FEES.
Upon written application to the Director of the Department of Environmental Quality, a waiver of a specific fee may be granted to an applicant who is required by these rules to pay such a fee. (4-2-03)

01. Determination of Good Cause. Good cause for such a waiver must be shown before it shall be granted by the Director. Good cause may include hardship or extenuating circumstances, as determined by the Director. (4-2-03)

02. Duration of Waiver. If the fee sought to be waived becomes due periodically, the fee may be waived for a designated period of time. (4-2-03)

03. Limitations. Granting of a waiver shall not be considered as precedent or be given any force or effect in any other proceeding. (4-2-03)

901. -- 999. (RESERVED)

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 39-105, 39-107, 39-4405, 39-7210, Idaho Code, the Department of Environmental Quality has the authority to promulgate and adopt rules to carry out the purposes of the Idaho Land Remediation Act, Sections 39-7201 to 39-7210, Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

001. TITLE AND SCOPE.

01. Title and Scope. These rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.18, "Idaho Land Remediation Rules," and shall be applicable to eligible persons who wish to enter into a voluntary remediation agreement with the state to minimize risk of harm to public health and the environment and to restore the economic viability of contaminated real property. (3-13-97)

02. Intent. The Idaho Land Remediation rules have been adopted with the purpose of fostering the remediation, transfer, reuse, or redevelopment of sites or groups of sites based on risk to human health and the environment where releases or threatened release of hazardous substances or petroleum exists. It is also the intent of these rules to establish a voluntary program for the remediation of hazardous substance or petroleum contaminated sites that will encourage innovation and cooperation between the state, local communities, and interested persons and will promote the economic revitalization of property. It is intended that this program will provide for an expedited remediation process by eliminating the need for many adversarial enforcement actions and delays in response action plan approvals. (3-13-97)

002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.
As described in Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, the Department of Environmental Quality may have written statements which pertain to the interpretation of the rules of this chapter. If available, such written statements can be inspected and copied at cost at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255. (3-13-97)

003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.
Persons may be entitled to appeal agency actions authorized under these rules pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

004. -- 009. (RESERVED)

010. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS.
For the purpose of the rules contained in IDAPA 58.01.18, the following definitions and abbreviations apply. (3-13-97)

01. Act. Idaho Land Remediation Act, Title 39, Chapter 72, Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

02. Applicant. A person who submits an application to participate in the voluntary remediation program under the Idaho Land Remediation Act, Title 39, Chapter 72, Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

03. Board. The Idaho Board of Environmental Quality. (3-13-97)

04. Department. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (3-13-97)

05. Director. The Director of Idaho Department of Environmental Quality or his authorized agent. (3-13-97)

06. Hazardous Substance. Has the meaning set forth in Section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental, Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), 42 U.S.C. 9601 (14), as amended. (3-13-97)

07. Natural Background Level. The level of any constituent in the affected media within a specified area as determined by representative measurements of the quality of that media unaffected by human activities. (3-13-97)

08. Person. Any individual, association, partnership, firm, joint stock company, trust, estate, political subdivision, public or private corporation, state or federal governmental department, agency or instrumentality, or any other legal entity which is recognized by law as the subject of rights and duties. (3-13-97)

09. Petroleum. Includes petroleum asphalt and crude oil or any part of petroleum asphalt or crude oil

that is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (sixty (60) degrees Fahrenheit and fourteen and seven-tenths (14.7) pounds per square inch absolute). (3-13-97)

10. **Release**. Any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing into the environment, including the abandonment or discarding of barrels, containers, or other closed receptacles containing any hazardous substance or petroleum. (3-13-97)

11. **Remediation**. Remediation means any of the following: (3-13-97)

a. Actions necessary to prevent, minimize, or mitigate damages to the public health or welfare or to the environment, which may otherwise result from a release or threat of a release; or (3-13-97)

b. Actions consistent with a permanent remedy taken instead of, or in addition to, removal actions in the event of a release or threatened release of a hazardous substance or petroleum into the environment to eliminate the release of hazardous substances or petroleum so that the hazardous substances or petroleum do not migrate to cause substantial danger to present or future public health or welfare or the environment; or (3-13-97)

c. The cleanup or removal of released hazardous substances or petroleum from the environment. (3-13-97)

12. **Site**. A parcel of real estate for which an application has been submitted under Section 39-7204, Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

011. -- 019. (RESERVED)

020. APPLICATION TO PARTICIPATE.

01. **Application Required**. In order to participate in the voluntary remediation program as established by the Idaho Land Remediation Act and these rules, a person shall submit an application to the Department. (3-13-97)

02. **Contents of Application**. The application shall be on a form provided by the Department and include, or be accompanied by, the following: (3-13-97)

a. Identification of the applicant and the applicant's relationship to the site; (3-13-97)

b. Identification of the owner or operator of the site, if different than Subsection 020.02.a. of these rules; (3-13-97)

c. General information pertaining to the site, including the assessors's parcel number(s), site name, and location; (3-13-97)

d. An environmental assessment that conforms to ASTM Standard Practice E 1527, Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process, as amended, or equivalent; (3-13-97)

e. An application fee in the amount of two hundred and fifty dollars ($250); and (3-13-97)

f. Other background information as requested on the application form provided by the Department as necessary to determine eligibility to participate in the voluntary remediation program. (3-13-97)

03. **Application Processing Procedure**. (3-13-97)

a. Not more than thirty (30) days after receiving an application the Department shall determine if the applicant is eligible to participate in the voluntary remediation program and notify the applicant of the Department's decision. If the Department fails to comply with this subsection, the applicant shall be considered eligible for the purposes of these rules. (3-13-97)

b. As specifically set forth in the Department's application form, an application may be rejected for the reasons set forth in Section 39-7204(4), Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

c. Rejection of an application for any of the reasons set forth in Section 39-7204(4)(a), Idaho Code, or Section 39-7204(4)(b), Idaho Code, is a final agency action. (3-13-97)

021. VOLUNTARY REMEDIATION AGREEMENTS.

01. Negotiation of Voluntary Remediation Agreement. If the Department accepts an application pursuant to Section 39-7204, Idaho Code, the applicant may enter into a voluntary remediation agreement with the Department. The Department shall not evaluate a voluntary remediation work plan until the voluntary remediation agreement is signed by the applicant and the Director. (3-13-97)

02. Contents of Agreement. The voluntary remediation agreement shall include the following: (3-13-97)

a. A provision for the Department's oversight including access to site and pertinent site records; (3-13-97)

b. A timetable for the Department to do the following: (3-13-97)

i. Reasonably review and evaluate the adequacy of the work plan; (3-13-97)

ii. Make a determination concerning the approval or rejection of the work plan; (3-13-97)

iii. Identify, to the extent possible, permits or approvals required to initiate and complete a voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

c. A provision to modify the voluntary remediation agreement and voluntary remediation work plan based upon unanticipated site conditions; (3-13-97)

d. An estimation of costs the Department may incur associated with performing all of the tasks, duties and services related to the relevant application or voluntary remediation program activities, as specified in Subsection 021.04 of these rules; (3-13-97)

e. A mechanism and schedule for the payment of all actual reasonable costs incurred by the Department in the review and oversight of the work plan; (3-13-97)

f. A requirement that the applicant shall comply with any applicable zoning authorities or other local, state, or federal law, in implementing the voluntary remediation work plan; (3-13-97)

g. Any other conditions considered necessary by the Department or the applicant concerning the effective and efficient implementation of these rules. (3-13-97)

03. Reimbursement of Costs Included in Agreement. (3-13-97)

a. The voluntary remediation agreement shall include a provision for the payment and accounting of reasonable oversight costs incurred by the Department in connection with the person's application and participation in the voluntary remediation program. (3-13-97)

b. Costs incurred by the Department for oversight of voluntary remediation actions will be reimbursed in the following manner, which shall be specified in the voluntary remediation agreement. (3-13-97)

i. The applicant shall deposit two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500) with the Department. (3-13-97)

ii. The unused portion of the deposit will be returned to the applicant within sixty (60) days of

Department issuance of a certificate of completion. (3-13-97)

iii. Should funding be required for costs incurred in excess of the initial two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500) deposit, the Department will, in advance, notify the applicant of required successive deposits in the amount of two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500). (3-13-97)

04. Oversight Costs. Oversight costs shall include the following: (3-13-97)

a. The review, processing and negotiation of the voluntary remediation agreement; (3-13-97)

b. The review, processing and negotiation of the voluntary remediation work plan; (3-13-97)

c. Conducting public hearing and dissemination of public notices; (3-13-97)

d. Oversight of work performed in accordance with the voluntary remediation work plan; (3-13-97)

e. Issuance of the certificate of completion; (3-13-97)

f. Issuance of a covenant not to sue; (3-13-97)

g. Administrative expenses associated with cost recovery activities. (3-13-97)

05. Enforceability of Agreement. Upon signing of the voluntary remediation agreement by the Department and the applicant, the voluntary remediation agreement shall constitute a contract between the Department and the applicant enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to: (3-13-97)

a. The Department's right to rescind the voluntary remediation agreement as provided in Section 39-7208, Idaho Code; and (3-13-97)

b. The applicant's right to terminate the voluntary remediation agreement under Subsection 021.06 of these rules. (3-13-97)

06. Reasons for Which a Person May Terminate a Voluntary Remediation Agreement. An applicant may terminate the voluntary remediation agreement for any of the following reasons: (3-13-97)

a. The applicant decides to terminate the voluntary remediation agreement rather than submit additional or corrected information to the Department as provided in Section 39-7206(2)(b), Idaho Code; or (3-13-97)

b. The voluntary remediation work plan is modified or rejected as provided in Section 39-7206(5), Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

07. Effect of Termination of Agreement. The termination of a voluntary remediation agreement as provided in Section 39-7206, Idaho Code, shall not relieve the applicant from the obligation to comply with any applicable authorities regarding the contamination at the site, and the Department may initiate administrative or judicial action under applicable authorities. (3-13-97)

022. VOLUNTARY REMEDIATION WORK PLAN.

01. Submittal of Proposed Voluntary Remediation Work Plan. An applicant whose application has been accepted by the Department may submit a proposed voluntary remediation work plan to the Department. The Department will evaluate the work plan according to the terms and conditions of a voluntary remediation agreement signed by the Department and the applicant. (3-13-97)

02. Contents of Voluntary Remediation Work Plan. The voluntary remediation work plan shall include the following: (3-13-97)

a. The current and reasonably anticipated future use of on-site ground and surface water; (3-13-97)

b. The current and reasonably anticipated future uses of the site and immediately adjacent properties; (3-13-97)

c. If a risk-based concentration is proposed as a remediation standard, the voluntary remediation work plan shall include an estimate of the human and environmental risk from releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances or petroleum at the site based upon the current use of the site and adjacent properties and reasonably anticipated future uses of the site; (3-13-97)

d. Proposed remediation standards developed in accordance with Section 023 of these rules; (3-13-97)

e. A proposed statement of work; (3-13-97)

f. A schedule to accomplish the proposed statement of work. (3-13-97)

03. Information Supporting the Voluntary Remediation Work Plan. Sufficient information to support the voluntary remediation work plan shall be submitted and may include the following: (3-13-97)

a. Site assessment information including: (3-13-97)

i. A legal description of the site and a map identifying the location and size of facilities and relevant features, such as property boundaries, surface topography, surface and subsurface structures, and utility lines; (3-13-97)

ii. The physical characteristics of site facilities and contiguous areas, including the location of any surface water bodies and ground water aquifers; (3-13-97)

iii. The location of any wells located on the site or on areas within one-half mile radius of the site and a description of the use of those wells; (3-13-97)

iv. The operational history of the facility, including ownership, and the current use of the facility; (3-13-97)

v. Information on the methods and results of investigations concerning the nature and extent of any releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances or petroleum that have occurred at the site and a map showing general areas of concentrations of these hazardous substances or petroleum; (3-13-97)

vi. A site investigation sampling and analysis plan, and quality assurance project plan; (3-13-97)

vii. Any sampling results or other data that characterizes the soil, air, ground water, surface water, or sediments on the site; and (3-13-97)

viii. Available information on the environmental regulatory and compliance history of the site, including all applicable environmental permits. (3-13-97)

b. Risk evaluation information including: (3-13-97)

i. An evaluation of the data collected during the site investigation including identification of chemicals of potential concern; (3-13-97)

ii. An exposure assessment of all potential pathways of exposure; (3-13-97)

iii. A toxicity assessment estimating the toxicity of both carcinogens and non-carcinogens; (3-13-97)

iv. Identify site conditions which may affect or limit migration of the contamination; and (3-13-97)

v. A risk characterization that evaluates the uncertainties associated with the site investigation, the likelihood of exposures, and the toxicity of the contaminants. (3-13-97)

04. Review and Evaluation of Work Plan. The Department shall review and evaluate the voluntary remediation work plan, provide public notice, accept public comments and may make the determination whether to hold public hearings in accordance with Section 39-7206, Idaho Code, and the voluntary remediation agreement. (3-13-97)

a. For purposes of determining whether to hold a public hearing in accordance with Section 39-7206, Idaho Code, the Department will consider the following a significant number of requests for a public hearing: (3-13-97)

i. Twenty-five (25) written requests from potentially affected persons; or (3-13-97)

ii. One (1) or more written requests from an organization representing twenty-five (25) or more potentially affected members. (3-13-97)

b. The Department shall provide for a public comment period of at least thirty (30) days following publication of a public notice under Section 39-7206(3)(d), Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

c. Pursuant to Section 39-7206, Idaho Code, the Department may approve, modify and approve, or reject a voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

d. The Department may reject or approve with modification any voluntary remediation work plan that does not achieve the remediation standards developed and approved by the Department pursuant to Section 023 of these rules. (3-13-97)

e. If the Department rejects a voluntary remediation work plan, the Department shall: (3-13-97)

i. Notify the applicant and specify the reasons for rejection; (3-13-97)

ii. Provide the applicant an opportunity according to the schedule in the voluntary remediation agreement to amend the work plan; and (3-13-97)

iii. The applicant may appeal the Department's decision to reject the work plan as provided in Section 39-7206, Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

f. If an applicant determines not to amend a rejected work plan to the satisfaction of the Department, the voluntary remediation agreement shall be terminated as provided in Subsection 021.06 of these rules. (3-13-97)

05. Modification to an Approved Voluntary Remediation Work Plan That Requires Additional Public Notice and Comment. After the close of the public comment period and the Department's approval of the voluntary remediation work plan, situations may arise that result in modification of an approved voluntary remediation work plan. Depending upon the significance of the modification, another opportunity for public notice and comment may be appropriate. (3-13-97)

a. The Department need not provide for an additional public notice and comment period if the proposed modifications to the voluntary remediation work plan are limited to minor changes. A minor change to the voluntary remediation work plan is a change that does not fundamentally alter the overall remedial approach. (3-13-97)

b. The Department shall provide for an additional public notice and comment period if the proposed modifications to the voluntary remediation work plan are fundamental. A fundamental change is a change that requires reconsideration of the remediation proposed in the approved voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

023. REMEDIATION STANDARDS.

01. Voluntary Remediation Work Plan Must Achieve Health-Based and Environmental Remediation Standards. All hazardous substance or petroleum concentrations in media which exceed the health-based and environmental remediation standards shall be addressed through appropriate remediation and in accordance with the appropriate technical standards based upon the following: (3-13-97)

a. Site characteristics; (3-13-97)

b. Hazardous substances or petroleum; and (3-13-97)

c. Technical guidance approved by the Department. (3-13-97)

02. Establishment of Remediation Standards. The remediation standards utilized in these rules shall be no more stringent than applicable or relevant and appropriate federal and state standards and are consistent with 42 U.S.C. 9621, taking into consideration site specific conditions. An applicant who submits a voluntary remediation work plan for approval by the Department shall select and attain compliance with one (1) or more of the following remediation standards when implementing a voluntary remediation work plan: (3-13-97)

a. Attainment of a natural background level demonstrated by the collection and analysis of representative samples from environmental media of concern where contamination occurs. Evaluation of representative samples shall be conducted through the application of statistical tests specified in a voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

b. An established state or federal generic numerical health standard which achieves an appropriate health-based level so that any substantial present or probable future risk to human health or the environment is eliminated or reduced to protective levels based upon present and reasonably anticipated future uses of the site. (3-13-97)

c. Risk-based concentrations calculated for the hazardous substance or petroleum using site-specific risk assessment procedures. (3-13-97)

d. An applicant may use a combination of standards from Subsections 023.02.a. through 023.02.c. to implement a voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

024. IMPLEMENTATION OF VOLUNTARY REMEDIATION WORK PLAN.

01. Implementation. An approved voluntary remediation work plan shall be fully implemented by the applicant according to the terms and conditions of the voluntary remediation agreement, these rules and the Idaho Land Remediation Act. (3-13-97)

02. Permits or Approvals Necessary for Implementation. The Department shall assist in the timely issuance of Department permits or approvals required to initiate and complete a voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

03. Progress Reports. An applicant implementing a voluntary remediation work plan shall submit periodic progress reports to the Department according to the terms and conditions of the voluntary remediation agreement. (3-13-97)

04. Voluntary Remediation Work Plan Completion Report. When the applicant believes the objectives of the voluntary remediation work plan have been achieved and successfully implemented, the applicant shall submit to the Department a voluntary remediation work plan completion report together with a request that the Department issue a certificate of completion. (3-13-97)

a. The voluntary remediation work plan completion report shall contain information sufficient for the Department to determine whether the voluntary remediation work plan objectives were achieved and the voluntary remediation work plan was successfully implemented. (3-13-97)

b. The Department shall, within thirty (30) days of the receipt of a voluntary remediation work plan completion report and a request for a certificate of completion, notify the applicant whether the voluntary remediation work plan has been successfully implemented. (3-13-97)

c. If the Department notifies the applicant that the voluntary remediation work plan has not been successfully implemented, the applicant shall do the following: (3-13-97)

i. Implement the voluntary remediation work plan to the satisfaction of the Department; and (3-13-97)

ii. Resubmit the voluntary remediation work plan completion report. (3-13-97)

d. If a voluntary remediation work plan completion report demonstrates that the voluntary remediation work plan has been successfully implemented, the Department shall certify such facts by issuing the applicant a certificate of completion. The applicant shall record the certificate of completion with the deed for the site on which the remediation took place. (3-13-97)

e. The Department may provide a certificate of completion conditioned upon continued monitoring, recordation or maintenance of institutional or engineering controls, or other continuing actions by the applicant. (3-13-97)

f. Decisions by the Department involving the voluntary remediation work plan completion reports required under this section are considered final agency actions. (3-13-97)

025. COVENANT NOT TO SUE.

01. Negotiation and Provision of Covenant. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Department's certificate of completion, the applicant may request the Department negotiate and provide a covenant not to sue as provided in Section 39-7207, Idaho Code. Any such covenant not to sue may be conditioned upon continuing monitoring, recordation or maintenance of institutional or engineering controls, or other continuing actions required of the applicant pursuant to an approved voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

02. Rescission of Covenant. The Department may rescind a covenant not to sue in accordance with Section 39-7208, Idaho Code. If the Department rescinds a covenant not to sue, it may initiate administrative or judicial action as provided in Sections 39-7207 and 39-7208, Idaho Code. The Department shall also notify the county in which the site exists of rescission of the covenant not to sue for purposes of determining ad valorem exemptions provided under Section 63-105II, Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

03. Continuing Compliance. During the implementation of an approved voluntary remediation work plan, the Department shall not bring an action, including an administrative or judicial action for any liability for remediation relating to the release or threatened release of a hazardous substance or petroleum that is the subject of the voluntary remediation work plan, against a person who entered into a voluntary remediation agreement and who is implementing the voluntary remediation work plan in accordance with such agreement implementing the voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

026. LENDER LIABILITY.

01. General Statement. Pursuant to Section 39-7209, Idaho Code, a person who maintains indicia of ownership primarily to protect a security interest in a site, as defined in Subsection 010.12 of these rules, and who does not participate in the management of the site, shall not be considered an owner or operator of that site, nor liable under any pollution control or other environmental protection law, rule or regulation, or otherwise responsible for any environmental contamination or response activity costs consistent with United States environmental protection agency policy, 60 Federal Register 63517, dated December 11, 1995, as amended. This Section 026 sets out the rules of the Board regarding lender liability pursuant to Sections 39-7209 and 39-7210(6), Idaho Code. (3-13-97)

02. Definitions and Operative Provisions. (3-13-97)

a. "Indicia of ownership" means evidence of a security interest, evidence of an interest in a security interest, or evidence of an interest in real or personal property securing a loan or other obligation, including any legal or equitable title or deed to real or personal property acquired through or incident to foreclosure or its equivalents. Evidence of such interests include, but are not limited to, mortgages, deeds of trust, liens, surety bonds and guaranties of obligations, title held pursuant to a lease financing transaction in which the lessor does not select initially the leased property (hereinafter "lease financing transaction"), legal or equitable title obtained pursuant to foreclosure, and their equivalents. Evidence of such interests also includes assignments, pledges or other rights to or other forms of encumbrance against property that are held primarily to protect a security interest. A person is not required to hold title or a security interest in order to maintain indicia of ownership. (3-13-97)

i. A "holder" is a person who maintains indicia of ownership primarily to protect a security interest in a site. A holder includes the initial holder (such as a loan originator); any subsequent holder (such as a successor-in-interest or subsequent purchaser of the security interest on the secondary market); a guarantor of an obligation, surety, or any person who holds ownership indicia primarily to protect a security interest; or a receiver or other person who acts on behalf or for the benefit of a holder. (3-13-97)

ii. A "borrower," "debtor," or "obligor" is a person who owns, leases, occupies or operates a site encumbered by a security interest. (3-13-97)

b. "Primarily to protect a security interest" means that the holder's indicia of ownership are held primarily for the purpose of securing payment or performance of an obligation. (3-13-97)

i. "Security interest" means an interest in a site, created or established for the purpose of securing a loan or other obligation. Security interests include, but are not limited to, mortgages, deeds of trust, liens, security interests under Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code, and title pursuant to lease financing transactions. (3-13-97)

ii. "Primarily to protect a security interest" does not include indicia of ownership held primarily for investment purposes, nor ownership indicia held primarily for purposes other than as protection for a security interest. A holder may have other, secondary reasons for maintaining indicia of ownership, but the primary reason why any ownership indicia are held must be as protection for a security interest. (3-13-97)

c. Participation in management defined. The term "participating in the management of a site" means that the holder is engaging in acts of site management, as defined herein. (3-13-97)

i. Actions that are participation in management. Participating in the management of a site means actual participation by the holder in the management or operational affairs of the site by the holder, and does not include the mere capacity or ability to influence, or the unexercised right to control, site operations. A holder is participating in management, while the borrower is still in possession of the site encumbered by the security interest, only if the holder either: (3-13-97)

(1) Exercises decision making control over the borrower's environmental compliance, such that the holder has undertaken responsibility for the borrower's hazardous substance or petroleum handling or disposal practices; or (3-13-97)

(2) Exercises control at a level comparable to that of a manager of the borrower's enterprise, such that the holder has assumed or manifested responsibility for the overall management of the enterprise encompassing the day-to-day decision making of the enterprise with respect to (1) environmental compliance or (2) all, or substantially all, of the operational (as opposed to financial or administrative) aspects of the enterprise other than environmental compliance. (3-13-97)

ii. Actions that are not participation in management. (3-13-97)

(1) Actions at the inception of the loan or other transaction. No act or omission prior to the time that indicia of ownership are held primarily to protect a security interest constitutes evidence of participation in management. A prospective holder who undertakes or requires an environmental inspection of the site or to comply or come into compliance (whether prior or subsequent to the time that indicia of ownership are held primarily to

protect a security interest) with any applicable law or regulation, is not by such action considered to be participating in the site's management. Neither Section 39-7209, Idaho Code, or these rules require a holder to conduct or require an inspection to qualify for the exemption, and the liability of a holder cannot be based on or affected by the holder not conducting or not requiring an inspection. (3-13-97)

(2) Loan policing and workout. Actions that are consistent with holding ownership indicia primarily to protect a security interest do not constitute participation in management. The authority for the holder to take such actions may, but need not, be contained in contractual or other documents specifying requirements for financial, environmental and other warranties, covenants, conditions, representations or promises from the borrower. Loan policing and workout activities cover and include all activities up to foreclosure and its equivalents. (3-13-97)

(a) Policing the security interest or loan. A holder who engages in policing activities prior to foreclosure will remain within the exemption provided that the holder does not by such actions participate in the management of the site. Such actions include, but are not limited to, requiring the borrower to clean up the site during the term of the security interest; requiring the borrower to comply or come into compliance with applicable federal, state and local environmental and other laws, rules and regulations during the term of the security interest; securing or exercising authority to monitor or inspect the site (including on-site inspections) in which indicia of ownership are maintained, or the borrower's business or financial condition during the term of the security interest; or taking other actions to adequately police the loan or security interest (such as requiring a borrower to comply with any warranties, covenants, conditions, representations or promises from the borrower). (3-13-97)

(b) Policing activities also include any activities taken by the holder to require a borrower to comply with a voluntary remediation work plan, or by agreement with the Department, to complete a voluntary remediation work plan, provided that the holder does not otherwise participate in the management of the site. (3-13-97)

(c) Loan workout. A holder who engages in workout activities prior to foreclosure and its equivalents will remain within the exemption provided that the holder does not by such action participate in the management of the site. For purposes of this rule, "workout" refers to those actions by which a holder, at any time prior to foreclosure and its equivalents, seeks to prevent, cure or mitigate a default by the borrower or obligor, or to preserve, or prevent the diminution of, the value of the security. (3-13-97)

d. Foreclosure on a site and post-foreclosure activities. (3-13-97)

i. Foreclosure. Indicia of ownership that are held primarily to protect a security interest include legal or equitable title or deed to real or personal property acquired through or incident to foreclosure and its equivalents. "Foreclosure and its equivalents" includes purchase at foreclosure sale; acquisition or assignment of title in lieu of foreclosure; termination of a lease or other repossession; acquisition to a right to title or possession; an agreement in satisfaction of the obligation; or any other formal or informal manner (whether pursuant to law or under warranties, covenants, conditions, representations or promises from the borrower) by which the holder acquires title to or possession of the secured property. The indicia of ownership held after foreclosure continue to be maintained primarily as protection for a security interest, provided that the holder undertakes to sell, re-lease or otherwise divest itself of the site, in a reasonably expeditious manner, using whatever commercially-reasonable means are relevant or appropriate with respect to the site, taking all facts and circumstances into consideration, and provided that the holder did not participate in management prior to foreclosure. (3-13-97)

ii. Holding foreclosed property for disposition and liquidation. A holder, who did not participate in management prior to foreclosure and its equivalents, may sell, re-lease, liquidate, maintain business activities, wind up operations, undertake any response action under federal, state or local environmental laws, rules or regulations, undertake completion of an approved voluntary remediation work plan by agreement with the Department, and take measures to preserve, protect or prepare the secured asset prior to sale or other disposition, without voiding the exemption provided by Section 39-7209, Idaho Code, and these rules. (3-13-97)

027. INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS.

01. Purpose. (3-13-97)

a. Institutional controls may be proposed by the applicant or the Department as an element of the

voluntary remediation work plan. Institutional controls are measures undertaken to limit or prohibit activities that may interfere with the integrity of a cleanup action or result in exposure to hazardous substances or petroleum at a site. Such measures may be used to assure both the continued protection of human health and the environment and the integrity of a cleanup action in at least the following circumstances: (3-13-97)

b. Where a cleanup action results in residual concentrations of hazardous substances or petroleum which exceed risk-based health standards; or (3-13-97)

c. When the Department determines such controls are required to assure the continued protection of human health and the environment or the integrity of the cleanup action. (3-13-97)

02. Prohibition of Use. Institutional controls should not be used as a substitute for cleanup actions that would otherwise be technically possible. (3-13-97)

03. Institutional Controls. For the purposes of this section, institutional controls may include: (3-13-97)

a. Physical measures, such as fences and signs, to limit activities that may interfere with the cleanup action or result in exposure to hazardous substances at the site; and (3-13-97)

b. Legal and administrative controls, such as zoning restrictions, restrictive covenants, or equitable servitudes used to ensure such measures are maintained. (3-13-97)

04. Legal Use Restrictions. Institutional controls may be described in an equitable servitude, restrictive covenant, or similar legal mechanism executed by the property owner and recorded in the county in which the site is located. The use of such legal use restrictions may be addressed in the voluntary remediation agreement, the certificate of completion, or the covenant not to sue. (3-13-97)

05. Legal Use Restriction Requirements. Where appropriate, the legal use restriction requirement should: (3-13-97)

a. Prohibit activities on the site that may interfere with a cleanup action, operation and maintenance, monitoring, or other measures necessary to assure the integrity of the cleanup action and continued protection of human health and the environment; (3-13-97)

b. Prohibit activities that may result in the release of a hazardous substance or petroleum which was contained as a part of the remediation; (3-13-97)

c. Require notice to the Department of the owner's intent to convey any interest in the site. Conveyance of title, easement, lease, or other interest in the property may be conditioned upon easement, lease, or other interest in the property for the continued operation, maintenance and monitoring of the cleanup action, and for continued compliance with this subsection; (3-13-97)

d. Require notice and approval by the Department of any proposal to use the site in a manner which is inconsistent with the legal use restriction. (3-13-97)

e. Grant the Department and its designated representatives the right to enter the property at reasonable times for the purpose of evaluating compliance with the voluntary remediation work plan and other required plans, including the right to take samples, inspect any remedial actions taken at the site, and to inspect records. (3-13-97)

f. Contain other restrictions appropriate under the circumstances. (3-13-97)

06. Compliance With Other Laws. It shall be the applicant's responsibility to comply with any applicable zoning authorities or other local, state, or federal law, in implementing the voluntary remediation work plan. (3-13-97)

07. Financial Assurances. The Department may require the applicant to provide financial assurances,

through a trust fund or other appropriate financial mechanism approved by the Department sufficient to cover all costs for ensuring the effectiveness of institutional controls or of operation and maintenance, including compliance monitoring and undertaking appropriate measures to ensure the integrity of institutional controls. (3-13-97)

08. Removal of Restrictions. If the residual hazardous substances or petroleum remaining at the site are subsequently reduced in concentration such that risk-based health standards are met, then the owner may request the restrictive covenant or other restrictions be voided. The restrictive covenant or other restrictions may be removed, if the Department, after public notice and opportunity for comment, concurs. (3-13-97)

028. -- 999. (RESERVED)

58.01.20 – RULES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF DRINKING WATER LOAN PROGRAM

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.
The Idaho State Board of Environmental Quality, pursuant to authority granted in Chapters 1 and 76, Title 39, Idaho Code, adopted the following rules for the administration of a Drinking Water Loan Program in Idaho. (5-3-03)

001. TITLE AND SCOPE.

01. Title. These rules are titled, IDAPA 58.01.20, "Rules for Administration of Drinking Water Loan Program." (5-3-03)

02. Scope. The provisions of these rules shall establish administrative procedures and requirements for establishing, implementing, and administering a state loan program to provide financial assistance to qualifying entities of public water system facilities. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency provides annual capitalization grants to the state of Idaho for this program. Financial assistance projects must be in conformance with the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300f et seq.). (3-29-12)

002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.
As described in Idaho Code Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), the Department of Environmental Quality may have written statements which pertain to the interpretation of these rules. If available, such written statements can be inspected and copied at cost at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255. (3-23-98)

003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.
Persons may be entitled to appeal agency actions authorized under these rules pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (5-3-03)

004. POLICY.
It is the policy of the Idaho Board of Environmental Quality, through the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, to administer the Drinking Water Loan Program. The Drinking Water Loan Program provides assistance to eligible public drinking water systems for the planning, design, and construction of facilities to ensure safe and adequate drinking water. It is also the intent of the Idaho Board of Environmental Quality to assign a priority rating to those projects which shall facilitate the compliance of any eligible public water system with national primary drinking water regulations applicable to the system or to otherwise significantly further the health protection objectives of these rules and the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300f et seq.). (4-2-08)

005. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND AVAILABILITY OF REFERENCED MATERIAL.

01. Incorporation by Reference. These rules do not contain documents incorporated by reference. (4-2-08)

02. Availability of Referenced Material. The "Drinking Water Loan Handbook of Procedures" (Handbook) is available at the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division Loan Program, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255, (208)373-0502, www.deq.idaho.gov. (4-2-08)

006. CONFIDENTIALITY.
Information obtained by the Department under these rules is subject to public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1, Title 74, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21, "Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality." (4-2-08)

007. SYSTEM ELIGIBILITY.

01. Eligible Systems. Public and private community water systems and nonprofit noncommunity water systems. (3-23-98)

02. Systems Not Eligible. The following public drinking water systems will not be considered eligible for project loans: (3-23-98)

a. Systems that do not have the technical, managerial, and financial capability to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems (IDAPA 58.01.08) and the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300f et seq.); (3-23-98)

b. Systems in significant noncompliance with any requirement of the Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems (IDAPA 58.01.08) and the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300f et seq.); (3-23-98)

c. Systems under disapproval designation as outlined in the Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems (IDAPA 58.01.08); (3-23-98)

d. Systems under current drinking water enforcement action by the Department; or (3-23-98)

e. Systems delinquent in payment of the annual state drinking water fee assessment. (3-23-98)

03. Assistance to Ensure Compliance. Public water systems not eligible for project loans as described in Subsections 006.02.a. through 006.02.d. may receive assistance if: (5-3-03)

a. The use of the assistance will ensure compliance; (3-23-98)

b. The owner or operator of the system agrees to undertake feasible and appropriate changes in operations (including ownership, management, accounting, rates, maintenance, consolidation, alternative water supply, or other procedures); (3-23-98)

c. The Department determines that the measures are necessary to ensure that the system has the technical, managerial, and financial capability to comply with state and federal drinking water requirements over the long term; and (3-23-98)

d. Prior to providing assistance under this section to a public water system that is in significant noncompliance with any requirement of the Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems (IDAPA 58.01.08) and the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300f et seq.), the Department conducts a review to determine whether this section applies to the system. (4-2-08)

008. -- 009. (RESERVED)

010. DEFINITIONS.
For the purpose of the rules contained in this chapter, the following definitions apply: (3-23-98)

01. Applicant. Any qualifying entity making application for Drinking Water loan funds. (5-3-03)

02. Board. The Idaho Board of Environmental Quality. (4-2-08)

03. Categorical Exclusion (CE). Category of actions which do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment and for which, therefore, neither an environmental information document nor an environmental impact statement is required. (4-2-08)

04. Close or Closing. The date on which the loan recipient issues and physically delivers to the Department the bond or note evidencing the loan to the loan recipient, specifically determining the principal, interest and fee amounts that shall be repaid and the schedule for payment. (3-29-12)

05. Community Water System. A public drinking water system that: (5-3-03)

a. Serves at least fifteen (15) service connections used by year round residents of the area served by the system; or (3-23-98)

b. Regularly serves at least twenty-five (25) year-round residents. (3-23-98)

06. Construction. The building, erection, acquisition, alteration, reconstruction, improvement, or extension of public drinking water system facilities, including preliminary planning to determine the economic and engineering feasibility of public drinking water system facilities, the engineering, architectural, legal, fiscal, and economic investigations, reports and studies, surveys, designs, plans, working drawings, specifications, procedures,

other action necessary in the construction of public water system facilities, the inspection and supervision of the construction, and start-up of the associated facilities. (5-3-03)

07. **Contaminant**. Any physical, chemical, biological, or radiological substance or matter in water. (5-3-03)

08. **Department**. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (3-23-98)

09. **Director**. The Director of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality or the Director's designee. (4-2-08)

10. **Disadvantaged Community**. The service area of a public water system that meets affordability criteria established by the Department of Environmental Quality after public review and comment. (3-23-98)

11. **Disadvantaged Loans**. Loans made to a disadvantaged community. (3-23-98)

12. **Distribution System**. Any combination of pipes, tanks, pumps, and other equipment which delivers water from the source(s), treatment facility(ies), or a combination of source(s) and treatment facility(ies) to the consumer. Chlorination may be considered as a function of a distribution system. (3-29-12)

13. **Eligible Costs**. Costs which are necessary for planning, designing, and/or constructing public water system facilities. To be eligible, costs must also be reasonable and not ineligible costs. The determination of eligible costs shall be made by the Department pursuant to Section 041. (5-3-03)

14. **Eligible Systems**. Public and private community water systems and nonprofit noncommunity water systems. (3-23-98)

15. **Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)**. A document prepared by the applicant when the Department determines that the proposed drinking water construction project will significantly affect the environment. The major purpose of the EIS will be to describe fully the significant impacts of the project and how these impacts can be either avoided or mitigated. The Environmental Review Procedures contained in Chapter 5 of the Handbook may be used as guidance when preparing an EIS. (4-2-08)

16. **Environmental Information Document (EID)**. Any written environmental assessment prepared by the applicant describing the environmental impacts of a proposed drinking water construction project. This document will be of sufficient scope to enable the Department to assess the environmental impacts of the proposed project and ultimately determine if an environmental impact statement (EIS) is warranted. (3-29-12)

17. **Financial Management System**. Uniform method of recording, summarizing, and analyzing financial information about the public water system facility. (3-23-98)

18. **Finding Of No Significant Impact (FONSI)**. A document prepared by the Department presenting the reasons why an action, not otherwise excluded, will not have a significant effect on the human environment and for which an environmental impact statement (EIS) will not be prepared. It shall include the environmental assessment or a summary of it and shall note any other environmental documents related to it. (3-29-12)

19. **Handbook**. "Drinking Water Loan Handbook of Procedures." (5-3-03)

20. **Ineligible Costs**. Costs which are not eligible for funding pursuant to these rules. (3-29-12)

21. **Loan Recipient**. An applicant who has been awarded a loan. (3-29-12)

22. **Managerial Capability**. The capabilities of the qualified entity to support the proper financial management and technical operation of the system. (5-3-03)

23. **Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL)**. The maximum permissible level of a contaminant in water which is delivered to any user of a public water system. (5-3-03)

24. **Noncommunity Water System**. A public water system that is not a community water system. (3-23-98)

25. **Nonprofit Noncommunity Water System**. A public water system that is not a community water system and is governed by Section 501 of the U. S. Internal Revenue Code and includes but is not limited to: state agencies, municipalities, and nonprofit organizations such as churches and schools. (3-23-98)

26. **Nontransient Noncommunity Water System**. A public water system that is not a community water system and that regularly serves at least 25 (twenty-five) of the same persons over six (6) months per year. (3-23-98)

27. **Operation and Maintenance Manual**. Operation and Maintenance Manual is a guidance and training manual outlining the optimum operation and maintenance of the public water system facility or its components. (3-29-12)

28. **Person**. An individual, corporation, company, association, partnership, state agency, municipality, or federal agency (and includes officers, employees, and agents of any corporation, company, association, state agency, municipality, or federal agency). (3-23-98)

29. **Planning Document**. A document which describes the condition of a public drinking water system and presents a cost effective and environmentally sound alternative to achieve or maintain regulatory compliance. Engineering reports and facility plans are examples of such planning documents. The planning documents shall be prepared by or under the responsible charge of an Idaho licensed professional engineer and shall bear the imprint of the engineer's seal. Requirements for planning documents prepared using loan funds are provided in Section 030 of these rules and in the Handbook. (3-29-12)

30. **Plan of Operation**. A schedule of specific actions and completion dates for construction, start-up, and operation of the public water system facility. (5-3-03)

31. **Priority List**. A list of proposed drinking water projects rated by severity of risk to public health, the necessity to ensure compliance with IDAPA 58.01.08, "Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems," and the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300f et seq.), population affected, and need on a household basis for protection of Idaho's public drinking water. (5-3-03)

32. **Public Drinking Water System/Public Water System/Water System**. A system for the provision to the public of water for human consumption through pipes or, after August 5, 1998, other constructed conveyances, if such system has at least fifteen (15) service connections, regardless of the number of water sources or configuration of the distribution system, or regularly serves an average of at least twenty-five (25) individuals daily at least sixty (60) days out of the year. Such term includes: any collection, treatment, storage, and distribution facilities under the control of the operator of such system and used primarily in connection with such system; and any collection or pretreatment storage facilities not under such control which are used primarily in connection with such system. Such term does not include any "special irrigation district." A public water system is either a "community water system" or a "noncommunity water system." (4-2-08)

33. **Qualifying Entity**. Any county, city, special service district, nonprofit or investor-owned corporation, or other governmental entity, or a combination thereof, which owns or operates a public water system or irrigation system and which establishes and maintains a dedicated loan repayment source. (4-2-08)

34. **Rehabilitation**. The repair or replacement of segments of drinking water facilities. (5-3-03)

35. **Reserve Capacity**. That portion of the system in the planned facilities to handle future drinking water demand. (5-3-03)

36. **State**. The state of Idaho. (3-23-98)

37. **Supplier or Provider of Water**. Any person who owns and/or operates a public water system. (3-23-98)

38. **Suspension**. An action by the Director to suspend a loan contract prior to project completion for a specified cause. Suspended contracts may be reinstated. (3-23-98)

39. **Sustainability**. Sustainability will include efforts for energy and water conservation, extending the life of capital assets, green building practices, and other environmentally innovative approaches to infrastructure repair, replacement and improvement. (3-29-12)

40. **Technical Capability**. The ability of the public drinking water system to comply with existing and expected drinking water rules. (5-3-03)

41. **Termination**. An action by the Director to permanently terminate a loan contract prior to project completion for a specific cause. Terminated contracts shall not be reinstated. (3-23-98)

42. **User Charge System**. A system of rates and service charges applicable to specific types of users, including any legal enforcement mechanism as may be required, which provides sufficient reserves and/or revenues for debt retirement, operation and maintenance, and replacement of the public water system. (4-2-08)

43. **Water System Protection Ordinance**. An ordinance adopted pursuant to Chapter 32, Title 42, Idaho Code, or other applicable law which requires new connections to be properly designed and constructed, which prohibits cross-connections with non-potable water sources (and in all ways protects the water system from injection of contaminants), and which provides for fees for service from users or classes of users. (3-23-98)

44. **Water Treatment Plant**. That portion of the public drinking water system whose primary purpose is to remove contaminants. (5-3-03)

011. FINANCIAL TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY ANALYSIS.
No loans shall be awarded for the construction of projects unless the applicant has demonstrated and certified that it has the legal, technical, institutional, managerial, and financial capabilities to ensure construction, operation and maintenance (including equipment replacement of the proposed public water system facility), and to repay principal and interest which would be due on a loan from the state revolving loan fund. (3-23-98)

01. **Information Needed**. Before an application shall be considered complete, the applicant must submit all necessary information on a form prescribed by the Department along with an analysis of that information. The information shall include, but not be limited to, demographic information of the applicant, estimated construction costs, annual operating costs, and information regarding the financing of the project, including the legal debt limit of the applicant and the existence and amount of any outstanding bonds or other indebtedness which may affect the project. (3-23-98)

02. **Incorporated Nonprofit Applicants**. (3-23-98)

a. In addition to all other information required to be submitted by these rules and regulations, an incorporated nonprofit applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department by its articles of incorporation and/or bylaws, that: (3-23-98)

i. The corporation is nonprofit and lawfully incorporated pursuant to Chapter 03, Title 30, Idaho Code; (3-23-98)

ii. The corporation is authorized to incur indebtedness to construct, improve, or repair public water systems facilities; (3-23-98)

iii. The corporation is authorized to secure indebtedness by pledging corporation property, including any revenues raised through a user charge system; (3-23-98)

iv. The corporation exists either perpetually or for a period long enough to repay a public water system facility loan; and (3-23-98)

v. The corporation is capable of raising revenues by fixing and collecting user charges. (3-23-98)

b. The Department may impose conditions on the making of a public water system facility loan to an incorporated nonprofit applicant which are necessary to carry out the provisions of these rules and regulations and the provisions of Chapter 76, Title 39, Idaho Code. (3-23-98)

03. Cost Allocation. An applicant proposing to construct public water system facilities designed to serve two (2) or more qualifying entities must show how the costs shall be allocated among the participating entities. Such applicants must provide an executed inter-organizational service agreement which, at a minimum, incorporates the following information: (4-2-08)

a. The basis upon which the costs are allocated; (3-23-98)

b. The formula by which the costs are allocated; and (3-23-98)

c. The manner in which the cost allocation system shall be implemented. (3-23-98)

04. Waivers. The requirement in Subsection 011.03 may be waived by the Department if the applicant can demonstrate: (3-23-98)

a. Such an agreement is already in place; (3-23-98)

b. There is documentation of a service relationship in the absence of a formal agreement; or (3-23-98)

c. The entity providing public drinking water exhibits sufficient financial strength to continue the project if one (1) or more of the entities supplying drinking water fails to participate. (3-23-98)

012. -- 019. (RESERVED)

020. PRIORITY RATING SYSTEM.
Projects are identified for placement on priority lists by surveying eligible entities directly on an annual basis. Information is also received from the Department and consulting engineers. Loan funds are awarded to projects based on priority ratings. Projects are rated by the Department on a standard priority rating form using public health criteria, sustainability criteria, water quality criteria, and condition of the existing system. (3-29-12)

01. Purpose. A priority rating system shall be utilized by the Department to annually allot available funds to projects determined eligible for funding assistance under the Drinking Water Loan Program in accordance with these rules. Projects considered for priority rating shall first be evaluated by Department regional staff. (5-3-03)

02. Priority Rating. The priority rating system shall be based on a numerical points system. Priority criteria shall contain the following points: (3-29-12)

a. Public Health Hazard. Any condition which creates, or may create, a danger to the consumer's health, which may include any one or more of the following, may be awarded a maximum of one hundred (100) points: (3-29-12)

i. Documented unresolved violations of the primary drinking water standards including maximum contaminant levels, action levels, and treatment techniques (to include maximum contaminant levels for acute and chronic contaminates); (3-29-12)

ii. Documented unresolved violations of pressure requirements; (3-29-12)

iii. Documented reduction in source capacity that impacts the system's ability to reliably serve water; or (3-29-12)

iv. Documented significant deficiencies (e.g., documented in a sanitary survey) in the physical system that is causing the system to not reliably serve safe drinking water. (3-29-12)

b. General Conditions of Existing Facilities. Points shall be given based on deficiencies (which would not constitute a public health hazard) for pumping, treating, and delivering drinking water. (up to sixty (60) points) (3-29-12)

c. Sustainability Efforts (e.g., prospective efforts at energy conservation, water conservation, extending the life of capital assets, green building practices, and other environmentally innovative approaches to infrastructure repair, replacement and improvement). (up to fifty (50) points). (3-29-12)

d. Consent Order, Compliance Agreement Schedule, or Court Order. Points shall be given if the system is operating under and in compliance with a Consent Order, Compliance Agreement Schedule, or Court Order and the proposed construction project will address the Consent Order, Compliance Agreement Schedule, or Court Order. (up to thirty (30) points) (3-29-12)

e. Incentives. Bonus points shall be awarded to systems that promote source water protection, conservation, economy, proper operation maintenance, and monitoring. (up to ten (10) points) (3-29-12)

f. Affordability. Points shall be given when current system user charges exceed state affordability guidelines. (ten (10) points) (3-29-12)

03. **Rating Forms**. Rating criteria for Subsection 020.02 is set forth in a rating form that is available in the Handbook. (3-29-12)

04. **Priority List**. A list shall be developed from projects rated according to Subsection 020.02. Such list shall be submitted for public review and comment, and shall thereafter be submitted to the Board for approval and adoption. (3-29-12)

a. **Priority Reevaluation**. Whenever significant changes occur, which in the Department's judgment would affect the design parameters or treatment requirements by either increasing or decreasing the need for, or scope of any project, a reevaluation of that priority rating shall be conducted. (3-23-98)

b. **Priority Target Date**. A qualifying entity, whose project is on the adopted priority list, and for which funding is available, shall be contacted by the Department and a target date for submission of a completed loan application shall be established. (3-23-98)

c. **Project Bypass**. A project that does not or shall not meet the project target date or a Department schedule that allows for timely utilization of loan funds may be bypassed, substituting in its place the next highest ranking project or projects that are ready to proceed. An eligible applicant that is bypassed shall be notified in writing of the reasons for being bypassed. (3-29-12)

05. **Amendment of Priority List**. The Director may amend the Integrated Priority List as set forth in Section 995 of these rules. (3-29-12)

021. DISADVANTAGED LOANS.
Disadvantaged Loan Awards. In conjunction with the standard loans, the Department may award disadvantaged loans to applicants deemed disadvantaged using the following criteria: (3-23-98)

01. **Qualifying for a Disadvantaged Loan**. In order to qualify for a disadvantaged loan, a loan applicant must have an annual user rater for drinking water service for residential customers which exceeds one and one-half percent (1½%) of the applicant community's median household income. The annual user rate would be based on all operating, maintenance, replacement, and debt service costs (both for the existing system and for upgrades). If the applicant's service area is not within the boundaries of a municipality, or if the applicant's service area's median household income is not consistent with the municipality as a whole, the applicant may use the census data for the county in which it is located or may use a representative survey, conducted by a Department approved, objective third party, to verify the median household income of the applicant's service area. (3-29-12)

02. **Adjustment of Loan Terms**. DEQ will equally apportion funds available for principal forgiveness

to all prospective disadvantaged loan recipients. Consistent with achieving user rates of one and one-half percent (1½%) of the applicant community's median household income, and where possible with available funds, loan terms may be adjusted in the following order: increasing the repayment period, decreasing the interest rate, and providing principal forgiveness. (3-29-12)

a. Increasing Repayment Period. The length of the loan repayment may be extended in increments of years from twenty (20) years up to a maximum of thirty (30) years until the annual user rate equals one and one-half percent (1½%) of median household income. (3-29-12)

b. Decreasing Interest Rate. If at a thirty (30) year repayment, the annual user rate still exceeds one and one-half percent (1½%) of the median household income, the loan interest rate may be reduced from the rate established by the Director for standard loans to a rate that results in an annual user rate equal to one and one-half percent (1½%) of median household income. The interest rate may be reduced to as low as zero percent (0%). (3-29-12)

c. Principal Forgiveness. If even at zero percent (0%) interest and a thirty (30) year repayment, the annual user rate per residential user still exceeds one and one-half percent (1½%) of median household income, the principal which causes the user charge to exceed one and one-half percent (1½%) may be reduced except the principal reduction cannot exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total loan. Principal forgiveness terms may be revised (from initial estimates established in the annual Intended Use Plan) based upon final construction costs, such that loan terms do not result in user rates that are below one and one-half percent (1½%) of the applicant community's median household income. (3-29-12)

022. -- 029. (RESERVED)

030. PROJECT SCOPE AND FUNDING.
Loan funds awarded under this program may be used to prepare a drinking water facility planning document which identifies the cost effective and environmentally sound alternative to achieve or maintain compliance with IDAPA 58.01.08, "Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems," and the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C., Sections 300f et seq., and which is approvable by the Department. Loan funds may also be used for design and construction of the chosen alternative. (3-29-12)

01. Project Step Funding. Projects may be funded in steps: (3-23-98)

a. Step 1. Planning document prepared by an Idaho licensed professional engineer who carries professional liability insurance in accordance with Subsection 050.05.d., and in a format prescribed by the Department; (3-29-12)

b. Step 2. Design, which includes the preparation by an Idaho licensed professional engineer of the detailed engineering plans and specifications necessary for the bidding and construction of the project; (4-2-08)

c. Step 3. Construction, which includes bidding and actual construction of the project; or (3-23-98)

d. Step 4. A combination of Step 2 and Step 3. (3-23-98)

02. Combination Step Funding. Projects may be funded in any combination of the steps with approval of the Department. Separate loans may be awarded for Step 1 or Step 2 projects. If a Step 1 or Step 2 project proceeds to construction, either the Step 1 or Step 2 loan, or both, may be consolidated with the Step 3 loan. If a project does not proceed to construction, outstanding Step 1 and Step 2 loans shall be amortized and a repayment schedule prepared by the Department. (3-23-98)

03. Requirements for Awarding a Loan. Step 2, Step 3, or Step 4 loans shall not be awarded until a final cost effective and environmentally sound alternative has been selected by the Step 1 planning document and approved by the Department. If the planning document has not been completed pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.22, "Rules for Administration of Planning Grants for Drinking Water Facilities," then the loan recipient shall provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the draft planning document. The public comment period shall be held after alternatives have been developed and the Department has approved the draft planning document. The loan recipient

shall provide written notice of the public comment period and hold at least one (1) public meeting within the jurisdiction of the loan recipient during the public comment period. At the public meeting, the draft planning document shall be presented by the loan recipient with an explanation of the alternatives identified. The cost effective and environmentally sound alternative selected shall consider public comments received from those affected by the proposed project. After the public meeting and public comment period, the final alternative will be selected and the Environmental Information Document will be prepared. (3-29-12)

04. Funding for Reserve Capacity. Funding for reserve capacity of a drinking water system shall not exceed a twenty (20) year population growth except that distribution and transmission lines which may be planned for a forty (40) year useful life. (5-3-03)

031. LIMITATION OF PRE-LOAN ENGINEERING REVIEWS.
Department staff may review engineering or facility planning documents for any drinking water system. However, in order for the costs of preparation of pre-loan engineering documents to be loan eligible, the consulting engineer must submit a certificate of professional liability indemnification in accordance with Subsection 050.05.d. (4-2-08)

032. LOAN FEE.

01. Loan Fee. The Department may elect to impose a loan fee when necessary to offset the costs of administering the loan program, to provide planning assistance, or to otherwise facilitate the operation of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) effort. The Department may impose a loan fee on loans scheduled to close after December 2, 2009. The loan fee shall not exceed one percent (1%) of the unpaid balance of the loan at the time each loan payment is due. (4-7-11)

02. Determination of Loan Fee. The Department shall determine the amount of the loan fee on a yearly basis and shall assess a loan fee based upon each loan recipient's total interest rate. The amount of the loan fee shall be included in the Intended Use Plan, as described by Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300j-12). In determining the amount of the loan fee, the Department shall consider: (3-29-12)

a. The Department's anticipated costs of administering the loan program for the upcoming fiscal year, including salaries and overhead; (4-7-11)

b. Any Department costs related to providing technical assistance for the loan program for the upcoming fiscal year; (4-7-11)

c. The amount of money generated from loan fees in previous fiscal years available for use in the upcoming fiscal year; and (4-7-11)

d. The anticipated demand for planning assistance to supplement regular appropriations and other related needs to support the DWSRF loan program. (4-7-11)

03. Effect on Loan Interest Rate. The loan interest rate, as described in Subsection 050.05, will be reduced by the corresponding percentage of the loan fee. (4-7-11)

04. Payment of Loan Fee. The loan fee shall be due and payable concurrently with scheduled loan principal and interest repayments over the repayment period. (4-7-11)

033. -- 039. (RESERVED)

040. LOAN APPLICATION AND REVIEW.

01. Submission of Application. The applicant shall submit to the Department, a completed application on a form as prescribed by the Department. (3-23-98)

02. Application Requirements. Applications shall contain the following documentation, as applicable: (5-3-03)

a. A lawful resolution passed by the governing body authorizing an elected official or authorized individual of the qualifying entity to execute a loan contract and sign subsequent loan disbursement requests; and (5-3-03)

b. Contracts for engineering services or other technical services and the description of costs and tasks set forth therein shall be in sufficient detail for the Department to determine whether the costs associated with the tasks are eligible costs pursuant to Section 041; and (5-3-03)

c. Justification for the engineering firm selected. An engineering firm selected by the applicant must at a minimum: (5-3-03)

i. As applicable, be procured through the selection guidelines and procedures prescribed under Section 67-2320, Idaho Code; and (3-29-12)

ii. Be a registered professional engineer currently licensed by the Idaho Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors; and (5-3-03)

iii. Not be debarred or otherwise prevented from providing services under another federal or state financial assistance program; and (5-3-03)

iv. Be covered by professional liability insurance in accordance with Subsection 050.05.d. A certification of liability insurance shall be included in the application; and (5-3-03)

d. A description of other costs, not included in the contracts for engineering or other technical services, for which the applicant seeks funding. The description of the costs and tasks for such costs must be in sufficient detail for the Department to determine whether the costs are eligible costs pursuant to Section 041; and (5-3-03)

e. A demonstration that the obligation to pay the costs for which funding is requested is the result or will be the result of the applicant's compliance with applicable competitive bidding requirements and requirements for professional service contracts, including without limitation, the requirements set forth in Sections 67-2801 et seq., 67-2320, 59-1026, and 42-3212, Idaho Code. (4-2-08)

f. In the case of a privately owned system, demonstrate that there is adequate security for the repayment of the loan. (3-23-98)

g. Step 1. Engineering Report or Facility Plan. Plan of study describing the work tasks to be performed in the preparation of the planning document, a schedule for completion of the work tasks, and an estimate of staff hours and costs to complete the work tasks. (3-29-12)

h. Step 2. Design. (4-2-08)

i. Planning document including a final environmental document and decision in accordance with Section 042; (3-29-12)

ii. Financial, technical, and management capability analysis as provided in Subsection 011.01; (3-23-98)

iii. Inter-organizational service agreements between all qualifying entities within the scope of the project, if applicable; and (4-2-08)

i. Step 3. Construction. (4-2-08)

i. Documented evidence of all necessary easements and land acquisition. (5-3-03)

ii. Biddable plans and specifications of the approved public water system facility alternative; (3-23-98)

iii. A plan of operation and project schedule; (3-23-98)

iv. A water system protection ordinance and financial management system; and (3-29-12)

v. A staffing plan and budget. (3-23-98)

j. Step 4. Design and Construction. Loan applicants must submit all documentation specified in Subsection 040.02.d. prior to advertising for bids on construction contracts. (4-2-08)

03. Determination of Completeness of Application. The Department shall review the application to determine whether it includes all of the information required by Subsection 040.02. (5-3-03)

04. Notification of Incompleteness of Application. Written notification if an application is incomplete, including an explanation of missing documentation shall be sent to the applicant. The applicant may provide the missing documentation. (5-3-03)

05. Reapplication for Loan. The action of disapproving, recalling, or terminating a loan in no way precludes or limits the former applicant from reapplying for another loan when the project deficiencies are resolved and project readiness is secured. (3-23-98)

041. DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY OF COSTS.
The Department shall review the application, including any contracts required to be submitted with the application, to determine whether the costs are eligible costs for funding. (5-3-03)

01. Eligible Costs. Eligible costs are those determined by the Department to be: (5-3-03)

a. Necessary costs; (3-29-12)

b. Reasonable costs; and (3-29-12)

c. Costs that are not ineligible as described in Subsection 041.05. (5-3-03)

02. Necessary Costs. The Department shall determine whether costs are necessary by comparing the tasks for which the costs will be incurred to the scope of the project as described in the plan of study for facility planning, planning document, and any other relevant information in the application that describes the scope of the project to be funded. (3-29-12)

03. Reasonable Costs. Costs shall be determined by the Department to be reasonable if the obligation to pay the costs is the result of or will be the result of the applicant's compliance with applicable competitive bidding requirements and requirements for professional service contracts, including without limitation, the requirements set forth in Sections 67-2801 et seq., 67-2320, 59-1026, and 42-3212, Idaho Code. (4-2-08)

04. Examples of Costs That May Be Eligible. Examples of costs that may be eligible, if determined necessary, reasonable, and not ineligible costs include: (5-3-03)

a. Costs of salaries, benefits, and expendable material the qualified entity incurs in the project except ordinary operating expenses such as salaries and expenses of a mayor, city council members, board; or city, district, or board attorney; (4-2-08)

b. Costs under construction contracts bid and executed in compliance with state public works construction laws; (5-3-03)

c. Professional and consulting services utilizing a lump sum contract, an hourly rate contract, a time and materials contract or cost plus a fixed fee contract; (5-3-03)

d. Engineering directly related to the public water system facilities; (5-3-03)

e. Financial and management capability analysis if it ensures compliance; (5-3-03)

f. Preparation of construction drawings, specifications, estimates, and construction contract documents; (5-3-03)

g. Landscaping; (5-3-03)

h. Removal and relocation or replacement of utilities for which the qualifying entity is legally obligated to pay; (5-3-03)

i. Material acquired, consumed, or expended specifically for the project; (5-3-03)

j. A reasonable inventory of laboratory chemicals and supplies necessary to initiate plant operations; (5-3-03)

k. Preparation of an operation and maintenance manual; (5-3-03)

l. Preparation of a plan of operation; (5-3-03)

m. Start-up services; (5-3-03)

n. Project identification signs; (5-3-03)

o. Public participation for alternative selection; (5-3-03)

p. Development of user charge and financial management systems; (5-3-03)

q. Development of water system protection and backflow prevention ordinance or rule; (5-3-03)

r. Initial staffing plans and budget development; (5-3-03)

s. Site acquisition costs from a willing seller, including right of way and the site for public water system; and (3-29-12)

t. Certain direct and other costs as determined eligible by the Department. (5-3-03)

05. **Ineligible Project Costs**. Costs which are ineligible for funding include, but are not limited to: (5-3-03)

a. Basin or area wide planning not directly related to the project; (5-3-03)

b. Bonus payments not legally required for completion of construction before a contractual completion date; (5-3-03)

c. Personal injury compensation or damages arising out of the project; (5-3-03)

d. Fines or penalties due to violations of, or failure to comply with, federal, state, or local laws; (5-3-03)

e. Costs outside the scope of the approved project; (5-3-03)

f. Ordinary operating expenses such as salaries and expenses of a mayor, city council members, board, or city, district or board attorney; (4-2-08)

g. Cost of land in excess of that needed for the proposed project; (5-3-03)

h. Cost of condemnations; (3-29-12)

i. Engineering costs incurred without professional liability insurance; (3-29-12)

j. Reserve funds; (3-29-12)

k. Cost of refinancing existing indebtedness; and (3-29-12)

l. Costs incurred prior to the loan acceptance unless specifically approved in writing by the Department. (3-29-12)

06. Notification Regarding Ineligible Costs. Prior to providing a loan offer, the Department shall notify the applicant if certain costs are not eligible for funding and the reasons for the Department's determination. If such costs are included in the engineering contract, the Department shall also provide notification to the engineer. The applicant may provide the Department additional information in response to the notice. (5-3-03)

07. Eligible Costs and the Loan Offer. The loan offer shall reflect those costs determined by the Department to be eligible costs. The loan offer, however, may include estimates of some eligible costs that have not yet been set, such as construction costs. Actual eligible costs may differ from such estimated costs set forth in the loan offer. In addition, loan disbursements may be increased or decreased if eligible costs are modified as provided in Section 060. (5-3-03)

042. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.

01. Environmental Documentation. The loan recipient shall complete an environmental review as part of and in conjunction with a planning document. Guidance on how to complete an environmental review may be found in Chapter 5 of the Handbook. The loan recipient shall consult with the Department at an early stage in the loan process to determine the required level of environmental review. Based on review of existing information and assessment of environmental impacts, the loan recipient shall complete one (1) of the following per the Department's instruction: (3-29-12)

a. Submit a request for Categorical Exclusion (CE) with supporting backup documentation as specified by the Department; (3-23-98)

b. Prepare an Environmental Information Document (EID) in a format specified by the Department; or (3-23-98)

c. Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) in a format specified by the Department. (3-23-98)

02. Categorical Exclusions. If the loan recipient requests a CE, the Department shall review the request and, based upon the supporting documentation, take one (1) of the following actions: (3-29-12)

a. Determine if the action is consistent with categories eligible for exclusion whereupon the Department shall issue a notice of CE from substantive environmental review. Once the CE is granted for the selected alternative, the Department will publish a notice of CE in a local newspaper to inform the public of this action, following which the planning document can be approved and the loan award can proceed. (3-29-12)

b. Determine if the action is not consistent with categories eligible for exclusion and that issuance of a CE is not appropriate. If a CE is not issued, the Department shall notify the loan recipient to prepare an EID. (3-29-12)

03. Environmental Information Document Requirements. When an EID is required, the loan recipient shall prepare the EID in accordance with the following Department procedures: (3-29-12)

a. Various laws and executive orders related to environmentally sensitive resources shall be considered as the EID is prepared. Appropriate state and federal agencies shall be consulted regarding these laws and

executive orders. (3-23-98)

b. A full range of relevant impacts, both direct and indirect, of the proposed project shall be discussed in the EID, including measures to mitigate adverse impacts, cumulative impacts, and impacts that shall cause irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources. (3-23-98)

c. The Department shall review the draft EID and either request additional information about one (1) or more potential impacts, or shall draft a "finding of no significant impact" (FONSI). (4-2-08)

04. Final Finding of No Significant Impact. The Department shall publish the draft FONSI in a newspaper of general circulation in the geographical area of the proposed project and shall allow a minimum thirty (30) day public comment period. Following the required period of public review and comment and after any public concerns about project impacts are addressed, the FONSI shall become final. The Department shall assess the effectiveness and feasibility of the mitigation measures identified in the FONSI and EID prior to the issuance of the final FONSI and approval of the planning document. (3-29-12)

05. Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Requirements. If an EIS is required, the loan recipient shall: (3-29-12)

a. Contact all affected state agencies, and other interested parties, to determine the required scope of the document; (3-23-98)

b. Prepare and submit a draft EIS to all interested agencies, and other interested parties, for review and comment; (3-23-98)

c. Conduct a public meeting which may be in conjunction with a planning document meeting; and (3-29-12)

d. Prepare and submit a final EIS incorporating all agency and public input for Department review and approval. (3-23-98)

06. Final EIS. Upon completion of the EIS by the loan recipient and approval by the Department of all requirements listed in Subsection 042.05, the Department shall issue a record of decision, documenting the mitigative measures which shall be required of the loan recipient. The loan agreement can be completed once the final EIS has Department approval. (3-29-12)

07. Partitioning the Environmental Review. Under certain circumstances, the building of a component/partition of a drinking water system may be justified in advance of all environment review requirements for the remainder of the system. The Department shall approve partitioning the environment review in accordance with established procedures. (3-23-98)

08. Use of Environmental Reviews Conducted by Other Agencies. If environmental review for the project has been conducted by another state, federal, or local agency, the Department may, at its discretion, issue its own determination by adopting the document and public participation process of the other agency. (4-2-08)

09. Validity of Review. Environmental reviews, once completed by the Department, are valid for five (5) years from the date of completion. If a loan application is received for a project with an environmental review which is more than five (5) years old, the Department shall reevaluate the project, environmental conditions, and public views and shall: (3-29-12)

a. Reaffirm the earlier decision; or (3-23-98)

b. Require supplemental information to the earlier Environmental Impact Statement, Environmental Information Document, or request for Categorical Exclusion. Based upon a review of the updated document, the Department shall issue and distribute a revised notice of Categorical Exclusion, finding of no significant impact, or record of decision. (3-23-98)

10. Exemption From Review. Loan projects may be exempt from certain federal crosscutting authorities at the discretion of the Department as long as in any given year the annual amount of loans, equal to the most recent federal capitalization grant, complies with all of the federal crosscutting authorities. (3-29-12)

043. -- 049. (RESERVED)

050. LOAN OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE.

01. Loan Offer. Loan offers shall be delivered to successful applicants by representatives of the Department or by registered mail. (3-23-98)

02. Acceptance of Loan Offer. Applicants have sixty (60) days in which to officially accept the loan offer on prescribed forms furnished by the Department. The sixty (60) day acceptance period commences from the date indicated on the loan offer notice. If the applicant does not accept the loan offer within the sixty (60) day period, the loan funds may be offered to the next project on the priority list. (3-23-98)

03. Acceptance Executed as a Contract Agreement. Upon signature by the Director or the Director's designee and upon signature by the authorized representative of the qualifying entity, the loan offer shall become a contract. Upon accepting a loan offer, a qualifying entity becomes a loan recipient. The disbursement of funds, pursuant to a loan contract, is subject to a finding by the Director that the loan recipient has complied with all loan contract conditions and has prudently managed the project. The Director may, as a condition of disbursement, require that a loan recipient vigorously pursue any claims it has against third parties who shall be paid in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with loan funds. No third party shall acquire any rights against the state or its employees from a loan contract. (4-2-08)

04. Estimate of Reasonable Cost. All loan contracts shall include the eligible costs of the project. Some eligible costs may be estimated and disbursements may be increased or decreased as provided in Section 060. (5-3-03)

05. Terms of Loan Offers. The loan offer shall contain such terms as are prescribed by the Department including, but not limited to: (3-23-98)

a. Terms consistent with these rules, the project step to be funded under the loan offer, and Chapter 76, Title 39, Idaho Code; (5-3-03)

b. Special clauses as determined necessary by the Department for the successful investigation, design, construction, and management of the project; (3-23-98)

c. Terms consistent with applicable state and federal laws pertaining to planning documents, design, and construction (including the Public Works Contractors License Act (Idaho Code Sections 54-1901 through 54-1924)); the Public Contracts Bond Act (Idaho Code Sections 54-1925 through 54-1930); and the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300f et seq.) requirements for projects funded with loan moneys of federal origin; (3-29-12)

d. Requirement for the prime engineering firm(s), retained for engineering services, to carry professional liability insurance to protect the public from negligent acts of the engineer and errors and omissions of a professional nature. The total aggregate of the professional liability of the engineer insurance shall be one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) or twice the amount of the fee of the engineer, whichever is greater. Professional liability insurance must cover all such services rendered for all project phases which are state funded; (3-29-12)

e. The project shall be bid, contracted, and constructed according to the current edition of Idaho Standards for Public Works Construction and the Idaho Rules for Public Drinking Water Systems (IDAPA 58.01.08) unless the loan recipient has approved and adopted acceptable public works construction standards approved by the Department; (3-29-12)

f. The loan interest rate for loans made during the state fiscal year beginning July 1 shall be established by the Director. The interest rate shall be a fixed rate in effect for the life of the loan. The rate may equal but shall not exceed the current market rate; (5-3-03)

g. The loan fee pursuant to Section 032; (4-7-11)

h. All loans, except disadvantaged loans, must be fully amortized within a period not to exceed twenty (20) years after project completion. Disadvantaged loans must be fully amortized within a period not to exceed thirty (30) years. The loan recipient may elect for either a schedule of semi-annual repayments or annual repayments at the time the loan is finalized; and (3-29-12)

i. Repayment default shall occur when a scheduled loan repayment is thirty (30) days past due. If default occurs, the Department may invoke appropriate loan contract provisions and/or bond covenants. (5-3-03)

051. ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING PROCEDURES.
Loan recipients must maintain project accounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. (4-2-08)

052. -- 059. (RESERVED)

060. DISBURSEMENTS.

01. Loan Disbursements. The loan contract shall include a schedule of estimated disbursements to be made to the loan recipient. The schedule shall include the anticipated dates and amounts of disbursements. Requests to the Department for actual disbursement of loan proceeds shall be made by the loan recipient on forms provided by the Department. (3-29-12)

02. Loan Increases. An increase in the loan amount as a result of an increase in eligible project costs shall be considered, provided funds are available. Documentation supporting the need for an increase must be submitted to the Department for approval prior to incurring any costs above the eligible cost ceiling. (3-23-98)

03. Loan Decreases. If the actual eligible cost is determined by the Department to be lower than the estimated eligible cost, the loan amount shall be reduced proportionately. (3-23-98)

04. Project Review to Determine Final Eligible Costs. A project review by the Department shall determine the final eligible costs. (3-23-98)

05. Final Disbursement. The final loan disbursement consisting of five percent (5%) of the total loan amount shall not be made until final inspection, final review, and a final loan repayment schedule have been completed. (3-23-98)

061. -- 079. (RESERVED)

080. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF LOAN CONTRACTS.

01. Causes. The Director may suspend or terminate any loan contract prior to final disbursement for failure by the loan recipient or its agents including engineering firm(s), contractor(s), or subcontractor(s) to perform. A loan contract may be suspended or terminated for good cause including, but not limited to, the following: (5-3-03)

a. Commission of fraud, embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, misrepresentation, conversion, malpractice, misconduct, malfeasance, misfeasance, falsification, or unlawful destruction of records, or receipt of stolen property, or any form of tortious conduct; (3-23-98)

b. Commission of any crime for which the maximum sentence includes the possibility of one (1) or more years of imprisonment or any crime involving or affecting the project; (3-23-98)

c. Violation(s) of any term of the loan contract; (3-23-98)

d. Any willful or serious failure to perform within the scope of the project, plan of operation, project schedule, terms of engineering sub-agreements, or contracts for construction; or (5-3-03)

e. Debarment of a contractor or subcontractor for good cause by any federal or state agency from working on public work projects funded by that agency. (3-23-98)

02. **Notice**. The Director shall notify the loan recipient in writing, and forwarded by certified mail, of the intent to suspend or terminate the loan contract. The notice of intent shall state: (3-23-98)

a. Specific acts or omissions which form the basis for suspension or termination; and (3-23-98)

b. That the loan recipient may be entitled to appeal the suspension or termination pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

03. **Determination**. A determination will be made by the Board pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.23, "Rules of Administrative Procedure Before the Board of Environmental Quality." (3-15-02)

04. **Reinstatement of Suspended Loan**. Upon written request by the loan recipient with evidence that the causes(s) for suspension no longer exist(s), the Director may, if funds are available, reinstate the loan contract. If a suspended loan contract is not reinstated, the loan shall be amortized and a repayment schedule prepared in accordance with provisions of the loan contract. (3-23-98)

05. **Reinstatement of Terminated Loan**. No terminated loan shall be reinstated. Terminated loans shall be amortized and a repayment schedule prepared in accordance with provisions of the loan contract. (3-23-98)

081. -- 994. **(RESERVED)**

995. **WAIVERS.**

01. **Conditions for Waiver**. Waiver from the requirements of these rules may be granted by the Department Director or the Director's designee, on a case-by-case basis, upon full demonstration by the loan recipient requesting the waiver that the following conditions exist. See also Subsection 020.05 of these rules. (3-29-12)

a. **Health Hazard**. A significant public health hazard exists; or (3-29-12)

b. **Affordability Criteria Exceeded**. The project shall exceed affordability criteria adopted by the Department in the event the waiver is not granted. (3-29-12)

02. **Availability of Federal Funds**. The waiver shall not affect the availability of federal funds for the project where such funding is required by the loan recipient requesting the waiver. (3-29-12)

996. -- 999. **(RESERVED)**

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

The Department and the Board are authorized to formulate and adopt rules as are necessary to obtain approval of the IPDES program by EPA pursuant to Section 39-175C, Idaho Code. The Department is authorized to implement and enforce the rules in this chapter pursuant to the Sections 39-175A-C and the provisions of the Environmental Protection and Health Act, Sections 39-101 et.seq., Idaho Code. The rules in this chapter shall not be effective until the requirements in Section 39-175C, Idaho Code, have been met and the United States EPA has approved, under 33 U.S.C. 1342(b), Idaho's administration of the IPDES program. (3-24-16)

001. TITLE AND SCOPE.

01. Title. The rules are titled IDAPA 58.01.25, "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program." (3-24-16)

02. Scope. These rules establish the procedures and requirements for the issuance and maintenance of permits for facilities or activities for which a person is required by Idaho Code and the Clean Water Act to obtain authorization to discharge pollutants to waters of the United States. These permits shall be referred to in these rules as "IPDES permits" or "permits." (3-24-16)

002. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.

01. Identifying Confidential Information. Information obtained by the Department under these rules is subject to public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1, Title 74, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 58.01.21 (Rules Governing the Protection and Disclosure of Records in the Possession of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality). In accordance with Sections 74-101 through 74-119, Idaho Code, any information submitted to the Department pursuant to these rules may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. It shall be the responsibility of the submitter to give notice of the existence of a claim of confidentiality on each page or other portion of information at the time of submittal and such person shall have the burden of demonstrating that the information is confidential. (3-24-16)

02. Denial of Confidential Claims. In accordance with Section 74-114, Idaho Code, a claim of confidentiality, including but not limited to a claim as to information claimed confidential as a trade secret, shall be denied and any person may inspect and copy: (3-24-16)

a. The name and address of any IPDES applicant or permittee; (3-24-16)

b. The content of any IPDES permit; (3-24-16)

c. IPDES permit applications, and information required to be submitted by IPDES application forms under Section 105 (Application for an Individual IPDES Permit), or IPDES General Permit Notice of Intent, and information required to be submitted under Section 130 (General Permits), whether the information is submitted on the application forms themselves or in any attachments used to supply information required by the application forms; and (3-24-16)

d. Effluent data as defined in 40 CFR 2.302. (3-24-16)

003. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

01. Availability of Reference Material. Codes, standards and regulations may be incorporated by reference in this rule pursuant to Section 67-5229, Idaho Code. Codes, standards or regulations adopted by reference throughout this rule are available in the following locations: (3-24-16)

a. Department of Environmental Quality. Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706-1255. (3-24-16)

b. Law Library. State Law Library, 451 W. State Street, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0051. (3-24-16)

c. Electronic Code of Federal Regulations (eCFR) http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR. (3-24-16)

02. Incorporation by Reference. The following documents are incorporated by reference into these

rules. Any reference in these rules to requirements, procedures, or specific forms contained in any section or subsection shall constitute the full adoption by reference of that section or subsection, including any notes and appendices therein, unless expressly provided otherwise in these rules: (3-24-16)

a. 40 CFR 122.21(r), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Application Requirements for Facilities with Cooling Water Intake Structures); (3-28-18)

b. 40 CFR 122.23, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations); (3-28-18)

c. 40 CFR 122.24, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production Facilities); (3-28-18)

d. 40 CFR 122.25, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Aquaculture Projects); (3-28-18)

e. 40 CFR 122.26(a) through (b) and 40 CFR 122.26(e) through (g), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Storm Water Discharges); (3-28-18)

f. 40 CFR 122.27, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Silvicultural Activities); (3-28-18)

g. 40 CFR 122.29(d), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Effect of Compliance with New Source Performance Standards); (3-28-18)

h. 40 CFR 122.30 and 40 CFR 122.32 through 40 CFR 122.37, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Requirements and Guidance for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems); (3-28-18)

i. 40 CFR 122.42(e), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Additional Conditions Applicable to NPDES Permits for Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations); (3-28-18)

j. Appendix A to 40 CFR 122, revised as of July 1, 2017 (NPDES Primary Industry Categories); (3-28-18)

k. Appendix C to 40 CFR 122, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Criteria for Determining a Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production Facility); (3-28-18)

l. Appendix D to 40 CFR 122, revised as of July 1, 2017 (NPDES Permit Application Testing Requirements); (3-28-18)

m. Appendix J to 40 CFR 122, revised as of July 1, 2017 (NPDES Permit Testing Requirements for Publicly Owned Treatment Works); (3-28-18)

n. 40 CFR 125.1 through 40 CFR 125.3 (Subpart A), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Criteria and Standards for Imposing Technology-Based Treatment Requirements Under Sections 301(b) and 402 of the Clean Water Act); (3-28-18)

o. 40 CFR 125.10 through 40 CFR 125.11 (Subpart B), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Criteria for Issuance of Permits to Aquaculture Projects); (3-28-18)

p. 40 CFR 125.30 through 40 CFR 125.32 (Subpart D), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Criteria and Standards for Determining Fundamentally Different Factors Under Sections 301(b)(1)(A) and 301(b)(2)(A) and (E) of the Clean Water Act); (3-28-18)

q. 40 CFR 125.70 through 40 CFR 125.73 (Subpart H), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Criteria for Determining Alternative Effluent Limitations Under Section 316(a) of the Clean Water Act); (3-28-18)

r. 40 CFR 125.80 through 40 CFR 125.89 (Subpart I), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Requirements Applicable to Cooling Water Intake Structures for New Facilities Under Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act); (3-28-18)

s. 40 CFR 125.90 through 40 CFR 125.99 (Subpart J), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Requirements Applicable to Cooling Water Intake Structures for Phase II Existing Facilities Under Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act); (3-28-18)

t. 40 CFR 127.11 through 40 CFR 127.16 (Subpart B), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Electronic reporting of NPDES Information from NPDES-Regulated Facilities); (3-28-18)

u. 40 CFR 129.1 through 40 CFR 129.105 (Subpart A), revised as of July 1, 2017 (Toxic Pollutant Effluent Standards and Prohibitions); (3-28-18)

v. 40 CFR 133.100 through 40 CFR 133.105, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Secondary Treatment Regulation); (3-28-18)

w. 40 CFR Part 136, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants, including Appendices A, B, C, and D); (3-28-18)

x. 40 CFR Part 401, revised as of July 1, 2017 (General Provisions); (3-28-18)

y. 40 CFR 403.1 through 40 CFR 403.3; 40 CFR 403.5 through 40 CFR 403.18, revised as of July 1, 2017 (General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution, including Appendices D, E, and G); (4-11-19)

z. 40 CFR Part 405 through 40 CFR Part 471, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Effluent Limitations and Guidelines); and (3-28-18)

aa. 40 CFR 503.2 through 40 CFR 503.48, revised as of July 1, 2017 (Sewage Sludge, including Appendices A and B). (3-28-18)

bb. The term "Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S.," as defined in 40 CFR 122.2, revised as of August 28, 2015 by 80 Federal Register 37054-37127 (June 29, 2015), unless said revision is stayed, overturned or invalidated by a court of law or withdrawn by EPA, in which case the Department incorporates by reference the term "Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S." as defined in 40 CFR 122.2, revised as of July 1, 2015. (3-24-16)

03. Term Interpretation. For the federal regulations incorporated by reference into these rules, unless the context in which a term is used clearly requires a different meaning, terms in this section have the following meanings: (3-24-16)

a. The term Administrator or Regional Administrator means the EPA Region 10 Administrator; (3-24-16)

b. The term Control Authority means the POTW for a facility with a Department-approved pretreatment program and the Department for a POTW without a Department-approved pretreatment program; (3-24-16)

c. The term Director or State Director means the Director of the Department of Environmental Quality with an NPDES permit program approved pursuant to section 402(b) of the Clean Water Act; (3-24-16)

d. The term National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) means the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (IPDES); (3-24-16)

e. The term Permitting Authority (also preceded by the terms NPDES or State) means the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality with an NPDES permit program approved pursuant to section 402(b) of the Clean Water Act. (3-24-16)

004. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

Persons may be entitled to appeal final IPDES permit decisions pursuant to Section 204 (Appeals Process) of these rules. (4-11-19)

005. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.
As described in Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, the Department of Environmental Quality may have written statements which pertain to the interpretation of these rules. If available, such written statements can be inspected and copied at cost at the Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706-1255. (3-24-16)

006. OFFICE HOURS -- MAILING ADDRESS AND STREET ADDRESS.
The state office of the Department of Environmental Quality is located at 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, Idaho 83706, (208) 373-0502, www.deq.idaho.gov. The office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. (3-24-16)

007. -- 009. (RESERVED)

010. DEFINITIONS.
For the purpose of the rules contained in IDAPA 58.01.25, "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program," the following definitions apply. Terms not expressly defined in this section have the meaning provided by IDAPA 58.01.02, Section 010, "Water Quality Standards," or IDAPA 58.01.16, Section 010, "Wastewater Rules." (3-28-18)

01. Animal Feeding Operation. A lot or facility (other than an aquatic animal production facility) where the following conditions are met: (3-24-16)

a. Animals (other than aquatic animals) have been, are, or will be stabled or confined and fed or maintained for a total of forty-five (45) days or more in any twelve (12)-month period; and (3-24-16)

b. Crops, vegetation, forage growth, or post-harvest residues are not sustained in the normal growing season over any portion of the lot or facility. (3-24-16)

02. Applicable Standards and Limitations. All state, interstate, and federal standards and limitations to which a discharge, a sewage sludge use or disposal practice, or a related activity is subject under the Clean Water Act, including effluent limitations, water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, best management practices, pretreatment standards, and standards for sewage sludge use or disposal under the Clean Water Act sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 402 and 405. (3-24-16)

03. Application. The IPDES forms for applying for a permit or the EPA equivalent standard national forms when deemed acceptable by the Department, including any additions, revisions or modifications to the forms. (3-24-16)

04. Approved Program or Approved State. A state or interstate program which has been approved or authorized by EPA under 40 CFR Part 123. (3-24-16)

05. Aquaculture Project. A defined managed water area which uses discharges of pollutants into that designated area for the maintenance or production of harvestable freshwater, estuarine, or marine plants or animals. (3-24-16)

06. Average Monthly Discharge Limitation. The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month. (3-24-16)

07. Average Weekly Discharge Limitation. The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week. (3-24-16)

08. Background. The biological, chemical or physical condition of waters measured at a point immediately upstream (up-gradient) of the influence of an individual point or nonpoint source discharge. If several discharges to the water exist or if an adequate upstream point of measurement is absent, the Department will

determine where background conditions should be measured. (3-24-16)

09. Best Management Practices (BMPs). Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. (3-24-16)

10. Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD). The measure of the amount of oxygen necessary to satisfy the biochemical oxidation requirements of organic materials at the time the sample is collected; unless otherwise specified, this term will mean the five (5) day BOD incubated at twenty (20) degrees C. (3-24-16)

11. Biological Monitoring or Biomonitoring. The use of a biological entity as a detector and its response as a measure to determine environmental conditions. Toxicity tests and biological surveys, including habitat monitoring, are common biomonitoring methods. (3-24-16)

12. Bypass. The intentional diversion of wastewater from any portion of a treatment facility. (3-24-16)

13. Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD). A bulk parameter that measures the oxygen-consuming capacity of organic and inorganic matter present in water or wastewater. It is expressed as the amount of oxygen consumed from a chemical oxidant in a specific test. (3-24-16)

14. Class I Sludge Management Facility. Any POTW identified under 40 CFR 403.8(a) as being required to have an approved pretreatment program (including such POTWs where the Department has elected to assume local program responsibilities pursuant to 40 CFR 403.10(e)) and any other treatment works treating domestic sewage (TWTDS) classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the Department, because of the potential for its sludge use or disposal practices to adversely affect public health and the environment. (3-24-16)

15. Clean Water Act. Formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972. Public Law 92-500, as amended by Public Law 95-217, Public Law 95-576, Public Law 96-483 and Public Law 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq. (3-24-16)

16. Clean Water Act and Regulations. The Clean Water Act and applicable regulations promulgated thereunder. In the case of an approved IPDES program, it includes Department program requirements. (3-24-16)

17. Compliance Schedule or Schedule of Compliance. A schedule of remedial measures included in a permit, including an enforceable sequence of interim requirements (for example, actions, operations, or milestone events) leading to compliance with the Clean Water Act and these rules. (3-24-16)

18. Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO). Animal feeding operation that is defined as a Large CAFO in accordance with 40 CFR 122.23(b)(4), as a Medium CAFO in accordance with 40 CFR 122.23(b)(6), or that is designated as a CAFO in accordance with 40 CFR 122.23(c). Two (2) or more animal feeding operations under common ownership are considered to be a single animal feeding operation for the purposes of determining the number of animals at an operation, if they adjoin each other or if they use a common area or system for the disposal of wastes. (3-24-16)

19. Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production (CAAP). A hatchery, fish farm, or other facility which meets the criteria in Appendix C of 40 CFR Part 122, or which the Department designates under 40 CFR 122.24(c). (3-24-16)

20. Continuous Discharge. A discharge which occurs without interruption throughout the operating hours of the facility, except for infrequent shutdowns for maintenance, process changes, or other similar activities. (3-24-16)

21. Daily Discharge. The discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or any twenty-four (24)-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the

average measurement of the pollutant over the day. (3-24-16)

22. **Department**. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. (3-24-16)

23. **Design Flow**. The average or maximum point source discharge volume per unit time that a facility or system is constructed to accommodate. (3-24-16)

24. **Direct Discharge**. The discharge of a pollutant to waters of the United States. (3-24-16)

25. **Director**. The Director of the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality or authorized agent. (3-24-16)

26. **Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR)**. The facility or activity report containing monitoring and discharge quality and quantity information and data required to be submitted periodically, as defined in the discharge permit. These reports must be submitted to the Department on a Department-approved format. (3-24-16)

27. **Discharge**. When used without qualification means the discharge of a pollutant. (3-24-16)

28. **Discharge of a Pollutant**. Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to waters of the United States from any point source. This definition includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a state, municipality, or other person which do not lead to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works. This term does not include an addition of pollutants by any indirect discharger. (3-24-16)

29. **Draft Permit**. A document prepared under these rules indicating the Department's tentative decision to issue or deny, modify, revoke and reissue, terminate, or reissue a permit. A notice of intent to terminate a permit, and a notice of intent to deny a permit, as discussed in Subsections 107.01 and 203.02, are types of draft permits. A denial of a request for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, as discussed in Subsection 201.01, is not a draft permit. A proposed permit is not a draft permit. (3-24-16)

30. **Effluent**. Any discharge of treated or untreated pollutants into waters of the United States. (3-24-16)

31. **Effluent Limitation**. Any restriction imposed by the Department on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of pollutants which are discharged from point sources into waters of the United States, in accordance with these rules and the Clean Water Act. (3-24-16)

32. **Effluent Limitations Guidelines**. A regulation published by the EPA under the Clean Water Act section 304(b) to adopt or revise effluent limitations. (3-24-16)

33. **Electronic Signature**. Information in digital form that is included in or associated with an electronic document for the purpose of expressing the same meaning and intention as would a handwritten signature. (3-24-16)

34. **Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)**. The United States Environmental Protection Agency. (3-24-16)

35. **Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU)**. A measure where one (1) equivalent dwelling unit is equivalent to wastewater generated from one (1) single-family residence. For the purposes of assessing fees associated with this rule, the number of EDUs is calculated as the population served divided by the average number of people per household as defined in the most recent Census Bureau data (for that municipality, county, or average number of persons per household for the state of Idaho). (3-28-18)

36. **Existing Source**. Any source which is not a new source or a new discharger. (3-24-16)

37. **Facilities or Equipment**. Buildings, structures, process or production equipment or machinery

which form a permanent part of the new source and which will be used in its operation, if these facilities or equipment are of such value as to represent a substantial commitment to construct. It excludes facilities or equipment used in connection with feasibility, engineering, and design studies regarding the source or water pollution treatment for the source. (3-24-16)

38. Facility or Activity. Any point source or any other facility or activity (including land or appurtenances thereto) that is subject to regulation under the IPDES program. (3-24-16)

39. Fundamentally Different Factors. The factors relating to a discharger's facilities, equipment, processes or other factors related to the discharger are fundamentally different from the factors considered by EPA in development of the national effluent limits. (3-24-16)

40. General Permit. An IPDES permit issued under Section 130 (General Permits) authorizing a category of discharges within a geographical area. (3-24-16)

41. Hazardous Substance. Any substance designated under 40 CFR Part 116 pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 311. (3-24-16)

42. Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (IPDES). Idaho's program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under these rules and the Clean Water Act sections 307, 402, 318, and 405. (3-24-16)

43. Indian Country. (3-24-16)

a. All land within the limits of any Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the United States Government, notwithstanding the issuance of any patent, and, including rights-of-way running through the reservation; (3-24-16)

b. All dependent Indian communities within the borders of the United States, whether within the originally or subsequently acquired territory thereof, and whether within or without the limits of the state; and (3-24-16)

c. All Indian allotments, the Indian titles to which have not been extinguished including rights-of-way running through the same. (3-24-16)

44. Indian Tribe. Any Indian tribe, band, group, or community recognized by the Secretary of the Interior and exercising governmental authority over a federal Indian reservation. (3-24-16)

45. Indirect Discharger. A nondomestic discharger introducing pollutants to a privately or publicly owned treatment works. (3-24-16)

46. Industrial Wastewater. Any waste, together with such water as is present that is the by-product of industrial processes including, but not limited to, food processing or food washing wastewater (see Process Wastewater). (3-24-16)

47. Infiltration. Water other than wastewater that enters a sewer system (including sewer service connections and foundation drains) from the ground through such means as defective pipes, pipe joints, connections, or manholes. Infiltration does not include, and is distinguished from, inflow. (3-24-16)

48. Inflow. Water other than wastewater that enters a sewer system (including sewer service connections) from sources such as, but not limited to, roof leaders, cellar drains, yard drains, area drains, drains from springs and swampy areas, manhole covers, cross connections between storm sewers and sanitary sewers, catch basins, cooling towers, storm waters, surface runoff, street wash waters, or drainage. Inflow does not include, and is distinguished from, infiltration. (3-24-16)

49. Interstate Agency. An agency of two (2) or more states established by or under an agreement or compact, or any other agency of two (2) or more states having substantial powers or duties pertaining to the control of

pollution. (3-24-16)

50. **Load Allocation (LA)**. The portion of a receiving water body's loading capacity that is attributed either to one (1) of its existing or future nonpoint sources of pollution or to natural background sources. (3-24-16)

51. **Major Facility**. A facility or activity that is: (3-24-16)

a. A publicly or privately owned treatment works with a design flow equal to or greater than one million gallons per day (1 MGD), or serves a population of ten thousand (10,000) or more, or causes significant water quality impacts; or (3-24-16)

b. A non-municipal facility that equals or exceeds the eighty (80) point accumulation as described in the Score Summary of the NPDES Non-Municipal Permit Rating Work Sheet (June 27, 1990) or the Department equivalent guidance document. (3-24-16)

52. **Maximum Daily Discharge Limitation**. The highest allowable daily discharge. (3-24-16)

53. **Maximum Daily Flow**. The largest volume of flow to be discharged during a continuous twenty-four-hour period expressed as a volume per unit time. (3-24-16)

54. **Mixing Zone**. A defined area or volume of the receiving water surrounding or adjacent to a wastewater discharge where the receiving water, as a result of the discharge, may not meet all applicable water quality criteria or standards. It is considered a place where wastewater mixes with receiving water and not as a place where effluents are treated. (3-24-16)

55. **Municipality**. A city, town, county, district, association, or other public body created by or under state law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under the Clean Water Act section 208. (3-24-16)

56. **National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)**. The national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under the Clean Water Act sections 307, 402, 318, and 405. (3-24-16)

57. **New Discharger**. Any building, structure, facility, or installation: (3-24-16)

a. From which there is or may be a discharge of pollutants; (3-24-16)

b. That did not commence the discharge of pollutants at a particular site prior to August 13, 1979; (3-24-16)

c. Which is not a new source; and (3-24-16)

d. Which has never received a finally effective NDPES or IPDES permit for discharges at that site. (3-24-16)

e. This definition includes an indirect discharger which commences discharging into waters of the United States after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source such as an aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a site for which it does not have a permit; (3-24-16)

58. **New Source**. Any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a discharge of pollutants, the construction of which commenced: (3-24-16)

a. After promulgation of standards of performance under the Clean Water Act section 306 which are applicable to such source; or (3-24-16)

b. After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with the Clean Water Act section 306

which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with section 306 within one hundred twenty (120) days of their proposal. (3-24-16)

59. **Notice of Intent to Deny**. A type of draft permit that shall convey to a permit applicant or permittee, the Department's intent to not issue or renew an IPDES permit. (3-24-16)

60. **Notice of Intent to Obtain Coverage under an IPDES General Permit**. An applicant seeking discharge coverage under an IPDES general permit shall submit a notice of intent to obtain coverage for discharges to waters of the United States under general permit classifications, including, but not limited to: (3-24-16)

a. Storm Water Construction General Permit (CGP); (3-24-16)

b. Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for Industrial Storm Water Requirements; (3-24-16)

c. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) General Permit; (3-24-16)

d. Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO) General Permit; (3-24-16)

e. Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production (CAAP) Facility General Permit; (3-24-16)

f. Ground Water Remediation General Permit; (3-24-16)

g. Suction Dredge General Permit; or (3-28-18)

h. Pesticide General Permit (PGP). (3-24-16)

61. **Notice of Intent to Terminate**. A notice of intent to terminate shall: (3-24-16)

a. Convey to a permittee the Department's intent to terminate an existing IPDES permit for cause; or (3-24-16)

b. Convey to the Department a permittee's intent to terminate coverage for an activity under an Individual or General Permit. A construction general permit holder is obligated to submit a notice of intent to terminate upon completion of construction activities and, in the case of storm water control, that final stabilization has been achieved. (3-24-16)

62. **Owner or Operator**. The person, company, corporation, district, association, or other organizational entity that is an owner or operator of any facility or activity subject to regulation under the IPDES program. (3-24-16)

63. **Permit**. The authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by the Department to implement the requirements of these rules. This does not include any permit which has not yet been the subject of final Department action, such as a draft permit or a proposed permit. (3-24-16)

64. **Person**. An individual, public or private corporation, partnership, association, firm, joint stock company, joint venture, trust, estate, state, municipality, commission, political subdivision of the state, state or federal agency, department or instrumentality, special district, interstate body or any legal entity, or an agent or employee thereof, which is recognized by law as the subject of rights and duties. (3-24-16)

65. **Point Source**. Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff. (3-24-16)

66. **Pollutant**. Dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials (except those regulated under

the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean: (3-24-16)

a. Sewage from vessels; or (3-24-16)

b. Water, gas, or other material which is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by authority of the state in which the well is located, and if the state determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.
NOTE: Radioactive materials covered by the Atomic Energy Act are those encompassed in its definition of source, byproduct, or special nuclear materials. Examples of materials not covered include radium and accelerator-produced isotopes. See Train v. Colorado Public Interest Research Group, Inc., 426 U.S. 1 (1976). (3-24-16)

67. Potable Water. Water which is free from impurities in such amounts that it is safe for human consumption without treatment. (3-24-16)

68. Pretreatment. The reduction of the amount of pollutants, the elimination of pollutants, or the alteration of the nature of pollutant properties in wastewater prior to or in lieu of discharging or otherwise introducing such pollutants into a POTW. The reduction or alteration may be obtained by physical, chemical or biological processes, process changes or by other means, except as prohibited by 40 CFR 403.6(d). Appropriate pretreatment technology includes control equipment, such as equalization tanks or facilities, for protection against surges or slug loadings that might interfere with or otherwise be incompatible with the POTW. However, where wastewater from a regulated process is mixed in an equalization facility with unregulated wastewater or with wastewater from another regulated process, the effluent from the equalization facility must meet an adjusted pretreatment limit calculated in accordance with 40 CFR 403.6(e). (3-24-16)

69. Primary Industry Category. Any industry category listed in Appendix A of 40 CFR Part 122. (3-24-16)

70. Privately Owned Treatment Works. Any device or system which is used to treat wastes and is not a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW). (3-24-16)

71. Process Wastewater. Any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product (see Industrial Wastewater definition). (3-24-16)

72. Proposed Permit. An IPDES permit prepared after the close of the public comment period (and, when applicable, any public meeting and administrative appeals) which is sent to EPA for review before final issuance by the Department. A proposed permit is not a draft permit. (3-24-16)

73. Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW). A treatment works as defined by the Clean Water Act section 212, which is owned by a state or municipality, as defined by the Clean Water Act section 502(4). This definition includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW treatment plant. The term also means the municipality as defined in the Clean Water Act section 502(4), which has jurisdiction over the indirect discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works. (3-24-16)

74. Receiving Waters. Those waters of the United States to which there is a discharge of pollutants. (3-24-16)

75. Recommencing Discharger. A source which renews discharges after terminating operations. (3-24-16)

76. Regional Administrator. The Region 10 Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency or the authorized representative of the Regional Administrator. (3-24-16)

77. **Secondary Industry Category**. Any industry category which is not a primary industry category. (3-24-16)

78. **Secondary Treatment**. Technology-based requirements for direct discharging POTWs, based on the expected performance of a combination of physical and biological processes typical for the treatment of pollutants in municipal sewage. Standards are expressed as a minimum level of effluent quality in terms of: BOD5, total suspended solids (TSS), and pH (except as provided by treatment equivalent to secondary treatment and other special considerations). (3-24-16)

79. **Secretary**. The Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers. (3-24-16)

80. **Septage**. The liquid and solid material pumped from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar domestic sewage treatment system, or a holding tank when the system is cleaned or maintained. (3-24-16)

81. **Severe Property Damage**. Substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. (3-24-16)

82. **Sewage**. The water-carried human or animal waste from residences, buildings, industrial establishments or other places, together with such ground water infiltration and surface water as may be present. (3-24-16)

83. **Sewage from Vessels**. Human body wastes and the wastes from toilets and other receptacles intended to receive or retain body wastes that are discharged from vessels and regulated under the Clean Water Act section 312. (3-24-16)

84. **Sewage Sludge**. Any solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal wastewater or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, type III marine sanitation device pumpings (33 CFR Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include grit or screenings, or ash generated during the incineration of sewage sludge. (3-28-18)

85. **Sewage Sludge Use or Disposal Practice**. The collection, storage, treatment, transportation, processing, monitoring, use, or disposal of sewage sludge. (3-24-16)

86. **Significant Industrial User**. (3-24-16)

a. All industrial users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 CFR 403.6 and 40 CFR Parts 400 through 471; and (3-24-16)

b. Any other industrial user that: (3-24-16)

i. Discharges an average of twenty-five thousand (25,000) gallons per day or more of process wastewater to the POTW (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater); (3-24-16)

ii. Contributes a process waste stream which makes up five percent (5%) or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW treatment plant; or (3-24-16)

iii. Is designated as such by the Control Authority on the basis that the industrial user has a reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any Pretreatment Standard or requirement (in accordance with 40 CFR 403.8(f)(6)). (3-24-16)

87. **Silvicultural Point Source**. Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance related to rock crushing, gravel washing, log sorting, or log storage facilities which are operated in connection with silvicultural activities and from which pollutants are discharged into waters of the United States. The term does not include non-point source silvicultural activities such as nursery operations, site preparation, reforestation and subsequent cultural

treatment, thinning, prescribed burning, pest and fire control, harvesting operations, surface drainage, or road construction and maintenance from which there is natural runoff. However, some of these activities (such as stream crossing for roads) may involve point source discharges of dredged or fill material which may require a Clean Water Act section 404 permit. (3-24-16)

88. **Site**. The land or water area where any facility or activity is physically located or conducted, including adjacent land used in connection with the facility or activity. (3-24-16)

89. **Sludge**. The semi-liquid mass produced and removed by the wastewater treatment process. (3-28-18)

90. **Sludge-Only Facility**. Any TWTDS whose methods of sewage sludge use or disposal are subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 405(d) and is required to obtain an IPDES permit. (3-24-16)

91. **Source**. Any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be discharge of pollutants. (3-24-16)

92. **Standards for Sewage Sludge Use or Disposal**. Regulations promulgated pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 405(d) and these rules which govern minimum requirements for sewage sludge quality, management practices, and monitoring and reporting applicable to sewage sludge or the use or disposal of sewage sludge by any person. (3-28-18)

93. **State**. The state of Idaho. (3-24-16)

94. **State/EPA Agreement**. An agreement between the EPA Regional Administrator and the state of Idaho which coordinates EPA and Department activities, responsibilities and programs including those under the Clean Water Act programs. (3-24-16)

95. **Storm Water**. Storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage. (3-24-16)

96. **Technology-Based Effluent Limitation (TBEL)**. Treatment requirements under the Clean Water Act that represent the minimum level of control that must be imposed in a permit issued under section 402 of the Clean Water Act. (3-24-16)

97. **Total Dissolved Solids**. The total dissolved (filterable) solids as determined by use of the method specified in 40 CFR Part 136. (3-24-16)

98. **Toxic Pollutant**. Any substance, material or disease-causing agent, or a combination thereof, which after discharge to waters of the United States and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into any organism (including humans), either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingestion through food chains, will cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, malignancy, genetic mutation, physiological abnormalities (including malfunctions in reproduction) or physical deformations in affected organisms or their offspring. Toxic pollutants include, but are not limited to, the one hundred twenty-six (126) priority pollutants identified by EPA pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 307(a), or in the case of sewage sludge use or disposal practices, any pollutant identified in regulations implementing the Clean Water Act section 405(d). (3-24-16)

99. **Treatment**. A process or activity conducted for the purpose of removing pollutants from wastewater. (3-24-16)

100. **Treatment Facility**. Any physical facility or land area for the purpose of collecting, treating, neutralizing, or stabilizing pollutants including treatment plants; the necessary collecting, intercepting, outfall and outlet sewers; pumping stations integral to such plants or sewers; disposal or reuse facilities; equipment and furnishing thereof; and their appurtenances. For the purpose of these rules, a treatment facility may also be known as a treatment system, a wastewater system, wastewater treatment system, wastewater treatment facility, wastewater treatment plant, or privately or publicly owned treatment works. (3-24-16)

101. Treatment Works Treating Domestic Sewage (TWTDS). A POTW or any other sewage sludge or waste water treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices. For purposes of this definition, domestic sewage includes waste and waste water from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works. (3-24-16)

102. Upset. An exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. (3-24-16)

103. User. Any person served by a wastewater system. (3-24-16)

104. Variance. Any mechanism or provision under the Clean Water Act section 301 or 316 or under 40 CFR Part 125, or in the applicable effluent limitations guidelines allowing modification to or waiver of the generally applicable effluent limitation requirements or time deadlines of the Clean Water Act. This includes provisions which allow the establishment of alternative limitations based on fundamentally different factors or on Clean Water Act sections 301(c), 301(g), 301(h), 301(i), or 316(a). (3-24-16)

105. Wasteload Allocation (WLA). The portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one (1) of its existing or future point sources of pollution. (3-24-16)

106. Wastewater. Any combination of liquid or water and pollutants from activities and processes occurring in dwellings, commercial buildings, industrial plants, institutions and other establishments, together with any ground water, surface water, and storm water that may be present; liquid or water that is chemically, biologically, physically or rationally identifiable as containing blackwater, gray water or commercial or industrial pollutants; and sewage. (3-24-16)

107. Water Pollution. Any alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, biological, or radioactive properties of any waters of the United States, or the discharge of any pollutant into the waters of the United States, which will or is likely to create a nuisance or to render such waters harmful, detrimental or injurious to public health, safety or welfare, or to fish and wildlife, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, recreational, aesthetic, or other beneficial uses. (3-24-16)

108. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitation (WQBEL). An effluent limitation determined by selecting the most stringent of the effluent limits calculated using all applicable water quality criteria (e.g., aquatic life, human health, wildlife, translation of narrative criteria) for a specific point source to a specific receiving water. (3-24-16)

109. Water Transfer. An activity that conveys or connects waters of the United States without subjecting the transferred water to intervening industrial, municipal, or commercial use. (3-24-16)

110. Wetlands. Areas inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas. (3-24-16)

111. Whole Effluent Toxicity. The aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test. (3-24-16)

011. -- 049. (RESERVED)

050. COMPUTATION OF TIME.

01. Computing Time. In computing any period of time scheduled to begin after or before the occurrence of an act or event, the date of the act or event shall not be included. The last day of the period shall be

included, unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day which is neither a Saturday, a Sunday, nor holiday. (3-24-16)

02. Notice by Mail. Whenever a party or interested person has the right or is required to act within a prescribed period after the service of notice or other paper and the notice or paper is served upon him or her by mail, three (3) days shall be added to the prescribed time. (3-24-16)

051. -- 089. (RESERVED)

090. SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS.

01. Permit Applications and Notices of Intent. All IPDES permit applications and notices of intent must be signed by a certifying official as follows: (3-24-16)

a. For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign the application or notice of intent. In this subsection, a responsible corporate officer means: (3-24-16)

i. A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or (3-24-16)

ii. The manager of one (1) or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, if: (3-24-16)

(1) The manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility, including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long-term environmental compliance with environmental statutes and regulations; (3-24-16)

(2) The manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for IPDES permit application requirements; and (3-24-16)

(3) Authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures; (3-24-16)

b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship, the general partner or the proprietor, respectively, shall sign the application; and (3-24-16)

c. For a municipality, state, or other public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official shall sign the application. In this subsection, a principal executive officer of an agency means: (3-24-16)

i. The chief executive officer of the agency; or (3-24-16)

ii. A senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit or division of the agency. (3-24-16)

02. Reports and Other Information Submitted. Any report or information required by an IPDES permit, notice of intent, monitoring and reporting provisions, and any other information requested by the Department, must be signed by a person described in Subsection 090.01, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if: (3-24-16)

a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Subsection 090.01; (3-24-16)

b. The authorization specifies either: (3-24-16)

i. An individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility

or activity, including the position of manager, operator, superintendent or position of equivalent responsibility; or (3-24-16)

ii. An individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company; and (3-24-16)

c. The written authorization is submitted to the Department. (3-24-16)

03. New Authorization. If an authorization is no longer accurate due to a change in staffing or personnel for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Subsection 090.01 must be submitted to the Department before or together with any report, information, or application to be signed by an authorized representative. (3-24-16)

04. Certification. Any person signing a document under Subsections 090.01 or 090.02 shall certify as follows: "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." (3-24-16)

05. Electronic Signatures. The Department may require any signed, certified, or authorized information required under these rules to be submitted electronically, with an electronic signature approved by the Department. (3-24-16)

06. Electronic Reporting. When documents described in Subsection 090.01 or 090.02 of this rule are submitted electronically by or on behalf of the IPDES-regulated facility, any person providing the electronic signature for such documents shall meet all relevant requirements of this section, and shall ensure that all of the relevant requirements of 40 CFR Part 3 (Cross-Media Electronic Reporting) and 40 CFR Part 127 (NPDES Electronic Reporting Requirements) are met for that submission. (3-28-18)

091. -- 099. (RESERVED)

100. EFFECT OF A PERMIT.

01. Rights. The issuance of, or coverage under, an IPDES permit does not convey any property rights or any exclusive privilege nor does it authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. The issuance of, or coverage under, an IPDES permit does not constitute authorization of the permitted activities by any other state or federal agency or private person or entity, and does not excuse the permit holder from the obligation to obtain any other necessary approvals, authorizations, or permits. (3-24-16)

02. Compliance. Except for any toxic effluent standards and prohibitions imposed under the Clean Water Act section 307, and standards for sewage sludge use or disposal under the Clean Water Act section 405(d), compliance with an IPDES permit during its term constitutes compliance, for purposes of enforcement, with Clean Water Act sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 318, 403, and 405(a) through (b). However, a permit or coverage under a permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated during its term for cause as set out in Sections 130 (General Permits), 201 (Modification, or Revocation and Reissuance of IPDES Permits), and 203 (Termination of IPDES Permits). (3-24-16)

101. DURATION.

01. Permit Term. IPDES permits shall be issued for a fixed duration not to exceed five (5) years. (3-24-16)

a. The Department may issue a permit for a period of less than five (5) years. An explanation of the reasoning behind issuing a permit for a shorter period shall be provided in the fact sheet. (3-24-16)

b. The duration of a permit may not be modified to lengthen the effective term of the permit past the maximum five (5) year duration. (3-24-16)

c. A permit may be issued to expire on or after the statutory deadline set forth in the Clean Water Act sections 301(b)(2)(A), (C), and (E), if the permit includes effluent limitations to meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act sections 301(b)(2)(A), (C), (D), (E) and (F), whether or not applicable effluent limitations guidelines have been promulgated or approved. (3-24-16)

d. A determination that a particular discharger falls within a given industrial category for purposes of setting a permit expiration date under Subsection 101.01.c. is not conclusive as to the discharger's inclusion in that industrial category for any other purposes, and does not prejudice any rights to challenge or change that inclusion at the time that a permit based on that determination is formulated. (3-24-16)

e. A federally-issued NPDES permit, the administration of which has been transferred to the Department upon or after EPA approval of the IPDES program, shall continue in effect and be enforceable by the Department, subject to Subsections 101.02 and 101.03. (3-24-16)

02. Continuation of Individual Permits. The conditions of an expired individual permit, whether a federal NPDES permit (except for permits over which EPA retains authority) or a state-issued IPDES permit, will remain fully effective and enforceable until the effective date of a new permit or the date of the Department's final decision to deny the application for the new permit, if: (3-24-16)

a. The permittee has submitted a timely and complete application for a new permit under Section 105 (Application for an Individual IPDES Permit); and (3-24-16)

b. The Department, because of time, resource, or other constraints, but through no fault of the permittee, does not issue a new permit with an effective date on or before the expiration date of the previous permit. (3-24-16)

03. Continuation of General Permits. The conditions of an expired general permit, whether a federal NPDES permit or a state-issued IPDES permit, will remain fully effective and enforceable (except for permits over which EPA retains authority) until the date the authorization to discharge under the new permit is determined, if: (3-24-16)

a. The permittee has submitted a timely notice of intent to obtain coverage under the new general permit as specified in Section 130 (General Permits); and (3-24-16)

b. The Department, because of time, resource, or other constraints, but through no fault of the permittee, does not issue a new general permit with an effective date on or before the expiration date of the previous permit. (3-24-16)

04. Continuation of Permits During an Appeal. Whether the conditions of an expired permit remain effective and enforceable during an appeal of a new permit, or an appeal of the denial of a permit application, is governed by Section 204 (Appeals Process). (3-24-16)

102. OBLIGATION TO OBTAIN AN IPDES PERMIT.

01. Persons Who Must Obtain a Permit. Any person who discharges or proposes to discharge a pollutant from any point source into waters of the United States, or who owns or operates a sludge-only facility whose sewage sludge use or disposal practice is regulated by 40 CFR Part 503 or these rules, and who does not have an IPDES or NPDES permit in effect, shall submit a complete IPDES permit application to the Department, unless the discharge, proposed discharge, or TWTDS: (3-24-16)

a. Is covered by one (1) or more general permits in compliance with Section 130 (General Permits). Any applicant must complete a notice of intent for any discharge or proposed discharge that is covered by one (1) or more general permits; (3-24-16)

b. Is excluded from IPDES permit requirements under Subsection 102.05; (3-24-16)

c. Is by a user to a privately owned treatment works, and the Department, under Section 370 (Pretreatment Standards), does not otherwise require the person to apply for a permit; or (3-24-16)

d. Is a TWTDS facility that uses or disposes of sewage sludge to which a standard applicable to its sewage sludge use or disposal practices have not been published. Such facilities shall submit limited background information, as specified in Subsection 105.17.o., within one (1) year after publication of applicable standards. (3-24-16)

02. Operator's Duty to Obtain a Permit. When a facility or activity is owned by one person but is operated by another person, it is the operator's duty to obtain a permit. (3-24-16)

03. Permits Under the Clean Water Act Section 405(f). All new and currently permitted TWTDS whose sewage sludge use or disposal practices are regulated by 40 CFR Part 503 must submit permit applications according to the applicable schedule in Subsection 105.17. The Department may require permit applications from any TWTDS at any time if the Department determines that a permit is necessary to protect public health and the environment from any potential adverse effects that may occur from toxic pollutants in sewage sludge. (3-24-16)

04. Designation of Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). DEQ shall designate a small MS4 that is not located in an urbanized area, as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census, as a regulated small MS4 that must be covered by an IPDES permit if the Department determines that: (3-24-16)

a. The storm water discharge results in or has the potential to result in exceedance of water quality standards or other significant water quality impacts; or (3-24-16)

b. The storm water discharge contributes substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected municipal separate storm sewer that is regulated by the IPDES storm water program. (3-24-16)

05. Exclusions from Permit. A person shall not discharge pollutants from any point source into waters of the United States without first obtaining an IPDES permit from the Department or coverage under an IPDES general permit, unless the discharge is excluded from IPDES permit requirements or the discharge is authorized by an IPDES or NPDES permit that continues in effect. The Department will not require persons to obtain IPDES permits for facilities or activities that are not required to obtain NPDES permits from EPA under the Clean Water Act and federal Clean Water Act regulations. Discharges excluded from IPDES permit requirements, but that may be regulated by other state or federal regulations include: (3-24-16)

a. Any sewage discharge from vessels and any effluent from properly functioning marine engines, laundry, shower and galley sink wastes, or any other discharge incidental to the normal operation of a vessel of the U.S. Armed Forces within the meaning of the Clean Water Act section 312, and a recreational vessel within the meaning of the Clean Water Act section 502(25). None of these exclusions apply to: (3-24-16)

i. Rubbish, trash, garbage, or other such materials discharged overboard; nor to (3-24-16)

ii. Other discharges when the vessel is operating in a capacity other than as a means of transportation such as when used as: (3-24-16)

(1) An energy or mining facility; (3-24-16)

(2) A storage facility, or when secured to a storage facility; or (3-24-16)

(3) When secured to the bed of the waters of the United States for the purposes of mineral or oil exploration or development; (3-24-16)

b. Any discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that is regulated under the

Clean Water Act section 404; (3-24-16)

c. Sewage, industrial wastes, or other pollutants discharged into publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) by an indirect discharger who has received a will-serve letter authorizing the discharge to the POTW. Plans or agreements to switch to this method of disposal in the future do not relieve dischargers of the obligation to have and comply with permits until all discharges of pollutants to waters of the United States are eliminated. This exclusion does not apply to the introduction of pollutants to privately owned treatment works or to other discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a state, municipality, or other party not leading to treatment works; (3-24-16)

d. Any discharge in compliance with the instructions of an on-scene coordinator under 40 CFR Part 300 (The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan), or 33 CFR 153.10(e) (Control of Pollution by Oil and Hazardous Substances, Discharge Removal); (3-24-16)

e. Any introduction of pollutants from non-point source agricultural and silvicultural activities, including storm water runoff from orchards, cultivated crops, pastures, range lands, and forest lands; however, this exclusion does not apply to discharges from concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFO) as defined in 40 CFR 122.23, discharges from concentrated aquatic animal production (CAAP) facilities, discharges to aquaculture projects, and discharges from silvicultural point sources; (3-24-16)

f. Any return flow from irrigated agriculture; (3-24-16)

g. Discharges into a privately owned treatment works, except as the Department may otherwise require under Subsection 302.15; and (3-24-16)

h. Discharges from a water transfer. This exclusion does not apply to pollutants introduced by the water transfer activity itself to the water being transferred. (3-24-16)

103. PERMIT PROHIBITIONS.
The Department will not issue an IPDES permit for a discharge: (3-24-16)

01. Clean Water Act Compliance. Unless the conditions of the permit provide for compliance with the applicable requirements of IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards" and 58.01.25 "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program"; (3-24-16)

02. EPA Objection. When the Department has received written objection pursuant to 40 CFR 123.44 from the EPA Regional Administrator to issuance of the permit and until the objections are resolved according to the process identified in the Memorandum of Agreement between EPA and the Department; (3-24-16)

03. Water Quality Requirements. When the imposition of conditions cannot ensure compliance with the applicable water quality requirements of all affected states; (3-24-16)

04. Anchorage and Navigation Impaired. When, in the judgment of the Secretary of the United States Army through the Army Corp Chief of Engineers, anchorage and navigation in or on any of the waters of the United States would be substantially impaired by the discharge; (3-24-16)

05. Banned Content. Of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent or high level radioactive waste; (3-24-16)

06. Area Wide Waste Treatment Management Plans. That is inconsistent with a plan or plan amendment approved under the Clean Water Act section 208(b); or (3-24-16)

07. New Sources or New Dischargers. For a new source or new discharger, if the discharge from its construction or operation will cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards. (3-24-16)

a. When the owner or operator of a new source or new discharge proposes to discharge into a water segment that does not meet applicable water quality standards, or that is not expected to meet those standards even after the application of the effluent limitations required by Clean Water Act sections 301(b)(1)(A) and (B), and for

which the state or interstate agency has performed a pollutant load allocation for the pollutant to be discharged, then the owner or operator must demonstrate that: (3-24-16)

i. There are sufficient remaining pollutant load allocations to allow for the discharge; and (3-24-16)

ii. The existing dischargers into that segment are subject to compliance schedules designed to bring the segment into compliance with applicable water quality standards. (3-24-16)

b. The Department may waive the submission of the information by the permit applicant required in Subsection 103.07.a. if the Department determines that it already has adequate information to evaluate the request. (3-24-16)

c. An explanation of the development of limitations to meet the criteria of this section is to be included in the fact sheet to the permit. (3-24-16)

104. PRE-APPLICATION PROCESS.
Any person who intends to apply for a permit or who proposes to discharge a pollutant into the waters of the United States should contact the Department to schedule a meeting prior to submitting an application to discuss: (3-24-16)

01. IPDES Permit Applicability. Whether the actions or facility will require an IPDES permit, and whether other suitable permitting options are available; (3-24-16)

02. Application Content. The IPDES permit application requirements; and (3-24-16)

03. Application Schedule. The IPDES permit application submittal schedule. (3-24-16)

105. APPLICATION FOR AN INDIVIDUAL IPDES PERMIT.

01. Electronic Submittals. The Department may require an applicant to electronically submit information required by this section, if the Department approves an electronic method of submittal. (3-24-16)

02. Application Retention Schedule. An applicant shall keep records of all data used to complete a permit application and any supplemental information submitted for a period of at least three (3) years from the date the application is signed. (3-24-16)

03. Time to Apply. Any person required under Subsections 102.01 through 102.03 to obtain an IPDES permit shall submit to the Department a complete application for a permit in compliance with the requirements of this subsection. A permit application must be signed and certified as required by Section 090 (Signature Requirements). (3-24-16)

a. A person proposing a new discharge shall submit an application at least one hundred eighty (180) days before the date on which the discharge is to commence, unless the Department has granted permission to submit the application on a later date as specified in Subsections 105.03.e. and f. A facility proposing a new discharge of storm water associated with industrial activity shall submit an application one hundred eighty (180) days before that facility commences industrial activity that may result in a discharge of storm water associated with that industrial activity, unless the Department has granted permission to submit the application on a later date as specified in Subsections 105.03.e. and f. (3-24-16)

b. Facilities described under 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x) or (b)(15)(i) shall submit an application at least ninety (90) days before the date on which construction is to commence unless otherwise required by the terms of an applicable general permit. (3-24-16)

c. Any TWTDS that commences operations after promulgation of any applicable "standard for sewage sludge use or disposal" must submit an application to the Department at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the date proposed for commencing operations. (3-24-16)

d. A person discharging from a permitted facility with a currently effective permit shall submit a new

application at least one hundred eighty (180) days before the expiration date of the existing permit, unless the Department has granted permission to submit the application on a later date as specified in Subsections 105.03.e. and f. (3-24-16)

e. Permission may be granted by the Department for submission of an application in less than one hundred eighty (180) days. The Department's prior approval must be sought and obtained in advance of the one hundred eighty (180) days before expiration of the existing permit or commencement of new discharge. (3-24-16)

f. In no instance shall the application be accepted after the expiration date of the existing permit as an application for renewal of the permit. Any applications received after the expiration of the permit will be received and reviewed as an application for a new source or new discharger. (3-24-16)

04. Individual Permit Application Forms. An applicant must submit an application on one (1) or more Department-approved forms appropriate to the number and type of discharge or outfall at the applicant's facility. A person required by Subsections 102.01 through 102.03 to obtain an individual IPDES permit shall submit an application to the Department providing the information required by this subsection and Subsections 105.05 through 105.19, as applicable. The application must be submitted on one (1) or more of the EPA forms listed in this subsection, or on the Department equivalent of the listed EPA form: (3-24-16)

a. All applicants, other than a POTW and other TWTDS (see Subsection 105.06), EPA Form 1, revised as of August 1, 1990, and the following additional forms, if applicable: (3-24-16)

i. Applicants for a concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO; see Subsection 105.09) or concentrated aquatic animal production (CAAP; see Subsection 105.10) facility, EPA Form 2B, revised as of November 2008; (3-24-16)

ii. Applicants for an existing industrial facility, including manufacturing facilities, commercial facilities, mining activities, and silviculture activities (see Subsection 105.07), EPA Form 2C, revised as of August 1, 1990; (3-24-16)

iii. Applicants for a new industrial facility that discharges process wastewater (see Subsection 105.16), EPA Form 2D, revised as of August 1, 1990; (3-24-16)

iv. Applicants for a new or existing industrial facility that discharges only non-process wastewater (see Subsection 105.08.a.), EPA Form 2E, revised as of August 1, 1990; (3-24-16)

v. Applicants for a new or existing facility whose discharge is composed entirely of storm water associated with industrial activity (see Subsection 105.19), EPA Form 2F, revised May 31, 1992, unless the applicant is exempted by 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(ii). If the applicant's discharge is composed of storm water and non-storm water (see Subsections 105.07, 105.08, and 105.16), EPA Forms 2C, 2D, or 2E, as appropriate, are also required; or (3-24-16)

vi. Applicants that operate a sludge-only facility (see Subsection 105.17), that currently does not have and is not applying for, an IPDES permit for a direct discharge to a surface water body, EPA Form 2S, revised January 14, 1999; (3-24-16)

b. For an applicant that is a new or existing POTW (see Subsections 105.11 through 105.15): (3-24-16)

i. EPA Form 2A, revised January 14, 1999; and (3-24-16)

ii. EPA Form 2S, revised January 14, 1999, if applicable. (3-24-16)

05. Application Information for All Dischargers. In addition to the application information required for specific dischargers, the Department may require the submittal of any information necessary to ensure compliance with Section 103 (Permit Prohibitions). Such information includes, but is not limited to: (3-24-16)

a. Information required to determine compliance with the antidegradation policy and antidegradation implementation provisions set forth in IDAPA 58.01.02.051 and 052, "Water Quality Standards"; (3-24-16)

b. Information required to determine compliance with the mixing zone provisions set forth in IDAPA 58.01.02.060, "Water Quality Standards"; or (3-24-16)

c. Information necessary for the Department to authorize a compliance schedule under IDAPA 58.01.02.400, "Water Quality Standards." (3-24-16)

06. Individual Permit Application Requirements for Dischargers Other than Treatment Works Treating Domestic Sewage (TWTDS) and Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs). An applicant for an IPDES permit other than a POTW and other TWTDS, shall provide the following information to the Department, using the appropriate forms specified in Subsection 105.04: (3-24-16)

a. The applicant's activity that requires an IPDES permit; (3-24-16)

b. The name, mailing address, electronic mail address, and location of the facility for which the application is submitted; (3-24-16)

c. Up to four (4) Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes that best identify the principal products or services provided by the facility; (3-24-16)

d. The operator's name, mailing address, electronic mail address, telephone number, ownership status, Employer Identification Number (EIN), and status as federal, state, private, public, or other entity; (3-24-16)

e. A statement that the facility is located in Indian country, if applicable; (3-24-16)

f. A listing of all permits or construction approvals received or applied for under any of the following programs: (3-24-16)

i. Hazardous waste management program under IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste"; (3-24-16)

ii. Underground injection control (UIC) program under the Idaho Department of Water Resources UIC program at IDAPA 37.03.03, "Rules and Minimum Standards for the Construction and Use of Injection Wells"; (3-24-16)

iii. IPDES program under IDAPA 58.01.25 "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program"; (3-24-16)

iv. Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) program under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

v. Nonattainment program under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

vi. National emission standards for hazardous pollutants (NESHAPS) preconstruction approval under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

vii. Dredge or fill permits under the Clean Water Act section 404; or (3-24-16)

viii. Other relevant environmental permits, programs or activities, including those subject to state jurisdiction, approval, and permits; and (3-24-16)

g. A topographic map, or other map if a topographic map is unavailable, extending one (1) mile beyond the property boundaries of the source, depicting: (3-24-16)

i. The facility and each of its intake and discharge structures; (3-24-16)

ii. The location of the facility's hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal areas; (3-24-16)

iii. The location of each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; and (3-24-16)

iv. The location of wells, springs, other surface water bodies, and drinking water wells listed in public records or otherwise known by the applicant to exist in the map area; and (3-24-16)

h. A brief description of the nature of the business. (3-24-16)

07. Individual Permit Application Requirements for Existing Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining and Silviculture Dischargers. (3-24-16)

a. Except for a facility subject to the requirements in Subsection 105.08, an applicant for an IPDES permit for an existing discharge from a manufacturing, commercial, mining, or silviculture facility or activity shall provide the following information to the Department, using the applicable forms specified in Subsection 105.04: (3-24-16)

i. For each outfall: (3-24-16)

(1) The latitude and longitude to the nearest second and the name of each receiving water; (3-24-16)

(2) A narrative identifying each type of process, operation, or production area that contributes wastewater to the effluent from that outfall, including process wastewater, cooling water, and storm water runoff; processes, operations, or production areas may be described in general terms, such as dye-making reactor or distillation tower; (3-24-16)

(3) The average flow that each process contributes and a description of the treatment the wastewater receives, including the ultimate disposal of any solid or fluid wastes other than by discharge; (3-24-16)

(4) For a privately owned treatment works, the identity of each user of the treatment works; and (3-24-16)

(5) The average flow of point sources composed of storm water. For this subsection, the average flow may be estimated, and the basis for the rainfall event with the method of estimation must be submitted; (3-24-16)

ii. A description of the frequency, duration, and flow rate of each discharge occurrence for any of the discharges described in Subsection 105.07.a.i.(2). through 105.07.a.i.(5). that are intermittent or seasonal, except for storm water runoff, spillage, or leaks; (3-24-16)

iii. A reasonable measure of the applicant's actual production reported in the units used in the applicable effluent guideline, if an effluent guideline promulgated under the Clean Water Act section 304 applies to the applicant and is expressed in terms of production or other measure of operation. The reported measure must reflect the actual production of the facility as required by Subsection 303.02.b.; (3-24-16)

iv. If the applicant is subject to any present requirements or compliance schedules for construction, upgrading, or operation of waste treatment equipment, an identification of the abatement requirement, a description of the abatement project, and a listing of the required and projected final compliance dates; (3-24-16)

v. A listing of any toxic pollutant that the applicant currently uses or manufactures as an intermediate or final product or byproduct, except that the Department may waive or modify this requirement; (3-24-16)

(1) If the applicant demonstrates that it would be unduly burdensome to identify each toxic pollutant; and (3-24-16)

(2) The Department has adequate information to issue the permit; (3-24-16)

vi. An identification of any biological toxicity tests that the applicant knows or has reason to believe have been made within the last three (3) years on any of the applicant's discharges or on a receiving water in relation to a discharge; and (3-24-16)

vii. The identity of each laboratory or firm and the analyses performed, if a contract laboratory or consulting firm performed any of the analyses required by Subsection 105.07.c. through m. (3-24-16)

b. The owner or operator of a facility subject to this subsection shall submit, with an application, a line drawing of the water flow through the facility with a water balance, showing operations contributing wastewater to the effluent and treatment units. (3-24-16)

i. In the line drawing, similar processes, operations, or production areas may be indicated as a single unit, labeled to correspond to the more detailed identification under Subsection 105.07.a.i.(2) through 105.07.a.i.(5). (3-24-16)

ii. The water balance must show approximate average flows at intake and discharge points and between units, including treatment units. (3-24-16)

iii. If a water balance cannot be determined for certain activities, the applicant may instead provide a pictorial description of the nature and amount of any sources of water and any collection and treatment measures. (3-24-16)

c. In addition to the items of information listed in Subsections 105.07.a. through 105.07.b., and except for information on storm water discharges required by 40 CFR 122.26, an applicant for an IPDES permit for an existing facility described in Subsection 105.07.a. shall: (3-24-16)

i. Collect, prepare, and submit information regarding the effluent characteristics and discharge of pollutants specified in this section; and (3-24-16)

ii. When quantitative data for a pollutant are required, collect a sample of effluent and analyze it for the pollutant in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136, except that when no analytical method is approved, the applicant may use any suitable method but must describe the method. (3-24-16)

d. An applicant for an IPDES permit under this subsection shall: (3-24-16)

i. Use grab samples in providing information regarding cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform (including E. coli), Enterococci (previously known as fecal streptococcus), and volatile organics; temperature, pH, and residual chlorine effluent data may be obtained from grab samples or from calibrated and properly maintained continuous monitors; (3-24-16)

ii. For all other pollutants, use twenty-four (24) hour composite samples, except that a minimum of one (1) grab sample may be taken for effluents from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period greater than twenty-four (24) hours; (3-24-16)

e. For purposes of Subsection 105.07.c., exceptions to testing and data provision requirements for effluent characteristics include: (3-24-16)

i. When an applicant has two (2) or more outfalls with substantially identical effluents, the Department may allow the applicant to test only one (1) outfall and report that the quantitative data also apply to the substantially identical outfall; and (3-24-16)

ii. An applicant's duty under Subsections 105.07.j., k., and l. to provide quantitative data for certain pollutants known or believed to be present does not apply to pollutants present in a discharge solely as the result of their presence in intake water; however, an applicant shall report that those pollutants are present. (3-24-16)

f. For storm water discharges, associated with an existing facility described in Subsection 105.07.a.,

from storm events which yield more than one-tenth (0.1) inch of rainfall: (3-24-16)

i. All samples must be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event and at least seventy-two (72) hours after the previously measurable storm event exceeding one-tenth (0.1) inch rainfall. Where feasible, the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall of the event should not exceed fifty percent (50%) from the average or median rainfall event in that area; and (3-24-16)

ii. For all applicants, a flow-weighted composite sample must be taken for either the entire discharge or for the first three (3) hours of the discharge, except for the following: (3-24-16)

(1) The sampling may be conducted with a continuous sampler or as a combination of a minimum of three (3) sample aliquots taken in each hour of discharge for the entire discharge or for the first three (3) hours of the discharge, with each aliquot being separated by a minimum period of fifteen (15) minutes. If the Department approves, an applicant for a storm water discharge permit under Subsection 105.18 may collect flow-weighted composite samples using different protocols with respect to the time duration between the collection of sample aliquots; (3-24-16)

(2) A minimum of one (1) grab sample may be taken for storm water discharges from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period greater than twenty-four (24) hours; or (3-24-16)

(3) For a flow-weighted composite sample, only one (1) analysis of the composite of aliquots is required; (3-24-16)

iii. For samples taken from discharges associated with industrial activities, quantitative data must be reported for the grab sample taken during the first thirty (30) minutes, or as soon thereafter as practicable, of the discharge for all pollutants specified in Subsection 105.19 except that for all storm water permit applicants taking flow-weighted composites, quantitative data must be reported for all pollutants specified in 40 CFR 122.26(a) through (b) and (e) through (g), Subsections 105.18 and 105.19, but not for pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform, and fecal streptococcus; (3-24-16)

iv. The Department may, on a case-by-case basis, allow or establish appropriate site-specific sampling procedures or requirements, including: (3-24-16)

(1) Sampling locations; (3-24-16)

(2) The season in which the sampling takes place; (3-24-16)

(3) The minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the sampled storm event; (3-24-16)

(4) The minimum or maximum level of precipitation required for an appropriate storm event; (3-24-16)

(5) The form of precipitation sampled, whether snow melt or rain fall; (3-24-16)

(6) Protocols for collecting samples under 40 CFR Part 136; and (3-24-16)

(7) Additional time for submitting data; and (3-24-16)

v. An applicant is deemed to know or have reason to believe that a pollutant is present in an effluent if an evaluation of the expected use, production, or storage of the pollutant, or any previous analyses for the pollutant, show that pollutant's presence. (3-24-16)

g. Unless a reporting requirement is waived under Subsection 105.07.h., every applicant subject to this subsection shall report quantitative data for the following pollutants for every outfall: (3-24-16)

i. 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD5); (3-24-16)

ii. Chemical oxygen demand (COD); (3-24-16)

iii. Total organic carbon (TOC); (3-24-16)

iv. Total suspended solids (TSS); (3-24-16)

v. Ammonia, as N; (3-24-16)

vi. Temperature (both winter and summer); and (3-24-16)

vii. pH. (3-24-16)

h. The Department may waive the reporting requirements under Subsection 105.07.g. for individual point sources or for a particular industry category for one (1) or more of the pollutants listed in Subsection 105.07.g. if the applicant demonstrates that information adequate to support issuance of a permit can be obtained with less stringent requirements. (3-24-16)

i. Except as provided in Subsection 105.07.n., an applicant with an existing facility described in Subsection 105.07.a. that has processes that qualify in one (1) or more of the primary industry categories shown in Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 122 contributing to a discharge, must report quantitative data for pollutants in each outfall containing process wastewater as follows: (3-24-16)

i. Data for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table II of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122 in the fractions designated in Table I of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122. For purposes of this subsection: (3-24-16)

(1) Table II of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122, lists the organic toxic pollutants in each fraction that result from the sample preparation required by the analytical procedure that uses gas chromatography/mass spectrometry; and (3-24-16)

(2) If the Department determines that an applicant falls within an industrial category for the purposes of selecting fractions for testing, that determination does not establish the applicant's category for any other purpose; see Notes 2 and 3 to 40 CFR 122.21; and (3-24-16)

ii. Data for the toxic metals, cyanide, and total phenols listed in Table III of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122. (3-24-16)

j. An applicant for an IPDES permit under this section must disclose, in an application, whether the applicant knows or has reason to believe that any of the conventional and nonconventional pollutants in Table IV of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122 are discharged from each outfall. If an applicable effluent limitations guideline limits the pollutant either directly or indirectly by express limitations on an indicator, the applicant must report quantitative data. For every pollutant discharged that is not limited in an effluent limitations guideline, the applicant must either report quantitative data or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged. (3-24-16)

k. An applicant for an IPDES permit under this subsection must disclose, in an application, whether the applicant knows or has reason to believe that any of the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table II or the toxic metals, cyanide, or total phenols listed in Table III of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122 for which quantitative data are not otherwise required under Subsection 105.07.i., are discharged from each outfall. Unless an applicant qualifies as a small business under Subsection 105.07.n., the applicant must: (3-24-16)

i. Report quantitative data for every pollutant expected to be discharged in concentrations of ten (10) parts per billion or greater; (3-24-16)

ii. Report quantitative data for acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4 dinitrophenol, and 2-methyl-4, 6 dinitrophenol, if any of these four (4) pollutants are expected to be discharged in concentrations of one hundred (100) parts per billion or greater; and (3-24-16)

iii. For every pollutant expected to be discharged in concentrations less than ten (10) parts per billion, or in the case of acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4 dinitrophenol, and 2-methyl-4, 6 dinitrophenol, in concentrations less than one hundred (100) parts per billion, either submit quantitative data, or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged and submit any supporting documentation. (3-24-16)

l. An applicant for an IPDES permit under this subsection must disclose, in an application, whether the applicant knows or has reason to believe that asbestos or any of the hazardous substances listed in Table V of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122 are discharged from each outfall. For every pollutant expected to be discharged, the applicant must briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged and report any quantitative data it has for any pollutant. (3-24-16)

m. An applicant for an IPDES permit under this subsection must disclose, in an application, and report qualitative data, generated using a screening procedure not calibrated with analytical standards, for 2,3,7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) if the applicant: (3-24-16)

i. Uses or manufactures the following: (3-24-16)

(1) 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4,5,-T); (3-24-16)

(2) 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid (Silvex, 2,4,5,-TP); (3-24-16)

(3) 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) ethyl, 2,2-dichloropropionate (Erbon); (3-24-16)

(4) o,o-dimethyl o-(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl) phosphorothioate (Ronnel); (3-24-16)

(5) 2,4,5-trichlorophenol (TCP); or (3-24-16)

(6) Hexachlorophene (HCP); or (3-24-16)

ii. Knows or has reason to believe that TCDD is or may be present in an effluent. (3-24-16)

n. An applicant under this subsection is exempt from the quantitative data requirements in Subsections 105.07.i. or 105.07.j. for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table II of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122, if that applicant qualifies as a small business under one (1) of the following criteria: (3-24-16)

i. The applicant is a coal mine with an expected total annual production of less than one hundred thousand (100,000) tons per year; or (3-24-16)

ii. The applicant has gross total annual sales averaging less than two hundred eighty-seven thousand, three hundred dollars ($287,300) per year in 2014 dollars. (3-24-16)

o. In addition to the information reported on the application form, an applicant under this subsection shall provide to the Department, at the Department's request, any other information that the Department may reasonably require to assess the discharges of the facility and to determine whether to issue an IPDES permit. The additional information may include additional quantitative data and bioassays to assess the relative toxicity of discharges to aquatic life and information required to determine the cause of the toxicity. (3-24-16)

08. Individual Permit Application Requirements for New or Existing Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silviculture Facilities that Discharge only Non-Process Wastewater. (3-24-16)

a. An applicant for an IPDES permit that is a manufacturing, commercial, mining, or silvicultural discharger that discharges only non-process wastewater not regulated by an effluent limitations guideline or new source performance standard shall provide the following information to the Department for all discharges, except for storm water discharges, using the applicable forms specified in Subsection 105.04: (3-24-16)

i. The number of each outfall, the latitude and longitude to the nearest second, and the name of each receiving water; (3-24-16)

ii. For a new discharger, the date of expected commencement of discharge; (3-24-16)

iii. An identification of the general type of waste discharged, or expected to be discharged upon commencement of operations, including sanitary wastes, restaurant or cafeteria wastes, or non-contact cooling water; (3-24-16)

iv. An identification of cooling water additives, if any, that are used or expected to be used upon commencement of operations, along with their composition if existing composition is available; (3-24-16)

v. Effluent characteristics prepared and submitted as described in Subsections 105.08.b. and 105.08.c.; (3-24-16)

vi. A description of the frequency of flow and duration of any seasonal or intermittent discharge, except for storm water runoff, leaks, or spills; (3-24-16)

vii. A brief description of any treatment system used or to be used; (3-24-16)

viii. Any additional information the applicant wishes to be considered, such as influent data for the purpose of obtaining net credits under Subsection 303.07; and (3-24-16)

ix. The signature of the certifying official under Section 090 (Signature Requirements). (3-24-16)

b. Except as otherwise provided in Subsections 105.08.d. through g., an IPDES permit application for a discharger described in Subsection 105.08.a. must include quantitative data for the following pollutants or parameters: (3-24-16)

i. 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD5); (3-24-16)

ii. Total suspended solids (TSS); (3-24-16)

iii. Fecal coliform, if believed present or if sanitary waste is or will be discharged; (3-24-16)

iv. Total residual chlorine (TRC), if chlorine is used; (3-24-16)

v. Oil and grease; (3-24-16)

vi. Chemical oxygen demand (COD), if non-contact cooling water is or will be discharged; (3-24-16)

vii. Total organic carbon (TOC), if non-contact cooling water is or will be discharged; (3-24-16)

viii. Ammonia, as N; (3-24-16)

ix. Discharge flow; (3-24-16)

x. pH; and (3-24-16)

xi. Temperature, both in winter and summer, respectively. (3-24-16)

c. For purposes of the data required under Subsection 105.08.b.: (3-24-16)

i. Grab samples must be used for oil and grease, fecal coliform, and volatile organics. Temperature, pH, and TRC effluent data may be obtained from grab samples or from calibrated and properly maintained continuous monitors; (3-24-16)

ii. Twenty-four (24) hour composite samples must be used for pollutants listed in Subsection 105.08.b., other than those specified in Subsection 105.08.c.i. Twenty-four (24) hour composite samples must, at a

minimum, be composed of four (4) grab samples, equally spaced through the twenty-four (24)-hour period, unless specified otherwise at 40 CFR Part 136. For a composite sample, only one (1) analysis of the composite aliquots is required; (3-24-16)

iii. The quantitative data may be collected over the past three hundred sixty-five (365) days, as long as the data is representative of current operations, and must include maximum daily value, average daily value, and number of measurements taken; and (3-24-16)

iv. The applicant shall collect and analyze samples in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136. (3-24-16)

d. The Department may waive the testing and reporting requirements for any of the pollutants or flow listed in Subsection 105.08.c. if the applicant requests a waiver with its application or earlier, and demonstrates that information adequate to support permit issuance can be obtained through less stringent requirements. (3-24-16)

e. If the applicant is a new discharger, the applicant shall: (3-24-16)

i. Complete and submit Item IV of EPA Form 2E, or the Department equivalent, as required by Subsection 105.04.a.iv., by providing quantitative data in compliance with that section no later than two (2) years after the discharge commences, except that the applicant need not complete those portions of Item IV requiring tests that the applicant has already performed and reported under the discharge monitoring requirements of its IPDES or NPDES permit; and (3-24-16)

ii. Include estimates and the source of each estimate instead of sampling data for the pollutants or parameters listed in Subsection 105.08.b.; (3-24-16)

f. For purposes of the data required under this subsection, all pollutant levels must be reported or estimated as concentration and as total mass, except for flow, pH, and temperature. Submittal of all estimated data shall be accompanied by documents supporting the estimated value. (3-24-16)

g. An applicant's duty, under Subsections 105.08.b., c. and e., to provide quantitative data or estimates of certain pollutants does not apply to pollutants present in a discharge solely as a result of their presence in intake water. However, an applicant shall report the presence of those pollutants. If the requirements of Subsection 303.07 are met, net credit may be provided for the presence of pollutants in intake water. (3-24-16)

09. Individual Permit Application Requirements for New and Existing Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFO). An applicant for an IPDES permit for a new or existing CAFO, as defined in 40 CFR 122.23(b) shall provide the following information to the Department, using the applicable forms specified in Subsection 105.04: (3-24-16)

a. The name of the owner or operator; (3-24-16)

b. The facility location and mailing addresses; (3-24-16)

c. Latitude and longitude of the production area to the nearest second, measured at the entrance to the production area; (3-24-16)

d. A topographic map of the geographic area in which the concentrated animal feeding operation is located, showing the specific location of the production area; (3-24-16)

e. Specific information about the number and type of animals, including, if applicable: beef cattle, broilers, layers, swine weighing fifty-five (55) pounds or more, swine weighing less than fifty-five (55) pounds, mature dairy cows, dairy heifers, veal calves, sheep and lambs, horses, ducks, turkeys, or other animals, whether in open confinement or housed under roof; (3-24-16)

f. The type of containment and total capacity in tons or gallons of any anaerobic lagoon, roofed storage shed, storage pond, under-floor pit, above-ground storage tank, below-ground storage tank, concrete pad, impervious soil pad, or other structure or area used for containment and storage of manure, litter, and process

wastewater; (3-24-16)

g. The total number of acres available and under the applicant's control for land application of manure, litter, or process wastewater; (3-24-16)

h. Estimated amounts of manure, litter, and process wastewater generated per year in tons or gallons; (3-24-16)

i. Estimated amounts of manure, litter, and process wastewater transferred to other persons per year in tons or gallons; and (3-24-16)

j. A nutrient management plan that has been completed and will be implemented upon the date of permit coverage. A nutrient management plan must meet, at a minimum, the requirements specified in 40 CFR 122.42(e), including for all CAFOs subject to 40 CFR 412.30 through 412.37, 412.40 through 412.47, or the requirements of 40 CFR 412.4(c), as applicable. (3-24-16)

10. Individual Permit Application Requirements for New and Existing Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production (CAAP) Facilities. An applicant for an IPDES permit for a new or existing CAAP facility shall provide the following information to the Department, using the applicable forms specified in Subsection 105.04: (3-24-16)

a. The maximum daily and average monthly flow from each outfall; (3-24-16)

b. The number of ponds, raceways, and similar structures; (3-24-16)

c. The name of the receiving water and the source of intake water; (3-24-16)

d. For each species of aquatic animal, the total yearly and maximum harvestable weight; and (3-24-16)

e. The calendar month of maximum feeding and the total mass of food fed during that month. (3-24-16)

11. Individual Permit Application Requirements for New and Existing POTWs and Other Dischargers Designated by the Department. (3-24-16)

a. Except as provided in Subsection 105.11.b., an applicant that is a POTW and any other discharger designated by the Department shall provide the information in this subsection to the Department, using the applicable forms specified in Subsection 105.04.b. A permit applicant under this subsection shall submit all information available at the time of permit application; however, an applicant may provide information by referencing information previously submitted to the Department. (3-24-16)

b. The Department may waive any requirement of this subsection if the Department has access to substantially identical information. The Department may also waive any requirement of this subsection if that information is not of material concern for a specific permit, if approved by the EPA Regional Administrator. The waiver request to the Regional Administrator must include the Department's justification for the waiver. A Regional Administrator's disapproval of a Department's proposed waiver does not constitute final agency action, but does provide notice to the state and permit applicant(s) that EPA may object to any state-issued permit issued in the absence of the required information. (3-24-16)

c. An applicant under this subsection must provide the following information: (3-24-16)

i. Name, mailing address, and location of the facility for which the application is submitted; (3-24-16)

ii. Name, mailing address, electronic mail address, EIN, and telephone number of the applicant, and a statement whether the applicant is the facility's owner, operator, or both; (3-24-16)

iii. A list of all environmental permits or construction approvals received or applied for, including dates, under any of the following programs or types of activities: (3-24-16)

(1) Hazardous waste management program under IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste"; (3-24-16)

(2) Underground injection control (UIC) program under the Idaho Department of Water Resources UIC program at IDAPA 37.03.03, "Rules and Minimum Standards for the Construction and Use of Injection Wells"; (3-24-16)

(3) IPDES program under IDAPA 58.01.25, "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program"; (3-24-16)

(4) Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) program under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

(5) Nonattainment program under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

(6) National emission standards for hazardous pollutants (NESHAPS) preconstruction approval under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

(7) Dredge or fill permits under the Clean Water Act section 404; (3-24-16)

(8) Sludge Management Program under IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules," and Section 380 (Sewage Sludge) of these rules; and (3-24-16)

(9) Other relevant environmental permits, programs, or activities, including those subject to state jurisdiction, approval, and permits; (3-24-16)

iv. The name, population, and equivalent dwelling units (EDU) of each municipal entity served by the facility, including unincorporated connector districts, a statement whether each municipal entity owns or maintains the collection system and, if the information is available, whether the collection system is a separate sanitary sewer or a combined storm and sanitary sewer; (3-28-18)

v. A statement whether the facility is located in Indian country and whether the facility discharges to a receiving stream that flows through Indian country; (3-24-16)

vi. The facility's design flow rate, or the wastewater flow rate the plant was built to handle, annual average daily flow rate, and maximum daily flow rate for each of the previous three (3) years; (3-24-16)

vii. A statement identifying the types of collection systems, either separate sanitary sewers or combined storm and sanitary sewers, used by the treatment works, and an estimate of the percent of sewer line that each type comprises; (3-24-16)

viii. The following information for outfalls to waters of the United States and other discharge or disposal methods: (3-24-16)

(1) For effluent discharges to waters of the United States, the total number and types of outfalls including treated effluent, combined sewer overflows, bypasses, constructed emergency overflows; (3-24-16)

(2) For wastewater discharged to surface impoundments, the location of each surface impoundment, the average daily volume discharged to each surface impoundment, and a statement whether the discharge is continuous or intermittent; (3-24-16)

(3) For wastewater applied to the land, the location of each land application site, the size in acres of

each land application site, the average daily volume in gallons per day applied to each land application site, and a statement whether the land application is continuous or intermittent; (3-24-16)

(4) For effluent sent to another facility for treatment prior to discharge, the means by which the effluent is transported, the name, mailing address, electronic mail address, contact person, and phone number of the organization transporting the discharge, if the transport is provided by a party other than the applicant, the name, mailing address, electronic mail address, contact person, phone number, and IPDES or NPDES permit number, if any, of the receiving facility, and the average daily flow rate from this facility into the receiving facility in million gallons per day (MGD); and (3-24-16)

(5) For wastewater disposed of in a manner not included in Subsections 105.11.c.viii.(1) through (4), including underground percolation and underground injection, a description of the disposal method, the location and size of each disposal site, if applicable, the annual average daily volume in gallons per day disposed of by this method, and a statement whether disposal by this method is continuous or intermittent; and (3-24-16)

ix. The name, mailing address, electronic mail address, telephone number, and responsibilities of all contractors responsible for any operational or maintenance aspects of the POTW facility. (3-24-16)

d. In addition to the information described in Subsection 105.11.c., an applicant under this subsection with a design flow greater than or equal to zero point one (0.1) million gallons per day (MGD) must provide: (3-24-16)

i. The current average daily volume in gallons per day of inflow and infiltration, and a statement describing steps the facility is taking to minimize inflow and infiltration; (3-24-16)

ii. A topographic map, or other map if a topographic map is unavailable, extending at least one (1) mile beyond property boundaries of the treatment plant including all unit processes, and showing: (3-24-16)

(1) The treatment plant area and unit processes; (3-24-16)

(2) The major pipes or other structures through which wastewater enters the treatment plant and the pipes or other structures through which treated wastewater is discharged from the treatment plant, including outfalls from bypass piping, if applicable; (3-24-16)

(3) Each well where fluids from the treatment plant are injected underground; (3-24-16)

(4) Wells, springs, and other surface water bodies listed in public records or otherwise known to the applicant within one-quarter (1/4) mile of the property boundaries of the treatment works; (3-24-16)

(5) Sewage sludge management facilities including on-site treatment, storage, and disposal sites; and (3-24-16)

(6) Each location at which waste classified as hazardous under IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste," enters the treatment plant by truck, rail, or dedicated pipe; (3-24-16)

iii. A process flow diagram or schematic as follows: (3-24-16)

(1) A diagram showing the processes of the treatment plant, including all bypass piping and all backup power sources or redundancy in the system, including a water balance showing all treatment units, including disinfection, and showing daily average flow rates at influent and discharge points and approximate daily flow rates between treatment units; and (3-24-16)

(2) A narrative description of the diagram; and (3-24-16)

iv. The following information regarding scheduled improvements: (3-24-16)

(1) The outfall number of each affected outfall; (3-24-16)

(2) A narrative description of each required improvement; (3-24-16)

(3) Scheduled dates for commencement and completion of construction, commencement of discharge and attainment of operational level, and actual completion date for any event listed in this subsection that has been completed; and (3-24-16)

(4) A description of permits and authorizations concerning other federal and state requirements. (3-28-18)

e. An applicant under this subsection must provide the following information for each outfall, including bypass points, through which effluent is discharged, as applicable: (3-24-16)

i. For each outfall: (3-24-16)

(1) The outfall number; (3-24-16)

(2) The county, and city or town in which the outfall is located; (3-24-16)

(3) The latitude and longitude, to the nearest second; (3-24-16)

(4) The distance from shore and depth below surface; (3-24-16)

(5) The average daily flow rate, in million gallons per day (MGD); (3-24-16)

(6) If the outfall has a seasonal or periodic discharge, the number of times per year the discharge occurs, the duration of each discharge, the flow of each discharge, and the months in which discharge occurs; and (3-24-16)

(7) A statement whether the outfall is equipped with a diffuser and the type of diffuser used, such as high-rate; (3-24-16)

ii. For each outfall discharging effluent to waters of the United States, the following receiving water information, if the information is available: (3-24-16)

(1) The name of each receiving water; (3-24-16)

(2) The critical flow of each receiving stream; and (3-24-16)

(3) The total hardness of the receiving stream at critical low flow; and (3-24-16)

iii. For each outfall discharging to waters of the United States, the following information describing the treatment of the discharges: (3-24-16)

(1) The highest level of treatment, including primary, equivalent to secondary, secondary, advanced, or other treatment level provided for: (3-24-16)

(a) The design biochemical oxygen demand removal percentage; (3-24-16)

(b) The design suspended solids removal percentage; (3-24-16)

(c) The design phosphorus removal percentage; (3-24-16)

(d) The design nitrogen removal percentage; and (3-24-16)

(e) Any other removals that an advanced treatment system is designed to achieve; and (3-24-16)

(2) A description of the type of disinfection used, and a statement whether the treatment plant dechlorinates, if disinfection is accomplished through chlorination. (3-24-16)

f. In addition to Subsection 105.11.a., and except as provided in Subsection 105.11.h., an applicant under this subsection shall undertake sampling and analysis and submit effluent monitoring information for samples taken from each outfall through which effluent is discharged to waters of the United States, except for combined sewer overflows, including the following if applicable: (3-24-16)

i. Sampling and analysis for the pollutants listed in Appendix J, Table 1A to 40 CFR Part 122; (3-24-16)

ii. For an applicant with a design flow greater than or equal to zero point one (0.1) million gallons per day (MGD), sampling and analysis for the pollutants listed in Appendix J, Table 1 to 40 CFR Part 122, except that a facility that does not use chlorine for disinfection, does not use chlorine elsewhere in the treatment process, and has no reasonable potential to discharge chlorine in the facility's effluent, is not required to sample or analyze chlorine; (3-24-16)

iii. Sampling and analysis for the pollutants listed in Appendix J, Table 2 to 40 CFR Part 122 and for any other pollutants for which the state or EPA has established water quality standards applicable to the receiving waters if the facility is: (3-24-16)

(1) A POTW that has a design flow rate equal to or greater than one (1) million gallons per day (MGD); (3-24-16)

(2) A POTW that has an approved pretreatment program; (3-24-16)

(3) A POTW that is required to develop a pretreatment program; or (3-24-16)

(4) Any POTW, as required by the Department to ensure compliance with these rules; (3-24-16)

iv. Sampling and analysis for additional pollutants, as the Department may require, on a case-by-case basis; (3-24-16)

v. Data from a minimum of three (3) samples taken within four and one-half (4 ½) years before the date of the permit application; to meet this requirement: (3-24-16)

(1) Samples must be representative of the seasonal variation in the discharge from each outfall; (3-24-16)

(2) Existing data may be used, if available, in lieu of sampling done solely for the purpose of this application; and (3-24-16)

(3) Additional samples may be required by the Department on a case-by-case basis; and (3-24-16)

vi. All existing data for pollutants specified in Subsections 105.11.f.i. through iv. collected within four and one-half (4 ½) years of the application. This data must be included in the pollutant data summary submitted by the applicant, except that if the applicant samples for a specific pollutant on a monthly or more frequent basis, only the data collected for that pollutant within one (1) year of the application must be provided. (3-24-16)

g. To meet the information requirements of Subsection 105.11.f., an applicant must: (3-24-16)

i. Collect samples of effluent and analyze the samples for pollutants in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136 unless an alternative is specified in the existing IPDES or NPDES permit; (3-24-16)

ii. Use the following methods: (3-24-16)

(1) Grab samples for pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform, and volatile organics. Temperature, pH, and residual chlorine data may be obtained from grab samples or from calibrated and properly maintained continuous monitors; (3-24-16)

(2) Twenty-four (24) hour composite samples for all other pollutants; for a composite sample, only one (1) analysis of the composite of aliquots is required; and (3-24-16)

iii. Provide at least the following information for each parameter: (3-24-16)

(1) Maximum daily discharge, expressed as concentration or mass, based upon actual sample values; (3-24-16)

(2) Average daily discharge for all samples, expressed as concentration or mass, and the number of samples used to obtain this value; (3-24-16)

(3) The analytical method used; and (3-24-16)

(4) The threshold level, such as the method detection limit, minimum level, or other designated method endpoint for the analytical method used; and (3-24-16)

iv. Report metals as total recoverable, unless the Department requires otherwise. (3-24-16)

h. When an applicant under this subsection has two (2) or more outfalls with substantially identical effluent discharging to the same receiving water segment, the Department may, on a case-by-case basis, allow the applicant to submit sampling data for only one (1) outfall. The Department may also allow an applicant to composite samples from one (1) or more outfalls that discharge into the same mixing zone, pursuant to IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards." (3-24-16)

12. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Monitoring for POTWs. (3-24-16)

a. An applicant for a permit under Subsection 105.11 shall submit information on effluent monitoring for WET, including an identification of any WET tests conducted during the four and one-half (4 ½) years before the date of the application on any of the applicant's discharges or on any receiving water near the discharge. (3-24-16)

b. An applicant under Subsection 105.11 shall submit to the Department, in compliance with Subsections 105.12.c. through f., the results of valid WET tests for acute or chronic toxicity for samples taken from each outfall through which effluent is discharged to surface waters, except for combined sewer overflows, if the applicant: (3-24-16)

i. Has a design flow rate greater than or equal to one (1) million gallons per day (MGD); (3-24-16)

ii. Has an approved pretreatment program or is required to develop a pretreatment program; or (3-24-16)

iii. Is required to comply with this subsection by the Department, based on consideration of the following factors: (3-24-16)

(1) The variability of the pollutants or pollutant parameters in the POTW effluent based on chemical-specific information, the type of treatment plant, and types of industrial contributors; (3-24-16)

(2) The ratio of effluent flow to receiving stream flow; (3-24-16)

(3) Existing controls on point or non-point sources, including total maximum daily load calculations for the receiving stream segment and the relative contribution of the POTW; (3-24-16)

(4) Receiving water characteristics, including possible or known water quality impairment, and whether the POTW discharges to a water designated as an outstanding natural resource water; or (3-24-16)

(5) Other considerations, including the history of toxic impacts and compliance problems at the POTW that the Department determines could cause or contribute to adverse water quality impacts. (3-24-16)

c. When an applicant under Subsection 105.11 has two (2) or more outfalls with substantially identical effluent discharging to the same receiving water segment, the Department may, on a case-by-case basis, allow the applicant to submit whole effluent toxicity data for only one (1) outfall. The Department may also allow an applicant to composite samples from one (1) or more outfalls that discharge into the same mixing zone. (3-24-16)

d. An applicant under Subsection 105.12.b. that is required to perform WET testing must provide: (3-24-16)

i. Results of a minimum of four (4) quarterly tests for a year, from the year preceding the permit application or results from four (4) tests performed at least annually in the four and one-half (4 ½) year period before the application, if the results show no appreciable toxicity using a safety factor determined by the Department; (3-24-16)

ii. The number of chronic or acute whole effluent toxicity tests that have been conducted since the last permit reissuance; (3-24-16)

iii. The results using the form provided by the Department, or test summaries, if available and comprehensive, for each WET test conducted under this subsection for which the information has not been reported previously to the Department; (3-24-16)

iv. For WET data submitted to the Department within four and one-half (4 ½) years before the date of the application, the dates on which the data were submitted and a summary of the results; and (3-24-16)

v. Any information on the cause of toxicity and written details of any toxicity reduction evaluation conducted, if any WET test conducted within the past four and one-half (4 ½) years revealed toxicity. (3-24-16)

e. An applicant under Subsection 105.11 must conduct tests with no less than two (2) species, including fish, invertebrate, or plant, and test for acute or chronic toxicity, depending on the range of receiving water dilution. Unless the Department directs otherwise, an applicant shall conduct acute or chronic testing based on the following dilutions: (3-24-16)

i. Acute toxicity testing if the dilution of the effluent is greater than a ratio of one thousand to one (1,000:1) at the edge of the mixing zone; (3-24-16)

ii. Acute or chronic toxicity testing, if the dilution of the effluent is between a ratio of one hundred to one (100:1) and one thousand to one (1,000:1) at the edge of the mixing zone; acute testing may be more appropriate at the higher end of this range (one thousand to one (1,000:1)), and chronic testing may be more appropriate at the lower end of this range (one hundred to one (100:1)); or (3-24-16)

iii. Chronic testing if the dilution of the effluent is less than a ratio of one hundred to one (100:1) at the edge of the mixing zone. (3-24-16)

f. For purposes of the WET testing required by this section, an applicant must conduct testing using methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136. (3-24-16)

13. Individual Permit Application Requirements for POTWs Receiving Industrial Discharges. (3-24-16)

a. An applicant for an IPDES permit as a POTW under Subsection 105.11 shall state in its application the number of significant industrial users (SIU) and categorical industrial users (CIU) discharging to the POTW. A POTW with one (1) or more SIUs shall provide the following information for each SIU that discharges to the POTW: (3-24-16)

i. The name and mailing address of the SIU; (3-24-16)

ii. A description of all industrial processes that affect or contribute to the SIU's discharge; (3-24-16)

iii. The principal products and raw materials of each SIU that affects or contributes to that SIU's discharge; (3-24-16)

iv. The average daily volume of wastewater discharged by the SIU, indicating the amount attributable to process flow and non-process flow; (3-24-16)

v. A statement whether the SIU is subject to local limits; (3-24-16)

vi. A statement whether the SIU is subject to one (1) or more categorical standards, and if so, under which category and subcategory; and (3-24-16)

vii. A statement whether any problems at the POTW, including upsets, pass-through, or interference have been attributed to the SIU in the past four and one-half (4 ½) years. (3-24-16)

b. The information required in Subsection 105.13.a. may be waived by the Department for a POTW with a pretreatment program if the applicant has submitted either of the following that contains information substantially identical to the information required in Subsection 105.13.a.: (3-24-16)

i. An annual report submitted within one (1) year of the application; or (3-24-16)

ii. A pretreatment program. (3-24-16)

14. Individual Permit Application Requirements for POTWs Receiving Discharges from Hazardous Waste Generators and from Waste Cleanup or Remediation Sites. (3-24-16)

a. A POTW receiving hazardous or corrective action wastes or wastes generated at another type of cleanup or remediation site must provide the following information: (3-24-16)

i. If the POTW receives, or has been notified that it will receive by truck, rail, or dedicated pipe, any wastes that are regulated as hazardous wastes under 40 CFR Part 261 and IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste," the applicant must report the following: (3-24-16)

(1) The method of delivery, including by truck, rail, or dedicated pipe, by which the waste is received; and (3-24-16)

(2) The applicable hazardous waste number designated in IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste" for the transported waste, and the amount received annually of each hazardous waste; and (3-24-16)

ii. If the POTW receives, or has been notified that it will receive, wastewater that originates from remedial activities, including those undertaken under Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act sections 3004(u) or 3008(h), the applicant must report the following: (3-24-16)

(1) The identity and description of each site or facility at which the wastewater originates; (3-24-16)

(2) The identity of any known hazardous constituents specified in IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste," in the wastewater; and (3-24-16)

(3) The extent of any treatment the wastewater receives or will receive before entering the POTW. (3-24-16)

b. An applicant under this subsection is exempt from the requirements of Subsection 105.14.a.ii. if the

applicant receives no more than fifteen (15) kilograms per month of hazardous wastes, unless the wastes are acute hazardous wastes as specified in IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste." (3-24-16)

15. Individual Permit Application Requirements for POTWs with Combined Sewer Systems and Overflows. A POTW applicant with a combined sewer system must provide the following information on the combined sewer system and outfalls: (3-24-16)

a. A system map indicating the location of: (3-24-16)

i. All combined sewer overflow discharge points; (3-24-16)

ii. Any sensitive use areas potentially affected by combined sewer overflows including beaches, drinking water supplies, shellfish beds, sensitive aquatic ecosystems; (3-24-16)

iii. Outstanding national resource waters potentially affected by combined sewer overflows; and (3-24-16)

iv. Waters supporting threatened and endangered species potentially affected by combined sewer overflows; (3-24-16)

b. A system diagram of the combined sewer collection system that includes the locations of: (3-24-16)

i. Major sewer trunk lines, both combined and separate sanitary; (3-24-16)

ii. Points where separate sanitary sewers feed into the combined sewer system; (3-24-16)

iii. In-line and off-line storage structures; (3-24-16)

iv. Flow-regulating devices; and (3-24-16)

v. Pump stations; (3-24-16)

c. Information on each outfall for each combined sewer overflow discharge point covered by the permit application, including: (3-24-16)

i. The outfall number; (3-24-16)

ii. The county and city or town in which the outfall is located; (3-24-16)

iii. The latitude and longitude, to the nearest second; and (3-24-16)

iv. The distance from shore and depth below surface; (3-24-16)

d. A statement whether the applicant monitored any of the following in the past year for a combined sewer overflow: (3-24-16)

i. Rainfall; (3-24-16)

ii. Overflow volume; (3-24-16)

iii. Overflow pollutant concentrations; (3-24-16)

iv. Receiving water quality; (3-24-16)

v. Overflow frequency; and (3-24-16)

vi. The number of storm events monitored in the past year; (3-24-16)

e. Information regarding the number of combined sewer overflows from each outfall in the past year and, if available: (3-24-16)

i. The average duration per event; (3-24-16)

ii. The average volume for each event; and (3-24-16)

iii. The minimum rainfall that caused a combined sewer overflow event in the last year; (3-24-16)

f. The name of each receiving water; (3-24-16)

g. A description of any known water quality impact caused by the combined sewer overflow operations, including permanent or intermittent beach closings, permanent or intermittent shellfish bed closings, fish kills, fish advisories, other recreational loss, or the exceedance of any applicable state water quality standard, on the receiving water; and (3-24-16)

h. All applicants must provide the name, mailing address, telephone number, and responsibilities of all contractors responsible for any operational or maintenance aspects of the facility. (3-24-16)

16. Individual Permit Application Requirements for New Sources and New Discharges. (3-24-16)

a. An applicant for an IPDES permit for a new manufacturing, commercial, mining, silviculture, or other discharge, except for a new discharge from a facility subject to the requirements of Subsection 105.08 or a new discharge of storm water associated with industrial activity that is subject to the requirements of Subsection 105.19, except as provided by Subsection 105.19.c., shall provide the following information to the Department, using the applicable forms specified in Subsection 105.04.b.: (3-24-16)

i. The latitude and longitude to the nearest second of the expected outfall location and the name of each receiving water; (3-24-16)

ii. The expected date the discharge will commence; (3-24-16)

iii. The following information on flows, sources of pollution, and treatment technologies: (3-24-16)

(1) A narrative describing the treatment that the wastewater will receive, identifying all operations contributing wastewater to the effluent, stating the average flow contributed by each operation, and describing the ultimate disposal of any solid or liquid wastes not discharged; (3-24-16)

(2) A line drawing of the water flow through the facility with a water balance as described in Subsection 105.07.b.; and (3-24-16)

(3) If any of the expected discharges will be intermittent or seasonal, a description of the frequency, duration, and maximum daily flow rate of each discharge occurrence, except for storm water runoff, spillage, or leaks; (3-24-16)

iv. If a new source performance standard promulgated under the Clean Water Act section 306 or an effluent limitation guideline applies to the applicant and is expressed in terms of production or other measure of operation, a reasonable calculation of the applicant's expected actual production reported in the units used in the applicable effluent guideline or new source performance standard, as required by Subsection 303.02.b., for each of the first three (3) years. The applicant may submit alternative estimates if production is likely to vary; (3-24-16)

v. The effluent characteristics information as described in Subsection 105.16.b.; (3-24-16)

vi. The existence of any technical evaluation concerning the applicant's wastewater treatment, along with the name and location of similar plants of which the applicant has knowledge; (3-24-16)

vii. Any optional information the permittee wishes the Department to consider. (3-24-16)

b. An applicant under this section must provide the following effluent characteristics information: (3-24-16)

i. Estimated daily maximum, daily average, and the source of that information for each outfall for the following pollutants or parameters: (3-24-16)

(1) Five (5)-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD5); (3-24-16)

(2) Chemical oxygen demand (COD); (3-24-16)

(3) Total organic carbon (TOC); (3-24-16)

(4) Total suspended solids (TSS); (3-24-16)

(5) Flow; (3-24-16)

(6) Ammonia, as N; (3-24-16)

(7) Temperature, in both winter and summer; and (3-24-16)

(8) pH. (3-24-16)

ii. Estimated daily maximum, daily average, and the source of that information for each outfall for all the conventional and nonconventional pollutants in Table IV of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122, if the applicant knows or has reason to believe any of the pollutants will be present or if any of the pollutants are limited by an effluent limitation guideline or new source performance standard either directly or indirectly through limitations on an indicator pollutant; (3-24-16)

iii. Estimated daily maximum, daily average, and the source of that information for the following pollutants for each outfall, if the applicant knows or has reason to believe the pollutants will be present in the discharge from any outfall: (3-24-16)

(1) All pollutants in Table IV of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122; (3-24-16)

(2) The toxic metals, total cyanide, and total phenols listed in Table III of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122; (3-24-16)

(3) The organic toxic pollutants in Table II of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122 except bis (chloromethyl) ether, dichlorofluoromethane, and trichlorofluoromethane; however, this requirement is waived for: (3-24-16)

(a) An applicant with expected gross sales of less than two hundred eighty-seven thousand three hundred dollars ($287,300) per year in 2014 dollars for the next three (3) years (see also Subsection 105.07.n.ii.); or (3-24-16)

(b) A coal mine with expected average production of less than one hundred thousand (100,000) tons of coal per year (see also Subsection 105.07.n.i.); (3-24-16)

iv. The information that 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) may be discharged if the applicant uses or manufactures one (1) of the following compounds, or if the applicant knows or has reason to believe that TCDD will or may be present in an effluent: (3-24-16)

(1) 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4,5-T); Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) #93-76-5; (3-24-16)

(2) 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid (Silvex, 2,4,5-TP) (CAS #93-72-1); (3-24-16)

(3) 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) ethyl 2,2-dichloropropionate (Erbon) (CAS #136-25-4); (3-24-16)

(4) o,o-dimethyl o-(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl) phosphorothioate (Ronnel) (CAS #299-84-3); (3-24-16)

(5) 2,4,5-trichlorophenol (TCP) (CAS #95-95-4); or (3-24-16)

(6) Hexachlorophene (HCP) (CAS #70-30-4); and (3-24-16)

v. The potential presence of any of the pollutants listed in Table V of Appendix D to 40 CFR Part 122 if the applicant believes these pollutants will be present in any outfall, except that quantitative estimates are not required unless they are already available at the time the applicant applies for the permit. (3-24-16)

c. No later than two (2) years after the commencement of discharge from the proposed facility, the applicant is required to complete and submit Items V and VI of EPA application Form 2C or the Department equivalent. The applicant need not complete those portions of Item V or the Department equivalent requiring tests already performed and reported under the discharge monitoring requirements of its permit. (3-24-16)

d. The effluent characteristics requirements in Subsections 105.08.b., c., and e. that an applicant must provide estimates of certain pollutants expected to be present do not apply to pollutants present in a discharge solely as a result of their presence in intake water. However, an applicant must report that a pollutant is present. For purposes of this subsection, net credits may be provided for the presence of pollutants in intake water if the requirements of Subsection 303.07 are met, and (except for discharge flow, temperature, and pH) all levels must be estimated as concentration and as total mass. (3-24-16)

e. The Department may waive the reporting requirements for any of the pollutants and parameters in Subsection 105.16.b. if the applicant requests a waiver with its application, or earlier, and demonstrates that information adequate to support issuance of the permit can be obtained through less stringent reporting requirements. (3-24-16)

17. Individual Permit Application Requirements for Treatment Works Treating Domestic Sewage (TWTDS). All TWTDS with a currently effective NPDES or IPDES permit must submit a permit application at the time of the next IPDES permit renewal application, using Form 2S or another application form approved by the Department. New applicants must submit all information available at the time of permit application. The information may be provided by referencing information previously submitted to the Department. (3-24-16)

a. The Department may waive any requirement of this subsection if there is access to substantially identical information. The Department may also waive any requirement of this subsection that is not of material concern for a specific permit, if approved by the EPA Regional Administrator. The waiver request to the Regional Administrator must include the Department's justification for the waiver. A Regional Administrator's disapproval of a Department's proposed waiver does not constitute final agency action, but does provide notice to the state and permit applicant(s) that EPA may object to any state-issued permit issued in the absence of the required information. (3-24-16)

b. All applicants must submit the following information: (3-24-16)

i. The name, mailing address, and location of the TWTDS for which the application is submitted; (3-24-16)

ii. The name, mailing address, EIN, and telephone number of the applicant and indication whether the applicant is the owner, operator, or both; (3-24-16)

iii. Whether the facility is a Class I Sludge Management Facility; (3-24-16)

iv. The design flow rate in million gallons per day (MGD); (3-24-16)

v. The total population and equivalent dwelling units (EDU) served; and (3-28-18)

vi. The TWTDS's status as federal, state, private, public, or other entity. (3-24-16)

c. All applicants must submit the facility's NPDES or IPDES permit number, if applicable, and a listing of all other federal, state, and local permits or construction approvals received or applied for under any of the following programs: (3-24-16)

i. Hazardous waste management program under IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste"; (3-24-16)

ii. Underground injection control (UIC) program under the Idaho Department of Water Resources UIC program at IDAPA 37.03.03, "Rules and Minimum Standards for the Construction and Use of Injection Wells"; (3-24-16)

iii. IPDES program under IDAPA 58.01.25, "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program"; (3-24-16)

iv. Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) program under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

v. Nonattainment program under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

vi. National emission standards for hazardous pollutants (NESHAPS) preconstruction approval under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

vii. Dredge or fill permits under the Clean Water Act section 404; (3-24-16)

viii. Sludge Management Program under IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules," and Section 380 (Sewage Sludge) of these rules; and (3-24-16)

ix. Other relevant environmental permits, programs or activities, including those subject to state jurisdiction, approval, and permits. (3-24-16)

d. All applicants must identify any generation, treatment, storage, land application, or disposal of sewage sludge that occurs in Indian country. (3-24-16)

e. All applicants must submit a topographic map (or other map if a topographic map is unavailable) extending one (1) mile beyond property boundaries of the facility and showing the following information: (3-24-16)

i. All sewage sludge management facilities, including on-site treatment, storage, and disposal sites; and (3-24-16)

ii. Wells, springs, and other surface water bodies that are within one-quarter (¼) mile of the property boundaries and listed in public records or otherwise known to the applicant. (3-24-16)

f. All applicants must submit a line drawing and/or a narrative description that identifies all sewage sludge management practices employed during the term of the permit, including all units used for collecting, dewatering, storing, or treating sewage sludge, the destination(s) of all liquids and solids leaving each such unit, and all processes used for pathogen reduction and vector attraction reduction. (3-24-16)

g. The applicant must submit sewage sludge monitoring data for the pollutants for which limits in sewage sludge have been established in 40 CFR Part 503 for the applicant's use or disposal practices on the date of permit application. (3-24-16)

i. The Department may require sampling for additional pollutants, as appropriate, on a case-by-case basis; (3-24-16)

ii. Applicants must provide data from a minimum of three (3) samples taken within four and one-half (4 ½) years prior to the date of the permit application. Samples must be representative of the sewage sludge and should be taken at least one (1) month apart. Existing data may be used in lieu of sampling done solely for the purpose of this application; (3-24-16)

iii. Applicants must collect and analyze samples in accordance with analytical methods approved under SW-846 (Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods) unless an alternative has been specified in an existing sewage sludge permit; and (3-24-16)

iv. The monitoring data provided must include at least the following information for each parameter: (3-24-16)

(1) Average monthly concentration for all samples (mg/kg dry weight), based upon actual sample values; (3-24-16)

(2) The analytical method used; and (3-24-16)

(3) The method detection level. (3-24-16)

h. If the applicant is either the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or the person who derives a material from sewage sludge, the following information must be provided: (3-24-16)

i. If the applicant's facility generates sewage sludge, the total dry metric tons per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period generated at the facility; (3-24-16)

ii. If the applicant's facility receives sewage sludge from another facility, the following information for each facility from which sewage sludge is received: (3-24-16)

(1) The name, mailing address, and location of the other facility; (3-24-16)

(2) The total dry metric tons per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period received from the other facility; and (3-24-16)

(3) A description of any treatment processes occurring at the other facility, including blending activities and treatment to reduce pathogens or vector attraction characteristics; (3-24-16)

iii. If the applicant's facility changes the quality of sewage sludge through blending, treatment, or other activities, the following information must be submitted: (3-24-16)

(1) Whether the Class A pathogen reduction requirements in 40 CFR 503.32(a) or the Class B pathogen reduction requirements in 40 CFR 503.32(b) are met, and a description of any treatment processes used to reduce pathogens in sewage sludge; (3-24-16)

(2) Whether any of the vector attraction reduction options of 40 CFR 503.33(b)(1) through (b)(8) are met, and a description of any treatment processes used to reduce vector attraction properties in sewage sludge; and (3-24-16)

(3) A description of any other blending, treatment, or other activities that change the quality of sewage sludge; (3-24-16)

iv. If sewage sludge from the applicant's facility meets the ceiling concentrations in 40 CFR 503.13(b)(1), the pollutant concentrations in 40 CFR 503.13(b)(3), the Class A pathogen requirements in 40 CFR 503.32(a), and one (1) of the vector attraction reduction requirements in 40 CFR 503.33(b)(1) through (b)(8), and if

the sewage sludge is applied to the land, the applicant must provide the total dry metric tons per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period of sewage sludge subject to this subsection that is applied to the land; (3-24-16)

v. If sewage sludge from the applicant's facility is sold or given away in a bag or other container for application to the land, and the sewage sludge is not subject to Subsection 105.17.h.iv., the applicant must provide the following information: (3-24-16)

(1) The total dry metric tons per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period of sewage sludge subject to this subsection that is sold or given away in a bag or other container for application to the land; and (3-24-16)

(2) A copy of all labels or notices that accompany the sewage sludge being sold or given away; and (3-24-16)

vi. If sewage sludge from the applicant's facility is provided to another person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or a person who derives a material from sewage sludge, and the sewage sludge is not subject to Subsection 105.17.h.iv., the applicant must provide the following information for each facility receiving the sewage sludge: (3-24-16)

(1) The name and mailing address of the receiving facility; (3-24-16)

(2) The total dry metric tons per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period of sewage sludge subject to this subsection that the applicant provides to the receiving facility; (3-24-16)

(3) A description of any treatment processes occurring at the receiving facility, including blending activities and treatment to reduce pathogens or vector attraction characteristic; (3-24-16)

(4) A copy of the notice and necessary information that the applicant is required to provide the receiving facility under 40 CFR 503.12(g); and (3-24-16)

(5) If the receiving facility places sewage sludge in bags or containers for sale or give-away to application to the land, a copy of any labels or notices that accompany the sewage sludge. (3-24-16)

i. If sewage sludge from the applicant's facility is applied to the land in bulk form, and is not subject to Subsection 105.17.h.iv., v., or vi., the applicant must provide the following information: (3-24-16)

i. The total dry metric tons per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period of sewage sludge subject to this subsection that is applied to the land; (3-24-16)

ii. If any land application sites are located in states other than the state where the sewage sludge is prepared, a description of how the applicant will notify the permitting authority for the state(s) where the land application sites are located; (3-24-16)

iii. The following information for each land application site that has been identified at the time of permit application: (3-24-16)

(1) The name (if any), and location for the land application site; (3-24-16)

(2) The site's latitude and longitude to the nearest second, and method of determination; (3-24-16)

(3) A topographic map (or other map if a topographic map is unavailable) that shows the site's location; (3-24-16)

(4) The name, mailing address, and telephone number of the site owner, if different from the applicant; (3-24-16)

(5) The name, mailing address, and telephone number of the person who applies sewage sludge to the site, if different from the applicant; (3-24-16)

(6) Whether the site is agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site, as such site types are defined under 40 CFR 503.11; (3-24-16)

(7) The type of vegetation grown on the site, if known, and the nitrogen requirement for this vegetation; (3-24-16)

(8) Whether either of the vector attraction reduction options of 40 CFR 503.33(b)(9) or (b)(10) is met at the site, and a description of any procedures employed at the time of use to reduce vector attraction properties in sewage sludge; and (3-24-16)

(9) Other information that describes how the site will be managed, as specified by the permitting authority. (3-24-16)

iv. The following information for each land application site that has been identified at the time of permit application, if the applicant intends to apply bulk sewage sludge subject to the cumulative pollutant loading rates in 40 CFR 503.13(b)(2) to the site: (3-24-16)

(1) Whether the applicant has contacted the permitting authority in the state where the bulk sewage sludge subject to 40 CFR 503.13(b)(2) will be applied, to ascertain whether bulk sewage sludge subject to 40 CFR 503.13(b)(2) has been applied to the site on or since July 20, 1993, and if so, the name of the permitting authority and the name and phone number of a contact person at the permitting authority; (3-24-16)

(2) Identification of facilities other than the applicant's facility that have sent, or are sending, sewage sludge subject to the cumulative pollutant loading rates in 40 CFR 503.13(b)(2) to the site since July 20, 1993, if, based on the inquiry in Subsection 105.17.i.iv.(1) bulk sewage sludge subject to cumulative pollutant loading rates in 40 CFR 503.13(b)(2) has been applied to the site since July 20, 1993; (3-24-16)

v. If not all land application sites have been identified at the time of permit application, the applicant must submit a land application plan that, at a minimum: (3-24-16)

(1) Describes the geographical area covered by the plan; (3-24-16)

(2) Identifies the site selection criteria; (3-24-16)

(3) Describes how the site(s) will be managed; (3-24-16)

(4) Provides for advance notice to the permit authority of specific land application sites and reasonable time for the permit authority to object prior to land application of the sewage sludge; and (3-24-16)

(5) Provides for advance public notice of land application sites in the manner prescribed by state and local law. When state or local law does not require advance public notice, it must be provided in a manner reasonably calculated to apprise the general public of the planned land application. (3-24-16)

j. If sewage sludge from the applicant's facility is placed on a surface disposal site, the applicant must provide the following information: (3-24-16)

i. The total dry metric tons of sewage sludge from the applicant's facility that is placed on surface disposal sites per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period; (3-24-16)

ii. The following information for each surface disposal site receiving sewage sludge from the applicant's facility that the applicant does not own or operate: (3-24-16)

(1) The site name or number, contact person, mailing address, and telephone number for the surface disposal site; and (3-24-16)

(2) The total dry metric tons from the applicant's facility per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period

placed on the surface disposal site; (3-24-16)

iii. The following information for each active sewage sludge unit at each surface disposal site that the applicant owns or operates: (3-24-16)

(1) The name or number and the location of the active sewage sludge unit; (3-24-16)

(2) The unit's latitude and longitude to the nearest second, and method of determination; (3-24-16)

(3) If not already provided, a topographic map (or other map if a topographic map is unavailable) that shows the unit's location; (3-24-16)

(4) The total dry metric tons placed on the active sewage sludge unit per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period; (3-24-16)

(5) The total dry metric tons placed on the active sewage sludge unit over the life of the unit; (3-24-16)

(6) A description of any liner for the active sewage sludge unit, including whether it has a maximum permeability of 1×10^{-7} cm/sec; (3-24-16)

(7) A description of any leachate collection system for the active sewage sludge unit, including the method used for leachate disposal, and any federal, state, and local permit number(s) for leachate disposal; (3-24-16)

(8) If the active sewage sludge unit is less than one hundred fifty (150) meters from the property line of the surface disposal site, the actual distance from the unit boundary to the site property line; (3-24-16)

(9) The remaining capacity (dry metric tons) for the active sewage sludge unit; (3-24-16)

(10) The date on which the active sewage sludge unit is expected to close, if such a date has been identified; (3-24-16)

(11) The following information for any other facility that sends sewage sludge to the active sewage sludge unit: (3-24-16)

(a) The name, contact person, and mailing address of the facility; and (3-24-16)

(b) Available information regarding the quality of the sewage sludge received from the facility, including any treatment at the facility to reduce pathogens or vector attraction characteristics; (3-24-16)

(12) Whether any of the vector attraction reduction options of 40 CFR 503.33(b)(9) through (b)(11) is met at the active sewage sludge unit, and a description of any procedures employed at the time of disposal to reduce vector attraction properties in sewage sludge; (3-24-16)

(13) The following information, as applicable to any ground water monitoring occurring at the active sewage sludge unit: (3-24-16)

(a) A description of any ground water monitoring occurring at the active sewage sludge unit; (3-24-16)

(b) Any available ground water monitoring data, with a description of the well locations and approximate depth to ground water; (3-24-16)

(c) A copy of any ground water monitoring plan that has been prepared for the active sewage sludge unit; and (3-24-16)

(d) A copy of any certification that has been obtained from a qualified ground water scientist that the aquifer has not been contaminated; and (3-24-16)

(14) If site-specific pollutant limits are being sought for the sewage sludge placed on this active sewage sludge unit, information to support such a request. (3-24-16)

k. If sewage sludge from the applicant's facility is fired in a sewage sludge incinerator, the applicant must provide the following information: (3-24-16)

i. The total dry metric tons of sewage sludge from the applicant's facility that is fired in sewage sludge incinerators per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period; (3-24-16)

ii. The following information for each sewage sludge incinerator firing the applicant's sewage sludge that the applicant does not own or operate: (3-24-16)

(1) The name and/or number, contact person, mailing address, and telephone number of the sewage sludge incinerator; and (3-24-16)

(2) The total dry metric tons from the applicant's facility per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period fired in the sewage sludge incinerator; (3-24-16)

iii. The following information for each sewage sludge incinerator that the applicant owns or operates: (3-24-16)

(1) The name and/or number and the location of the sewage sludge incinerator; (3-24-16)

(2) The incinerator's latitude and longitude to the nearest second, and method of determination; (3-24-16)

(3) The total dry metric tons per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period fired in the sewage sludge incinerator; (3-24-16)

(4) Information, test data, and documentation of ongoing operating parameters indicating that compliance with the National Emission Standard for Beryllium in 40 CFR Part 61 will be achieved; (3-24-16)

(5) Information, test data, and documentation of ongoing operating parameters indicating that compliance with the National Emission Standard for Mercury in 40 CFR Part 61 will be achieved; (3-24-16)

(6) The dispersion factor for the sewage sludge incinerator, as well as modeling results and supporting documentation; (3-24-16)

(7) The control efficiency for parameters regulated in 40 CFR 503.43, as well as performance test results and supporting documentation; (3-24-16)

(8) Information used to calculate the risk specific concentration (RSC) for chromium, including the results of incinerator stack tests for hexavalent and total chromium concentrations, if the applicant is requesting a chromium limit based on a site-specific RSC value; (3-24-16)

(9) Whether the applicant monitors total hydrocarbons (THC) or Carbon Monoxide (CO) in the exit gas for the sewage sludge incinerator; (3-24-16)

(10) The type of sewage sludge incinerator; (3-24-16)

(11) The maximum performance test combustion temperature, as obtained during the performance test of the sewage sludge incinerator to determine pollutant control efficiencies; (3-24-16)

(12) The following information on the sewage sludge feed rate used during the performance test: (3-24-16)

(a) Sewage sludge feed rate in dry metric tons per day; (3-24-16)

(b) Identification of whether the feed rate submitted is average use or maximum design; and (3-24-16)

(c) A description of how the feed rate was calculated; (3-24-16)

(13) The incinerator stack height in meters for each stack, including identification of whether actual or creditable stack height was used; (3-24-16)

(14) The operating parameters for the sewage sludge incinerator air pollution control device(s), as obtained during the performance test of the sewage sludge incinerator to determine pollutant control efficiencies; (3-24-16)

(15) Identification of the monitoring equipment in place, including (but not limited to) equipment to monitor the following: (3-24-16)

(a) Total hydrocarbons or Carbon Monoxide; (3-24-16)

(b) Percent Oxygen; (3-24-16)

(c) Percent moisture; and (3-24-16)

(d) Combustion temperature; and (3-24-16)

(16) A list of all air pollution control equipment used with this sewage sludge incinerator. (3-24-16)

l. If sewage sludge from the applicant's facility is sent to a municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF), the applicant must provide the following information for each MSWLF to which sewage sludge is sent: (3-24-16)

i. The name, contact person, mailing address, location, and all applicable permit numbers of the MSWLF; (3-24-16)

ii. The total dry metric tons per three hundred sixty-five (365)-day period sent from this facility to the MSWLF; (3-24-16)

iii. A determination of whether the sewage sludge meets applicable requirements for disposal of sewage sludge in a MSWLF, including the results of the paint filter liquids test and any additional requirements that apply on a site-specific basis; and (3-24-16)

iv. Information, if known, indicating whether the MSWLF complies with criteria set forth in 40 CFR Part 258. (3-24-16)

m. All applicants must provide the name, mailing address, telephone number, and responsibilities of all contractors responsible for any operational or maintenance aspects of the facility related to sewage sludge generation, treatment, use, or disposal. (3-24-16)

n. At the request of the Department, the applicant must provide any other information necessary to determine the appropriate standards for permitting under 40 CFR Part 503, and must provide any other information necessary to assess the sewage sludge use and disposal practices, determine whether to issue a permit, or identify appropriate permit requirements. (3-24-16)

o. TWTDS facilities using or disposing of sewage sludge to which a standard applicable to its sewage sludge use or disposal practices have been published shall submit the following information on EPA Form 2S, Part I, or on the Department equivalent form: (3-24-16)

i. The TWTDS's name, mailing address, location, and status as federal, state, private, public, or other entity; (3-24-16)

ii. The applicant's name, address, telephone number, and ownership status; (3-24-16)

iii. A description of the sewage sludge use or disposal practices. Unless the sewage sludge meets the requirements of Subsection 105.17.h.iv., the description must include the name and address of any facility where sewage sludge is sent for treatment or disposal, and the location of any land application sites; (3-24-16)

iv. Annual amount of sewage sludge generated, treated, used or disposed (estimated dry weight basis); and (3-24-16)

v. The most recent data the TWTDS may have on the quality of the sewage sludge. (3-24-16)

18. Individual Permit Application Requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Discharges. The operator of a discharge from a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer or a municipal separate storm sewer that is designated by the Department under 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v), may submit a jurisdiction-wide or system-wide permit application. Where more than one (1) public entity owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer within a geographic area (including adjacent or interconnected municipal separate storm sewer systems), such operators may be a coapplicant to the same application. Permit applications for discharges from large and medium municipal storm sewers or municipal storm sewers designated under 40 CFR 122.26 (a)(1)(v) shall include: (3-24-16)

a. Part 1 of the application shall consist of: (3-24-16)

i. The applicants' name, address, EIN, telephone number of contact person, ownership status and status as a state or local government entity; (3-24-16)

ii. A description of existing legal authority to control discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system. When existing legal authority is not sufficient to meet the criteria provided in Subsection 105.18.b.i., the description shall list additional authorities as will be necessary to meet the criteria and shall include a schedule and commitment to seek such additional authority that will be needed to meet the criteria; (3-24-16)

iii. A description of the historic use of ordinances, guidance or other controls which limited the discharge of non-storm water discharges to any POTW serving the same area as the municipal separate storm sewer system. The following information shall be provided: (3-24-16)

(1) A USGS seven point five (7.5) minute topographic map (or equivalent topographic map with a scale between one to ten thousand (1:10,000) and one to twenty-four thousand (1:24,000) if cost effective) extending one (1) mile beyond the service boundaries of the municipal storm sewer system covered by the permit application; (3-24-16)

(2) The location of known municipal storm sewer system outfalls discharging to waters of the United States; (3-24-16)

(3) A description of the land use activities (e.g. divisions indicating undeveloped, residential, commercial, agricultural and industrial uses) accompanied with estimates of population densities and projected growth for a ten (10) year period within the drainage area served by the separate storm sewer. For each land use type, an estimate of an average runoff coefficient shall be provided; (3-24-16)

(4) The location and a description of the activities of the facility of each currently operating or closed municipal landfill or other treatment, storage or disposal facility for municipal waste; (3-24-16)

(5) The location and the permit number of any known discharge to the municipal storm sewer that has been issued a NPDES or IPDES permit; (3-24-16)

(6) The location of major structural controls for storm water discharge (retention basins, detention basins, major infiltration devices, etc.); and (3-24-16)

(7) The identification of publicly owned parks, recreational areas, and other open lands. (3-24-16)

iv. A description of the discharge including: (3-24-16)

(1) Monthly mean rain and snow fall estimates (or summary of weather bureau data) and the monthly average number of storm events; (3-24-16)

(2) Existing quantitative data describing the volume and quality of discharges from the municipal storm sewer, including a description of the outfalls sampled, sampling procedures and analytical methods used; (3-24-16)

(3) A list of water bodies that receive discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system, including downstream segments, lakes and estuaries, where pollutants from the system discharges may accumulate and cause water degradation and a brief description of known water quality impacts. At a minimum, the description of impacts shall include a description of whether the water bodies receiving such discharges have been: (3-24-16)

(a) Assessed and reported in the Clean Water Act section 305(b) reports submitted by the Department, the basis for the assessment (evaluated or monitored), a summary of designated use support and attainment of Clean Water Act goals (fishable and swimmable waters), and causes of nonsupport of designated uses; (3-24-16)

(b) Listed under the Clean Water Act section 304(l)(1)(A)(i), 304(l)(1)(A)(ii), or 304(l)(1)(B) that is not expected to meet water quality standards or water quality goals; (3-24-16)

(c) Listed in state Nonpoint Source Assessments required by the Clean Water Act section 319(a), without additional action to control nonpoint sources of pollution, cannot reasonably be expected to attain or maintain water quality standards due to storm sewers, construction, highway maintenance and runoff from municipal landfills and municipal sludge adding significant pollution (or contributing to a violation of water quality standards); (3-24-16)

(d) Identified and classified according to eutrophic condition of publicly owned lakes listed in state reports required under the Clean Water Act section 314(a) (include the following: A description of those publicly owned lakes for which uses are known to be impaired, a description of procedures, processes and methods to control the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers into such lakes, and a description of methods and procedures to restore the quality of such lakes); (3-24-16)

(e) Recognized by the applicant as highly valued or sensitive waters; (3-24-16)

(f) Defined by the state as wetlands; and (3-24-16)

(g) Found to have pollutants in bottom sediments, fish tissue, or biosurvey data. (3-24-16)

(4) Results of a field screening analysis for illicit connections and illegal dumping for either selected field screening points or major outfalls covered in the permit application. At a minimum, a screening analysis shall include a narrative description, for either each field screening point or major outfall, of visual observations made during dry weather periods. If any flow is observed, two (2) grab samples shall be collected during a twenty-four (24)-hour period with a minimum period of four (4) hours between samples. For all such samples, a narrative description of the color, odor, turbidity, the presence of an oil sheen or surface scum as well as any other relevant observations regarding the potential presence of non-storm water discharges or illegal dumping shall be provided. In addition, a narrative description of the results of a field analysis using suitable methods to estimate pH, total chlorine, total copper, total phenol, and detergents (or surfactants) shall be provided along with a description of the flow rate. Where the field analysis does not involve analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136, the applicant shall provide a description of the method used including the name of the manufacturer of the test method along with the range and accuracy of the test. Field screening points shall be either major outfalls or other outfall points (or any other point of access such as manholes) randomly located throughout the storm sewer system by placing a grid over a drainage system map and identifying those cells of the grid which contain a segment of the storm sewer system or major outfall. The field screening points shall be established using the following guidelines and criteria: (3-24-16)

(a) A grid system consisting of perpendicular north-south and east-west lines spaced one-quarter (¼)

mile apart shall be overlaid on a map of the municipal storm sewer system, creating a series of cells; (3-24-16)

(b) All cells that contain a segment of the storm sewer system shall be identified; one (1) field screening point shall be selected in each cell; major outfalls may be used as field screening points; (3-24-16)

(c) Field screening points should be located downstream of any sources of suspected illegal or illicit activity; (3-24-16)

(d) Field screening points shall be located to the degree practicable at the farthest manhole or other accessible location downstream in the system, within each cell; however, safety of personnel and accessibility of the location should be considered in making this determination; (3-24-16)

(e) Hydrological conditions, total drainage area of the site, population density of the site, traffic density, age of the structures or buildings in the area, history of the area, and land use types; (3-24-16)

(f) For medium municipal separate storm sewer systems, no more than two hundred fifty (250) cells need to have identified field screening points; in large municipal separate storm sewer systems, no more than five hundred (500) cells need to have identified field screening points; cells established by the grid that contain no storm sewer segments will be eliminated from consideration; if fewer than two hundred fifty (250) cells in medium municipal sewers are created, and fewer than 500 in large systems are created by the overlay on the municipal sewer map, then all those cells which contain a segment of the sewer system shall be subject to field screening (unless access to the separate storm sewer system is impossible); and (3-24-16)

(g) Large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems which are unable to utilize the procedures described in Subsection 105.18.a.iv.(4)(a) through (f), because a sufficiently detailed map of the separate storm sewer systems is unavailable, shall field screen no more than five hundred (500) or two hundred fifty (250) major outfalls respectively (or all major outfalls in the system, if less). In such circumstances, the applicant shall establish a grid system consisting of north-south and east-west lines spaced one-quarter (¼) mile apart as an overlay to the boundaries of the municipal storm sewer system, thereby creating a series of cells. The applicant will then select major outfalls in as many cells as possible until at least five hundred (500) major outfalls (large municipalities) or two hundred fifty (250) major outfalls (medium municipalities) are selected; a field screening analysis shall be undertaken at these major outfalls; and (3-24-16)

(5) Information and a proposed program to meet the requirements of Subsection 105.18.b.iii., which shall include: the location of outfalls or field screening points appropriate for representative data collection under Subsection 105.18.b.iii.(1), a description of why the outfall or field screening point is representative, the seasons during which sampling is intended, a description of the sampling equipment. The proposed location of outfalls or field screening points for such sampling should reflect water quality concerns (see Subsection 105.18.a.iv.(3)) to the extent practicable; (3-24-16)

v. A description of the existing management programs to control pollutants from the municipal separate storm sewer system, which shall provide information on existing structural and source controls, including operation and maintenance measures for structural controls that are currently being implemented. Such controls may include, but are not limited to: procedures to control pollution resulting from construction activities; floodplain management controls; wetland protection measures; best management practices for new subdivisions; and emergency spill response programs. The description may address controls established under state law as well as local requirements; (3-24-16)

vi. A description of the existing program to identify illicit connections to the municipal storm sewer system, which should include inspection procedures and methods for detecting and preventing illicit discharges, and describe areas where this program has been implemented; and (3-24-16)

vii. A description of the financial resources currently available to the municipality to complete part 2 of the permit application. A description of the municipality's budget for existing storm water programs, including an overview of the municipality's financial resources and budget, including overall indebtedness and assets, and sources of funds for storm water programs. (3-24-16)

b. Part 2 of the application shall consist of: (3-24-16)

i. A demonstration that the applicant can operate pursuant to legal authority established by statute, ordinance. or series of contracts which authorizes or enables the applicant at a minimum to: (3-24-16)

(1) Control through ordinance, permit, contract, order or similar means, the contribution of pollutants to the municipal storm sewer by storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and the quality of storm water discharged from sites of industrial activity; (3-24-16)

(2) Prohibit through ordinance, order or similar means, illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer; (3-24-16)

(3) Control through ordinance, order or similar means the discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer of spills, dumping or disposal of materials other than storm water; (3-24-16)

(4) Control through interagency agreements among co-applicants the contribution of pollutants from a portion of the municipal system to another portion of the municipal system; (3-24-16)

(5) Require compliance with conditions in ordinances, permits, contracts or orders; and (3-24-16)

(6) Carry out all inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with permit conditions including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer. (3-24-16)

ii. The location of any major outfall that discharges to waters of the United States that was not reported under Subsection 105.18.a.iii.(2). Provide an inventory, organized by watershed of the name and address, and a description (such as Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes) which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility which may discharge, to the municipal separate storm sewer, storm water associated with industrial activity; (3-24-16)

iii. When quantitative data for a pollutant are required under Subsection 105.18.b.iii.(1)(c), the applicant must collect a sample of effluent in accordance with Subsection 105.07.c. through 105.07.m. and analyze it for the pollutant in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136. When no analytical method is approved the applicant may use any suitable method but must provide a description of the method. The applicant must provide information characterizing the quality and quantity of discharges covered in the permit application, including: (3-24-16)

(1) Quantitative data from representative outfalls designated by the Department developed as follows (based on information received in part 1 of the application. The Department shall designate between five (5) and ten (10) outfalls or field screening points as representative of the commercial, residential and industrial land use activities of the drainage area contributing to the system or, where there are less than five (5) outfalls covered in the application, the Department shall designate all outfalls): (3-24-16)

(a) For each outfall or field screening point designated under this subsection, samples shall be collected of storm water discharges from three (3) storm events occurring at least one (1) month apart in accordance with the requirements at Subsection 105.07.c. through 105.07.m. (the Department may allow exemptions to sampling three (3) storm events when climatic conditions create good cause for such exemptions); (3-24-16)

(b) A narrative description shall be provided of the date and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall estimates of the storm event which generated the sampled discharge and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than one-tenth (0.1) inch rainfall) storm event; (3-24-16)

(c) For samples collected and described under Subsections 105.18.b.iii.(1)(a) and (b), quantitative data shall be provided for the organic pollutants listed in Table II and the pollutants listed in Table III (toxic metals, cyanide, and total phenols) of Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 122, and for the following pollutants: (3-24-16)

(i) Total suspended solids (TSS); (3-24-16)

(ii) Total dissolved solids (TDS); (3-24-16)

(iii) Chemical oxygen demand (COD); (3-24-16)

(iv) Five (5)-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD5); (3-24-16)

(v) Oil and grease; (3-24-16)

(vi) Fecal coliform; (3-24-16)

(vii) Fecal streptococcus; (3-24-16)

(viii) pH; (3-24-16)

(ix) Total Kjeldahl nitrogen; (3-24-16)

(x) Nitrate plus nitrite; (3-24-16)

(xi) Total ammonia plus organic nitrogen; (3-24-16)

(xii) Dissolved phosphorus; and (3-24-16)

(xiii) Total phosphorus; (3-24-16)

(d) Additional limited quantitative data required by the Department for determining permit conditions (the Department may require that quantitative data be provided for additional parameters, and may establish sampling conditions such as the location, season of sample collection, form of precipitation (snow melt, rainfall) and other parameters necessary to insure representativeness); (3-24-16)

(2) Estimates of the annual pollutant load of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls and the event mean concentration of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls during a storm event for BOD5, COD, TSS, dissolved solids, total nitrogen, total ammonia plus organic nitrogen, total phosphorus, dissolved phosphorus, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc. Estimates shall be accompanied by a description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, including any modelling, data analysis, and calculation methods; (3-24-16)

(3) A proposed schedule to provide estimates for each major outfall identified in either Subsection 105.18.b.ii. or 105.18.a.iii.(2) of the seasonal pollutant load and of the event mean concentration of a representative storm for any constituent detected in any sample required under Subsection 105.18.b.iii.(1); and (3-24-16)

(4) A proposed monitoring program for representative data collection for the term of the permit that describes the location of outfalls or field screening points to be sampled (or the location of instream stations), why the location is representative, the frequency of sampling, parameters to be sampled, and a description of sampling equipment; (3-24-16)

iv. A proposed management program covering the duration of the permit, which shall include a comprehensive planning process which involves public participation and where necessary intergovernmental coordination, to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable using management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions which are appropriate. The program shall also include a description of staff and equipment available to implement the program. Separate proposed programs may be submitted by each co-applicant. Proposed programs may impose controls on a system wide basis, a watershed basis, a jurisdiction basis, or on individual outfalls. Proposed programs will be considered by the Department when developing permit conditions to reduce pollutants in discharges to the maximum extent practicable. Proposed management programs shall describe priorities for implementing controls. Such programs shall be based on: (3-24-16)

(1) A description of structural and source control measures to reduce pollutants from runoff from commercial and residential areas that are discharged from the municipal storm sewer system that are to be implemented during the life of the permit, accompanied with an estimate of the expected reduction of pollutant loads and a proposed schedule for implementing such controls. At a minimum, the description shall include: (3-24-16)

(a) A description of maintenance activities and a maintenance schedule for structural controls to reduce pollutants (including floatables) in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers; (3-24-16)

(b) A description of planning procedures including a comprehensive master plan to develop, implement and enforce controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers which receive discharges from areas of new development and significant redevelopment. Such plan shall address controls to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers after construction is completed (controls to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers containing construction site runoff are addressed in Subsection 105.18.b.iv.(4)); (3-24-16)

(c) A description of practices for operating and maintaining public streets, roads and highways and procedures for reducing the impact on receiving waters of discharges from municipal storm sewer systems, including pollutants discharged as a result of deicing activities; (3-24-16)

(d) A description of procedures to assure that flood management projects assess the impacts on the water quality of receiving water bodies and that existing structural flood control devices have been evaluated to determine if retrofitting the device to provide additional pollutant removal from storm water is feasible; (3-24-16)

(e) A description of a program to monitor pollutants in runoff from operating or closed municipal landfills or other treatment, storage, or disposal facilities for municipal waste, which shall identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges (this program can be coordinated with the program developed under Subsection 105.18.b.iv.(3)); and (3-24-16)

(f) A description of a program to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers associated with the application of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer which will include, as appropriate, controls such as educational activities, permits, certifications and other measures for commercial applicators and distributors, and controls for application in public right-of-ways and at municipal facilities; (3-24-16)

(2) A description of a program, including a schedule, to detect and remove (or require the discharger to the municipal separate storm sewer to obtain a separate IPDES permit for) illicit discharges and improper disposal into the storm sewer. The proposed program shall include: (3-24-16)

(a) A description of a program, including inspections, to implement and enforce an ordinance, orders or similar means to prevent illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system. This program description shall address all types of illicit discharges; however, the following category of non-storm water discharges or flows shall be addressed where such discharges are identified by the municipality as sources of pollutants to waters of the United States: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined in Section 010) to separate storm sewers, uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water (program descriptions shall address discharges or flows from firefighting only where such discharges or flows are identified as significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States); (3-24-16)

(b) A description of procedures to conduct on-going field screening activities during the life of the permit, including areas or locations that will be evaluated by such field screens; (3-24-16)

(c) A description of procedures to be followed to investigate portions of the separate storm sewer system that, based on the results of the field screen, or other appropriate information, indicate a reasonable potential of containing illicit discharges or other sources of non-storm water (such procedures may include: sampling

procedures for constituents such as fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, surfactants (MBAS), residual chlorine, fluorides and potassium; testing with fluorometric dyes; or conducting in storm sewer inspections where safety and other considerations allow. Such description shall include the location of storm sewers that have been identified for such evaluation); (3-24-16)

(d) A description of procedures to prevent, contain, and respond to spills that may discharge into the municipal separate storm sewer; (3-24-16)

(e) A description of a program to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of the presence of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges from municipal separate storm sewers; (3-24-16)

(f) A description of educational activities, public information activities, and other appropriate activities to facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil and toxic materials; and (3-24-16)

(g) A description of controls to limit infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to municipal separate storm sewer systems where necessary; (3-24-16)

(3) A description of a program to monitor and control pollutants in storm water discharges to municipal systems from municipal landfills, hazardous waste treatment, disposal and recovery facilities, industrial facilities that are subject to section 313 of title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), and industrial facilities that the municipal permit applicant determines are contributing a substantial pollutant loading to the municipal storm sewer system. The program shall: (3-24-16)

(a) Identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges; and (3-24-16)

(b) Describe a monitoring program for storm water discharges associated with the industrial facilities identified in Subsection 105.18.b.iv.(3), to be implemented during the term of the permit, including the submission of quantitative data on the following constituents: any pollutants limited in effluent guidelines subcategories, where applicable; any pollutant listed in an existing NPDES or IPDES permit for a facility; oil and grease, COD, pH, BOD5, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, and any information on discharges required under Subsections 105.07.j. through l.; (3-24-16)

(4) A description of a program to implement and maintain structural and non-structural best management practices to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites to the municipal storm sewer system, which shall include: (3-24-16)

(a) A description of procedures for site planning which incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts; (3-24-16)

(b) A description of requirements for nonstructural and structural best management practices; (3-24-16)

(c) A description of procedures for identifying priorities for inspecting sites and enforcing control measures which consider the nature of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving water quality; and (3-24-16)

(d) A description of appropriate educational and training measures for construction site operators; (3-24-16)

v. Estimated reductions in loadings of pollutants from discharges of municipal storm sewer constituents from municipal storm sewer systems expected as the result of the municipal storm water quality management program. The assessment shall also identify known impacts of storm water controls on ground water; (3-24-16)

vi. For each fiscal year to be covered by the permit, a fiscal analysis of the necessary capital and

operation and maintenance expenditures necessary to accomplish the activities of the programs under Subsections 105.18.b.iii. and iv. Such analysis shall include a description of the source of funds that are proposed to meet the necessary expenditures, including legal restrictions on the use of such funds; (3-24-16)

vii. Where more than one (1) legal entity submits an application, the application shall contain a description of the roles and responsibilities of each legal entity and procedures to ensure effective coordination; and (3-24-16)

viii. Where requirements under Subsections 105.18.a.iv.(5), 105.18.b.ii., 105.18.b.iii.(2), and 105.18.b.iv. are not practicable or are not applicable, the Department may exclude any operator of a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer which is designated under 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v), (b)(4)(ii) or (b)(7)(ii) from such requirements. The Department shall not exclude the operator of a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer identified in Appendix F, G, H or I of 40 CFR Part 122, from any of the permit application requirements under this subsection except where authorized under this section. (3-24-16)

19. Individual Permit Application Requirements for Industrial and Construction Storm Water Discharges. Application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and storm water discharges associated with small construction activity. (3-24-16)

a. Dischargers of storm water associated with industrial activity and with small construction activity are required to apply for an individual permit or seek coverage under a promulgated storm water general permit. Facilities that are required to obtain an individual permit or any discharge of storm water which the Department is evaluating for designation (see Section 130, General Permits) under 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v) and is not a municipal storm sewer, shall submit an IPDES application in accordance with the requirements of Section 105 (Application for an Individual IPDES Permit) as modified and consistent with this subsection. (3-24-16)

b. Except as provided in Subsections 105.19.c. through e., the operator of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity subject to this section shall provide: (3-24-16)

i. A site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map is unavailable) of the facility including: (3-24-16)

(1) Each of its drainage and discharge structures; (3-24-16)

(2) The drainage area of each storm water outfall; (3-24-16)

(3) Paved areas and buildings within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each past or present area used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structural control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied, each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facilities (including each area not required to have a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste under 40 CFR 262.34); (3-24-16)

(4) Each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; and (3-24-16)

(5) Springs, and other surface water bodies which receive storm water discharges from the facility; (3-24-16)

ii. An estimate of the area of impervious surfaces (including paved areas and building roofs) and the total area drained by each outfall (within a mile radius of the facility) and a narrative description of the following: (3-24-16)

(1) Significant materials that in the three (3) years prior to the submittal of this application have been treated, stored, or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water; (3-24-16)

(2) Method of treatment, storage or disposal of such materials; materials management practices employed, in the three (3) years prior to the submittal of this application, to minimize contact by these materials with

storm water runoff; (3-24-16)

(3) Materials loading and access areas; (3-24-16)

(4) The location, manner and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied; (3-24-16)

(5) The location and a description of existing structural and non-structural control measures to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff; and (3-24-16)

(6) A description of the treatment the storm water receives, including the ultimate disposal of any solid or fluid wastes other than by discharge; (3-24-16)

iii. A certification that all outfalls that should contain storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges which are not covered by an IPDES permit. Tests for such non-storm water discharges may include smoke tests, fluorometric dye tests, analysis of accurate schematics, as well as other appropriate tests. The certification shall include a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the on-site drainage points that were directly observed during a test; (3-24-16)

iv. Existing information regarding significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility that have taken place within the three (3) years prior to the submittal of this application; (3-24-16)

v. Quantitative data based on samples collected during storm events and collected in accordance with Subsection 105.07 from all outfalls containing a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for the following parameters: (3-24-16)

(1) Any pollutant limited in an effluent guideline to which the facility is subject; (3-24-16)

(2) Any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES or IPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility is operating under an existing NPDES or IPDES permit); (3-24-16)

(3) Oil and grease, pH, BOD5, COD, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, and nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen; (3-24-16)

(4) Any information on the discharge required under Subsections 105.07.j. through l.; (3-24-16)

(5) Flow measurements or estimates of the flow rate, and the total amount of discharge for the storm event(s) sampled, and the method of flow measurement or estimation; and (3-24-16)

(6) The date and duration (in hours) of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall measurements or estimates of the storm event (in inches) which generated the sampled runoff and the duration (in hours) between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than one-tenth (0.1) inch rainfall) storm event; (3-24-16)

vi. Operators of a discharge which is composed entirely of storm water are exempt from the requirements of Subsections 105.07.b., 105.07.a.i.(2) through 105.07.a.i.(5), 105.07.a.ii., 105.07.a.iii., 105.07.g., 105.07.h., 105.07.i., and 105.07.m.; and (3-24-16)

vii. Operators of new sources or new discharges (as defined in Section 010, Definitions) which are composed in part or entirely of storm water must include estimates for the pollutants or parameters listed in Subsection 105.19.b.v. instead of actual sampling data, along with the source of each estimate. Operators of new sources or new discharges composed in part or entirely of storm water must provide quantitative data for the parameters listed in Subsection 105.19.b.v. within two (2) years after commencement of discharge, unless such data has already been reported under the monitoring requirements of the IPDES permit for the discharge. Operators of a new source or new discharge which is composed entirely of storm water are exempt from the requirements of Subsections 105.16.a.iii.(2), 105.16.a.iii.(3), and 105.16.b. (3-24-16)

c. An operator of an existing or new storm water discharge that is associated with industrial activity

solely under 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x) or is associated with small construction activity solely under 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(15), is exempt from the requirements of Subsection 105.07 and Subsection 105.19.b. Such operator shall provide a narrative description of: (3-24-16)

i. The location (including a map) and the nature of the construction activity; (3-24-16)

ii. The total area of the site and the area of the site that is expected to undergo excavation during the life of the permit; (3-24-16)

iii. Proposed measures, including best management practices, to control pollutants in storm water discharges during construction, including a brief description of applicable state and local erosion and sediment control requirements; (3-24-16)

iv. Proposed measures to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed, including a brief description of applicable state or local erosion and sediment control requirements; (3-24-16)

v. An estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site and the increase in impervious area after the construction addressed in the permit application is completed, the nature of fill material and existing data describing the soil or the quality of the discharge; and (3-24-16)

vi. The name of the receiving water. (3-24-16)

d. The operator of an existing or new discharge composed entirely of storm water from an oil or gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operation, or transmission facility is not required to submit a permit application in accordance with Subsection 105.19.b., unless the facility: (3-24-16)

i. Has had a discharge of storm water resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity for which notification is or was required pursuant to 40 CFR 117.21 or 40 CFR 302.6 at any time since November 16, 1987; or (3-24-16)

ii. Has had a discharge of storm water resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity for which notification is or was required pursuant to 40 CFR 110.6 at any time since November 16, 1987; or (3-24-16)

iii. Contributes to a violation of a water quality standard. (3-24-16)

e. The operator of an existing or new discharge composed entirely of storm water from a mining operation is not required to submit a permit application unless the discharge has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished product, byproduct or waste products located on the site of such operations. (3-24-16)

f. Applicants shall provide such other information the Department may reasonably require under Subsection 105.07.o. to determine whether to issue a permit and may require any facility subject to Subsection 105.19.c. to comply with Subsection 105.19.b. (3-24-16)

106. INDIVIDUAL PERMIT APPLICATION REVIEW.

01. Completeness Criteria. The Department will not begin processing or issue an individual IPDES permit application before receiving a complete application. An application is complete when an application form and any supplemental information are completed and submitted to the Department's satisfaction. The Department will not consider a permit application to be complete until all applicable fees required under Section 110 (Permit Fee Schedule for IPDES Permitted Facilities) are paid. (3-24-16)

02. Sufficiently Sensitive Methods. Except as specified in Subsection 106.02.c., a permit application shall not be considered complete unless all required quantitative data are collected in accordance with sufficiently sensitive analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR Parts 400 through 471 and 501 through 503. (3-24-16)

a. A method approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR Parts 400 through 471 and 501 through 503 is "sufficiently sensitive" when: (3-24-16)

i. The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the applicable water quality criterion for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or (3-24-16)

ii. The method ML is above the applicable water quality criterion, but the amount of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in a facility's discharge is high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the discharge; or (3-24-16)

iii. The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR Parts 400 through 471 and 501 through 503 for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter. (3-24-16)

b. For Subsection 106.02.a., consistent with 40 CFR Part 136, applicants have the option of providing matrix or sample specific minimum levels rather than the published levels. Further, where an applicant can demonstrate that, despite a good faith effort to use a method that would otherwise meet the definition of "sufficiently sensitive," the analytical results are not consistent with the QA/QC specifications for that method, then the Department may determine that the method is not performing adequately and the applicant should select a different method from the remaining EPA-approved methods that is sufficiently sensitive consistent with Subsection 106.02.a. Where no other EPA-approved methods exist, the applicant should select a method consistent with Subsection 106.02.c. (3-24-16)

c. When there is no analytical method that has been approved under 40 CFR Part 136, required under 40 CFR Parts 400 through 471 and 501 through 503, and is not otherwise required by the Department, the applicant may use any suitable method but shall provide a description of the method. When selecting a suitable method, other factors such as a method's precision, accuracy, or resolution, may be considered when assessing the performance of the method. (3-24-16)

03. Independence. The Department shall judge the completeness of any IPDES permit application independently of any other permit application or permit. (3-24-16)

04. Schedule. The Department will notify an applicant in writing whether the application is deemed complete for purposes of this section within: (3-24-16)

a. Thirty (30) days if the application is for a new source or new discharger under the IPDES program, or (3-24-16)

b. Sixty (60) days if the application is for an existing source or sludge-only facility. (3-24-16)

05. Additional Information. Notification that an application is complete does not preclude the Department from requiring the applicant submit additional information for the Department's use in processing the application. This additional information may only be requested when necessary to clarify, modify, or supplement previously submitted material. (3-24-16)

a. Requests for additional information will not render an application incomplete. (3-24-16)

b. If the Department decides that a site visit is necessary for any reason in connection with the processing of an application, the Department shall notify the applicant and a date shall be scheduled. Failure to schedule or refusal of a requested site visit are grounds for permit denial. (3-24-16)

c. The applicant's failure or refusal to correct deficiencies, or supply requested information may result in permit denial, and appropriate enforcement actions may be initiated, if warranted. (3-24-16)

06. Incomplete Due to Waiver Denial. The Department will not consider a permit application to be complete if the Department waived application requirements under Subsection 105.11 or 105.17 and the EPA has

disapproved the waiver. (3-24-16)

07. Impact of Waiver Delay. If a person required to reapply for a permit submits a waiver request to the EPA more than two hundred ten (210) days before an existing permit expires, and the EPA does not disapprove the waiver request one hundred eighty-one (181) days before the permit expires, the Department will consider the permit application to be complete without the information that is the subject of the waiver request. (3-24-16)

08. Application Completeness Date. The completeness date of an application is the date on which the Department notifies the applicant that the application is complete. (3-24-16)

107. DECISION PROCESS.
After the Department has determined that a permit application is complete the Department will decide whether to tentatively deny the application, or prepare an IPDES draft permit. (3-24-16)

01. Application Denial. If the Department decides to tentatively deny the application: (3-24-16)

a. A notice of intent to deny the permit application shall be issued. A notice of intent to deny the permit application is a type of draft permit which follows the same procedures as any draft permit and shall be made available for public comment, and the Department shall give notice of opportunity for a public meeting, as specified in Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment); (3-24-16)

b. The Department shall generate a response to public comment; and (3-24-16)

c. Issue a final decision. The final decision may: (3-24-16)

i. Be to withdraw the notice of intent to deny the application, and proceed to prepare a draft permit and fact sheet as defined in Section 108 (Draft Permit and Fact Sheet); or (3-24-16)

ii. Confirm the decision to deny the application. (3-24-16)

d. The applicant may appeal the final decision to deny the application by adhering to the requirements of Section 204 (Appeals Process). (3-24-16)

02. Draft Permit. If the Department decides to generate a draft permit and fact sheet it will comply with Section 108 (Draft Permit and Fact Sheet). (3-24-16)

a. Upon completion of the draft permit and fact sheet the Department shall issue a public notification as required in Subsection 109.01. (3-24-16)

b. An opportunity for the public to comment and request a public meeting shall be provided. (3-24-16)

c. The Department shall generate a response to public comment as stipulated in Subsection 109.03. (3-24-16)

03. Proposed Permit. After the close of the public comment period on a draft permit, the Department will make appropriate changes in response to comments, and generate a proposed permit and fact sheet. (3-24-16)

04. Final Permit. After the close of the public comment period on a draft permit, and after receipt of comments on the proposed permit, if any, from EPA, the Department shall issue a final permit decision and fact sheet. A final permit decision means a final decision to issue, deny, modify, revoke and reissue, or terminate a permit. (3-24-16)

a. The Department shall notify the applicant and each person who has submitted written comments or requested notice of the final permit decision. (3-24-16)

b. A final permit decision shall become effective twenty-eight (28) days after the service of notice of the decision unless: (3-24-16)

i. A later effective date is specified in the decision; or (3-24-16)

ii. A Petition for Review is filed with the Department as specified in Section 204 (Appeals Process). (3-24-16)

108. DRAFT PERMIT AND FACT SHEET.

01. Draft Permit. (3-24-16)

a. If the Department decides to prepare a draft permit, it shall contain the following information: (3-24-16)

i. All conditions established under Section 300 (Conditions Applicable to All Permits); (3-24-16)

ii. All conditions for specific categories established under Section 301 (Permit Conditions for Specific Categories) and 40 CFR 122.42(e). (3-24-16)

iii. All conditions established under Section 302 (Establishing Permit Provisions); (3-24-16)

iv. All conditions established under Section 303 (Calculating Permit Provisions); (3-24-16)

v. All monitoring requirements established under Section 304 (Monitoring and Reporting Requirements); (3-24-16)

vi. Schedules of compliance established under Section 305 (Compliance Schedules); and (3-24-16)

vii. Any variances that are approved. (3-24-16)

b. General and individual proposed permits shall be available to the EPA Region 10 Administrator for comment as specified in Subsections 107.03 (Proposed Permit) and 107.04 (Final Permit). (3-24-16)

02. Fact Sheets. (3-24-16)

a. A fact sheet containing the information required in Subsection 108.02.b. must accompany the draft permit prepared for: (3-24-16)

i. A major IPDES facility or activity; (3-24-16)

ii. A Class I sludge management facility; (3-24-16)

iii. An IPDES general permit; (3-24-16)

iv. A permit that incorporates a variance or requires an explanation under Subsection 108.02.b.ix. through 108.02.b.x.; (3-24-16)

v. A permit that includes a sewage sludge land application plan under 40 CFR 501.15(a)(2)(ix); and (3-24-16)

vi. A permit that the Department finds is the subject of wide-spread public interest or raises major issues. (3-24-16)

b. A fact sheet must briefly set out the principal facts and the significant factual, legal, methodological, and policy questions considered in preparing the draft permit and must include, if applicable, the following information: (3-24-16)

i. A brief description of the type of facility or activity that is the subject of the draft permit; (3-24-16)

ii. The type and quantity of wastes, fluids, or pollutants that are proposed to be or are being treated, stored, disposed of, injected, emitted, or discharged; (3-24-16)

iii. A brief summary of the basis for the draft permit conditions, including references to applicable statutes or regulations and appropriate supporting references to the administrative record; (3-24-16)

iv. Reasons for the Department's tentative decision on any requested variances or alternatives to required standards; (3-24-16)

v. A description of the procedures for reaching a final decision on the draft permit, including: (3-24-16)

(1) The beginning and ending dates of the comment period under Subsection 109.02 and the address where comments should be submitted; (3-24-16)

(2) The procedure for requesting a public meeting and the nature of that meeting; and (3-24-16)

(3) Any other procedures by which the public may participate in the final decision; (3-24-16)

vi. The name and telephone number of a person to contact for additional information; (3-24-16)

vii. The justification for waiver of any application requirements under Section 105 (Application for an Individual IPDES Permit) for new and existing POTWs; (3-24-16)

viii. Any calculations or other necessary explanation of the derivation of specific effluent limitations and conditions, including a citation to the applicable effluent limitation guideline or performance standard as required by Section 302 (Establishing Permit Provisions), and reasons why the effluent limitations and conditions are applicable, or an explanation of how any alternate effluent limitation was developed; (3-24-16)

ix. If applicable, an explanation of why the draft permit contains the following conditions or waivers: (3-24-16)

(1) Limitations to control toxic pollutants under Subsection 302.07; (3-24-16)

(2) Limitations on internal waste streams under Section 304 (Monitoring and Reporting Requirements); (3-24-16)

(3) Limitations on indicator pollutants under 40 CFR 125.3(g); (3-24-16)

(4) Limitations established on a case-by-case basis under 40 CFR 125.3 (c)(2) or (c)(3) or pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 405(d)(4); (3-24-16)

(5) Limitations to meet the criteria for permit issuance under Subsection 103.07; or (3-24-16)

(6) Waivers from monitoring requirements granted under Subsection 302.03; (3-24-16)

x. For a draft permit for a treatment works owned by a person other than a state or municipality, an explanation of the Department's decision on regulation of users under Subsection 302.15; (3-24-16)

xi. If appropriate, a sketch or detailed description of the location of the discharge or regulated activity described in the application; and (3-24-16)

xii. For permits that include a sewage sludge land application plan under 40 CFR 501.15(a)(2)(ix), a brief description of how each of the required elements of the land application plan are addressed in the permit. (3-24-16)

109. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION AND COMMENT.

01. Public Notification. (3-24-16)

a. The Department will give notice to the public that: (3-24-16)

i. A draft permit has been prepared under Subsection 108.01; (3-24-16)

ii. The Department intends to deny a permit application under Subsection 107.01; (3-24-16)

iii. A public meeting is scheduled; or (3-24-16)

iv. An IPDES new source determination has been made. (3-24-16)

b. A public notice may describe more than one (1) permit or permit action. (3-24-16)

c. The Department will allow at least thirty (30) days for public comment on the items in the notice, and will provide at least thirty (30) days' notice before the public meeting. Notice of the draft permit and the meeting may be combined and given at the same time. (3-24-16)

d. Public notice that a draft permit has been prepared, and any public meeting on the draft permit must be given by the following methods: (3-24-16)

i. By mailing a copy of the notice to the following persons, unless any person entitled to receive notice under this subsection waives that person's right to receive notice for any classes and categories of permits: (3-24-16)

(1) The applicant, unless there is no applicant for an IPDES general permit; (3-24-16)

(2) Any other agency (including EPA when the draft permit is prepared by the state) that the Department knows has issued or is required to issue a permit for the same facility or activity under the following laws and programs: (3-24-16)

(a) Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, under IDAPA 58.01.05, "Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste"; (3-24-16)

(b) Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program under Idaho Department of Water Resources as authorized under Idaho Code Title 42 Chapter 39 and regulated under IDAPA 37.03.03, "Rules and Minimum Standards for the Construction and Use of Injection Wells"; (3-24-16)

(c) Clean Air Act, under IDAPA 58.01.01, "Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho"; (3-24-16)

(d) Idaho Pollution Discharge Elimination System Program, under IDAPA 58.01.25, "Rules Regulating the Idaho Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program"; or (3-24-16)

(e) Sludge Management Program, under IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules"; and (3-24-16)

(f) Dredge and Fill Permit Program (Clean Water Act section 404); (3-24-16)

(3) Affected federal and state agencies with jurisdiction over fish, shellfish, wildlife, and other natural resources, state historic preservation officers, and any affected Indian tribe; (3-24-16)

(4) Any state agency responsible for plan development under the Clean Water Act sections 208(b)(2), 208(b)(4), or 303(e), and the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and the National Marine Fisheries Service; (3-24-16)

(5) Any user identified in the permit application of a privately owned treatment works; (3-24-16)

(6) Persons on a mailing list developed by: (3-24-16)

(a) Recording those who request in writing to be on the list; (3-24-16)

(b) Soliciting persons for area lists from participants in past permit proceedings in that area; and (3-24-16)

(c) Publishing notice of the opportunity to be on the mailing list on the Department's website and through periodic publication in the local press and in regional and state-funded newsletters, environmental bulletins, state law journals or similar publications. The Department may update the mailing list from time to time by requesting written indication of continued interest from those listed, and may delete from the list the name of any person who fails to respond to the Department's request; (3-24-16)

(7) Any unit of local government having jurisdiction over the area where the facility is proposed to be located; and (3-24-16)

(8) Each state agency having any authority under state law with respect to the construction or operation of the facility; (3-24-16)

ii. For a major facility permit, a general permit, and a permit that includes sewage sludge land application plans, by publishing a notice in a daily or weekly newspaper within the area affected by the facility or activity; and (3-24-16)

iii. By any other method reasonably calculated to give actual notice of the action in question to the persons potentially affected by it, including press releases or use of any other forum or media to elicit public participation. (3-24-16)

e. A public notice issued under this subsection must contain at least the following information: (3-24-16)

i. Name and address of the office processing the permit action for which notice is being given and where comments may be submitted; (3-24-16)

ii. Name and address of the permittee or permit applicant and, if different, of the facility or activity regulated by the permit, except in the case of IPDES draft general permits; (3-24-16)

iii. A brief description of the business conducted at the facility or activity described in the permit application, or for general permits when there is no application, in the draft permit; (3-24-16)

iv. Name, address, and telephone number of a person from whom interested persons may obtain further information, including copies of the draft permit or draft general permit, fact sheet, and the application; (3-24-16)

v. A brief description of the comment and public meeting procedures required by this subsection and the time and place of any meeting that will be held; if no meeting has already been scheduled, a statement of procedures to request a meeting and other procedures by which the public may participate in the final permit decision; (3-24-16)

vi. A general description of the location of each existing or proposed discharge point and the name of the receiving water; (3-24-16)

vii. The sludge use and disposal practices and the location of each sludge TWTDS and use or disposal sites known at the time of permit application; (3-24-16)

viii. A description of requirements applicable to cooling water intake structures under the Clean Water

Act section 316(b), in accordance with 40 CFR 125.80 through 89, 125.90 through 99, and 125.130 through 139; and (3-24-16)

ix. Directions to the Department's website where interested parties can obtain copies of the draft permit, fact sheet, and the permit application, if any; and (3-24-16)

f. In addition to the information required by Subsection 109.01.e., the public notice for a draft permit for a discharge for which a request has been filed under the Clean Water Act section 316(a) must include: (3-24-16)

i. A statement that the thermal component of the discharge is subject to effluent limitations under the Clean Water Act sections 301 or 306, and a brief description, including a quantitative statement, of the thermal effluent limitations proposed under the Clean Water Act sections 301 or 306; (3-24-16)

ii. A statement that a request has been filed under the Clean Water Act section 316(a), that alternative less stringent effluent limitations may be imposed on the thermal component of the discharge under the Clean Water Act section 316(a), and a brief description, including a quantitative statement, of the alternative effluent limitations, if any, included in the request; and (3-24-16)

iii. If the applicant has filed an early screening request under 40 CFR 125.72 for a variance under the Clean Water Act section 316(a), a statement that the applicant has submitted that early screening request. (3-24-16)

g. In addition to the general public notice described in Subsection 109.01.e., the public notice of a meeting under this section must contain the following information: (3-24-16)

i. Reference to the date of previous public notices relating to the permit; (3-24-16)

ii. Date, time, and place of the meeting; and (3-24-16)

iii. A brief description of the nature and purpose of the meeting, including the applicable rules and procedures. (3-24-16)

h. The Department shall mail a copy of the general public notice described in Subsection 109.01.e. to all persons identified in Subsections 109.01.d.i.(1), (2), (3), and (4). (3-24-16)

i. The Department will hold a public meeting whenever the Department finds, on the basis of requests, a significant degree of public interest in a draft permit. The Department may also hold a public meeting if a meeting might clarify one (1) or more issues involved in the permit decision or for other good reason in the Department's discretion. (3-24-16)

02. Public Comment. (3-24-16)

a. During the public comment period, any interested person may submit written comments on the draft permit. Written comments shall be submitted to the person identified in the notice and as specified in Subsection 109.01.e. (3-24-16)

b. During the public comment period, any interested person may request a public meeting if no public meeting has been scheduled. The Department shall schedule and hold a public meeting if the Department determines that significant public interest exists in the draft permit. (3-28-18)

i. A request for a public meeting shall be in writing and must be submitted to the Department within fourteen (14) days after the date of the public notice required by Subsection 109.01. (3-28-18)

ii. If a public meeting is held for the purpose of receiving comments, the Department will make an audio recording or hire a court reporter to record the meeting and shall prepare a transcript of the meeting if an appeal is filed. (3-28-18)

c. If, during the comment period for an IPDES draft permit, the district engineer of the United States

Army Corps of Engineers advises the Department in writing that anchorage and navigation of any of the waters of the United States would be substantially impaired by the granting of a permit, the Department will deny the permit and notify the applicant of the denial. If the district engineer advises the Department that imposing specified conditions upon the permit is necessary to avoid any substantial impairment of anchorage or navigation, the Department will include the specified conditions in the permit. Review or appeal of denial of a permit or of conditions specified by the district engineer must be sought through the applicable procedures of the United States Army Corps of Engineers and not through the state procedures. If a court of competent jurisdiction stays the conditions or if applicable procedures of the United States Army Corps of Engineers result in a stay of the conditions, those conditions must be considered stayed in the IPDES permit for the duration of the stay. (3-24-16)

d. If, during the comment period for an IPDES draft permit, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Marine Fisheries Service, or any other state or federal agency with jurisdiction over fish, wildlife, or public health advises the Department in writing that the imposition of specified conditions upon the permit is necessary to avoid substantial impairment of fish, shellfish, or wildlife resources, the Department may include the specified conditions in the permit to the extent the Department determines they are necessary to comply with the provisions of the Clean Water Act. (3-24-16)

e. In some cases, the Department may confer with one (1) or more of the agencies referred to in Subsections 109.02.c. and 109.02.d. before issuing a draft permit and may set out an agency's view in the fact sheet or the draft permit. (3-24-16)

f. The Department will consider all comments in making the final decision and will answer the comments as provided in this subsection. (3-24-16)

g. Requests for extending a public comment period must be received in writing by the Department prior to the last day of the comment period. (3-24-16)

h. After the close of the public comment period and prior to the issuance of the final permit decision, the Department shall afford the permit applicant an opportunity to provide additional information to respond to public comments. In addition, in order to respond to comments, the Department may request the applicant provide additional information. (3-24-16)

03. Response to Comments. When the Department issues a final permit, the Department will issue a response to comments, which must be available to the public. The response must: (3-24-16)

a. Specify which provisions, if any, of the draft permit have been changed in the final permit decision, and the reasons for the change; and (3-24-16)

b. Briefly describe and respond to all significant comments on the draft permit raised during the public comment period, or during any meeting. (3-24-16)

110. FEE SCHEDULE FOR IPDES PERMITTED FACILITIES.

01. Effective Date. Annual fees shall be paid for each fee year beginning one (1) year after the effective date of the IPDES program for the affected category of discharger and continuing for each succeeding year. (3-24-16)

02. Fee Schedule. (3-24-16)

a. Publicly and privately owned treatment works, and any other discharger designated by the Department (Subsection 105.11.a.), shall pay an annual fee based on the number of equivalent dwelling units (EDUs). The fee shall be $1.74 per EDU. EDUs and the appropriate annual fee will be calculated by the following: (3-28-18)

i. The Department calculates facility EDUs according to the definition of EDUs in Section 010; or (3-28-18)

ii. Existing facilities may annually report to the Department the number of EDUs served; or (3-28-18)

iii. New facilities may report to the Department the number of EDUs to be served, based on the facility planning design as part of the IPDES permit application. (3-24-16)

b. All other permitted IPDES dischargers shall pay an annual fee, an application fee, or both according to the following schedule:

Permit Type	Application	Annual
Industrial Permits		
Major	$0	$13,000
Minor	$0	$4,000
Storm Water Permits		
Construction (CGP)		
1-10 acres	$200	$0
10-50 acres	$400	$75
50-100 acres	$750	$100
100-500 acres	$1,000	$400
>500 acres	$1,250	$400
Low Erosivity Waiver (CGP)	$125	$0
Industrial (MSGP) Permits	$1,500	$1,000
Cert. of No Exposure (MSGP)	$250	$100
Other General Permits	$0	$0

(3-24-16)

03. Fee Assessment. (3-24-16)

a. An annual fee assessment will be generated for each IPDES-permitted facility for which an annual fee is required as set forth in Subsection 110.02. Annual fees will be determined based on the twelve (12) months between October 1 and September 30 of the following calendar year. (3-24-16)

b. Application Fees and Annual Fees: (3-24-16)

i. Application fees, as identified in Subsection 110.02.b., are assessed at the time of application for coverage under an individual permit, or notice of intent for coverage under a general permit. (3-24-16)

ii. Owners or operators of multi-year storm water facilities or construction projects are subject to annual fees that will be assessed in the year (October through September) immediately following the receipt of the application or notice of intent for coverage. (3-24-16)

c. Assessment of annual fees will consider the number of months a permittee was covered under either a general or an individual permit in a given year (October through September of the following calendar year). If the permittee was covered for less than a full twelve (12) months, the assessed fee shall be pro-rated to account for less than a full year's coverage under the permit. (3-24-16)

04. Billing. For those permitted facilities subject to an annual fee, the annual fee shall be assessed and a statement will be mailed by the Department on or before July 1 of each year. (3-24-16)

05. Payment. (3-24-16)

a. Payment of the annual fee shall be due on October 1, unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, in which event the payment shall be due on the successive business day. Fees paid by check or money order shall be made payable to the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality and sent to 1410 North Hilton Street, Boise, ID 83706-1255. (3-24-16)

b. If a POTW serves five hundred seventy-five (575) EDUs or more, the facility may request to divide its annual fee payment into equal monthly or quarterly installments by submitting a request to the Department on the proper request form provided with the initial billing statement. (3-24-16)

i. The Department will notify an applicable POTW, in writing, of approval or denial of a requested monthly or quarterly installment plan within ten (10) business days of the Department receiving such a request. (3-24-16)

ii. If a POTW has been approved to pay monthly installments then each installment shall be due by the first day of each month, unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, in which event the installment shall be due on the successive business day. (3-24-16)

iii. If a POTW has been approved to pay quarterly installments then each installment shall be due by the first day of the month of each quarter (October 1, January 1, April 1, and July 1), unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, in which event the installment shall be due on the first successive business day. (3-24-16)

c. Payment of the application fee is due with the application for an individual permit or notice of intent for coverage under a general permit. (3-24-16)

06. Delinquent Unpaid Fees. A permittee covered under either a general permit or an individual permit will be delinquent in payment if the annual fee assessed has not been received by the Department by November 1; or if having first opted to pay monthly or quarterly installments, its monthly or quarterly installment has not been received by the Department by the last day of the month in which the monthly or quarterly payment is due. (3-24-16)

07. Suspension of Services and Disapproval Designation. (3-24-16)

a. For any permittee delinquent in payment of fee assessed under Subsections 110.02 and 110.06 in excess of ninety (90) days, technical services provided by the Department shall be suspended. The permittee will be informed of the fee delinquency in a warning letter, which shall identify administrative enforcement actions the Department may pursue if the permittee does not comply with the terms of the permit. (3-24-16)

b. For any permittee delinquent in payment of fee assessed under Subsections 110.02 and 110.06, in excess of one hundred and eighty (180) days, the Department shall suspend all technical services provided by the Department and consider the permittee in non-compliance with permit conditions and these rules, and subject to provisions described in Section 500 (Enforcement) of these rules. (3-24-16)

08. Reinstatement of Suspended Services and Approval Status. For any permittee for which delinquency of fee payment pursuant to Subsection 110.07 has resulted in the suspension of technical services, determination of non-compliance of permit condition, or both, the continuation of technical services, determination of compliance based on payment of fee, or both will occur upon payment of delinquent annual fee assessments. (3-24-16)

09. Enforcement Action. Nothing in Section 110 (Fee Schedule for IPDES Permitted Facilities) waives the Department's right to undertake a non-fee related enforcement action at any time, including seeking penalties, as provided in Sections 39-108, 39-109, and 39-117, Idaho Code. (3-24-16)

10. Responsibility to Comply. Subsection 110.07 shall in no way relieve any permittee from its obligation to comply with all applicable state and federal statutes, rules, regulations, permits, or orders. (3-24-16

111. -- 119. (RESERVED)

120. NEW SOURCES AND NEW DISCHARGES.

01. Criteria for New Source Determination. Except as otherwise provided in an applicable new source performance standard, a source is a new source if it meets the definition in Section 010 (Definitions), and: (3-24-16)

a. Is constructed at a site at which no other source is located; or (3-24-16)

b. Totally replaces the process or production equipment that causes the discharge of pollutants at an existing source; or (3-24-16)

c. Its processes are substantially independent of an existing source at the same site. In determining whether these processes are substantially independent, the Department shall consider such factors as: (3-24-16)

i. The extent to which the new facility is integrated with the existing plant; and (3-24-16)

ii. The extent to which the new facility is engaged in the same general type of activity as the existing source. (3-24-16)

02. New Source vs. New Discharger. A source meeting the requirements of Subsection 120.01 is a new source only if a new source performance standard is independently applicable to it. If there is no such independently applicable standard, the source is a new discharger, as defined in Section 010 (Definitions). (3-24-16)

03. Modification vs. New Source/Discharger. Construction on a site at which an existing source is located, results in a modification subject to Subsection 201.02, rather than a new source (or a new discharger) if the construction does not create a new building, structure, facility, or installation meeting the criteria of Subsection 120.01, but otherwise alters, replaces, or adds to existing process or production equipment. (3-24-16)

04. New Source Construction. Construction of a new source has commenced if the owner or operator has: (3-24-16)

a. Begun, or caused to begin as part of a continuous on-site construction program: (3-24-16)

i. Any placement, assembly, or installation of facilities or equipment; or (3-24-16)

ii. Significant site preparation work including clearing, excavation or removal of existing buildings, structures, or facilities which is necessary for the placement, assembly, or installation of new source facilities or equipment; or (3-24-16)

b. Entered into a binding contractual obligation for the purchase of facilities or equipment which are intended to be used in its operation within a reasonable time. Items which do not constitute contractual obligations under this section include: (3-24-16)

i. Options to purchase or contracts which can be terminated or modified without substantial loss; (3-24-16)

ii. Contracts for feasibility engineering; and (3-24-16)

iii. Design studies. (3-24-16)

121. -- 129. (RESERVED)

130. GENERAL PERMITS.

01. Coverage. The Department may issue a general permit in accordance with the following: (3-24-16)

a. Within a geographic area, the general permit shall be written to cover one (1) or more categories or subcategories of discharges or sludge use or disposal practices or facilities described in the permit under Subsection 130.01.b.ii., except those covered by individual permits within a geographic area. The area should correspond to existing geographic or political boundaries such as: (3-24-16)

i. Designated planning areas under the Clean Water Act sections 208 and 303; (3-24-16)

ii. Sewer districts or sewer authorities; (3-24-16)

iii. City, county, or state political boundaries; (3-24-16)

iv. State highway systems; (3-24-16)

v. Standard metropolitan statistical areas as defined by state or federal agencies; (3-24-16)

vi. Urbanized areas as designated by the U.S. Census Bureau; or (3-24-16)

vii. Any other appropriate division or combination of boundaries. (3-24-16)

b. The general permit may be written to regulate one (1) or more categories or subcategories of discharges or sludge use or disposal practices or facilities, within the area described in Subsection 130.01.a., where the sources within a covered subcategory of discharges are either: (3-24-16)

i. Storm water point sources; or (3-24-16)

ii. One (1) or more categories or subcategories of point sources other than storm water point sources or TWTDS, if the point sources or TWTDS within each category or subcategory all: (3-24-16)

(1) Involve the same or substantially similar types of operations; (3-24-16)

(2) Discharge the same types of wastes or engage in the same types of sludge use or disposal practices; (3-24-16)

(3) Require the same effluent limitations, operating conditions, or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal; (3-24-16)

(4) Require the same or similar monitoring; and (3-24-16)

(5) In the opinion of the Department, are more appropriately controlled under a general permit than under individual permits. (3-24-16)

c. Where sources within a specific category or subcategory of dischargers are subject to water quality-based limits imposed pursuant to Section 302 (Establishing Permit Provisions), the sources in that specific category or subcategory shall be subject to the same water quality-based effluent limitations. (3-24-16)

d. Other requirements: (3-24-16)

i. The general permit must clearly identify the applicable conditions for each category or subcategory of dischargers or TWTDS covered by the permit; and (3-24-16)

ii. The general permit may exclude specified sources or areas from coverage. (3-24-16)

iii. For general permits issued under Subsection 130.01.b. for small MS4s, the Department must establish the terms and conditions necessary to meet the requirements of 40 CFR 122.34 using one (1) of the two (2) permitting approaches described in Subsections 130.01.d.iii.(1) and (2). The Department must indicate in the permit or fact sheet which approach is being used. (3-28-18)

(1) Comprehensive general permit. The Department includes all required permit terms and conditions in the general permit; or (3-28-18)

(2) Two-step general permit. The Department includes required permit terms and conditions in the general permit applicable to all eligible small MS4s and, during the process of authorizing small MS4s to discharge, establishes additional terms and conditions not included in the general permit to satisfy one (1) or more of the permit requirements in 40 CFR 122.34 for individual small MS4 operators. (3-28-18)

(a) The general permit must require that any small MS4 operator seeking authorization to discharge under the general permit submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) consisting of the minimum required information in Subsection 130.05.b., and any other information the Director identifies as necessary to establish additional terms and conditions that satisfy the permit requirements of 40 CFR 122.34, such as the information required under Subsection 130.05.b. The general permit will explain any other steps necessary to obtain permit authorization. (3-28-18)

(b) The Department must review the NOI submitted by the small MS4 operator to determine whether the information in the NOI is complete and to establish the additional terms and conditions necessary to meet the requirements of 40 CFR 122.34. The Department may require the small MS4 operator to submit additional information. If the Department makes a preliminary decision to authorize the small MS4 operator to discharge under the general permit, the Department must give the public notice of and opportunity to comment and request a public meeting on its proposed authorization and the NOI, the proposed additional terms and conditions, and the basis for these additional requirements. The public notice, the process for submitting public comments and meeting requests, and the meeting process if a request for a meeting is granted, must follow the procedures applicable to draft permits set forth in Sections 108 and 109 except Subsection 109.01.d. The Department must respond to significant comments received during the comment period as provided in Subsection 109.03. (3-28-18)

(c) Upon authorization for the MS4 to discharge under the general permit, the final additional terms and conditions applicable to the MS4 operator become effective. The Department must notify the permittee and inform the public of the decision to authorize the MS4 to discharge under the general permit and of the final additional terms and conditions specific to the MS4. (3-28-18)

02. Electronic Submittals. As of December 21, 2020, all notices of intent submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the discharger (or treatment works treating domestic sewage) to the Department unless waived pursuant to 40 CFR 127.15. (3-28-18)

03. Information Retention Schedule. An applicant must keep records of all data used to complete a notice of intent and any supplemental information submitted for a period of at least three (3) years from the date the notice of intent is signed. (3-24-16)

04. Notice of Intent. (3-24-16)

a. Any person required under Subsections 102.01 through 102.03 must submit a notice of intent to the Department for coverage under an IPDES general permit as set out in Subsection 130.05. (3-24-16)

b. A notice of intent must be signed and certified as required by Section 090 (Signature Requirements). (3-24-16)

05. Administration. (3-24-16)

a. General permits may be issued, modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated in accordance with Sections 201 (Modification, or Revocation and Reissuance of IPDES Permits) and 203 (Termination of IPDES Permits). (3-24-16)

b. Authorization to discharge, or authorization to engage in sludge use and disposal practices shall follow these procedures: (3-24-16)

i. Except as provided in Subsections 130.05.b.xi. and 130.05.b.xii., a discharger shall submit, in

accordance with general permit requirements, a complete and timely notice of intent which will fulfill the requirements for permit applications; (3-24-16)

ii. A discharger (or TWTDS) who fails to submit a notice of intent in accordance with the terms of the permit is not authorized to discharge (or in the case of sludge disposal permit, to engage in a sludge use or disposal practice) under the terms of the general permit unless: (3-24-16)

(1) The general permit, in accordance with Subsections 130.05.b.xi., contains a provision that a notice of intent is not required; or (3-24-16)

(2) The Department notifies a discharger (or TWTDS) that it is covered by a general permit in accordance with Subsection 130.05.b.xii.; (3-24-16)

iii. All notices of intent shall be signed as required in Section 090 (Signature Requirements); (3-24-16)

iv. The contents of the notice of intent shall be specified in the general permit and shall require the submission of information necessary for adequate program implementation, including at a minimum: (3-24-16)

(1) The legal name, address, and EIN of the owner or operator; (3-24-16)

(2) The facility name and address; (3-24-16)

(3) Type of facility or discharges; and (3-24-16)

(4) The receiving stream(s); (3-24-16)

v. Coverage under a general permit may be terminated or revoked in accordance with Subsection 130.05.c. through e.; (3-24-16)

vi. Notices of intent for coverage under a general permit for CAFOs must include the information specified in Subsection 105.09 and 40 CFR 122.21(i)(1), including a topographic map; (3-24-16)

vii. A CAFO owner or operator may be authorized to discharge under a general permit only in accordance with the process described in 40 CFR 122.23(h); (3-24-16)

viii. General permits for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from inactive mining, inactive oil and gas operations, or inactive landfills occurring on federal lands where an operator cannot be identified may contain alternative notice of intent requirements; (3-24-16)

ix. General permits shall specify the deadlines for submitting notices of intent to be covered and the date(s) when a discharger is authorized to discharge under the permit; (3-24-16)

x. General permits shall specify whether a discharger (or TWTDS), who has submitted a complete and timely notice of intent to be covered in accordance with the general permit and is eligible for coverage under the permit, is authorized to discharge (or in the case of a sludge disposal permit, to engage in a sludge use or disposal practice) in accordance with the permit either: (3-24-16)

(1) Upon receipt of the notice of intent by the Department; (3-24-16)

(2) After a waiting period specified in the general permit; (3-24-16)

(3) On a date specified in the general permit; or (3-24-16)

(4) Upon receipt of notification of inclusion by the Department; (3-24-16)

xi. Discharges other than discharges from POTWs, combined sewer overflows, municipal separate storm sewer systems, primary industrial facilities, and storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, may,

at the discretion of the Department, be authorized to discharge under a general permit without submitting a notice of intent where the Department finds that a notice of intent requirement would be inappropriate. The Department shall provide in the public notice of the general permit the reasons for not requiring a notice of intent. In making such a finding, the Department shall consider: (3-24-16)

(1) The type of discharge; (3-24-16)

(2) The expected nature of the discharge; (3-24-16)

(3) The potential for toxic and conventional pollutants in the discharges; (3-24-16)

(4) The expected volume of the discharges; (3-24-16)

(5) Other means of identifying discharges covered by the permit; and (3-24-16)

(6) The estimated number of discharges to be covered by the permit; and (3-24-16)

xii. The Department may notify a discharger (or TWTDS) that it is covered by a general permit, even if the discharger (or TWTDS) has not submitted a notice of intent to be covered. A discharger (or TWTDS) so notified may request an individual permit as specified in Subsection 130.05.d. (3-24-16)

c. The Department may terminate, revoke, or deny coverage under a general permit, and require the discharger or applicant to apply for and obtain an individual IPDES permit. Any interested person may petition the Department to take action under this subsection. Cases where an individual IPDES permit may be required include the following: (3-24-16)

i. The discharger or TWTDS is not in compliance with the conditions of the general permit; (3-24-16)

ii. A change has occurred in the availability of demonstrated technology or practices for the control or abatement of pollutants applicable to the point source or TWTDS; (3-24-16)

iii. Effluent limitation guidelines are promulgated for point sources covered by the general permit; (3-24-16)

iv. A Water Quality Management plan containing requirements applicable to such point sources is approved; (3-24-16)

v. Circumstances have changed since the time of the request to be covered so that the discharger is no longer appropriately controlled under the general permit, or either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge is necessary; (3-24-16)

vi. Standards for sewage sludge use or disposal have been promulgated for the sludge use and disposal practice covered by the general IPDES permit; or (3-24-16)

vii. The discharge(s) is a significant contributor of pollutants. In making this determination, the Department may consider the following factors: (3-24-16)

(1) The location of the discharge with respect to waters of the United States; (3-24-16)

(2) The size of the discharge; (3-24-16)

(3) The quantity and nature of the pollutants discharged to waters of the United States; and (3-24-16)

(4) Other relevant factors. (3-24-16)

d. Any owner or operator authorized by a general permit may request to be excluded from the

coverage of the general permit by applying for an individual permit. (3-24-16)

i. The owner or operator shall submit an application under Section 105 (Application for an Individual IPDES Permit), with reasons supporting the request, to the Department no later than ninety (90) days after the publication of the general permit. (3-24-16)

ii. The Department shall process the request under Sections 106 (Individual Permit Application Review), 107 (Decision Process), 108 (Draft Permit and Fact Sheet) and 109 (Public Notification and Comment). (3-24-16)

iii. The Department shall grant a request by issuing an individual permit if the reasons cited by the owner or operator are adequate to support the request. (3-24-16)

e. When an individual IPDES permit is issued to an owner or operator otherwise subject to a general IPDES permit, the applicability of the general permit to the individual IPDES permittee is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual permit. (3-24-16)

f. A source excluded from a general permit, solely because it already has an individual permit, may request that the individual permit be revoked, and that it be covered by the general permit. Upon revocation of the individual permit, the general permit shall apply to the source. (3-24-16)

06. Case-by-Case Requirements for Individual Permits. (3-24-16)

a. The Department may require any owner or operator authorized by a general permit to apply for an individual IPDES permit as provided in Subsection 130.05.c., only if the owner or operator has been notified in writing that a permit application is required. This notice shall include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a time for the owner or operator to file the application, a statement that on the effective date of the individual IPDES permit, the general permit as it applies to the individual permittee shall automatically terminate, and a statement that the owner or operator may appeal the Department's decision as provided in Section 204 (Appeals Process). The Department may grant additional time upon request of the applicant. (3-24-16)

b. Prior to a case-by-case determination that an individual permit is required for a storm water discharge under this section (see 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v), (a)(9)(iii), and Subsection 105.19), the Department may require the discharger to submit a permit application or other information regarding the discharge described in the Clean Water Act section 308. (3-24-16)

i. In requiring such information, the Department shall notify the discharger in writing and shall send an application form with the notice. (3-24-16)

ii. The discharger must apply for a permit within one hundred eighty (180) days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Department. (3-24-16)

131. -- 199. (RESERVED)

200. RENEWAL OF IPDES PERMITS.

01. Interim Effluent Limits. Except as provided in Subsection 200.02, when a permit is renewed or reissued, interim effluent limitations, standards or conditions must be at least as stringent as the final effluent limitations, standards, or conditions in the previous permit unless the circumstances on which the previous permit was based: (3-24-16)

a. Have materially and substantially changed since the time the permit was issued; and (3-24-16)

b. Would constitute cause for permit modification or revocation and reissuance under Subsection 201.02. (3-24-16)

02. Final Clean Water Act Section 402(a)(1)(B) Effluent Limits. In the case of effluent limitations established by the Department on the basis of the Clean Water Act section 402(a)(1)(B), a permit may not be renewed, reissued, or modified on the basis of effluent guidelines promulgated under Clean Water Act section 304(b) after the original issuance of a permit, to contain effluent limitations which are less stringent than the comparable effluent limitations in the previous permit, except a permit may be renewed, reissued, or modified to contain a less stringent effluent limitation applicable to a pollutant, if: (3-24-16)

a. Material and substantial alterations or additions to the permitted facility occurred after permit issuance, which justify the application of a less stringent effluent limitation; (3-24-16)

b. Information is available: (3-24-16)

i. Which was not available at the time of permit issuance (other than revised regulations, guidance, or test methods) and which would have justified the application of a less stringent effluent limitation at the time of permit issuance; or (3-24-16)

ii. Which the Department determines indicates that technical mistakes or mistaken interpretations of law were made in issuing the permit under the Clean Water Act section 402(a)(1)(b); (3-24-16)

c. A less stringent effluent limitation is necessary because of events over which the permittee has no control and for which there is no reasonably available remedy; (3-24-16)

d. The permittee has received a permit modification under the Clean Water Act section 301(c), 301(g), 301(i), 301(k), 301(n), or 316(a); or (3-24-16)

e. The permittee has installed the treatment facilities required to meet the effluent limitations in the previous permit and has properly operated and maintained the facilities but has nevertheless been unable to achieve the previous effluent limitations. In this case the limitations in the reviewed, reissued, or modified permit may reflect the level of pollutant control actually achieved (but shall not be less stringent than required by effluent guidelines in effect at the time of permit renewal, reissuance, or modification). (3-24-16)

03. Final Clean Water Act Section 301(b)(1)(C) or 303 Effluent Limits. In the case of effluent limitations established on the basis of Clean Water Act section 301(b)(1)(C) or section 303(d) or (e), a permit may not be renewed, reissued, or modified to contain effluent limitations which are less stringent than the comparable effluent limitations in the previous permit except when: (3-24-16)

a. One of the exceptions in Subsection 200.02 apply; or (3-24-16)

b. The water to which the discharge occurs is identified as impaired on Idaho's Integrated Report and the effluent limitation is based on a total maximum daily load or other waste load allocation established under Clean Water Act section 303, if the cumulative effect of all revised effluent limitations based on such total maximum daily load or waste load allocation will assure the attainment of applicable water quality standards; or (3-24-16)

c. The water quality in the water to which the discharge occurs meets or exceeds levels required by applicable water quality standards and the effluent limitation is based on a total maximum daily load or other waste load allocation established under Clean Water Act section 303, any water quality standard, or any permitting standard, if such revision is subject to and consistent with the antidegradation policy and implementation procedures in the water quality standards. (3-24-16)

04. Effluent Limits and Water Quality Standards. In no event may a permit with respect to which Subsection 200.02 or 200.03 applies be renewed, reissued, or modified to contain an effluent limitation which is less stringent than required by effluent guidelines in effect at the time the permit is renewed, reissued, or modified. In no event may such a permit to discharge into waters of the United States be renewed, issued, or modified to contain a less stringent effluent limitation if the implementation of such limitation would result in a violation of a water quality standard under IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards." (3-24-16)

201. MODIFICATION, OR REVOCATION AND REISSUANCE OF IPDES PERMITS.

01. Procedures to Modify, or Revoke and Reissue Permits. (3-24-16)

a. Permits may be modified, or revoked and reissued either at the request of any interested person (including the permittee) or upon the Department's initiative. However, permits may only be modified or revoked and reissued for the reasons specified in Subsection 201.02. All requests shall be in writing and shall contain facts or reasons supporting the request. (3-24-16)

b. If the Department tentatively decides to modify or revoke and reissue a permit, the Department shall prepare a draft permit under Section 108 (Draft Permit and Fact Sheet), incorporating the proposed changes. (3-24-16)

i. The Department may request additional information and, in the case of a modified permit, may require the submission of an updated application. If the tentative decision is to revoke and reissue a permit, the Department shall require the submission of a new application. (3-24-16)

ii. In a permit modification under this section, only those conditions to be modified shall be reopened when a new draft permit is prepared. All other aspects of the existing permit shall remain in effect for the duration of the unmodified permit. (3-24-16)

iii. When a permit is revoked and reissued under this section, the entire permit is reopened just as if the permit had expired and was being reissued. During any revocation and reissuance proceeding, the permittee shall comply with all conditions of the existing permit until a new final permit is reissued. (3-24-16)

iv. Minor modifications, as defined in Subsection 201.03, do not require the development of a draft permit, fact sheet, nor must minor modifications be subjected to public notification and comment. (3-24-16)

02. Causes to Modify, or Revoke and Reissue Permits. When the Department receives any pertinent information (for example, inspects the facility, receives information submitted by the permittee as required in the permit, receives a request for modification or revocation and reissuance under Subsection 201.01, or conducts a review of the permit file), the Department may determine whether or not one (1) or more of the causes listed in Subsections 201.02.c. and 201.02.d. for modification or revocation and reissuance or both exist. (3-24-16)

a. If cause exists, the Department may modify or revoke and reissue the permit accordingly, subject to the limitations of Subsection 201.01.b., and may request a new or updated application, if necessary. (3-24-16)

b. If cause does not exist under this section, the Department shall not modify or revoke and reissue the permit. (3-24-16)

c. The following are causes for modification but not revocation and reissuance of permits except when the permittee requests or agrees: (3-24-16)

i. There are material and substantial alterations or additions to the permitted facility or activity (including a change or changes in the permittee's sludge use or disposal practice), which occurred after permit issuance, and which justify the application of permit conditions that are different or absent in the existing permit. (3-24-16)

ii. The Department has received new information. Permits may be modified during their terms for this cause only if the information was not available at the time of permit issuance (other than revised regulations, guidance, or test methods) and would have justified the application of different permit conditions at the time of issuance: (3-24-16)

(1) For IPDES general permits (Section 130) this cause includes any information indicating that cumulative effects on the environment are unacceptable; and (3-24-16)

(2) For new source or new discharger IPDES permits (Section 120), this cause shall include any significant information derived from effluent testing required under Subsection 105.08 or 105.16 after issuance of the

permit. (3-24-16)

iii. The standards or regulations on which the permit was based have been changed by promulgation of amended standards or regulations or by judicial decision after the permit was issued. Permits may be modified during their terms for this cause only as follows: (3-24-16)

(1) For promulgation of amended standards or regulations, when: (3-24-16)

(a) The permit condition requested to be modified was based on a promulgated effluent limitation guideline, EPA approved or promulgated water quality standards, or the Secondary Treatment Regulations under 40 CFR Part 133; (3-24-16)

(b) EPA has revised, withdrawn, or modified that portion of the regulation or effluent limitation guideline on which the permit condition was based, or has approved a state action with regard to a water quality standard on which the permit condition was based; and (3-24-16)

(c) A permittee requests modification in accordance with Subsection 201.01 or 203.01 within ninety (90) days after notice of the action on which the request is based; and (3-24-16)

(2) For judicial decisions, a court of competent jurisdiction has remanded and stayed EPA or Idaho promulgated regulations or effluent limitation guidelines, if the remand and stay concerns that portion of the regulations or guidelines on which the permit condition was based and a request is filed by the permittee in accordance with Subsection 201.01 or 203.01 within ninety (90) days of judicial remand. (3-24-16)

iv. The Department determines good cause exists for modification of a compliance schedule, such as an act of God, strike, flood, or materials shortage or other events over which the permittee has little or no control and for which there is no reasonably available remedy. However, in no case may an IPDES compliance schedule be modified to extend beyond an applicable Clean Water Act statutory deadline. (3-24-16)

v. When the permittee has filed a request for a variance under Clean Water Act section 301(c), 301(g), 301(i), 301(k), or 316(a) or for fundamentally different factors within the time specified in Section 310 (Variances). (3-24-16)

vi. When required to incorporate an applicable Clean Water Act 307(a) toxic effluent standard or prohibition, under Subsection 302.04. (3-24-16)

vii. When required by the reopener conditions in a permit, which are established in the permit under Subsection 302.05 or 40 CFR 403.18(e) (Pretreatment Standards). (3-24-16)

viii. Upon request of a permittee who qualifies for effluent limitations on a net basis, or when a discharger is no longer eligible for net limitations, as provided in Subsection 303.07. (3-24-16)

ix. As necessary under 40 CFR 403.8(e) (Pretreatment Program Requirements: Development and Implementation by POTW). (3-24-16)

x. Upon failure of an approved state to notify, as required by the Clean Water Act section 402(b)(3), another state whose waters may be affected by a discharge from the approved state. (3-24-16)

xi. When the level of discharge of any pollutant which is not limited in the permit exceeds the level which can be achieved by the technology-based treatment requirements appropriate to the permittee under 40 CFR 125.3(c). (3-24-16)

xii. To establish a notification level as provided in Subsection 302.08. (3-24-16)

xiii. To modify a schedule of compliance to reflect the time lost during construction of an innovative or alternative facility, in the case of a POTW which has received a loan under IDAPA 58.01.12, “Rules for Administration of Water Pollution Control Loans.” In no case shall the compliance schedule be modified to extend

beyond an applicable Clean Water Act statutory deadline. (3-24-16)

xiv. For a small MS4, to include an effluent limitation requiring implementation of a minimum control measure or measures as specified in 40 CFR 122.34(b) when: (3-24-16)

(1) The permit does not include such measure(s) based upon the determination that another entity was responsible for implementation of the requirement(s), and (3-24-16)

(2) The other entity fails to implement measure(s) that satisfy the requirement(s). (3-24-16)

xv. To correct technical mistakes, such as errors in calculation, or mistaken interpretations of law made in determining permit conditions. (3-24-16)

xvi. When the discharger has installed the treatment technology considered by the permit writer in setting effluent limitations imposed under the Clean Water Act section 402(a)(1) and has properly operated and maintained the facilities but nevertheless has been unable to achieve those effluent limitations. In this case, the limitations in the modified permit may reflect the level of pollutant control actually achieved (but shall not be less stringent than required by a subsequently promulgated effluent limitations guideline). (3-24-16)

xvii. The incorporation of the terms of a CAFO's nutrient management plan into the terms and conditions of a general permit when a CAFO obtains coverage under a general permit in accordance with 40 CFR 122.23(h) and Section 130 (General Permits) is not a cause for modification pursuant to the requirements of this section. (3-24-16)

xviii. When required by a permit condition to incorporate a land application or sludge disposal plan for beneficial reuse of sewage sludge, to revise an existing land application or sludge disposal plan, or to add a land application or sludge disposal plan as required by IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules," and Section 380 (Sewage Sludge) of these rules. (3-24-16)

d. The following are causes to modify or, alternatively, revoke and reissue a permit: (3-24-16)

i. Cause exists for termination under Subsection 203.03, and the Department determines that modification or revocation and reissuance is appropriate; (3-24-16)

ii. The Department has received notification, as required in the permit, of a proposed transfer of the permit; or (3-24-16)

iii. A permit also may be modified to reflect a transfer after the effective date of an automatic transfer (Subsection 202.02) but will not be revoked and reissued after the effective date of the transfer except upon the request of the new permittee. (3-24-16)

03. Minor Modifications of Permits. Upon the consent of the permittee, the Department may modify a permit to make the corrections or allowances for changes in the permitted activity listed in this subsection without following the procedures of Sections 108 (Draft Permit and Fact Sheet), 109 (Public Notification and Comment), and Subsection 201.01. Any permit modification not processed as a minor modification under this subsection must be made for cause and must meet the requirements of Section 108 (Draft Permit and Fact Sheet) and Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment). Minor modifications may: (3-24-16)

a. Correct typographical errors; (3-24-16)

b. Require more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee; (3-24-16)

c. Change an interim compliance date in a schedule of compliance, provided the new date is not more than one hundred twenty (120) days after the date specified in the existing permit and does not interfere with attainment of the final compliance date requirement; (3-24-16)

d. Allow for a change in ownership or operational control of a facility where the Department

determines that no other change in the permit is necessary, provided that a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current and new permittee has been submitted to the Department; (3-24-16)

e. Change the construction schedule for a discharger which is a new source. No such change shall affect a discharger's obligation to have all pollution control equipment installed and in operation prior to discharge under Section 120 (New Sources and New Discharges), and 40 CFR 122.29(d); (3-24-16)

f. Delete a point source outfall when the discharge from that outfall is terminated and does not result in discharge of pollutants from other outfalls except in accordance with permit limits; (3-24-16)

g. Incorporate conditions of a POTW pretreatment program that has been approved in accordance with the procedures in 40 CFR 403.11 or a modification that has been approved in accordance with the procedures in 40 CFR 403.18 as enforceable conditions of the POTW's permits; (3-24-16)

h. Incorporate changes to the terms of a CAFO's nutrient management plan that have been revised in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.42(e)(6); or (3-24-16)

i. Require electronic reporting requirements (to replace paper reporting requirements) including those specified in 40 CFR Part 127 (NPDES Electronic Reporting). (3-28-18)

202. TRANSFER OF IPDES PERMITS.

01. Transfers by Modification. Except as provided in Subsection 202.02, a permit may be transferred by the permittee to a new owner or operator only if the permit has been modified or revoked and reissued under Subsection 201.02.d., or a minor modification made under Subsection 201.03, to identify the new permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the Clean Water Act. (3-24-16)

02. Automatic Transfers. As an alternative to transfers by modification, any IPDES permit may be automatically transferred to a new permittee if: (3-24-16)

a. The current permittee notifies the Department at least thirty (30) days in advance of the proposed transfer date; (3-24-16)

b. The notice includes a written agreement between the existing and new permittees containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current and new permittee; and (3-24-16)

c. The Department does not notify the existing permittee and the proposed new permittee of its intent to modify or revoke and reissue the permit. A modification under this subsection may also be a minor modification under Subsection 201.03. If this notice is not received, the transfer is effective on the date specified in the agreement. (3-24-16)

203. TERMINATION OF IPDES PERMITS.

01. Request to Terminate or Termination Initiated by the Department. Permits may be terminated either at the request of any interested person (including the permittee) or upon the Department's own initiative. However, permits may only be terminated for the reasons specified in Subsection 203.03 or 203.04. (3-28-18)

a. Request for termination by persons other than the permittee shall be submitted in writing to the Department. (3-28-18)

b. As of December 21, 2020, all NOTs submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the permittee to the Department in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 127 unless waived pursuant to 40 CFR 127.15. 40 CFR Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of 40 CFR Part 127, the permittee may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit. (3-28-18)

02. Tentative Permit Termination. Except as provided in Subsection 203.04, if the Department tentatively decides to terminate a permit under Subsection 203.03, the Department shall issue a notice of intent to terminate. A notice of intent to terminate shall be available for public comment, and the Department shall give notice of an opportunity for public meetings, as specified in Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment). (3-24-16)

03. Cause to Terminate Permits. The following are causes for terminating a permit during its term, or for denying a permit renewal application: (3-24-16)

a. Noncompliance by the permittee with any condition of the permit; (3-24-16)

b. The permittee's failure in the application or during the permit issuance process to disclose fully all relevant facts, or the permittee's misrepresentation of any relevant facts at any time; (3-24-16)

c. A determination that the permitted activity endangers human health or the environment and can only be regulated to acceptable levels by permit modification or termination; or (3-24-16)

d. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of any discharge or sludge use or disposal practice controlled by the permit (for example, plant closure or termination of discharge by connection to a POTW). (3-24-16)

04. Expedited Termination Process for Terminated or Eliminated Discharge. If the entire discharge is permanently terminated by elimination of the flow or by connection to a POTW (but not by land application or disposal into a well), the Department may terminate the permit by notice to the permittee. (3-24-16)

a. Termination by notice shall be effective thirty (30) days after notice is sent (expedited permit termination), unless the permittee objects within that time. (3-24-16)

b. If the permittee objects during that period, the Department shall follow procedures for termination in Subsection 203.02. (3-24-16)

c. Expedited permit termination procedures are not available to permittees that are subject to pending state and/or federal enforcement actions including citizen suits brought under federal law. If requesting expedited permit termination procedures, a permittee must certify that it is not subject to any pending state or federal enforcement actions including citizen suits brought under federal law. (3-24-16)

204. APPEALS PROCESS.

01. Petition for Review of a Permit Decision. Appeal of a final IPDES permit decision, issued under Section 107 (Decision Process), to the Hearing Authority is commenced by filing a Petition for Review with the Department's Hearing Coordinator within the time prescribed in Subsection 204.01.b. The "Hearing Authority" shall be a Hearing Officer appointed by the Director from a pool of Hearing Officers approved by the Board. (3-24-16)

a. Any person who is aggrieved by the final permit decision may file a Petition for Review as provided in this section. A person aggrieved is limited to the permit holder or applicant, and any person or entity who filed comments or who participated in the public meeting on the draft permit. (3-24-16)

b. A Petition for Review must be filed with the Department's Hearing Coordinator within twenty-eight (28) days after the Department serves notice of the final permit decision under Section 107 (Decision Process). A petition is filed when it is received by the Department's Hearing Coordinator at the address specified in Subsection 204.13. (3-24-16)

c. In addition to meeting the requirements in Subsection 204.06, a Petition for Review must: (3-24-16)

i. Be confined to the issues raised during the public comment process or to changes made to the permit by the Department after the close of the public comment period; (3-24-16)

ii. Identify the permit condition or other specific aspect of the permit decision that is being challenged; (3-24-16)

iii. Set forth the legal and factual basis for the petitioner's contentions; (3-24-16)

iv. Set forth the relief sought; and (3-24-16)

v. Set forth the basis for asserting that the petitioner is an aggrieved person. (3-24-16)

02. Public Notice of the Petition for Review. Within fourteen (14) days of the date a Petition for Review has been filed, the Hearing Authority must give reasonable notice to the public of the petition. (3-24-16)

03. Administrative Record Filed By the Department. The Department shall file a certified copy of the administrative record, as identified in Section 600 (Administrative Records and Data Management), with an index within twenty-eight (28) days of the date the Petition for Review was filed. (3-24-16)

04. Participation by the Permit Applicant or Permit Holder. A permit applicant or permit holder who did not file a petition but who wishes to participate in the appeal process must file a notice of appearance within twenty-eight (28) days of the date the Petition for Review was filed. (3-24-16)

05. Petition to Intervene. Any person who has a direct and substantial interest in the outcome of the Petition for Review may file a Petition to Intervene. (3-24-16)

a. The Petition to Intervene must set forth the interest of the intervener, and why intervention would not unduly broaden the issues and cause delay or prejudice to the parties. (3-24-16)

b. Petitions to Intervene must be filed within fourteen (14) days of the notice of filing of the Petition for Review. (3-24-16)

c. Any party opposing a Petition to Intervene must file objections within seven (7) days after service of the Petition to Intervene and serve the objection upon all parties of record and upon the person petitioning to intervene. (3-24-16)

d. If a Petition to Intervene shows direct and substantial interest in the outcome of the Petition for Review, does not unduly broaden the issues, and will not cause delay or prejudice to the parties, the Hearing Authority shall grant intervention. (3-24-16)

06. Content and Form Requirements for Petitions and Briefs. All petitions and briefs filed under this section must: (3-24-16)

a. Identify, in the caption, the permit applicant or holder, the permitted facility, and the permit number. The caption should also include the case number, if available at the time of filing, and the title of the document, and (3-24-16)

b. Specify on the upper left corner of the first page, the name, address, telephone number, e-mail address and facsimile number, if any, of the person filing the document. If the person filing the document is a representative of a party as provided in Subsection 204.11, the document must identify the name of the person or entity represented. No more than two (2) representatives for service of documents may be listed. (3-24-16)

07. Augmenting the Administrative Record. Consideration of the Petition for Review by the Hearing Authority is limited to the certified administrative record unless, upon the request of a party, the Hearing Authority allows the record to be augmented. A request to augment the record must be filed within fourteen (14) days of the filing of the certified administrative record, unless intervention is granted, in which case the request to augment must be filed within fourteen (14) days of the date the order granting intervention is issued. The Hearing Authority may allow the record to be augmented if the requesting party shows that the additional information is material, is relevant to the issues raised in the appeal and that: (3-24-16)

a. There were good reasons for failure to present the information during the permitting proceeding; or (3-24-16)

b. There were alleged irregularities in the permitting proceeding and the party wishes to introduce evidence of the alleged irregularities. (3-24-16)

08. Brief of the Petitioner. Once all requests to augment the record and motions to intervene have been determined, the Hearing Authority shall issue an order notifying the parties that the administrative record has been settled and of the date by which the petitioner must file petitioner's brief in support of the Petition for Review. In addition to meeting the requirements of Subsection 204.06, the brief must include: (3-24-16)

a. The legal arguments and citations to legal authority that support the allegations in the Petition for Review; and (3-24-16)

b. The factual support for the allegations in the Petition for Review, including citations to the administrative record. (3-24-16)

c. A statement regarding whether the party desires an opportunity for oral argument. (3-24-16)

09. Response Briefs. Unless an alternative date is set by the Hearing Authority, the Department and all other parties must file response briefs within twenty-eight (28) days of the service of the petitioner's brief. In addition to meeting the requirements of Subsection 204.06, the response briefs must include: (3-24-16)

a. A response to the arguments and assertions in the petitioner's brief (either in support or opposed); (3-24-16)

b. A citation to all legal authorities and facts in the administrative record relied upon; and (3-24-16)

c. A statement regarding whether the party desires an opportunity for oral argument. (3-24-16)

10. Reply Briefs by the Petitioner. Unless an alternative date is set by the Hearing Authority, the petitioner may file a reply brief within fourteen (14) days after service of response briefs. A petitioner may not raise new issues or arguments in the reply. (3-24-16)

11. Representation of Parties. Unless otherwise authorized or required by law, appearances and representation of parties or other persons shall be as follows: (3-24-16)

a. A natural person may represent himself or herself or be represented by an attorney or, if the person lacks full legal capacity to act for himself or herself, then by a legal guardian or guardian ad litem or representative of an estate; (3-24-16)

b. A general partnership may be represented by a partner or an attorney; (3-24-16)

c. A corporation, or any other business entity other than a general partnership, must be represented by an attorney; (3-24-16)

d. A municipal corporation, local government agency, unincorporated association or nonprofit organization must be represented by an attorney; or (3-24-16)

e. A state, federal or tribal governmental entity or agency must be represented by an attorney. (3-24-16)

12. Substitution and Withdrawal of Representatives. A party's representative may be changed and a new representative may be substituted by notice to all parties so long as the proceedings are not unreasonably delayed. Representatives who wish to withdraw from a proceeding must immediately file a motion to withdraw representation and serve that motion on the party represented and all other parties. (3-24-16)

13. Filing and Service Requirements. (3-24-16)

a. All documents concerning actions governed by these rules must be filed with the Hearing Coordinator at the following address: Hearing Coordinator, Department of Environmental Quality, 1410 N. Hilton, Boise, ID 83706. Documents may also be filed by *fax* or may be filed electronically. The *Hearing Coordinator's fax number and email address for filing electronically are available at* www.deq.idaho.gov/petitions-for-review. The documents are deemed to be filed on the date received by the Hearing Coordinator. Upon receipt of the filed document, the Hearing Coordinator will provide *confirmation* to the originating party. *( )*

b. All documents subsequent to the petition must be served on all parties or representatives, unless otherwise directed by the Hearing Authority. (3-24-16)

c. Service of documents on the named representative is valid service upon the party for all purposes in the proceeding. (3-24-16)

14. Proof of Service. Every document meeting the requirements for service must be attached to or accompanied by proof of service containing the following certificate:

> I hereby certify that on this (insert date), a true and correct copy of the foregoing (insert name of document) was served on the following as indicated below:
>
> (insert names and addresses of parties and method of delivery (first class U.S. mail, facsimile, hand-delivery, or overnight express))
>
> (Signature)

(3-24-16)

15. Motions. A request for an interlocutory or procedural order or other relief must be made by written motion unless these rules prescribe another form. (3-24-16)

a. A motion must state with particularity the grounds for the motion, the relief sought, and the legal argument necessary to support the motion. In advance of filing a motion, parties must attempt to ascertain whether the other parties concur or object to the motion and must indicate in the motion the attempt made and the response obtained. (3-24-16)

b. Any party may file a response to a motion. Responses must state with particularity the grounds for opposition and the legal argument necessary to support the motion. The response must be filed within fifteen (15) days after service of the motion unless the Hearing Authority shortens or extends the time for response. (3-24-16)

c. Any reply to a response must be filed within ten (10) days after service of the response. A reply must not introduce any new issues or arguments and may respond only to matters presented in the response. (3-24-16)

d. The Hearing Authority may act on a motion for a procedural order at any time without awaiting a response. (3-24-16)

e. Parties must file motions for extensions of time sufficiently in advance of the due date to allow other parties to have a reasonable opportunity to respond to the request for more time and to provide the Hearing Authority with a reasonable opportunity to issue an order prior to the due date. (3-24-16)

16. Oral Argument. The Hearing Authority may hold oral argument on its own initiative or at its discretion in response to a request by one or more of the parties. (3-24-16)

17. Withdrawal of Permit or Portions of Permit by the Department. The Department may, at any time, upon notification to the Hearing Authority and all parties, withdraw the permit or specified portions of the

permit and prepare a new draft permit under Section 108 (Draft Permit and Fact Sheet) addressing the portions so withdrawn. The new draft permit must proceed through the same process of public comment and opportunity for a public meeting as would apply to any other draft permit. If applicable, any portions of the permit that are not withdrawn continue to apply, unless stayed under Sections 205 (Contested Permit Conditions) and 206 (Stays of Contested Permit Conditions). The appeal shall continue with respect to those portions of the permit that are contested in the appeal that the Department does not withdraw. (3-24-16)

18. **Request to Dismiss Petition**. The petitioner, by motion, may request to have the Hearing Authority dismiss its appeal. The motion must briefly state the reason for its request. (3-24-16)

19. **Burden of Proof**. The petitioner has the burden of proving the allegations in the Petition for Review. Factual allegations must be proven by a preponderance of the evidence. (3-24-16)

20. **Appointment of Hearing Officers**. The Hearing Authority shall be a Hearing Officer appointed by the Director from a pool of Hearing Officers approved by the Board. Hearing Officers should be persons with technical expertise or experience in the issues involved in IPDES appeals. Notice of appointment of a Hearing Officer shall be served on all parties. No Hearing Officer shall be appointed that has a conflict of interest as defined in 40 CFR 123.25(c). (3-24-16)

21. **Scope of Authority of the Hearing Authority**. The Hearing Authority shall have the following authority: (3-24-16)

a. The authority to set schedules and take such other actions to ensure an efficient and orderly adjudication of the issues raised in the Petition for Review; (3-24-16)

b. The authority to hear and decide motions; and (3-24-16)

c. The authority to issue an order that decides the issues raised in the appeal and includes findings of fact and conclusions of law. The required contents of an order are set forth in Subsection 204.24. (3-24-16)

22. **Ex Parte Communications**. The Hearing Authority shall not communicate, directly or indirectly, regarding any substantive issue in the permit appeal with any party, except upon notice and opportunity for all parties to participate in the communication. The Hearing Authority may communicate ex parte with a party concerning procedural matters (e.g., scheduling). When the Hearing Authority becomes aware of a written ex parte communication regarding any substantive issue from a party or representative of a party during an appeal, the Hearing Authority shall place a copy of the communication in the file for the case and order the party providing the written communication to serve a copy of the written communication upon all parties of record. Written communications from a party showing service upon all other parties are not ex parte communications. (3-24-16)

23. **Alternative Dispute Resolution**. Parties to the permit appeal may agree to use a means of alternative dispute resolution. (3-24-16)

24. **Final Orders**. (3-24-16)

a. Final orders are issued by the Hearing Authority upon review of the petitions, briefs and the administrative record on appeal. (3-24-16)

b. Every final order shall contain the following: (3-24-16)

i. A reasoned statement in support of the decision; (3-24-16)

ii. Findings of fact, with reference to the portions of the administrative record that support the findings. The findings of fact must be based exclusively on the administrative record, or if augmented during the appeal, the augmented record; (3-24-16)

iii. Conclusions of law with respect to legal issues raised in the appeal; (3-24-16)

iv. The final order shall either affirm the permitting decision, or vacate and remand the decision to the Department with instructions; and (3-24-16)

v. A statement of the right to judicial review as set forth in Section 204.26. (3-24-16)

c. Motions for reconsideration of any final order shall not be considered. (3-24-16)

25. Final Agency Action for Purposes of Judicial Review. (3-24-16)

a. Filing a Petition for Review is a prerequisite to seeking judicial review of the Department's permitting decision. (3-24-16)

b. For purposes of judicial review under Sections 39-107 and 67-5270, Idaho Code, final agency action or determination regarding an appeal of a permit occurs when a final order that affirms the Department's permitting decision is issued. (3-24-16)

c. An order that vacates and remands the decision to the Department with instructions is not a final agency action for purposes of judicial review. (3-24-16)

26. Petition for Judicial Review. (3-24-16)

a. Any person aggrieved by a final agency action or determination by the Department as defined in Subsection 204.25 has a right to judicial review by filing a petition for judicial review. (3-24-16)

b. The petition for judicial review must be filed with the Hearing Coordinator as set out in Subsection 204.13 and with the district court and served on all parties. The petition for judicial review shall also be served upon the Hearing Authority, the Director of the Department, and upon the Attorney General of the State of Idaho. Pursuant to Section 67-5272, Idaho Code, petitions for judicial review may be filed in the District Court of the county in which: (3-24-16)

i. The hearing was held; (3-24-16)

ii. The final agency action was taken; (3-24-16)

iii. The party seeking review of the agency action resides; or (3-24-16)

iv. The real property or personal property that was the subject of the agency action is located. (3-24-16)

c. Pursuant to Section 67-5273, Idaho Code, a petition for judicial review of a final agency action must be filed within twenty-eight (28) days of the service date of a final order issued by the Hearing Authority. (3-24-16)

27. IPDES General Permits. (3-24-16)

a. Persons affected by an IPDES general permit may not file a petition under this section or otherwise challenge the conditions of a general permit in further Department proceedings. Instead, they may do either of the following: (3-24-16)

i. Challenge the conditions in a general permit by filing an action in court; or (3-24-16)

ii. Apply for an individual IPDES permit under Section 105 (Application for an Individual IPDES Permit), as authorized in Section 130 (General Permits), and may then petition the Hearing Authority to review the individual permit as provided by in these rules. (3-24-16)

b. As provided in Subsection 130.05.c., any interested person may also petition the Department to require an individual IPDES permit for any discharger eligible for authorization to discharge under an IPDES general permit. (3-24-16)

c. The Department's decision to terminate, revoke or deny coverage under a general permit and to require application for an individual permit may be appealed pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 (Appeals Process). (3-24-16)

28. Appeals of Variances. (3-24-16)

a. When the Department issues a permit on which EPA has made a variance decision, separate appeals of the Department permit and of the EPA variance decision are possible. If the owner or operator is challenging the same issues in both proceedings, the EPA Region 10 Administrator will decide, in consultation with the Department, which case will be heard first. (3-24-16)

b. Variance decisions made by EPA may be appealed under the provisions of 40 CFR 124.19. (3-24-16)

c. Stays for variances other than Clean Water Act section 301(g) variances are governed by Section 205 (Contested Permit Conditions) and 206 (Stays of Contested Permit Conditions). (3-24-16)

205. CONTESTED PERMIT CONDITIONS.

01. Force and Effect of Conditions. As provided in Subsection 206.01, if an appeal of a permit decision is filed under Section 204 (Appeals Process), the force and effect of the contested conditions of the permit shall be stayed until final Department action. The Department must notify the discharger and all interested parties of the uncontested conditions of the permit that are enforceable obligations of the discharger in accordance with Subsection 206.01.c. (3-24-16)

02. Control Technologies. When effluent limitations are contested, but the underlying control technology is not, the notice must identify the installation of the technology in accordance with the permit compliance schedules as an uncontested, enforceable obligation of the permit. (3-24-16)

03. Combination of Technologies. When a combination of technologies is contested, but a portion of the combination is not contested, that portion must be identified as uncontested if compatible with the combination of technologies proposed by the requester. (3-24-16)

04. Inseverable Conditions. Uncontested conditions, if inseverable from a contested condition, must be considered contested. (3-24-16)

05. Enforceable Dates. Uncontested conditions shall become enforceable thirty (30) days after the date of notice under Subsection 205.01. (3-24-16)

06. Uncontested Conditions. Uncontested conditions shall include: (3-24-16)

a. Preliminary design and engineering studies or other requirements necessary to achieve the final permit conditions which do not entail substantial expenditures; and (3-24-16)

b. Permit conditions which will have to be met regardless of the outcome of the appeal under Section 204 (Appeals Procedure). (3-24-16)

206. STAYS OF CONTESTED PERMIT CONDITIONS.

01. Stays. (3-24-16)

a. If a Petition for Review of an IPDES permit under Section 204 (Appeals Process) is filed, the effect of the contested permit conditions shall be stayed and will not be subject to judicial review pending final Department action. Uncontested permit conditions shall be stayed only until the date specified in Subsection 206.01.b. If the permit involves a new facility or new injection well, new source, new discharger or a recommencing discharger, the applicant will not be issued a permit for the proposed new facility, injection well, source or discharger pending final

Department action. (3-24-16)

b. Uncontested conditions which are not severable from those contested shall be stayed together with the contested conditions. The Department must identify the stayed provisions of permits for existing facilities, injection wells, and sources. All other provisions of the permit for the existing facility, injection well, or source become fully effective and enforceable thirty (30) days after the date of the notification required in Subsection 206.01.c. (3-24-16)

c. As soon as possible after receiving notification from the Hearing Coordinator of the filing of a Petition for Review, the Department must notify the Hearing Authority, the applicant, and all other parties of the uncontested (and severable) conditions of the final permit that will become fully effective enforceable obligations of the permit as of the date specified in Subsection 206.01.b., and the notice must comply with the requirements of Section 205 (Contested Permit Conditions). (3-24-16)

02. Stays Based on Cross Effects. (3-24-16)

a. The Department may grant a stay based on the grounds that an appeal to the Hearing Authority under Section 204 (Appeals Process) of one permit may result in changes to another Department-issued IPDES permit only when each of the permits involved has been appealed to the Department. (3-24-16)

b. No stay of an EPA-issued NPDES permit shall be granted based on the staying of any Department-issued IPDES permit except at the discretion of the EPA Region 10 Administrator and only upon written request from the Department. (3-24-16)

03. Permittee Responsibilities. Any facility or activity holding an existing permit must: (3-24-16)

a. Comply with the conditions of that permit during any modification or revocation and reissuance proceeding under Section 201 (Modification, or Revocation and Reissuance of IPDES Permits); and (3-24-16)

b. To the extent conditions of any new permit are stayed under this section, comply with the conditions of the existing permit which correspond to the stayed conditions, unless compliance with the existing conditions would be technologically incompatible with compliance with other conditions of the new permit which have not been stayed. (3-24-16)

207. -- 299. (RESERVED)

300. CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL PERMITS.
The following conditions apply to all IPDES permits. Additional conditions applicable to IPDES permits are in Sections 301 (Permit Conditions for Specific Categories), 302 (Establishing Permit Provisions), and 40 CFR 122.42(e). All conditions applicable to IPDES permits shall be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation must be given in the permit. (3-24-16)

01. Duty to Comply. The permittee must comply with all conditions of the permit. (3-24-16)

a. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of Idaho law, the Clean Water Act, and is grounds for: (3-24-16)

i. Enforcement action; (3-24-16)

ii. Permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or (3-24-16)

iii. Denial of a permit renewal application. (3-24-16)

b. The permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under the Clean Water Act section 307(a) for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under the Clean Water Act section 405(d), Section 380 (Sewage Sludge) of these rules, and IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules," within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions or

standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. (3-24-16)

02. Duty to Reapply. If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by the permit after the expiration date of the permit, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. If the permittee complies with the application requirements of Section 105 (Application for an Individual IPDES Permit), or the notice of intent requirements of Section 130 (General Permits) for a general permit, and a permit is not issued prior to the permit's expiration date, the permit shall remain in force as stipulated in Subsections 101.02 and 101.03. (3-24-16)

03. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity. In an enforcement action, a permittee may not assert as a defense that compliance with the conditions of the permit would have made it necessary for the permittee to halt or reduce the permitted activity. (3-24-16)

04. Duty to Mitigate. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of the permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (3-24-16)

05. Proper Operation and Maintenance. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. (3-24-16)

a. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. (3-24-16)

b. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by a permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit or are required by IDAPA 58.01.16 "Wastewater Rules." (3-24-16)

06. Permit Actions. The permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition. (3-24-16)

07. Property Rights. The permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege. (3-24-16)

08. Duty to Provide Information. The permittee shall furnish to the Department, within a reasonable time, any information which the Department may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating the permit or to determine compliance with the permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Department upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permit. (3-24-16)

09. Inspection and Entry. The permittee shall provide the Department's inspectors, or authorized representatives, including authorized contractors acting as representatives of the Department, upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, access to: (3-24-16)

a. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of the permit; (3-24-16)

b. Any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit and, at reasonable times, to copy such records; (3-24-16)

c. Inspect, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under the permit; and (3-24-16)

d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location. (3-24-16)

10. Monitoring and Records. A permittee must comply with the following monitoring and

recordkeeping conditions: (3-24-16)

a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (3-24-16)

b. The permittee shall retain the following records: (3-24-16)

i. All monitoring information, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Department at any time; and (3-24-16)

ii. The permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities shall be retained for a period of at least five (5) years or longer as required by 40 CFR Part 503. (3-24-16)

c. Records of monitoring information shall include: (3-24-16)

i. All calibration and maintenance records; (3-24-16)

ii. All original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation or other forms of data approved by the Department; (3-24-16)

iii. Copies of all reports required by the permit; (3-24-16)

iv. Records of all data used to complete the application or notice of intent for the permit; (3-24-16)

v. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements; (3-24-16)

vi. The name of any individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements; (3-24-16)

vii. The date(s) any analyses were performed; (3-24-16)

viii. The name of any individual(s) who performed the analyses; (3-24-16)

ix. The analytical techniques or methods used; and (3-24-16)

x. The results of the analysis. (3-24-16)

d. Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136 unless another test method is required by 40 CFR Part 401 through 471 or Part 501 through 503. (3-24-16)

11. Signatory Requirements. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Department shall be signed and certified in accordance with Section 090 (Signature Requirements) and must include penalty provisions pursuant to Section 500 (Enforcement). (3-24-16)

12. Reporting Requirements. (3-24-16)

a. The permittee shall give notice to the Department as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when: (3-24-16)

i. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one (1) of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source as defined in Section 120 (New Sources and New Discharges) and 010 (Definitions); (3-24-16)

ii. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements under Subsection 301.01.a.; or (3-24-16)

iii. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites: (3-24-16)

(1) Not reported during the permit application process, or (3-24-16)

(2) Not reported pursuant to an approved land application or sludge disposal plan. (3-24-16)

b. The permittee shall give advance notice to the Department of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements. (3-24-16)

c. The permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Department. The Department may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under Section 202 (Transfer of IPDES Permits). (3-24-16)

d. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the permit. (3-24-16)

i. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms (which may be electronic) provided or specified by the Department for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. All reports and forms submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the permittee to the Department in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 127 unless waived pursuant to 40 CFR 127.15. 40 CFR Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of 40 CFR Part 127, permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit. (3-28-18)

ii. If the permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream specified in the permit or under 40 CFR Part 401 through 471 or Part 501 through Part 503, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Department. (3-24-16)

iii. Calculations for all limitations which require averaging of measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the Department in the permit. (3-24-16)

e. A permittee must submit reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of the permit no later than fourteen (14) days following each schedule date of each requirement. As of December 21, 2020, all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the permittee to the Department in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 127 unless waived pursuant to 40 CFR 127.15. 40 CFR Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of 40 CFR Part 127, permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit. The Director may also require permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (3-28-18)

f. The permittee shall report to the Department any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment as follows: (3-24-16)

i. Any information shall be provided orally within twenty-four (24) hours from the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances; (3-24-16)

ii. A written submission shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of: (3-24-16)

(1) The noncompliance and its cause; (3-24-16)

(2) The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; (3-24-16)

(3) If the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and (3-24-16)

(4) Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance; (3-24-16)

(5) As of December 21, 2020, all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the permittee to the Department in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 127 unless waived pursuant to 40 CFR 127.15. 40 CFR Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of 40 CFR Part 127, permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit. The Director may also require permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (3-28-18)

iii. The following shall be included as information which must be reported within twenty-four (24) hours: (3-24-16)

(1) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit (see Subsection 300.07, Property Rights); (3-24-16)

(2) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit; and (3-24-16)

(3) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Department in the permit to be reported within twenty-four (24) hours (see Subsection 302.09, Twenty-Four Hour Reporting); and (3-24-16)

iv. The Department may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under Subsection 300.12.f.iii. if the oral report has been received within twenty-four (24) hours. (3-24-16)

g. The permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Subsections 300.12.d., e., and f., at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports of noncompliance shall contain the information listed in Subsection 300.12.f. As of December 21, 2020, all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the permittee to the Department in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 127 unless waived pursuant to 40 CFR 127.15. 40 CFR Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of 40 CFR Part 127, permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit. The Director may also require permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (3-28-18)

h. Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Department, it shall promptly submit such facts or correct information. (3-24-16)

13. Bypass Terms and Conditions. (3-24-16)

a. Bypass, as defined in Section 010 (Definitions), is prohibited, and the Department may take enforcement action against a permittee for bypass, unless: (3-24-16)

i. The bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage; (3-24-16)

ii. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive

maintenance; and (3-24-16)

iii. The permittee submitted a notice of a bypass to the Department in accordance with Subsections 300.13.c. and d. As of December 21, 2020, all notices submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the permittee to the Department in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 127 unless waived pursuant to 40 CFR 127.15. 40 CFR Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of CFR Part 127, permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit. (3-28-18)

b. The Department may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Department determines that it will meet the three (3) conditions listed in Subsection 300.13.a. (3-24-16)

c. If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice to the Department, if possible at least ten (10) days before the date of the bypass. (3-24-16)

d. The permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Subsection 300.12.f. (24-hour notice). (3-24-16)

e. Bypasses not exceeding limitations, are allowed to occur, and are not subject to Subsection 300.13.a. or 300.13.d. if: (3-24-16)

i. The bypass does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, and (3-24-16)

ii. Only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. (3-24-16)

14. Upset Terms and Conditions. (3-24-16)

a. In any enforcement action for noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations, a permittee may claim upset, as defined in Section 010 (Definitions), as an affirmative defense. A permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. (3-24-16)

b. Any determination made in administrative review of a claim that noncompliance was caused by upset, before an action for noncompliance is commenced, is not final administrative action subject to judicial review. (3-24-16)

c. The following conditions are necessary for a permittee to demonstrate that an upset occurred. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that: (3-24-16)

i. An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset; (3-24-16)

ii. The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated; (3-24-16)

iii. The permittee submitted twenty-four (24)-hour notice of the upset as required Subsection 300.12.f.iii.(2); and (3-24-16)

iv. The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under Subsection 300.04. (3-24-16)

15. Penalties and Fines. Permits must include penalty and fine requirements pursuant to Section 500 (Enforcement). (3-24-16)

301. PERMIT CONDITIONS FOR SPECIFIC CATEGORIES.
In addition to conditions set forth in Section 300 (Conditions Applicable to all Permits), conditions identified in this section apply to all IPDES permits within the categories specified below. (3-24-16)

01. Existing Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Dischargers. In addition to the reporting requirements under Subsection 300.12, all existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and

silvicultural dischargers must notify the Department as soon as they know or have reason to believe: (3-24-16)

a. That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following notification levels: (3-24-16)

i. One hundred micrograms per liter (100 µg/L); (3-24-16)

ii. Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 µg/L) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; (3-24-16)

iii. Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 µg/L) for 2,4-dinitrophenol and for 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; and (3-24-16)

iv. One milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony; (3-24-16)

v. Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Subsection 105.07; or (3-24-16)

vi. The level established by the Department in accordance with Subsection 302.08; and (3-24-16)

b. That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in any discharge, on a non-routine or infrequent basis, of a toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following notification levels: (3-24-16)

i. Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 µg/L); (3-24-16)

ii. One milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony; (3-24-16)

iii. Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Subsection 105.07; or (3-24-16)

iv. The level established by the Department in accordance with Subsection 302.08. (3-24-16)

02. Publicly Owned Treatment Works. All POTWs must provide adequate notice to the Department of the following: (3-24-16)

a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to the Clean Water Act section 301 or 306 if it were directly discharging those pollutants; and (3-24-16)

b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit. For purposes of this subsection, adequate notice shall include information on: (3-24-16)

i. The quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW, and (3-24-16)

ii. Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW. (3-24-16)

03. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems. The operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system or a municipal separate storm sewer that has been designated by the Department under 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v) must submit an annual report by the anniversary of the date of the issuance of the permit for such system. As of December 21, 2020, all reports submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative of the MS4 to the Department in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 127 unless waived pursuant to 40 CFR 127.15. 40 CFR Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of 40 CFR Part 127, the owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative of the MS4 may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit. The report shall include: (3-28-18)

a. The status of implementing the components of the storm water management program that are established as permit conditions; (3-24-16)

b. Proposed changes to the storm water management programs that are established as permit conditions. Such proposed changes shall be consistent with Subsection 105.18.b.iii.; (3-24-16)

c. Revisions, if necessary, to the assessment of controls and the fiscal analysis reported in the permit application under Subsection 105.18.b.iv. and 105.18.b.v.; (3-24-16)

d. A summary of data, including monitoring data, that is accumulated throughout the reporting year; (3-24-16)

e. Annual expenditures and budget for the year following each annual report; (3-24-16)

f. A summary describing the number and nature of enforcement actions, inspections, and public education programs; and (3-24-16)

g. Identification of water quality improvements or degradation. (3-24-16)

04. Storm Water Dischargers. The initial permits for discharges composed entirely of storm water issued pursuant to 40 CFR 122.26(e)(7) shall require compliance with the conditions of the permit as expeditiously as practicable but in no event later than three (3) years after the date of issuance of the permit. (3-24-16)

05. Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs). Any applicable permit must include provisions pursuant to 40 CFR 122.42(e). (3-24-16)

302. ESTABLISHING PERMIT PROVISIONS.
The Department shall establish conditions, as required on a case-by-case basis, to provide for and ensure compliance with all applicable requirements of the Clean Water Act and state rules. These shall include conditions under Section 101 (duration of permits), Section 305 (compliance schedules), Section 304 (monitoring), and electronic reporting requirements identified under 40 CFR Part 127. An IPDES permit must include conditions meeting the following requirements, when applicable, in addition to other applicable sections of these rules. (3-28-18)

01. Incorporation. All permit conditions shall be incorporated either expressly or by reference. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation to the applicable regulations or requirements must be given in the permit. (3-24-16)

02. Applicable Requirements. The Department shall establish conditions, as required on a case-by-case basis, to provide for and assure compliance with all applicable requirements of the Clean Water Act and Section 101 (Duration), and Subsections 304.01, and 305.01 of these rules. (3-24-16)

a. Applicable requirements include all statutory or regulatory requirements which take effect prior to final administrative disposition of the permit. (3-24-16)

b. Applicable requirements also include any requirement which takes effect prior to the modification or revocation and reissuance of a permit under Section 201 (Modification, or Revocation and Reissuance of IPDES Permits). (3-24-16)

c. New or reissued permits, and to the extent allowed under Section 201 (Modification, or Revocation and Reissuance of IPDES Permits) for modified or revoked and reissued permits, shall incorporate each of the applicable requirements referenced in Sections 200 (Renewal of IPDES Permits), and 302 (Establishing Permit Provisions) through 304 (Monitoring and Reporting Requirements). (3-24-16)

03. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations and Standards. (3-24-16)

a. Technology-based effluent limitations and standards shall be based on: (3-24-16)

i. Effluent limitations and standards promulgated under the Clean Water Act section 301; (3-24-16)

ii. New source performance standards promulgated under the Clean Water Act section 306; (3-24-16)

iii. Effluent limitations determined on a case-by-case basis under the Clean Water Act section 402(a)(1); or (3-24-16)

iv. A combination of the three (3), in accordance with 40 CFR 125.3. (3-24-16)

b. For new sources or new dischargers, these technology based limitations and standards are subject to the provisions of 40 CFR 122.29(d). (3-24-16)

c. The Department may authorize a discharger, subject to technology-based effluent limitations guidelines and standards in an IPDES permit, to forgo sampling of a pollutant found at 40 CFR Parts 401 through 471, if the discharger has demonstrated through sampling and other technical factors that the pollutant is not present in the discharge or is present only at background levels from intake water and without any increase in the pollutant due to activities of the discharger. (3-24-16)

i. This waiver is good only for the term of the permit and is not available during the term of the first NPDES or IPDES permit issued to a discharger. (3-24-16)

ii. Any request for this waiver must be submitted when applying for a reissued permit or modification of a reissued permit. The request must demonstrate through sampling or other technical information, including information generated during an earlier permit term that the pollutant is not present in the discharge or is present only at background levels from intake water and without any increase in the pollutant due to activities of the discharger. (3-24-16)

iii. Any grant of the monitoring waiver must be included in the permit as an express permit condition and the reasons supporting the grant must be documented in the permit's fact sheet. (3-24-16)

iv. This provision does not supersede certification processes and requirements already established in existing effluent limitations guidelines and standards. (3-24-16)

04. Other Effluent Limitations and Standards. (3-24-16)

a. If any applicable toxic effluent limitations and standards under the Clean Water Act sections 301, 302, 303, 307, 318, and 405 or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is promulgated under the Clean Water Act section 307(a) for a toxic pollutant and that standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in the permit, the Department shall initiate proceedings under Section 201 (Modification, or Revocation and Reissuance of IPDES Permits) to modify or revoke and reissue the permit to conform to the more stringent toxic effluent standard or prohibition (see also Subsection 300.01). (3-24-16)

b. Standards for sewage sludge use or disposal under the Clean Water Act section 405(d), Section 380 (Sewage Sludge) of these rules, and IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules," shall be applied, unless those standards have been included in a permit issued under the appropriate provisions of: (3-24-16)

i. Subtitle C of the Solid Waste Disposal Act; (3-24-16)

ii. Part C of Safe Drinking Water Act; (3-24-16)

iii. The Clean Air Act; or (3-24-16)

iv. State permit programs approved by the EPA. (3-24-16)

c. When there are no applicable standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, the permit may include

requirements developed on a case-by-case basis to protect public health and the environment from any adverse effects which may occur from toxic pollutants in sewage sludge. (3-24-16)

d. If any applicable standard for sewage sludge use or disposal is promulgated under the Clean Water Act section 405(d), Section 380 (Sewage Sludge) of these rules, and IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules," that standard is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant or practice in the permit, the Department may initiate proceedings under these regulations to modify or revoke and reissue the permit, in compliance with Section 201 (Modification, or Revocation and Reissuance of IPDES Permits), to conform to the standard for sewage sludge use or disposal. (3-24-16)

e. Include any requirements applicable to cooling water intake structures under the Clean Water Act section 316(b), in accordance with 40 CFR 125.80 through 125.99. (3-24-16)

05. Reopener Clause. For any permit issued to a TWTDS (including sludge-only facilities), the Department shall include a reopener clause to incorporate any applicable standard for sewage sludge use or disposal promulgated under the Clean Water Act section 405(d). The Department may promptly modify or revoke and reissue any permit containing the reopener clause required by this subsection if the standard for sewage sludge use or disposal: (3-24-16)

a. Is more stringent than any requirements for sludge use or disposal in the permit, or (3-24-16)

b. Controls a pollutant or practice not limited in the permit. (3-24-16)

06. Water Quality Standards and Requirements. Any requirements in addition to or more stringent than promulgated effluent limitations guidelines or standards under the Clean Water Act sections 301, 304, 306, 307, 318 and 405 shall be included in a permit if they are necessary to: (3-24-16)

a. Achieve water quality standards established in IDAPA 58.01.02, "Water Quality Standards," including narrative criteria for water quality and antidegradation provisions. (3-24-16)

i. Effluent limitations in a permit must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Department determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any water quality standard, including narrative criteria for water quality. (3-24-16)

ii. When the Department determines whether a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an in-stream excursion above a narrative or numeric criteria within a water quality standard, the Department shall use procedures which account for: (3-24-16)

(1) Existing controls on point and nonpoint sources of pollution; (3-24-16)

(2) The variability of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the effluent; (3-24-16)

(3) The sensitivity of the species to toxicity testing (when evaluating whole effluent toxicity); and where appropriate, (3-24-16)

(4) The dilution of the effluent in the receiving water; (3-24-16)

iii. When the Department determines, using the procedures in Subsection 302.06.a.ii., that a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an in-stream excursion above the allowable ambient concentration of a state numeric criteria within a state water quality standard for an individual pollutant, the permit must contain effluent limits for that pollutant. (3-24-16)

iv. When the Department determines, using the procedures in Subsection 302.06.a.ii., that a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an in-stream excursion above the numeric criterion for whole effluent toxicity, the permit must contain effluent limits for whole effluent toxicity. (3-24-16)

v. Except as provided in this subsection, when the Department determines, using the procedures in Subsection 302.06.a.ii., toxicity testing data, or other information, that a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an in-stream excursion above a narrative criterion within an applicable water quality standard, the permit must contain effluent limits for whole effluent toxicity. Limits on whole effluent toxicity are not necessary where the Department demonstrates in the fact sheet of the IPDES permit, using the procedures in Subsection 302.06.a.ii., that chemical-specific limits for the effluent are sufficient to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative state water quality standards. (3-24-16)

vi. When the state has not established a numeric water quality criterion for a specific chemical pollutant that is present in an effluent at a concentration that causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above a narrative criterion within an applicable state water quality standard, the Department must establish effluent limits using one (1) or more of the following options: (3-24-16)

(1) Establish effluent limits using a calculated numeric water quality target or concentration value for the pollutant which the Department demonstrates will attain and maintain applicable narrative water quality criteria and will fully protect the designated use. Such a target or concentration value may be derived: (3-24-16)

(a) Using a proposed criterion, or an explicit policy or regulation interpreting its narrative water quality criterion, and (3-24-16)

(b) Supplemented with other relevant information which may include EPA's Water Quality Standards Handbook, as currently revised, risk assessment data, exposure data, information about the pollutant from the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and current EPA criteria documents; (3-24-16)

(2) Establish effluent limits on a case-by-case basis, using EPA's water quality criteria, published under the Clean Water Act section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; or (3-24-16)

(3) Establish effluent limitations on an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern, provided: (3-24-16)

(a) The permit identifies which pollutants are intended to be controlled by the use of the effluent limitation; (3-24-16)

(b) The required fact sheet sets forth the basis for the limit, including a finding that compliance with the effluent limit on the indicator parameter will result in controls on the pollutant of concern which are sufficient to attain and maintain applicable water quality standards; (3-24-16)

(c) The permit requires all effluent and ambient monitoring necessary to show that during the term of the permit the limit on the indicator parameter continues to attain and maintain applicable water quality standards; and (3-24-16)

(d) The permit contains a reopener clause allowing the Department to modify or revoke and reissue the permit if the limits on the indicator parameter no longer attain and maintain applicable water quality standards. (3-24-16)

vii. When developing water quality-based effluent limits under this subsection, the Department shall ensure that: (3-24-16)

(1) The level of water quality to be achieved by limits on point sources established under this subsection is derived from, and complies with all applicable water quality standards; and (3-24-16)

(2) Effluent limits developed to protect a narrative water quality criterion, a numeric water quality criterion, or both, are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available wasteload allocation for the discharge prepared by the state and approved by EPA pursuant to 40 CFR 130.7; (3-24-16)

b. Attain or maintain a specified water quality through water quality related effluent limits established under the Clean Water Act section 302; (3-24-16)

c. Conform to applicable water quality requirements under the Clean Water Act section 402(b)(5) when the discharge affects a state other than Idaho; (3-24-16)

d. Incorporate any more stringent limitations, treatment standards, or schedules of compliance requirements established under federal or state law or regulations in accordance with the Clean Water Act section 301(b)(1)(C); (3-24-16)

e. Ensure consistency with the requirements of a Water Quality Management plan approved by EPA under the Clean Water Act section 208(b); or (3-24-16)

f. Incorporate alternative effluent limitations or standards where warranted by fundamentally different factors, under 40 CFR 125.30 through 125.32. (3-24-16)

07. Technology-Based Controls for Toxic Pollutants. (3-24-16)

a. In determining whether to include limitations on toxic pollutants in a permit under this section, the Department will establish limits in accordance with Subsections 302.03, 302.04, and 302.06 and in a notification under Section 301 (Permit Conditions for Specific Categories), or other relevant information. The fact sheet must explain the development of limitations included in the permit. (3-24-16)

b. An IPDES permit must include limitations to control all toxic pollutants which the Department determines (based on information reported in a permit application under Subsection 105.07 and 301.01.a., or on other information) are or may be discharged at a level greater than the level which can be achieved by the technology-based treatment requirements appropriate to the permittee under 40 CFR 125.3(c). (3-24-16)

c. The requirement that the limitations control the pollutants meeting the criteria of Subsection 302.07.b. will be satisfied by: (3-24-16)

i. Limitations on those toxic pollutants; or (3-24-16)

ii. Limitations on other pollutants which, in the judgment of the Department, will provide treatment of the pollutants under Subsection 302.07.b. to the levels required by 40 CFR 125.3(c). (3-24-16)

08. Notification Level. An IPDES permit must include a condition requiring a notification level which exceeds the notification level of Subsection 301.01.a., upon a petition from the permittee or on the Department's initiative. This new notification level may not exceed the level which can be achieved by the technology-based treatment requirements appropriate to the permittee under 40 CFR 125.3(c). (3-24-16)

09. Twenty-Four (24) Hour Reporting. A permit shall list pollutants for which the permittee is required to report violations of maximum daily discharge limitations within twenty-four (24) hours under Subsection 300.12.f.iii.(3). This list shall include any toxic pollutant or hazardous substance, or any pollutant specifically identified as the method to control a toxic pollutant or hazardous substance. (3-24-16)

10. Permit Durations. Permits must include permit durations pursuant to Subsection 101.01. (3-24-16)

11. Monitoring Requirements. Permits must include monitoring requirements pursuant to Section 304 (Monitoring and Reporting Requirements). (3-24-16)

12. Pretreatment Program for POTWs. A POTW permit must include pretreatment program conditions requiring the permittee to: (3-24-16)

a. Identify, in terms of character and volume of pollutants, any Significant Industrial Users discharging into the POTW subject to Pretreatment Standards under the Clean Water Act section 307(b) and 40 CFR Part 403; (3-24-16)

b. Submit a local program when required by and in accordance with 40 CFR Part 403, to ensure compliance with pretreatment standards to the extent applicable under the Clean Water Act section 307(b): (3-24-16)

i. The local program shall be incorporated into the permit as described in 40 CFR Part 403, and (3-24-16)

ii. The program must require all indirect dischargers to the POTW to comply with the reporting requirements of 40 CFR Part 403; (3-24-16)

c. Provide written technical evaluation of the need to revise local limits under 40 CFR 403.5(c)(1), following permit issuance or reissuance; and (3-24-16)

d. POTWs which are sludge-only facilities, are required to develop a pretreatment program under 40 CFR Part 403, when the Department determines that a pretreatment program is necessary to assure compliance with the Clean Water Act section 405(d). (3-24-16)

13. Best Management Practices. An IPDES permit must include best management practices (BMPs) to control or abate the discharge of pollutants when: (3-24-16)

a. Authorized under the Clean Water Act section 304(e) for the control of toxic pollutants and hazardous substances from ancillary industrial activities; (3-24-16)

b. Authorized under the Clean Water Act section 402(p) for the control of storm water discharges; (3-24-16)

c. Numeric effluent limitations are infeasible; or (3-24-16)

d. The practices are reasonably necessary to achieve effluent limitations and standards or to carry out the purposes and intent of the Clean Water Act. (3-24-16)

14. Reissued Permits. When a permit is renewed or reissued, it must include provisions pursuant to Section 200 (Renewal of IPDES Permits). (3-24-16)

15. Privately-Owned Treatment Works. For a privately owned treatment works, any conditions expressly applicable to any user, as a limited co-permittee, that may be necessary in the permit issued to the treatment works to ensure compliance with applicable requirements under this section. (3-24-16)

a. Alternatively, the Department may issue separate permits to the treatment works and to its users, or may require a separate permit application from any user. (3-24-16)

b. The Department's decision to issue a permit with no conditions applicable to any user, to impose conditions on one (1) or more users, to issue separate permits, or to require separate applications, and the basis for that decision, shall be stated in the fact sheet for the draft permit for the treatment works. (3-24-16)

16. Grants. An IPDES permit must include any conditions imposed in grants made by the EPA to POTWs under the Clean Water Act sections 201 and 204, which are reasonably necessary for the achievement of effluent limitations under the Clean Water Act section 301. (3-24-16)

17. Sewage Sludge. An IPDES permit must include any requirements under the Clean Water Act section 405 governing the disposal of sewage sludge from POTWs or any other TWTDS for any use for which regulations have been established, in accordance with any applicable regulations. (3-24-16)

18. Navigation. An IPDES permit must include any conditions that the Secretary of the Army considers necessary to ensure that navigation and anchorage will not be substantially impaired, in accordance with Subsection 103.04 and 109.02. (3-24-16)

19. Qualifying State or Local Programs. (3-24-16)

a. For storm water discharges associated with small construction activity disturbing one (1) acre or more, but less than five (5) acres as specified in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(15), the Department may include permit conditions that incorporate by reference qualifying state or local erosion and sediment control program requirements. Where a qualifying state or local program does not include one (1) or more of the elements in this subsection, then the Department must include those elements as conditions in the permit. (3-24-16)

b. A qualifying state or local erosion and sediment control program is one that includes: (3-24-16)

i. Requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices; (3-24-16)

ii. Requirements for construction site operators to control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may cause adverse impacts to water quality; (3-24-16)

iii. Requirements for construction site operators to develop and implement a storm water pollution prevention plan, which must include: (3-24-16)

(1) Site descriptions; (3-24-16)

(2) Descriptions of appropriate control measures; (3-24-16)

(3) Copies of approved state or local requirements; (3-24-16)

(4) Maintenance procedures; (3-24-16)

(5) Inspection procedures; (3-24-16)

(6) Identification of non-storm water discharges; and (3-24-16)

iv. Requirements to submit a site plan for review that incorporates consideration of potential water quality impacts. (3-24-16)

c. For storm water discharges from a construction activity disturbing five (5) acres or more, including activities that disturb less than acres (5) acres but are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb five (5) acres or more, as specified in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), the Department may include permit conditions that incorporate by reference qualifying state or local erosion and sediment control program requirements. A qualifying state or local erosion and sediment control program is one that includes the elements listed in Subsections 302.19.a. and b. and any additional requirements necessary to achieve the applicable technology-based standards of best available technology and best conventional technology based on the best professional judgment of the permit writer. (3-24-16)

20. Water Quality Trading. The Department may include provisions in IPDES permits that allow for compliance with water quality based permit limits to be achieved through water quality trading. (3-24-16)

303. CALCULATING PERMIT PROVISIONS.

01. Outfalls and Discharge Points. All permit effluent limitations, standards and prohibitions shall be established for each outfall or discharge point of the permitted facility, except as otherwise provided under Subsection 302.13, (Best Management Practices,) and Subsection 303.08, (Internal Waste Streams.) (3-24-16)

02. Production-Based Limitations. (3-24-16)

a. In the case of POTWs, permit effluent limitations, standards, or prohibitions shall be calculated based on design flow. (3-24-16)

b. Except in the case of POTWs or as provided in Subsection 303.02.b.ii., calculation of any permit limitations, standards, or prohibitions which are based on production (or other measure of operation) shall be based upon a reasonable measure of actual production of the facility. (3-24-16)

i. For new sources or new dischargers, actual production shall be estimated using projected production. The time period of the measure of production shall correspond to the time period of the calculated permit limitations; for example, monthly production shall be used to calculate average monthly discharge limitations. (3-24-16)

ii. The Department may include a condition establishing alternate permit limitations, standards, or prohibitions based upon anticipated increased (not to exceed maximum production capability) or decreased production levels. (3-24-16)

iii. For the automotive manufacturing industry only, the Department shall establish an alternate condition under 303.02.b.ii., if the applicant satisfactorily demonstrates to the Department, at the time the application is submitted, that: (3-24-16)

(1) Its actual production, as indicated in Subsections 303.02.b. and 303.02.b.i. is substantially below maximum production capability, and (3-24-16)

(2) There is a reasonable potential for an increase above actual production during the duration of the permit. (3-24-16)

iv. If the Department establishes permit conditions under Subsection 303.02.b.ii.: (3-24-16)

(1) The permit shall require the permittee to notify the Department at least two (2) business days prior to a month in which the permittee expects to operate at a level higher than the lowest production level identified in the permit. The notice shall specify: (3-24-16)

(a) The anticipated level, and the period during which the permittee expects to operate at the alternate level; and (3-24-16)

(b) If the notice covers more than one (1) month, the notice shall specify the reasons for the anticipated production level increase; and (3-24-16)

(c) New notice of discharge at alternate levels is required to cover a period or production level not covered by prior notice or, if during two (2) consecutive months otherwise covered by a notice, the production level at the permitted facility does not in fact meet the higher level designated in the notice; (3-24-16)

(2) The permittee shall comply with the limitations, standards, or prohibitions that correspond to the lowest level of production specified in the permit, unless the permittee has notified the Department under Subsection 303.02.b.ii., in which case the permittee shall comply with the lower of the actual level of production during each month or the level specified in the notice; and (3-24-16)

(3) The permittee shall submit, with the Discharge Monitoring Report, the level of production that actually occurred during each month and the limitations, standards, or prohibitions applicable to that level of production. (3-24-16)

03. Metals. All permit effluent limitations, standards, or prohibitions for a metal shall be expressed in terms of total recoverable metal as defined in 40 CFR Part 136, unless: (3-24-16)

a. An applicable effluent standard or limitation has been promulgated under the Clean Water Act and specifies the limitation for the metal in the dissolved or valent or total form; (3-24-16)

b. In establishing permit limitations on a case-by-case basis under 40 CFR 125.3, it is necessary to express the limitation on the metal in the dissolved or valent or total form to carry out the provisions of the Clean Water Act; or (3-24-16)

c. All approved analytical methods for the metal inherently measure only its dissolved form (e.g., hexavalent chromium). (3-24-16)

04. Continuous Discharges. For continuous discharges all permit effluent limitations, standards, and prohibitions, including those necessary to achieve water quality standards, shall, unless impracticable, be stated as: (3-24-16)

a. Maximum daily and average monthly discharge limitations for all dischargers other than POTWs; or (3-24-16)

b. Average weekly and average monthly discharge limitations for POTWs. (3-24-16)

05. Noncontinuous Discharges. Discharges which are not continuous, as defined in Section 010 (Definitions), shall be particularly described and limited, considering the following factors, as appropriate: (3-24-16)

a. Frequency (for example, a batch discharge shall not occur more than once every three (3) weeks); (3-24-16)

b. Total mass (for example, not to exceed one hundred (100) kilograms of zinc and two hundred (200) kilograms of chromium per batch discharge); (3-24-16)

c. Maximum rate of discharge of pollutants during the discharge (for example, not to exceed two (2) kilograms of zinc per minute); and (3-24-16)

d. Prohibition or limitation of specified pollutants by mass, concentration, or other appropriate measure (for example, shall not contain at any time more than one-tenth (0.1) mg/L zinc or more than two hundred fifty (250) grams (one-fourth (¼) kilogram) of zinc in any discharge). (3-24-16)

06. Mass Limitations. (3-24-16)

a. All pollutants limited in permits shall have limitations, standards, or prohibitions expressed in terms of mass except: (3-24-16)

i. pH, temperature, radiation, or other pollutants which cannot appropriately be expressed by mass; (3-24-16)

ii. When applicable standards and limitations are expressed in terms of other units of measurement; or (3-24-16)

iii. If in establishing permit limitations on a case-by-case basis under 40 CFR 125.3, limitations expressed in terms of mass are infeasible because the mass of the pollutant discharged cannot be related to a measure of operation (for example, discharges of TSS from certain mining operations), and permit conditions ensure that dilution will not be used as a substitute for treatment. (3-24-16)

b. Pollutants limited in terms of mass, may also be limited in terms of other units of measurement, and the permit shall require the permittee to comply with both limitations. (3-24-16)

07. Pollutant Credits for Intake Water. (3-24-16)

a. The following definitions apply to the consideration of intake credits in determining reasonable potential and establishing technology based and water quality based effluent limits for IPDES permits. (3-24-16)

i. An intake pollutant is the amount of a pollutant that is present in waters of the United States (including ground water as provided in Subsection 303.07.a.iv.) at the time water is removed from the same body of water by the discharger or other facility supplying the discharger with intake water. (3-24-16)

ii. An intake pollutant must be from the same body of water as the discharge in order to be eligible for an intake credit. An intake pollutant is considered to be from the same body of water as the discharge if the Department finds that the intake pollutant would have reached the vicinity of the outfall point in the receiving water within a reasonable period had it not been removed by the permittee. This finding will be established if: (3-24-16)

(1) The background concentration of the pollutant in the receiving water (excluding any amount of the pollutant in the facility's discharge) is similar to that in the intake water; (3-24-16)

(2) There is a direct hydrological connection between the intake and discharge points; and (3-24-16)

(3) Water quality characteristics (e.g., temperature, pH, hardness) are similar in the intake and receiving waters. (3-24-16)

iii. The Department may also consider other site-specific factors relevant to the transport and fate of the pollutant to make the finding in a particular case that a pollutant would or would not have reached the vicinity of the outfall point in the receiving water within a reasonable period had it not been removed by the permittee. (3-24-16)

iv. An intake pollutant from ground water may be considered to be from the same body of water if the Department determines that the pollutant would have reached the vicinity of the outfall point in the receiving water within a reasonable period had it not been removed by the permittee, except that such a pollutant is not from the same body of water if the ground water contains the pollutant partially or entirely due to human activity, such as industrial, commercial, or municipal operations, disposal actions, or treatment processes. (3-24-16)

v. The determinations made under Subsections 303.07.b. and c. will be made on a pollutant-by-pollutant and outfall-by-outfall basis. (3-24-16)

vi. These provisions do not alter Department's obligation under Subsection 302.06.a.vii.(2) to develop effluent limitations consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available waste load allocations for the discharge, that is part of a TMDL prepared by the Department and approved by EPA pursuant to 40 CFR 130.7, or prepared by EPA pursuant to 40 CFR 130.7(d). (3-24-16)

b. Consideration of intake pollutants for technology based effluent limitations: (3-24-16)

i. Upon request of the discharger, technology-based effluent limitations or standards shall be adjusted to reflect credit for pollutants in the discharger's intake water if: (3-24-16)

(1) The applicable effluent limitations and standards contained in 40 CFR Part 401 through 471, specifically provide that they shall be applied on a net basis; or (3-24-16)

(2) The discharger demonstrates that the control system it proposes or uses to meet applicable technology-based limitations and standards would, if properly installed and operated, meet the limitations and standards in the absence of pollutants in the intake waters. (3-24-16)

ii. Credit for generic pollutants such as BOD or TSS should not be granted unless the permittee demonstrates that the constituents of the generic measure in the effluent are substantially similar to the constituents of the generic measure in the intake water or unless appropriate additional limits are placed on process water pollutants either at the outfall or elsewhere. (3-24-16)

iii. Credit shall be granted only to the extent necessary to meet the applicable limitation or standard, up to a maximum value equal to the influent value. Additional monitoring may be necessary to determine eligibility for credits and compliance with permit limits. (3-24-16)

iv. Credit shall be granted only if the discharger demonstrates that the intake water is drawn from the same body of water into which the discharge is made. The Department may waive this requirement if the Department finds that no environmental degradation will result. (3-24-16)

v. This section does not apply to the discharge of raw water clarifier sludge generated from the treatment of intake water. (3-24-16)

c. Consideration of intake pollutants for water quality based effluent limitations: (3-24-16)

i. The Department will evaluate if there is reasonable potential for the discharge of an identified intake pollutant to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a narrative or numeric water quality criterion. If the Department determines that an intake pollutant in the discharge does not have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of an applicable water quality standard, the Department is not required to include a water quality-based effluent limit for the identified intake pollutant in the facility's permit. (3-24-16)

ii. If a reasonable potential exists, then water quality-based effluent limits may be established that reflect a credit for intake pollutants where a discharger demonstrates that the following conditions are met: (3-24-16)

(1) The facility removes the intake water containing the pollutant from the same body of water into which the discharge is made; (3-24-16)

(2) The ambient background concentration of the pollutant does not meet the most stringent applicable water quality criterion for that pollutant; (3-24-16)

(3) The facility does not alter the identified intake pollutant chemically or physically in a manner that would cause adverse water quality impacts to occur that would not occur if the pollutants had not been removed from the body of water; (3-24-16)

(4) The timing and location of the discharge would not cause adverse water quality impacts to occur that would not occur if the identified intake pollutant had not been removed from the body of water; (3-24-16)

(5) For the purpose of determining water quality-based effluent limits, the facility does not increase the identified intake pollutant concentration at the point of discharge as compared to the pollutant concentration in the intake water. (3-24-16)

iii. Where the conditions in Subsection 303.07.c.i. and ii are met, the Department may establish a water quality-based effluent limitation allowing a facility to discharge a mass and concentration of the intake pollutant that are no greater than the mass and concentration found in the facility’s intake water. A discharger may add mass of the pollutant to its waste stream if an equal or greater mass is removed prior to discharge, so there is no net addition of the pollutant in the discharge compared to the intake water. (3-24-16)

iv. Where intake water for a facility is provided by a municipal water supply system and the supplier provides treatment of the raw water that removes an intake water pollutant, the concentration of the intake water pollutant will be determined at the point where the water enters the water supplier’s distribution system. (3-24-16)

v. Where a facility discharges intake pollutants from multiple sources that originate from the receiving water body and from other water bodies, the Department may derive an effluent limit reflecting the flow-weighted amount of each source of the pollutant provided that conditions in 303.07.c.ii. of this subsection are met and adequate monitoring to determine compliance can be established and is included in the permit. (3-24-16)

vi. The permit will specify how compliance with mass and concentration-based limitations for the intake water pollutant will be assessed. This may be done by basing the effluent limitation on background concentration data. Alternatively, the Department may determine compliance by monitoring the pollutant concentrations in the intake water and in the effluent. This monitoring may be supplemented by monitoring internal waste streams or by a Department evaluation of the use of best management practices. (3-24-16)

vii. Effluent limitations must be established to comply with all other applicable state and federal laws and regulations including technology-based requirements and anti-degradation policies. (3-24-16)

viii. When determining whether water quality based effluent limitations are necessary, information from chemical-specific, whole effluent toxicity and biological assessments will be considered independently. (3-24-16)

ix. Permit limits must be consistent with the assumptions and requirement of waste load allocations or other provisions in a TMDL that has been approved by the EPA. (3-24-16)

08. Internal Waste Streams. (3-24-16)

a. When permit effluent limitations or standards imposed at the point of discharge are impractical or infeasible, effluent limitations or standards for discharges of pollutants may be imposed on internal waste streams before mixing with other waste streams or cooling water streams. In those instances, the monitoring required by Section 304 (Monitoring and Reporting Requirements) shall also be applied to the internal waste streams. (3-24-16)

b. Limits on internal waste streams will be imposed only when the fact sheet sets forth the exceptional circumstances which make such limitations necessary, such as: (3-24-16)

i. When the final discharge point is inaccessible (for example, under ten (10) meters of water); (3-24-16)

ii. The wastes at the point of discharge are so diluted as to make monitoring impracticable; or (3-24-16)

iii. The interferences among pollutants at the point of discharge would make detection or analysis impracticable. (3-24-16)

09. Disposal of Pollutants into Wells, into POTWs, or by Land Application. (3-24-16)

a. When part of a discharger's process wastewater is not being discharged into waters of the United States because it is disposed into a well, into a POTW, or by land application thereby reducing the flow or level of pollutants being discharged into waters of the United States, applicable effluent standards and limitations for the discharge in an IPDES permit shall be adjusted to reflect the reduced raw waste resulting from such disposal. Effluent limitations and standards in the permit shall be calculated by one (1) of the following methods: (3-24-16)

i. If none of the waste from a particular process is discharged into waters of the United States, and effluent limitations guidelines provide separate allocation for wastes from that process, all allocations for the process shall be eliminated from calculation of permit effluent limitations or standards; or (3-24-16)

ii. In all cases other than those described in Subsection 303.09.a.i., effluent limitations shall be adjusted by multiplying the effluent limitation derived by applying effluent limitation guidelines to the total waste stream by the amount of wastewater flow to be treated and discharged into waters of the United States, and dividing the result by the total wastewater flow. Effluent limitations and standards so calculated may be further adjusted under 40 CFR Part 125, subpart D, to make them more or less stringent if discharges to wells, POTWs, or by land application change the character or treatability of the pollutants being discharged to receiving waters. This method may be algebraically expressed as:

$$P=(E \times N)/T$$

where P is the permit effluent limitation, E is the limitation derived by applying effluent guidelines to the total waste stream, N is the wastewater flow to be treated and discharged to waters of the United States, and T is the total wastewater flow.

(3-24-16)

b. Subsection 303.09.a. does not apply to the extent that promulgated effluent limitations guidelines: (3-24-16)

i. Control concentrations of pollutants discharged but not mass; or (3-24-16)

ii. Specify a different specific technique for adjusting effluent limitations to account for well injection, land application, or disposal into POTWs. (3-24-16)

c. Subsection 303.09.a. does not alter a discharger's obligation to meet any more stringent requirements established under Sections 300 (Conditions Applicable to all Permits), 301 (Permit Conditions for Specific Categories), 40 CFR 122.42(e), and 302 (Establishing Permit Provisions). (3-24-16)

d. Disposal of discharge into injection wells is regulated by: (3-24-16)

i. Idaho Department of Water Resources, in compliance with the IDAPA 37.03.03, "Rules and Minimum Standards for the Construction and Use of Injection Wells," for a Class I injection well; or (3-24-16)

ii. Health District having jurisdiction, in compliance with IDAPA 58.01.03, "Individual/Subsurface Sewage Disposal Rules," for a Class V injection well. (3-24-16)

e. Disposal of discharge onto the surface of the land is regulated by the Department under IDAPA 58.01.17, "Recycled Water Rules." (3-24-16)

304. MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

01. Monitoring Requirements. A permit must include the following requirements for monitoring: (3-24-16)

a. Requirements concerning the proper use, maintenance, and installation, when appropriate, of monitoring equipment or methods (including biological monitoring methods when appropriate); (3-24-16)

b. The type, intervals, and frequency of monitoring sufficient to yield data which are representative of the monitored activity including, when appropriate, continuous monitoring; (3-24-16)

c. Provisions for reporting the results of monitoring, including frequency, appropriate for the regulated activity based on the impact of that activity and as specified in 40 CFR Part 127 (NPDES Electronic Reporting). Reporting shall be no less frequent than specified in 40 CFR 122.44; (3-28-18)

d. The mass (or other measurement specified in the permit) for each pollutant limited in the permit; (3-24-16)

e. The volume of effluent discharged from each outfall; (3-24-16)

f. Other measurements as appropriate, including: (3-24-16)

i. Pollutants in internal waste streams under Subsection 303.08; (3-24-16)

ii. Pollutants in intake water for net limitations under Subsection 303.07; (3-24-16)

iii. Frequency, rate of discharge, etc., for non-continuous discharges under Subsection 303.05; (3-24-16)

iv. Pollutants subject to notification requirements under Subsection 301.01; and (3-24-16)

v. Pollutants in sewage sludge or other monitoring as specified in 40 CFR Part 503; or as determined to be necessary on a case-by-case basis pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 405(d)(4), Section 380 (Sewage Sludge) of these rules, and IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules"; (3-24-16)

g. According to sufficiently sensitive test procedures (i.e., methods) approved under 40 CFR Part 136 for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters, or another method required under 40 CFR Part 401 through 471

or Part 501 through 503. Consistent with 40 CFR Part 136, applicants or permittees have the option of providing matrix or sample specific minimum levels rather than the published levels. Further, where an applicant or permittee can demonstrate that, despite a good faith effort to use a method that would otherwise meet the definition of "sufficiently sensitive," the analytical results are not consistent with the QA/QC specifications for that method, then the Department may determine that the method is not performing adequately and the Department should select a different method from the remaining EPA-approved methods that is sufficiently sensitive consistent with provisions outlined in Subsections 304.01.g.i. and ii. For the purposes of this section, a method is "sufficiently sensitive" when: (3-28-18)

i. The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the effluent limit established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or (3-28-18)

ii. The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or required under 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N or O, for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; and (3-28-18)

h. In the case of pollutants or pollutant parameters for which there are no approved methods under 40 CFR Part 136, or methods are not otherwise required under 40 CFR Part 401 through 471 or Part 501 through 503, monitoring shall be conducted according to a test procedure specified in the permit for such pollutants or pollutant parameters. (3-24-16)

02. Reporting Monitoring Results. (3-24-16)

a. Except as provided in Subsections 304.02.d. and 304.02.e., the Department will establish requirements to report monitoring results on a case-by-case basis with a frequency dependent on the nature and effect of the discharge, but in no case less than once a year. All results must be electronically reported in compliance with 40 CFR Part 127. (3-28-18)

b. For sewage sludge use or disposal practices, the Department will establish requirements to monitor and report results on a case-by-case basis with a frequency dependent on the nature and effect of the sewage sludge use or disposal practice; minimally this shall be as specified in 40 CFR Part 503, Section 380 (Sewage Sludge) of these rules, and Idaho's Wastewater Rules, IDAPA 58.01.16.650, "Wastewater Rules," (where applicable), but in no case less than once a year. All results must be electronically reported in compliance with 40 CFR Part 127. (3-28-18)

c. The Department will establish requirements to report monitoring results for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity which are subject to an effluent limitation guideline on a case-by-case basis with a frequency dependent on the nature and effect of the discharge, but in no case less than once a year. (3-24-16)

d. The Department will establish requirements to report monitoring results for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, other than those addressed in Subsection 304.02.c., on a case-by-case basis with a frequency dependent on the nature and effect of the discharge. At a minimum, a permit for such a discharge must require the discharger to: (3-24-16)

i. Conduct an annual inspection of the facility site to identify areas contributing to a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity; (3-24-16)

ii. Evaluate whether measures to reduce pollutant loadings identified in a storm water pollution prevention plan are adequate and properly implemented in accordance with the terms of the permit or whether additional control measures are needed; (3-24-16)

iii. Maintain for a period of three (3) years a record summarizing the results of the inspection and a certification that the facility is in compliance with the plan and the permit, and identifying any incidents of noncompliance; (3-24-16)

iv. Sign the report and certification in accordance with Section 090 (Signature Requirements); and (3-24-16)

v. Permits for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from inactive mining operations may, where annual inspections are impracticable, require certification that the facility is in compliance with the permit, or alternative requirements, once every three (3) years by an Idaho licensed professional engineer. (3-24-16)

e. A permit that does not require monitoring results reports at least annually must require the permittee to report, at least annually, all instances of noncompliance not reported under Subsection 300.12. (3-24-16)

305. COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES.

01. General. An IPDES permit may, when appropriate, specify a schedule of compliance leading to compliance with the Clean Water Act and these rules. (3-24-16)

a. Any schedules of compliance under this section shall require compliance as soon as possible. (3-24-16)

b. The first IPDES permit issued to a new source or a new discharger shall contain a schedule of compliance only when necessary to allow a reasonable opportunity to attain compliance with requirements issued or revised after commencement of construction, but less than three (3) years before commencement of the relevant discharge. (3-24-16)

c. For recommencing dischargers, a schedule of compliance shall be available only when necessary to allow a reasonable opportunity to attain compliance with requirements issued or revised less than three (3) years before recommencement of discharge. (3-24-16)

d. If a permit establishes a schedule of compliance under this section that exceeds one (1) year from the date of permit issuance, the schedule must set out interim requirements and dates for achievement of the interim requirements. If the schedule includes interim requirements: (3-24-16)

i. The time between interim dates shall not exceed one (1) year, except that in the case of a schedule for compliance with standards for sewage sludge use and disposal, the time between interim dates shall not exceed six (6) months; or (3-24-16)

ii. If the time necessary for completion of any interim requirement (such as the construction of a control facility) is more than one (1) year and is not readily divisible into stages for completion, the permit shall specify interim dates for the submission of reports of progress toward completion of the interim requirements and indicate a projected completion date. (3-24-16)

e. Within fourteen (14) days following each interim and final date of compliance, the permittee shall notify the Department in writing of its compliance or noncompliance with the interim or final requirements, or submit progress reports if Subsection 305.01.d.ii. is applicable. (3-24-16)

f. Permits may incorporate compliance schedules which allow a discharger to phase in, over time, compliance with water quality-based effluent limitations in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.02.400, "Water Quality Standards." (3-24-16)

02. Alternative Schedules of Compliance. An IPDES permit applicant or permittee may cease conducting regulated activities (by terminating direct discharge for point sources) rather than continuing to operate and meet permit requirements as follows: (3-24-16)

a. If the permittee decides to cease conducting regulated activities at a given time within the term of a permit which has already been issued: (3-24-16)

i. The permit may be modified to contain a new or additional schedule leading to timely cessation of activities; or (3-24-16)

ii. The permittee shall cease conducting permitted activities before noncompliance with any interim or

final compliance schedule requirement already specified in the permit. (3-24-16)

b. If the decision to cease conducting regulated activities is made before issuance of a permit whose term will include the termination date, the permit shall contain a schedule leading to termination which will ensure timely compliance with applicable requirements no later than the statutory deadline. (3-24-16)

c. If the permittee is undecided whether to cease conducting regulated activities, the Department may issue or modify a permit to contain two (2) schedules, as follows: (3-24-16)

i. Both schedules shall contain an identical interim deadline requiring a final decision on whether to cease conducting regulated activities no later than a date which ensures sufficient time to comply with applicable requirements in a timely manner if the decision is to continue conducting regulated activities; (3-24-16)

ii. One (1) schedule shall lead to timely compliance with applicable requirements, no later than the statutory deadline; (3-24-16)

iii. The second schedule shall lead to cessation of regulated activities by a date which will ensure timely compliance with applicable requirements no later than the statutory deadline; and (3-24-16)

iv. Each permit containing two (2) schedules shall include a requirement that after the permittee has made a final decision under Subsection 305.02.c., it shall follow the schedule leading to compliance if the decision is to continue conducting regulated activities, and follow the schedule leading to termination if the decision is to cease conducting regulated activities. (3-24-16)

d. The applicant's or permittee's decision to cease conducting regulated activities shall be evidenced by a firm public commitment satisfactory to the Department, such as a resolution of the board of directors of a corporation. (3-24-16)

306. -- 309. (RESERVED)

310. VARIANCES.

01. Variance Requests by non-POTWs. (3-24-16)

a. A discharger which is not a POTW may request a variance from otherwise applicable effluent limitations under the following statutory or regulatory provisions, within the times specified in this subsection. (3-24-16)

i. A request for a variance based on the presence of fundamentally different factors from those on which the effluent limitations guideline was based shall be filed as follows: (3-24-16)

(1) For a request from best practicable control technology currently available (BPT), by the close of the public comment period under Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment); or (3-24-16)

(2) For a request from best available technology economically achievable (BAT) and/or best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT), by no later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date on which an effluent limitation guideline is published in the Federal Register for a request based on an effluent limitation guideline promulgated on or after February 4, 1987. (3-24-16)

ii. The request shall explain how the requirements of the applicable regulatory and/or statutory criteria have been met. (3-24-16)

b. An applicant may request a variance for non-conventional pollutants under this section for the following: (3-24-16)

i. A variance from the BAT requirements for Clean Water Act section 301(b)(2)(F) pollutants (commonly called non-conventional pollutants) pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 301(c) because of the

economic capability of the owner or operator; or (3-24-16)

ii. A variance pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 301(g) provided: (3-24-16)

(1) The variance may only be requested for ammonia; chlorine; color; iron; total phenols (4AAP), when determined by the EPA Administrator to be a pollutant covered by the Clean Water Act section 301(b)(2)(F); and (3-24-16)

(2) Any other pollutant which the EPA Administrator lists under the Clean Water Act section 301(g)(4). (3-24-16)

c. The request for variance as outlined in Subsection 310.01.b. must be made as follows: (3-24-16)

i. For those requests for a variance from an effluent limitation based upon an effluent limitation guideline, by submitting an initial request to the Department no later than two hundred seventy (270) days after promulgation of the applicable effluent limitation guideline followed by a completed request no later than the close of the public comment period under Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment). (3-24-16)

(1) The initial request to the Department shall contain: (3-24-16)

(a) The name of the discharger; (3-24-16)

(b) The permit number; (3-24-16)

(c) The outfall number(s); (3-24-16)

(d) The applicable effluent guideline; and (3-24-16)

(e) Whether the discharger is requesting a Clean Water Act section 301(c) or section 301(g) modification or both. (3-24-16)

(2) The completed request shall demonstrate that the applicable requirements of 40 CFR Part 125 have been met. Notwithstanding this provision, the complete application for a request under the Clean Water Act section 301(g) shall be filed one hundred eighty (180) days before the Department must make a decision (unless the Department establishes a shorter or longer period). (3-24-16)

ii. For those requests for a variance from effluent limitations not based on effluent limitation guidelines, the request need only comply with Subsection 310.01.c.i.(2) and need not be preceded by an initial request under Subsection 310.01.c.i.(1). (3-24-16)

d. A modification under the Clean Water Act section 302(b)(2) of requirements under the Clean Water Act section 302(a) for achieving water quality related effluent limitations may be requested no later than the close of the public comment period under Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment) on the permit from which the modification is sought. (3-24-16)

e. A variance under the Clean Water Act section 316(a) for the thermal component of any discharge must be filed with a timely application for a permit under Section 105 (Application for an Individual IPDES Permit), except that if thermal effluent limitations are established under the Clean Water Act section 402(a)(1) or are based on water quality standards, the request for a variance may be filed by the close of the public comment period under Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment). (3-24-16)

02. Variance Requests by POTWs. A discharger which is a POTW may request a variance from water quality based effluent limitations. A modification under the Clean Water Act section 302(b)(2) of the requirements under the Clean Water Act section 302(a) for achieving water quality based effluent limitations shall be requested no later than the close of the public comment period under Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment) on the permit from which the modification is sought. (3-24-16)

03. Permit Variance Decision Process. (3-24-16)

a. The Department may deny requests for variances. A variance that has been denied by the Department may be appealed according to the process identified in Section 204 (Appeals Process). (3-24-16)

b. The Department may grant (subject to EPA objection under Subsection 103.02 or 40 CFR 123.44): (3-24-16)

i. Variances for extensions under the Clean Water Act section 301(i) based on delay in completion of a POTW; (3-24-16)

ii. Variances after consultation with EPA, extensions under the Clean Water Act section 301(k) based on the use of innovative technology; (3-24-16)

iii. Variances under the Clean Water Act section 316(a) for thermal pollution; or (3-24-16)

iv. Variances from water quality standards under IDAPA 58.01.02.260, "Water Quality Rules." (3-24-16)

c. The Department may forward to EPA with or without a recommendation: (3-24-16)

i. A variance based on the economic capability of the applicant under the Clean Water Act section 301(c); or (3-24-16)

ii. A variance based on water quality related effluent limitations under the Clean Water Act section 302(b)(2). (3-24-16)

d. The Department may forward to EPA with a written concurrence: (3-24-16)

i. A variance based on the presence of fundamentally different factors from those on which an effluent limitations guideline was based (Clean Water Act section 301(n)); or (3-24-16)

ii. A variance based upon certain water quality factors under the Clean Water Act section 301(g). (3-24-16)

e. The EPA may grant or deny a request for a variance that is forwarded by the Department. If the EPA Administrator (or his delegate) approves the variance, the Department shall prepare a draft permit incorporating the variance. (3-24-16)

f. Any public notice of a draft permit for which a variance or modification has been approved or denied shall identify the applicable procedures for appealing that decision under Section 204 (Appeals Process). (3-24-16)

04. Expedited Variance Procedures and Time Extensions. (3-24-16)

a. Notwithstanding the time requirements in Subsections 310.01 and 310.02, the Department may notify a permit applicant before a draft permit is issued under Section 108 (Draft Permit and Fact Sheet) that the draft permit will likely contain limitations which are eligible for variances. (3-24-16)

i. In the notice, the Department may require the applicant, as a condition of consideration of any potential variance request, to submit a request explaining how the requirements of 40 CFR Part 125, applicable to the variance, have been met and may require its submission within a specified reasonable time after receipt of the notice. (3-24-16)

ii. The Department may send the notice before the permit application has been submitted. The draft or final permit may contain the alternative limitations which may become effective upon final grant of the variance. (3-24-16)

b. A discharger who cannot file a timely complete request required under Subsections 310.01.c.i.(2) or 310.01.c.ii. may request an extension. (3-24-16)

i. The extension may be granted or denied at the discretion of the Department. (3-24-16)

ii. The extension shall be no more than six (6) months in duration. (3-24-16)

05. Special Procedures for Decisions on Thermal Variances. (3-24-16)

a. The only issues connected with issuance of a particular permit on which the Department will make a final decision before the final permit is issued, are whether alternative effluent limitations would be justified under the Clean Water Act section 316(a) or whether cooling water intake structures will use the best available technology under section 316(b). (3-24-16)

i. Permit applicants who wish an early decision on these issues should make a request to the Department, furnished with supporting reasons at the time their permit applications are filed. (3-24-16)

ii. The Department will then decide whether or not to make an early decision. If it is granted, both the early decision on Clean Water Act section 316 (a) or (b) issues and the grant of the balance of the permit shall be: (3-24-16)

(1) Considered permit issuance under these regulations, and (3-24-16)

(2) Subject to the same requirements of public notice and comment and the same opportunity for an appeal. (3-24-16)

b. If the Department, on review of the administrative record, determines that the information necessary to decide whether or not the Clean Water Act section 316(a) issue is not likely to be available in time for a decision on permit issuance, the Department may issue a permit for a term up to five (5) years. (3-24-16)

i. The permit shall require achievement of the effluent limitations initially proposed for the thermal component of the discharge, no later than the date otherwise required by law. (3-24-16)

ii. However, the permit shall also afford the permittee an opportunity to file a demonstration under Clean Water Act section 316(a), after conducting such studies as are required under 40 CFR 125.70 through 125.73. (3-24-16)

iii. A new discharger may not exceed the thermal effluent limitation which is initially proposed unless and until its Clean Water Act section 316(a) variance request is finally approved. (3-24-16)

c. Any proceeding held under Subsection 310.05.a. shall be: (3-24-16)

i. Publicly noticed as required by Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment), and (3-24-16)

ii. Conducted at a time allowing the permittee to take necessary measures to meet the final compliance date in the event its request for modification of thermal limits is denied. (3-24-16)

d. Whenever the Department defers the decision under the Clean Water Act section 316(a), any decision under the Clean Water Act section 316(b) may be deferred. (3-24-16)

311. -- 369. (RESERVED)

370. PRETREATMENT STANDARDS.

01. Purpose and Applicability. This section and 40 CFR Part 403 apply to: (3-24-16)

a. Pollutants from non-domestic sources covered by Pretreatment Standards which are indirectly discharged into or transported by truck or rail or otherwise introduced into POTWs as defined in Subsection 370.04 and 40 CFR 403.3; (3-24-16)

b. POTWs which receive wastewater from sources subject to National Pretreatment Standards; and (3-24-16)

c. Any new or existing source subject to Pretreatment Standards. National Pretreatment Standards do not apply to sources which discharge to a sewer which is not connected to a POTW Treatment Plant. (3-24-16)

02. Objectives of General Pretreatment Regulations. This section and 40 CFR Part 403 fulfill three (3) objectives: (3-24-16)

a. To prevent the introduction of pollutants into POTWs which will interfere with the operation of a POTW, including interference with its use or disposal of municipal sludge; (3-24-16)

b. To prevent the introduction of pollutants into POTWs which will pass through the treatment works or otherwise be incompatible with such works; and (3-24-16)

c. To improve opportunities to recycle and reclaim municipal and industrial wastewaters and sludges. (3-24-16)

03. Department Program in Lieu of a POTW Program. 40 CFR 403.8(a) requires certain POTWs develop a pretreatment program. The Department may, however, assume responsibility for implementing the POTW pretreatment program requirements set forth in 40 CFR 403.8(f) in lieu of requiring the POTW to develop a pretreatment program. This does not preclude POTWs from independently developing pretreatment programs. (3-24-16)

04. Term Interpretation. When used in the context of 40 CFR Part 403, unless the context in which a term is used clearly requires a different meaning, terms 40 CFR Part 403 that are incorporated by reference in these rules have the following meanings: (3-24-16)

a. The terms Administrator or Regional Administrator mean the EPA Region 10 Administrator; (3-24-16)

b. The term Approval Authority means the Department of Environmental Quality; (3-24-16)

c. The term Approved POTW Pretreatment Program or Program or POTW Pretreatment Program means a program administered by a POTW that meets the criteria established in 40 CFR 403.8 and 403.9, and which has been approved by the Department in accordance with 40 CFR 403.1; (3-24-16)

d. The term Control Authority means the POTW for a facility with a Department-approved pretreatment program and the Department for a POTW without a Department-approved pretreatment program; (3-24-16)

e. The term Director means the Department of Environmental Quality with an NPDES permit program approved pursuant to the Clean Water Act section 402(b); (3-24-16)

f. The terms National Pretreatment Standard, Pretreatment Standard, or Standard mean any regulation containing pollutant discharge limits promulgated by the EPA in accordance with section 307 (b) and (c) of the Act, which applies to Industrial Users. This term includes prohibitive discharge limits established pursuant to 40 CFR 403.5; and (3-24-16)

g. The term Water Management Division Director means a Director of the Water Management Division within the Region 10 office of the Environmental Protection Agency or this person's delegated representative. (3-24-16)

05. Exceptions to Incorporation by Reference. The following sections of 40 CFR Part 403 are excluded from the incorporation by reference in Section 003 (Incorporation by Reference) of these rules. (3-24-16)

a. 40 CFR 403.4 (State or Local Law). (3-24-16)

b. 40 CFR 403.19 (Provisions of Specific Applicability to the Owatonna Wastewater Treatment Facility). (3-24-16)

c. 40 CFR 403.20 (Pretreatment Program Reinvention Pilot Projects Under Project XL). (3-24-16)

371. -- 379. (RESERVED)

380. SEWAGE SLUDGE.

01. Purpose. The purpose of this section and 40 CFR Part 503 is to: (3-24-16)

a. Establish standards, which consist of general requirements, pollutant limits, management practices, and operational standards, for the final use or disposal of sewage sludge. (3-24-16)

i. Include standards for sewage sludge applied to the land, placed on a surface disposal site, or fired in a sewage sludge incinerator. (3-24-16)

ii. Include: (3-24-16)

(1) Pathogen and alternative vector attraction reduction requirements for sewage sludge applied to the land or placed on a surface disposal site; and (3-24-16)

(2) On a case-by-case basis, controls for storm water runoff from lands where sewage sludge or septage has been placed for treatment or disposal. (3-24-16)

b. Include the frequency of monitoring and recordkeeping requirements when sewage sludge is: (3-24-16)

i. Applied to the land; (3-24-16)

ii. Placed on a surface disposal site; or (3-24-16)

iii. Fired in a sewage sludge incinerator; and (3-24-16)

c. Include reporting requirements for: (3-24-16)

i. Class I sludge management facilities; (3-24-16)

ii. POTWs with a design flow rate equal to or greater than one million gallons per day (1 MGD); and (3-24-16)

iii. POTWs that serve ten thousand (10,000) people or more. (3-24-16)

02. Applicability. This section and 40 CFR Part 503 applies to: (3-24-16)

a. Any person, who prepares sewage sludge, applies sewage sludge to the land, or fires sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator and to the owner or operator of a surface disposal site; (3-24-16)

b. Sewage sludge applied to the land, placed on a surface disposal site, or fired in a sewage sludge incinerator; (3-24-16)

c. The exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack; or (3-24-16)

d. Land where sewage sludge is applied, to a surface disposal site, and to a sewage sludge incinerator. (3-24-16)

03. Term Interpretation. When used in the context of 40 CFR Part 503, unless the context in which a term is used clearly requires a different meaning, terms in the 40 CFR Part 503 that are incorporated by reference in these rules have the following meanings: (3-24-16)

a. The terms Administrator or Regional Administrator mean the EPA Region 10 Administrator; (3-24-16)

b. The terms Director or State Program Director mean the Department of Environmental Quality as the agency designated by the Governor as having the lead responsibility for managing or coordinating the approved IPDES program; and (3-24-16)

c. The term permitting authority is the Department of Environmental Quality. (3-24-16)

04. Exceptions to Incorporation by Reference. 40 CFR 503.1 (Purpose and Applicability) is excluded from the incorporation by reference found in Section 003 (Incorporation by Reference) of these rules. (3-24-16)

381. -- 399. (RESERVED)

400. COMPLIANCE EVALUATION.

01. Non-Compliance Actions. When the permittee is not in compliance with any condition of the existing or expired permit that has been administratively continued, the Department may choose to do one (1) or more of the following: (3-24-16)

a. Initiate an enforcement action; (3-24-16)

b. Issue a notice of intent to deny the new application. If the application is denied and the expired permit is no longer effective as provided in Subsection 101.02, the owner or operator must cease the activities authorized by the permit or be subject to enforcement action for operating without a permit; (3-24-16)

c. Issue a new permit with appropriate conditions; or (3-24-16)

d. Take other actions authorized by state law. (3-24-16)

401. -- 499. (RESERVED)

500. ENFORCEMENT.

01. General Enforcement and Penalties. Any person who violates any permit condition, filing or reporting requirement, duty to allow or carry out inspections, entry or monitoring requirements or any other provision in these rules shall be subject to administrative, civil or criminal enforcement and those remedies authorized in the Environmental Protection and Health Act, Sections 39-101 et seq., Idaho Code, including without limitation, civil and criminal penalties as provided in Sections 39-108 and 39-117, Idaho Code. (3-24-16)

02. Truth in Reporting. It is a violation of these rules for any person to falsify, tamper with, or knowingly render inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under an IPDES permit. In addition to any other remedy available to the Department, such a violation is punishable by a fine as provided in Section 39-117, Idaho Code. (3-24-16)

03. False Statements. It is a violation of these rules for any person to knowingly make any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under an IPDES permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance. In addition to any

other remedy available to the Department, such a violation is punishable by a fine as provided in Section 39-117, Idaho Code. (3-24-16)

04. Public Participation in Enforcement. The Department shall provide for public participation in the state enforcement process by: (3-24-16)

a. Investigating and providing written responses to citizen complaints; (3-24-16)

b. Not opposing intervention by any citizen when permissive intervention may be authorized by statute, rule, or regulation; and (3-24-16)

c. Publishing notice of and providing at least thirty (30) days for public comment on any proposed settlement of a state enforcement action. (3-24-16)

501. -- 599. (RESERVED)

600. ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS AND DATA MANAGEMENT.

01. Administrative Record for Draft Permits. (3-24-16)

a. The provisions of a draft permit prepared by the Department under Subsection 108.01 shall be based on the administrative record defined in this section. (3-24-16)

b. For preparing a draft permit, the record shall consist of: (3-24-16)

i. The application, if required, and any supporting data furnished by the applicant; (3-24-16)

ii. The draft permit or notice of intent to deny the application or to terminate the permit; (3-24-16)

iii. The fact sheet; (3-24-16)

iv. All documents cited in the fact sheet; and (3-24-16)

v. Other documents contained in the supporting file for the draft permit. (3-24-16)

c. Material readily available at the Department or published material that is generally available, and that is included in the administrative record under Subsection 600.01, need not be physically included with the rest of the record as long as it is specifically referred to in the fact sheet. (3-24-16)

d. This subsection applies to all draft permits when public notice was given after the effective date of these rules. (3-24-16)

02. Administrative Record for Final Permits. (3-24-16)

a. The Department shall base final permit decisions on the administrative record defined in this section. (3-24-16)

b. The administrative record for any final permit, including issuance, denial, transfer, modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination shall consist of the administrative record for the draft permit and fact sheet, as defined in Subsection 600.01, the proposed permit and associated information, and the following: (3-24-16)

i. All comments received during the public comment period provided under Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment); (3-24-16)

ii. The record of, and any written materials submitted as part of, any meeting(s) held under Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment); (3-24-16)

iii. The application or notice of intent to obtain coverage under a general permit, notice of intent to deny the application, or to terminate the permit, and any supporting data furnished by the applicant; (3-24-16)

iv. The response to comments required by Subsections 109.02 and 109.03 and any new material placed in the record under that section; and (3-24-16)

v. Any other relevant correspondence and documents. (3-24-16)

c. The final permit and fact sheet shall become part of the administrative record after the final permit is issued. (3-24-16)

d. The additional documents identified under Subsection 600.02.b., 107.03, and 109.02 should be added to the record as soon as possible after their receipt or publication by the Department. The record shall be complete on the date the final permit is issued. (3-24-16)

e. This subsection applies to all IPDES permits when the draft permit was included in a public notice. (3-24-16)

f. Material readily available from the Department or published materials which are generally available and which are included in the administrative record under Subsection 600.02 or Section 109 (Public Notification and Comment), need not be physically included in the same file as the rest of the record as long as it is specifically referred to in the fact sheet or in the response to comments. (3-24-16)

03. Electronic Submittals. Any information which the Department requires to be submitted electronically, with an electronic signature approved by the Department, will become part of the Administrative Record in accordance with Subsections 600.01 and 02. (3-24-16)

601. -- 999. (RESERVED)